

REFERENCE COPY

DO NOT REMOVE
FROM THIS ROOM

**PC
MAGAZINE**

STANDARD PERSONAL COMPUTING
\$2.95

**BEST
PRINTER
UTILITY EVER!**



**PROJECT
DATA
BASE II**

***PC Labs Reviews
61 Powerful
Databases:***

- 32 Programmable
- 24 Relational
- 5 dBASE Enhancers
- PC Compatibility

■ Plus First Looks
At the Hot New
Comdex Products



Our Software Isn't Cheap. Just Inexpensive.

Full-featured word processing

- Split Screen
- On-line Help
- Restore Deleted Text
- File Conversion
- Automatic Backup
- Extensive Printer Support
- Easy-to-use-manual



IBM-
Compatible

\$99⁰⁰
Together



Professional-level Spreadsheet

- Reads and Writes 1-2-3[®] files directly
- 255 by 8192 Worksheet Area
- 15 Types of Graphs
- 2 and 3 Dimensional Graphs
- No Copy Protection

Very Inexpensive.

Even though you can buy both Leading Edge[®] Word Processing and the Twin[®] Spreadsheet for a total of \$99, it's not cheap software.

If you don't believe it, read the PC Magazine in which Leading Edge Word Processing was named "Editor's Choice." After that, ask an experienced spreadsheet user if he or she can tell the difference between the Twin[™] and Lotus 1-2-3[™]—which retails at \$495.

And if you still don't believe that the only thing cheap about our software is its price, then pick up the phone and place an order. Our software speaks best for itself.

But do it before you consider any other software. You can't afford not to.

Call 1-800-343-3436 for a dealer near you or to order direct.
In MA call (617) 449-4655.

Call Today Hours: Sunday 1PM-6PM, Monday-Saturday 9AM-8PM



Leading Edge Software Products, Inc.
21 Highland Circle Needham Heights MA 02194
1-800-343-3436 in MA (617) 449-4655

Yes! I'll take a Very Inexpensive Deal! Please rush me _____ sets of Leading Edge Word Processing and the TWIN

NAF-6-24

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Telephone _____
System Requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT and Compatibles 256K RAM (LEWP) 384K RAM (TWIN) PC DOS 2.0 or greater Graphics card optional



Price Includes Shipping
within U.S. Cities
\$99⁰⁰
together



Subtotal _____
Mass. Residents Add 5% _____
Amount Enclosed _____
Circle Payment Money Order _____

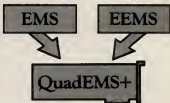
Tough Choice. Easy Answer.



**EMS
OR
EEMS?**

QuadEMSTM+

The Only Memory Board
For Your PC-XT With
Both EMS and EEMS.



Memory And I/O

QuadEMS+ delivers 2Mb RAM when you move up to expanded memory. And supports both expanded memory specifications: EMS and EEMS. Each is independently engineered into the board. Plus, there's a printer port, communications port, and clock/calendar to enhance your system.

Memory Only

If all you're after is memory, QuadEMS+ also comes without I/O. Pure RAM. Either way, QuadEMS+ lets your system take advantage of the power of expanded memory without worrying about compatibility problems that might crop up later.

So Smart, It Installs Itself

Available now for your PC-XT and XT work-alikes, QuadEMS+ is easy to use. Just plug it in. It does the rest. It's designed to automatically configure itself to your system requirements. For more information visit the Quadram dealer nearest you. Or contact us at One Quad Way, Norcross, Georgia 30093; 404-564-5566.

QuadEMS+ is a trademark of Quadram Corp. Quadram and the Quadram logo are registered trademarks of Quadram Corp.
CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUADRAM
An Intelligent Systems Company

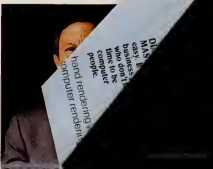




DIAGRAM-MASTER.TM

The easiest way to present the most complicated charts in business.

Organization charts, Gantt charts and other "diagram" type charts have always been difficult presentation graphics to produce. Doing them by hand is a tedious and imperfect task which rarely looks professional. Most software programs simply replace the tedium of

And then there's DIAGRAM-MASTER from Decision Resources.

Master diagrams in minutes.

We created DIAGRAM-MASTER for business people who don't have time to be computer people. It's not only easy to use, but it gives you features that other drawing programs simply don't have.

Built-in organization and Gantt chart applications.

DIAGRAM-MASTER is the only program that automatically "lays out" complicated organization and Gantt charts. Our five-minute "get acquainted" lessons and clear menus quickly guide you through

DIAGRAM-MASTER is fast. It's the only program that automatically formats organization and Gantt charts.



the process — you simply answer prompts like who reports to whom, or when you want what done, and DIAGRAM-MASTER does the rest.

Free form Drawing Board.

Need to make your point in a special way? Our Drawing Board gives you the flexibility to create custom diagrams on the screen using a

DIAGRAM-MASTER is for people who want to create professional diagrams.



with the tedium of



DIAGRAM-MASTER is powerful. You can create custom diagrams on the free-form Drawing Board.



Or create an organization or Gantt chart, move it to the Drawing Board...



...and customize it with symbols, logo, box shadowing and more.



library of many shapes and images. Or you can create and store your own images (logos, symbols, etc.) for use in any **DIAGRAM-MASTER** chart.

You can even customize your organization and Gantt charts by moving them to the Drawing Board, then adding symbols, a logo, or any other appropriate diagram.

Communicate through reports, flip-charts, overheads, slides.

DIAGRAM-MASTER conforms to any presentation style or requirement. All you need is an IBM PC or compatible; a printer or plotter (we support over 100); or a film recorder.

At \$345, every business can master complicated diagrams.

That's all it takes to put the power of **DIAGRAM-MASTER** to work for you. Join the over 100,000 busy executives who manage and present information with **DIAGRAM-MASTER** and other **MASTER** Series software from Decision Resources — **CHART-MASTER**®, **SIGN-MASTER**®, and **MAP-MASTER**™. For a demonstration, call for the name of the dealer nearest you. Or return the coupon for our free **DIAGRAM-MASTER** kit including sample diagrams and a **MASTER** Series demonstration diskette.

In a hurry? Call 203-222-1974

DIAGRAM-MASTER and **MAP-MASTER** are trademarks of Decision Resources, Inc. **SIGN-MASTER** and **CHART-MASTER** are registered trademarks of Decision Resources, Inc.

No program gives you more than **DIAGRAM-MASTER**.



Free **DIAGRAM-MASTER** Demonstration Diskette.

Please send me information, sample diagrams and a free **MASTER** Series demonstration diskette

Name _____
 Title/Dept _____
 Company _____
 Address _____
 City _____
 State _____ Zip _____
 Phone _____

Mail to: Decision Resources, Inc.
 25 Sylvan Road South
 Westport, CT 06880

PCMS24

Decision Resources

Winning Business Graphics

CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CopyWrite

BACKS UP IBM PC SOFTWARE

Hundreds of the most popular copy-protected programs are copied readily. CopyWrite needs no complicated parameters. It needs an IBM Personal Computer, or an XT or an AT, 128k bytes of memory, and one diskette drive. CopyWrite will run faster with more memory or another drive.

CopyWrite is revised monthly to keep up with the latest in copy-protection. You may get a new edition at any time for a \$15 trade in fee.

CopyWrite makes back up copies to protect you against accidental loss of your software. It is not for producing copies for sale or trade, or for any other use that deprives the author of payment for his work.

To order CopyWrite, send a check for \$50 U.S., or call us with your credit card. We will ship the software within a day.



Quaid Software Limited

45 Charles Street East
Third Floor
Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243

Ask about ZeroDisk to run copy-protected software from a hard disk without floppies.



PUBLISHER William Lohr

EDITOR Bill Machrone

EXECUTIVE EDITORS Barry Owen, Paul Somerson

WEST COAST EDITOR Stewart Alsop
SPECIAL PROJECTS EDITOR John Dickinson
SENIOR EDITOR Bill Howard
TECHNICAL EDITOR Craig L. Stark
MANAGING EDITORS Lana Simons, Gus Venditto
MANAGER, COPY EDIT Linda Lusk
ASSOCIATE EDITORS Charles Bennett, Jennifer de Jong, Lisa Kleinman, Barbara Krasoff
STAFF EDITOR Cheryl J. Goldberg
SENIOR COPY EDITOR Janet Lewis
PRODUCT TESTING EDITOR Michael O'Conne
PRODUCTION EDITOR Paul B. Ross
ASSISTANT EDITORS Victoria Dossell, Christopher Johnson, Ann Orndow, Paul M. Stafford
COORDINATING EDITOR Greg Patrick
SENIOR EDITORIAL ASSISTANT M. Stephanie Ricks
EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS David Baker, Christina Dyar, Christina Okang
BUSINESS MANAGER Iris Kaniel
PROOFREADER Michael Cohen
TECHNICIAN Charles Rodriguez
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS Richard Aaron, Frank J. Dierker, Jr., Glenn Hart, Steve Holzman, James Langdell, Stephen Mann, Peter Norton, Charles Petzold, Wino L. Roush, Jon Seymour, Jared Taylor, Roben Weber

ASSISTANT TO THE PUBLISHER Carey L. Clarke

SENIOR ART DIRECTOR Mary Zink
TECHNICAL ART DIRECTOR Gerard Kunkel
ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTOR Susan Goodheart
ART EDITOR Marlene Nicora
LAYOUT ARTISTS Nussli, Susan McGuire
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT Fiona T. Smallwood

MARKETING DIRECTOR Rome Somersberg

PUBLIC RELATIONS MANAGER Aracna Kerney
PUBLIC RELATIONS ASSISTANT Kimberley Humphries

SINGLE-COPY SALES DIRECTOR Bob Wolensdorf
CIRCULATION MANAGER Charles Mast
CIRCULATION COORDINATOR Robert Seash

SENIOR AD PRODUCTION MANAGER Susan DePiero
ADVERTISING PRODUCTION MANAGER Carl Benes
AD PRODUCTION ASSISTANT Susan Livits
EDITORIAL PRODUCTION COORDINATOR Barbara Ross

ADVERTISING OFFICE Ziff Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, (212) 503-5100

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

PRESIDENT Kenneth H. Koppel
SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING Paul Cheek
VICE PRESIDENT, OPERATIONS David Davis
VICE PRESIDENT, CONTROLLER John Vachon
VICE PRESIDENT, CREATIVE SERVICES Herbert Stern
VICE PRESIDENT, CIRCULATION Alicia Marie Davis
VICE PRESIDENT, CIRCULATION SERVICES James Ransley
VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING SERVICES Ann Polak, Adelman
VICE PRESIDENT, DEVELOPMENT Seth Alpert
VICE PRESIDENT Hugh Teyen
BUSINESS MANAGER Gary A. Gustafson
PRODUCTION DIRECTOR Walter J. Tarlicke

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY

President Philip B. Korsant Executive Vice President James D. Dunning Jr. Senior Vice Presidents Philip Stein, Kenneth H. Koppel Vice Presidents Laurence Under, William Philip, J. Malcolm Morris, Steven C. Fournier Treasurer Brian A. Abrams

PC Magazine The International Guide to IBM Standard Personal Computers (ISSN 0895-2282) is published bi-monthly except in July and August when it is for one year (12 issues), \$61.95 for the first year, and \$61.95 for the second year. Additional postage \$10 (US) Canada and other foreign countries. ZIFF Communications Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second Class postage paid at New York, NY and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes in advance or in person will be accepted. For subscription information and service, write to PC Magazine, P.O. Box 1481, Boulder, CO 80521. Editorial and Business Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Telephone: (212) 503-5100. Advertising: (212) 503-5100. For advertising information and service, write to PC Magazine, P.O. Box 1481, Boulder, CO 80521. (212) 503-5100. PC Magazine is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Copyright © 1986 Ziff Communications Co. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of Ziff Communications Co.: PC, PC The International Guide to IBM Personal Computers, PC Magazine, PC Mail, PC Laboratory, PC Lab, PC Labs, PC Advances. Periodicals Mail: the publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. For permission should be obtained from Ziff Communications Co. or Ziff Publishing Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial Communications may be addressed to PC Magazine, P.O. Box 1481, Boulder, CO 80521. For advertising information and service, write to PC Magazine, P.O. Box 1481, Boulder, CO 80521. (212) 503-5100.



Retail



Distribution



Accounting

"What do we mean by *honest* accounting software?"

We mean software that does what it says it will do; it works in the real world.

What does RealWorld™ accounting software do?

Our fully integrated accounting line offers General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Accounts Payable, Order Entry, Inventory Control and Sales Analysis as honest solutions to your accounting problems. Our software runs on most popular micro-computers.

RealWorld software has been designed to suit your business accounting needs. Our software is built on the actual live feedback collected from our dealers and users over the last ten years.

An installed base of over 80,000 satisfied users has kept us in touch with the true needs of business accounting in the real world. An independent survey of computer retailers rated us #1 in technical performance, documentation, user friendliness, features and adaptability.

See for yourself what RealWorld can do

Seeing is believing—go to your local computer dealer and get a live demonstration of our software. You can enter real data about your real life accounting problems and see the results for yourself.

Insist on the accounting software that does what it says it will do. RealWorld is available at most major computer stores, or call us direct for the number of the dealer nearest you. Or send us the coupon below and we will mail the information to you without delay.



RealWorld Corporation
Dover Road
Chichester, N.H. 03263

1-603-225-9565

RealWorld is a trademark of RealWorld Corporation

I'd like more information about the Accounting Software that does what it says it will do and the name, address and phone # of the computer store nearest me that has RealWorld Accounting Software.

Name

Company

Address

City State

Zip Code Phone #

Hardware

Type of Business

PC MAGAZINE

COVER STORY

Project Database II

Barbara Krasnoff and John Dickinson A good database management system can be the most important and yet the most confusing acquisition a company makes. The perfect database must have enough power to handle large amounts of complex data and be accessible to nonprogrammers and computer novices. How do you reconcile these seemingly contradictory factors? In our second large-scale database project, we've extensively investigated today's

programs..... 106

Programmable Relational Databases

If your business demands highly intricate data manipulation or the creation of an individualized business application, then the database must be up to the task. These products are the crème de la crème: 32 complex programs with advanced relational capabilities and built-in programming languages. We show you how you can distinguish among them... 114



Relational Databases

What if you have complex database needs without the inclination to spend time programming? Today's relational databases are flexible enough to encompass most business applications. If you don't want to cope with high-level programming languages, you can find a satisfactory product among the 24 reviewed..... 184

Adding Speed and Functions to dBASE

Glenn Hart/Ashton-Tate's two database management systems, *dBASE II* and *dBASE III Plus*, continue to lead the DBMS market. Is there any way to improve these programs?... 229

PROJECT DATA BASE II

PROGRAMMABLE RELATIONAL DATABASES									
DBMS Name	Price	Language	Access	Indexing	Query	Report	Database	Database	Database
Adabas	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/2	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/3	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/4	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/5	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/6	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/7	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/8	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/9	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/10	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/11	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/12	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/13	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/14	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/15	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/16	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/17	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/18	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/19	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/20	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/21	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/22	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/23	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/24	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/25	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/26	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/27	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/28	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/29	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/30	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/31	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/32	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/33	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/34	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/35	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/36	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/37	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/38	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/39	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/40	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/41	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/42	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/43	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/44	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/45	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/46	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/47	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/48	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/49	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/50	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/51	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/52	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/53	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/54	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/55	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/56	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/57	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/58	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/59	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/60	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/61	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/62	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/63	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/64	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/65	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/66	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/67	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/68	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/69	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/70	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/71	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/72	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/73	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/74	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/75	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/76	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/77	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/78	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/79	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/80	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/81	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/82	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/83	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/84	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/85	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/86	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/87	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/88	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/89	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/90	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/91	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/92	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/93	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/94	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/95	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/96	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/97	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/98	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/99	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Adabas/VS/100	\$100,000	SQL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

PC NEWS

Report from Spring Comdex and First Looks: the IBM Proprinter XL, five thesaurus programs, AT1 Graphics Solution, the *Omnis 3*, and *The Word Perfect Library*..... 33

REVIEWS IN BRIEF

Paul M. Stafford/Short looks at the Primage 100 Daisy/Grapher; the Microtek Image Scanner, Model MS-200; and the Alps P2000 printer..... 321

VIEWPOINTS

LETTERS TO
PC MAGAZINE..... 15

PC ADVISOR

Gus Venditto/Floppy backups and tracking phone calls..... 25

FROM THE EDITOR'S SCREEN

The 80386: The More Things Change...
Bill Machrone/The impact of Intel's new chip..... 39

PETER NORTON Creating Hard Disk Partitions

Trim some of the FAT off DOS partitions with FDISK..... 69

JIM SEYMOUR How Important Is Speed?

Minicomputer-size jobs feed demand for micro speed..... 87

STEPHEN MANES The Failure of Low Tech

Modern problems can't be blamed on high tech..... 91

STEWART ALSOP Selling Software: Some Universal Truths

The open secrets of marketing magic..... 97

PRODUCTIVITY

PC LAB NOTES

Keyboard Macros and Redefinition
Charles Petzold/DOS and BIOS procedures plus commercial macro programs for the "key-bored" PC user..... 255

PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

Set 'em Up on the House
Jeff Prossie/Epson printer control options at the touch of two keys with SETUP.COM..... 267

SPREADSHEET CLINIC

Jared Taylor/1-2-3 and Symphony formulas and macros that log work times and focus on the future..... 279

POWER USER

Paul Somerson/Wonderful WordStar patches..... 281

USER-TO-USER

Paul Somerson/Scan nontext files with TEXTHUNT.BAS to find hidden text and messages..... 287

PC TUTOR

Charles Petzold/Hard disk organization, screen phosphor burn prevention, and DOS 3.1's MORE command..... 293

PC MART..... 296

PC BLUEBOOK..... 298

READER SERVICE CARD..... 311

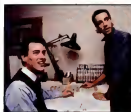
PRODUCT INDEX..... 319

COMING UP..... 325

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS..... 327

Cover Photograph:
Roberto Brosan

WHAT'S INSIDE



If you were reading *PC Magazine* back in 1984, you will easily recall our first Project Database. That was one of *PC Magazine*'s first comprehensive review projects, encompassing seven issues and 66 database packages. Now, 2 years later, the database market is booming. This time, we were faced with over 100 database products (gleaned from a starting list of 280), many of which contained capabilities only dreamed of in 1984. But rather than simply repeat our previous methods, we tried to improve upon the first project's format.

Whereas the previous Project Database included a 17-page table containing vast amounts of textual information, this time we have used graphics and more concrete numerical data to make the table much easier to read and digest. This enormous task was guided by technical art director Gerard Kunkel (pictured above left with free-lance artist Ed Baumgarten), who labored over every bit of information, as he does on all charts and tables in *PC Magazine*. (Kunkel's efforts recently were recognized by *Graphic Design USA Magazine*, which awarded the Project Guide in Volume 4 Number 19 with its DESI award for design.)

Our reviewers this issue include many veterans of our first project who have a pretty good idea of the vast changes that have occurred in database management software. In fact, it takes a lot of experience, not to mention a bit of courage, to take on a project of this magnitude. Most found themselves learning at least five disparate database systems, running the gamut from *dBASE II* and its many imitators to the slickest menu-driven products.

There were the usual war stories connected with the review process. What can compare with the frustration of struggling through a badly written manual and awkward configuration file, to find that the package is not DOS compatible, not functional, or not even a true database? How do you cope with software that purports to be a corporate database, yet will not import files; that claims to be easy to use, yet requires full knowledge of COBOL?

The answer to all these questions is simple: you persevere. In fact, our reviewers did that and more—in their usual astute (and occasionally acidic) fashions, they examined, experimented with, and dismembered each database until they were able to write their opinion of the product as experienced users.

We realize there is still a great deal here for you to digest. One hint on how to proceed: first read the introduction and determine which database category—relational or relational with programming capabilities—is most likely to suit your needs. From there, a quick examination of the features table should narrow down the candidates further. The reviews will then give you a good idea of the product's "personality"—from there, you're on your own. ☐

The new Diconix 150. At under four pounds.
It's the one PC printer you can



you can even carry it under your arm.
take lightly. Anywhere.



DICONIX

A Kodak Company

3100 Research Boulevard
Dayton, Ohio 45420
(513) 259-3437

The output was

Microsoft Word

MINING THE SEABEDS OUR HISTORIC CORPORATE OPPORTUNITY

OVERVIEW

Most of the world's resources are still unexplored. Until recently, they were as remote as if they were hidden in another galaxy. For they lie thousands of feet below the surface of the ocean. Bauxite, iron ore, coal, uranium, tin, silver, platinum, and gold are all being recovered in commercial quantities through corporate operation beneath all the world's oceans.

Today, our own technological capabilities have combined with diplomatic concerns to make possible the full scale development of mineral riches on and beneath the seabed. It is a destiny we are uniquely positioned to fulfill.

OUR PIONEERING ROLES IN OCEANIC INDUSTRY

1945 - 1975, from superdrills to superbottoms: HARBOR, GUERL, and HARBOR.

The Harbort Sea Bunt—placed in areas of richest potential. Directed from the surface, the bunt makes practical and efficient long-term, far-reaching explorations.

Our Recent Achievements—the new VESSEL, deep sea borer and the HARBOR.

The Automated Mine—20,000 feet under the sea. Extraction of bauxite, molybdenum, chromium, palladium, silver, gold, platinum, and uranium.

TIMETABLE: PROFILE OF A THIRTY-YEAR MISSION

A commercially profitable prototype can be operated by 1980. The beginnings of a network of producing mines in every ocean by the second decade of the 21st Century is not an unreasonable expectation. Below is an estimate of the expenditures necessary to start us toward this goal over the next five years.

PROTOTYPE EXPENDITURES THROUGH 1980		MANPOWER	
YEAR	MATERIALS		
1980	\$1.2 billion	\$1.7 million	
1981	\$1.2 billion	\$1.4 million	
1982	\$1.7 billion	\$1.3 million	
1983	\$4.6 billion	\$6.3 million	
1984	\$10.7 billion	\$11.9 million	
Total			

never in doubt.

If what you see on the screen bears a striking resemblance to what you see beside it, that is no coincidence.

Because accelerating your ideas to a superbly printed page is the essential talent of our latest program, Microsoft® Word Release 3.

Microsoft Word 3 gives you a way to create professional-quality documents with speed and efficiency you may not have imagined possible on a PC. Or by any other means.

You'll look organized because you were.

Microsoft Word encourages you to marshal your thoughts right up front. With our exclusive built-in outlining program.

List all the elements of your argument in headings. Juggle the order of headings and their level of priority.

In Word, the outline and the document it frames are linked. You can jump back and forth between the outline and your work. Collapse long manuscripts down to manageable main elements. And restructure your piece by simply moving the headings.

Printers go to the limit for Word.

With Microsoft Word you can create at your desk the kind of documents not usually seen outside of a print shop.

Tap the stunning capabilities locked

inside the latest printers. Particularly laser printers with their abundant varieties of fonts, type sizes and special printing effects.

And what Word promises on the screen is what it prints. Underlines, **boldfaces**, *italics*, ~~strikethroughs~~, superscripts^{xy}, and more are all displayed as they'll appear.

A review of our stunning reviews.

Microsoft Word 3 is the most advanced version of a program which, since its introduction, has enjoyed extraordinary acclaim.

PC World picked its predecessor, Word 2.0 for its Pacesetters for '86 awards. And praised our product as "One full-featured giant (that) stands out from the crowd... the most influential product of the year."

Meanwhile, Peter Norton wrote in PC Magazine, "Microsoft's way of handling WYSIWYG [What You See Is What You Get] makes it the ultimate in word processing."

An answer for everything.

If you've ever drawn up a wish list for the ultimate word processor, put it next to our list of other Word features:

An index and table of contents generator. Five math functions. Sorting in columns, numerically or alphabetically, up or down.

Time savers include Word style sheets, glossaries and "windowing." Fully supports over 100 different printers. The ability to print paragraphs side-by-side in parallel format, or in newspaper-style "snaking" columns. And a special version of Word for Local Area Networks.

Whatever it is you need to say, when you want to make an impressive display on the printed page, the means are within easy reach.

With Microsoft Word 3.

A timely incentive to check out Microsoft Word 3.

See a demo of Microsoft Word 3 at your Microsoft dealer and you'll be rewarded with The Computer Desk Reference & Appointment Calendar.

The Desk Reference is leather-bound and crammed full of general information along with data of special interest to computer users. It's available to you right now through your dealer. For the name of the nearest one, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska, (206) 882-8088. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638.

Introducing Microsoft® Word 3

The High Performance Software.™

To receive your free copy of The Computer Desk Reference & Appointment Calendar from Microsoft, attach one of your dealer's business cards to this validated coupon and send to: Microsoft Word Calendar Offer
13221 S.E. 26th Street, Suite L
Bellevue, WA 98005

PCMA

Name/Title _____

Company _____

Address (no P.O. Boxes) _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Phone Number (_____) _____

Date of Demonstration _____

Dealer Signature _____

Dealer Name _____

Location _____

Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. This offer expires 8/31/86. Offer good only in U.S.A. This offer is good only in conjunction with demonstrations of Microsoft Word 3.0 for the IBM® PC and compatibles.

Microsoft is a registered trademark and The High Performance Software is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

THE
COMPUTER
DESK REFERENCE
&
APPOINTMENT CALENDAR
Presented by Microsoft Corp.

Smart.
Power and
friendliness for
custom
applications.



The difference is power.

If there's one thing dBase users have learned — the hard way — it's that there's a huge difference between *power* and *usable power*.

Which, in a nutshell, is the difference between dBase III Plus and The Smart

Data Base Manager.

Both are full-featured, multiuser data bases. But Smart is much easier to learn, easier to use, and easier to program. Not to mention faster and more functional.

That's not just our opinion. In March,

Software Digest ranked Smart as the Most Powerful among all 15 leading relational data bases. Smart also topped dBase III Plus in tests of speed, versatility, error handling, and ease of learning.

Custom applica-



The difference is more than power.

	Smart Data Base	dBase III Plus
• Reversible Applications	Yes	No
• Multi-table Access	Yes	No
• Nested Menus	Yes	No
• Custom Reports	Yes	No
• Automatic Protection Against LAN "Deadly Embrace"	Yes	No
• Built-In Communications	Yes	No
• Not Copy Protected	Yes	No
List Prices:		
single-user	\$ 495	\$ 695
4 user-LAN	1,290	1,690
10 user-LAN	3,060	3,680

Ask for a Smart Demo-Pack.

Now for just \$19.95, you can experience the complete Smart System on your single-user PC or on up to three LAN workstations.

The Demo-Pack includes all of Smart's powerful features, along with a complete set of disk tutorials. To order, just call toll-free 800-438-7627 and ask for Dept. MD (in Canada or Kansas call 913-492-3800).

Once you see the difference, you'll get Smart.

tions are painless with Smart. Its built-in programming language relies on simple English commands.

A powerful "Remember" feature lets anyone, even non-programmers, reduce long-winded routines to a single keystroke.

Smart also includes built-in asynchronous communications, cus-

tom menus, password protection, and a time-saving "Browse" mode.

There are two ways you could make Smart more powerful than it already is: (1) by adding it to any number of workstations on a local area network, and; (2) by integrating it with *The Smart Spreadsheet*, and *Smart Word Processor*.



The Smart Data Base Manager

© 1986 Innovative Software, Inc.

When all else fails.

Most diskettes are pretty good.

And some of the time that's good enough.

But next time you throw away one that won't format or you lose the cash flow analysis you've been working on for weeks, make a mental note to try a box of Dysan diskettes.

They're better.

So much better, in fact, that major computer manufacturers put their names on our diskettes and sell them as their own.

Without fear of failure.

You see, we make our diskettes better with advanced manufacturing processes that our competitors have yet to figure out.

And we test them.

Almost to the point of absurdity.

Dysan diskettes are inspected almost a hundred times as they come down the line. They're tested to performance levels way beyond industry standards. And each one is certified to be 100 percent error free.

Then our corporate quality assurance fanatics come along and check them all over again. For all

the same things. Plus some things only they understand.

When we're done, you get exactly what you wanted in the first place. Diskettes that will record and retain all your data all the time.

We don't expect you to keep all that in your mental note, but we would like you to remember your last diskette failure.

And when your computer products dealer offers you another box of pretty good diskettes, tell him you're ready for something better.

Dysan.

Call toll free for the name of the Dysan dealer nearest you. (800) 551-9000.

Dysan Corporation, 5201 Patrick Henry Drive, P.O. Box 58053, Santa Clara, CA 95050, (408) 988-3472.

Dysan®

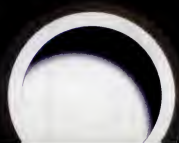
**Somebody has to be better
than everybody else.**

CIRCLE 289 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dysan is a registered trademark of Dysan Corporation. © 1984 Dysan Corporation.

Dysan

Flexible Diskette



LETTERS TO PC MAGAZINE



BROWN BAGGING IT

I was intrigued by the disk enclosed in your April 15th issue (Volume 5 Number 7). And I think that the product is certainly good.

I was less pleased, however, to discover that the word processor is identical to Quicksoft's PC-Write. I feel it is only fair to let readers know that it is possible to obtain PC-Write free from many user groups or at a cost of \$10 from Quicksoft itself. I seriously

question the integrity of your magazine's report not informing your readers of these facts.

I am also disappointed in Bob Wallace at Quicksoft for allowing his fine company, and his shareware concept, to be a party to this deception. C'mon, Bob, you're doing a fine job—don't sell out to the mass marketers.

J.P. Harrison
Hood River, Oregon

Sandy Schupper, president of Brown Bag Software, responds:

We do use portions of licensed code from Quicksoft, which also created PC-Write. But we also add substantial portions of our own code, including a resident spelling checker, a thesaurus, and a DOS front-end menu shell that allows you to run our program and other programs of your choice and also permits you to use DOS functions in an easy-to-use manner. We have a toll-free line and provide technical support 12 hours a day, 7 days a week.

In addition, most people should be aware that private labeling is nothing new

in this industry. For example, the IBM Assistant Series is actually the PFS: series with no changes or value added whatsoever. We feel that the value added by Brown Bag, which includes the enhancements mentioned above and technical support, is worth the extra \$14 we charge for our product. For those who think they don't have to pay for PC-Write, I'd like to remind you that although Quicksoft will send you its word processor for \$10, you're expected to pay Quicksoft \$75 if you like and use its package. And if you haven't paid the \$75, you're abusing Quicksoft's trust.

LASER PRINTING UPDATES

We would like to congratulate Glenn Hart on his excellent summary of the options available to PC owners with laser printers ("Harnessing the Laser Printer," PC Magazine, Volume 5 Number 3). However, we would like to point out a few things that are important to Laserjet owners.

Please note that the retail price for *LaserControl 100* is \$150 (not \$180 as printed). In addition, the address listed in the article refers to the engineering division. Sales and marketing are handled at 1024 Country Club Dr., #140, Moraga, CA 94556.

Randy Spurrier
Insight Development Corp.
Moraga, California

CAD PRODUCTIVITY

CAD systems exist primarily to increase the productivity and accuracy of people who make precision drawings. In his article "CAD: The Big Picture for Micros" (PC Magazine, Volume 5 Number 5), Glenn Hart did not compare the time it would take to draw the same image on the

different systems he evaluated. Had he done so, the results of his analysis would have been substantially different.

Admittedly, it is difficult to establish a standard drawing benchmark speed test for all CAD systems. Yet many independent



organizations, such as the American Institute of Architects, have sponsored CAD evaluations and have published their results.

Autocad generally does not place at the top of these comparative evaluations because its screen redraw time and complexity make it a slower system to use than many others. Conversely, *CADVANCE*'s "nested commands" that pan and zoom around in the draw, move, and copy modes greatly decrease drawing production time.

In short, Mr. Hart evaluated CAD systems as standalone software systems and not as production tools for producing precision drawings. In doing so, he provided a disservice to your readers who use these precision tools.

Stephen K. Swaney
Architect
New York, New York

Glenn Hart responds:

Your point is well taken. Benchmarks are an important method for comparing prod-

At last! - Fast, On-screen

FLOWCHARTS

And Organization Charts

Finally! An on-screen flowchart processor that knows about flowcharts and organization charts - not just another "screen draw" program that makes you do most of the work.

Interactive EasyFlow is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to flowcharts and organization charts. With this program you can quickly compose charts on the screen. More important, you can easily modify charts so they are always up to date.

Features: • Text is automatically centered, character by character, within shapes as you type it • Text formatting controls allow you to over-ride the automatic formatting where desired • Lines are created by specifying the starting and ending points - the program automatically generates the route • Powerful editing facilities allow shapes and even entire rows and columns of shapes to be inserted or deleted; lines are automatically re-routed as necessary • Large chart size (up to 16 shapes wide by 16 shapes high) allows very large flowcharts and organization charts to be handled with ease • Charts can be larger than the screen - the window into the chart scrolls both horizontally and vertically as necessary • Flexible printer interface allows it to work with all

printers, not just dot matrix printers. Wide charts can be printed in strips Also works with Hewlett-Packard 7475A (and compatible) plotters • Twenty standard flowcharting shapes included • Common shapes supplied in three sizes • Extensive manual (125 pages) includes many examples • Context sensitive "help" facility provides immediate assistance at any time • Any number of titles can be placed on a chart • Commentary text blocks can be placed anywhere in the chart • Fast: written in 8088 assembler • Plus many more features than we can mention here.

Requires at least 256K memory, DOS-2 or higher and an IBM or Hercules compatible graphics card.

Order direct for only \$149.95 + \$2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), \$10.00 (foreign). Payment by MO, check, VISA, COD or Company PO. Rush orders accepted (\$15.00 S&H; USA/Canada only). Rush orders received by noon will be delivered the next business day (to most locations).

The sample screen display shown below is typical of what you see while editing a chart. Other screen displays are provided for entering titles, changing options, getting "help" and so on.

STATUS BAR (not to be confused with a wet bar) tells you what Interactive EasyFlow is doing at all times.

TEXT MESSAGE WINDOW used to enter user text and to display messages from Interactive EasyFlow.

CURRENT SHAPE WINDOW - shows the content of the current flowchart shape (the one under the SHAPE CURSOR) in complete detail.

CHART WINDOW gives an overview of your chart: the example shows the "normal" view. "Close-up" view shows a smaller part of the chart in more detail. "Wide-angle" view shows a larger part of the chart at reduced size.

SHAPE CURSOR shows where you are in the chart. Cursor keys move it around; chart window scrolls if you run off the edge of the window

HavenTree Software Limited
P.O. Box 1093-P
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692
(613) 544-6035 ext 49

CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VIEWPOINTS

LETTERS

ucts. However, CAD packages are designed for a wide range of disciplines from electrical, civil, and mechanical engineering to architecture and interior design. Since the needs of these specialties are so varied, the results of testing CAD packages based on a single drawing would prove too simplistic. Therefore, we chose to focus our comparisons on the features offered by each product and its compatibility with plotters and other equipment.

IBM GRIPES

Three cheers for Stephen Manes. His column "IBM vs. IBM" (*PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 7) is both timely and appropriate. My experience with the IBM AT's hard disk, backup problems, service problems, and IBM's unhelpful attitude is exactly as Manes describes it.

Francis M. Sand
New York, NY

NEITHER HUMOR NOR IRONY

What is even more irritating than Stephen Manes's column "Flossie or the Tractor?" (*PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 2) is Mr. Manes's reply to William Menchan in the Letters column in *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 7. It seems that every time an offensive remark/joke/column is labeled for what it rightfully is, the perpetrator retreats behind the cry "Those feminists just don't have any sense of humor! Everybody else thinks it's funny!"

Well, I agree wholeheartedly with Mr. Menchan. I'm familiar with both humor and irony, and Manes's column had neither. It was cheap and offensive. His answer to Menchan was even more so.

Ashley McConnell
Las Vegas, Nevada

WHAT DID GET FIXED

I disagree with Jim Seymour's column "Lotus's 1-2-3, Release 2: What Didn't Get Fixed" (*PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 7).

I have been an accounting applications designer using spreadsheets ever since *VisiCalc* first came out and have used *VisiCalc*, *MultiPlan*, and *1-2-3* extensively. And I think 1-2-3, Release 2, is superb! Lotus did fix all of the major problems I had with Release 1A and added some other very nice features. Also, I fail to see how

Dac-Easy Accounting "Best Software Value"

InfoWorld
1985 "Product of the Year" Awards



"Trendsetting Accounting Product of the Year"

PC World
December, 1985

100,000 and more every day. That's how many smart buyers have already streamlined their accounting with the fastest-selling, most highly praised accounting package ever introduced.

Dac-Easy offers seven full feature accounting modules in a perfectly integrated package, with instant access to:

- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Forecasting
- Inventory
- Purchase Order
- Billing

You can generate over 300 reports from 80 different routines. And best of all, Dac-Easy Accounting can be used to manage either service- or product-based businesses.

Now the Dac-Easy Series expands with the addition of the widely acclaimed Dac-Easy Payroll and Dac-Easy Word. Dac-Easy Accounting and Payroll are even more powerful and flexible with the company of Dac-Easy Mate and Dac-Easy Port. Also new for 1986 are Dac-Easy Accounting Tutor and Dac-Easy Payroll Tutor.

The best-selling business solution is now complete. Read what the experts say. Compare power, features, ease of use and price. Then join more than 100,000 people who have said "Yes!" to Dac-Easy.

All the Dac-Easy products are non-copy protected, fully documented, and come with a 30-day money back guarantee.

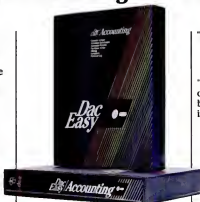
30-day money back guarantee

Dac Software offers an unconditional guarantee on all Dac-Easy products (less shipping charges). There is a \$10 restocking fee if the disk is not a backup. This guarantee is available on all products shipped directly from Dac Software.

Minimum Hardware Requirements:

IBM or other compatibles; 256K memory; two disk drives; MS-DOS, PC-DOS 2.0 or later; 32 columns printer in compressed mode, color or monochrome monitor.

MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. IBM and PC-DOS 2.0 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.



\$69.95

NEW!

Dac-Easy Payroll \$49.95

The best in personnel and payroll processing. Automatic tax calculations for all 50 states. Tremendous report features. Multi-departments, after-the-fact payroll, interfaces with Dac-Easy Accounting or can stand alone.

Dac-Easy Word \$49.95

Powerful, easy and flexible. Includes 70,000 word spell checker, mail merge, windows for up to four documents, cut and paste, search, word-breaking, word count, and much more.

Dac-Easy Mate \$39.95

The perfect companion to our best-selling accounting and payroll programs. Add the Dac Road Map: calculator, color or intensity selection, macros, print to screen option, and file withdrawing. Dac-Easy Mate makes your accounting fun.

Dac-Easy Port \$29.95

A great program that winds your accounting and payroll files to your favorite spreadsheet. Pick from your customer, vendor, chart of account, inventory, or employee file. Select ranges and select individual fields. Fast, easy operation.

Dac-Easy Accounting Tutor \$19.95

Dac-Easy Payroll Tutor \$19.95

These two programs make accounting and payroll a snap to learn. Can be used by the beginner or by the current user as a handy, stand-alone supplement to the user's manual.

"Dac-Easy is a genuinely amazing deal."

PC Magazine
October 15, 1985
"Editor's Choice"

"I've never before in a review come right out and told readers to buy a product, but I'm doing it now. Dac-Easy is an incredible value."

PC Week
August 27, 1985

Call toll free or return coupon below today

1-800-992-7779

Ask for Operator #113

In Texas or

for more information call

214-458-0038

TELEX: 5106000715 dac software

☆ dac software, Inc.
4801 Spring Valley Rd., Bldg. 110-B
Dallas, TX 75244

Please rush me the following products:

Product	#Copies	Price	Total
DAC-EASY ACCOUNTING	_____	\$69.95	_____
DAC-EASY PAYROLL	_____	\$49.95	_____
DAC-EASY WORD	_____	\$49.95	_____
DAC-EASY MATE	_____	\$39.95	_____
DAC-EASY PORT	_____	\$29.95	_____
ACCOUNTING TUTOR	_____	\$19.95	_____
PAYROLL TUTOR	_____	\$19.95	_____

Add Shipping Charge _____ \$7.50

Texas Residents Add Sales Tax (6 1/4%) _____

TOTAL _____

- ☐ Check ☐ Money Order
☐ AMEX ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

Account # _____

Expires _____

Name _____

Company _____

Street Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Computer brand _____

Signature _____

#113

CALL 1-800-992-7779 FOR
IMMEDIATE RESPONSE

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

Nobody Sells SOFTWARE For Less!

WORD PROCESSING PACKAGES

LE Word Processor Merge Print & Spell Checker	\$116.60
Microsoft Word	258.56
Multimate	227.39
Multimate Advantage	249.70
PFS:Write	93.19
Word Perfect	224.84
Word Star	169.40
Word Star Pro Pack	244.65
Word Star 2000	242.65
Word Star 2000+	288.20

SPREADSHEETS

Framework II	\$374.64
Lotus 1-2-3	299.26
Supercalc 3	199.45
Symphony	425.89

DATABASES

Cosmos Revelation	\$496.65
dBase III Plus	379.75
PFS File	93.19
Reflex	89.19
Revelation Run Time Module	128.20
R base 5000	312.19

UTILITIES

Better Basic	\$119.80
Bump Disk IV	294.00
Chairmaster	217.10
Crosstalk	103.11
dgraph II and III	148.75
Diagrammaster	199.75
Dolans & Sense	186.95
dutil II and III	59.95
dutil III+	89.95
Fastback	93.56
Fight Simulator	34.95
Freelance	182.10
Javelin	446.10
Managing Your Money	107.65
Mapmaster	246.35
Microsoft Chart	229.42
Microsoft Windows	78.11
Norton Utilities	57.28
Passkey	34.50
PFS Report	74.40
Print Shop	39.70
Quickcode (for Lotus)	87.64
Quickcode II and III	148.75
Quickcode II and III	89.88
Quickpack	99.85
Quickreport	148.75
Sidewalk	42.55
Sideways	44.88
Signmaster	146.32
Superkey	49.18
Timeline 2.0	268.70
Traveling Sidekick	49.94
Turbo Editor Toolbox	49.18
Turbo Game Works	49.18
Turbo Lightning	57.15
Turbo Pascal	49.18
Turbo Toolbox	34.85

**CALL FOR CUSTOM QUOTES
ON HARDWARE & SOFTWARE**

CALL CDW NOW!

1-(800) 233-4426

IN ILLINOIS (312) 498-1426



On all orders over \$200.00 processing fee \$8.00 handling fee. All prices subject to 2% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. All pricing subject to change.

VIEWPOINTS

■ LETTERS

anyone who uses this fine program professionally can complain about the \$150 upgrade price. It is well worth it.

Greg Trego
Boulder, Colorado

Jim Seymour's article on Lotus's 1-2-3, Release 2, was very interesting. I regret buying the update and wish I had my extra copy of Release 1A back, as well as my \$150.

H.P. Bloodworth
Doraville, Georgia

ORG HANGUPS

We were very pleased by the excellent review of our product *Org* in PC News (*PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 4, page 53). As you know, *Org* is a graphics program that automatically draws organizational charts.

However, the reviewer made one comment that we would like to address. It was stated that "*Org* sometimes hangs the computer on exit, requiring a power off/on cycle." After reading the review, we immediately called the reviewer to confirm the statement. We found that the system being used was loaded with an unusual number of resident utilities and special device drivers. When some of this other software and equipment was disabled, *Org* exited to DOS without incident.

Kenneth L. Hess
President
Banner Blue
Fremont, California

MONITORING PORTFOLIOS

Thank you for your in-depth coverage of investment software (*PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 7). However, I would like to point out some errors in your review of *The Isgur Portfolio System*. We do maintain futures, warrants, and mutual funds. We also have two extensive reports showing current market prices.

Mark Shapinker
Batteries Included
Richmond Hill, Ontario
Canada

I was delighted to see Thomas A. Meyers' article "Using Spreadsheets to Monitor Your Portfolio" in Volume 5 Number 7. But when I set up the spread-

sheet template, I found some flaws.

The formulas in I24, J24 and K24 all refer to the date in G14. That cell address must be expressed as an Absolute in these formulas in order to Copy them to the cells below them.

In addition, the percentage gain in K36 calculates out to .4406927 if you use the formula. I cannot figure out how Mr. Meyers got 79 percent.

James E. Henry
Camden, South Carolina

Thomas A. Meyers replies:

Thank you for bringing to my attention a typographical error. The total percent gain/loss of 79 percent as noted in cell K36 is calculated by dividing the total of the short-term and long-term unrealized gain/loss by the total cost. The formula noted at the bottom of the template for cell K36 should be changed from (I36+J36)/H36 to (I36+J36)/F36 to correctly reflect this calculation. Also, your change with regard to the use of dates should enhance the value of the template.

CORRECTIONS

In the review of the CalComp I043GT Plotter ("Hardware: Firm Support for CAD," *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 5), two different prices were provided for CalComp's plotter. The correct price for the plotter is \$8,905.

In the article "Computing Options for Power Users" (*PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 4), an incorrect address and phone number were printed for Texas Instruments Inc. on page 140. The correct information is Texas Instruments Inc., Data Systems Group, P.O. Box 809063, Dallas, TX 75380-9063; (800) 527-3500.

HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

Do you have a comment, compliment, or criticism about something you read in *PC Magazine*? A question you'd like to open up to other readers? Send it to Letters to *PC Magazine*, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. We are not able to answer letters personally.

All letters become the property of *PC Magazine* and are subject to editing. We cannot publish letters that do not include a name, address, and telephone number for verification.



EXTEND YOUR COMPUTING POWER

Remote lets you run almost any program, from any location, as if you were there.

Remote is the software that turns your personal computer into a host computer. You or anyone you choose can dial it up from almost any terminal in almost any location, and run most popular application programs such as word processing, spreadsheets, and data base managers.

You'll see the program on your remote terminal screen as if you were seated at the host PC.

While Remote itself becomes transparent in use, it offers some very tangible benefits:

- You don't need a second PC to do the job of two. Almost any terminal or terminal emulator will do. The only software you need is the software in your host PC.

- Each of several different users can call in from anywhere in the world and use the host PC and software. Remote includes a sophisticated electronic mail system with encrypted messages and individual password protection.

- You can transfer files to and from the host computer, using the Crosstalk or XMODEM protocol.

- Programmers and software vendors can use Remote to debug a client's software by phone, without leaving their own offices.

Imagine the potential Remote has in extending the power of your own PC. Ask your dealer about it, or write for details.

CROSSTALK and MICROSTUF are registered trademarks of Microsoft, Inc.
REMOTE is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc.

CIRCLE 325 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REMOTE™

MICROSTUF™

1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway
Roswell, Georgia 30076

Instant Replay

Synthetic Intelligence
Patent Pending

GENERATES:
DEMOS
PRESENTATIONS
TUTORIALS

Memorize/Instant Replay

remembers how you ran your program, so it can run it again automatically. The memorizer even remembers elapsed time between key strokes, as well as popped up windows. Create amazing self running demos in minutes. Includes variable fast forwarding, keystroke editing, and more ...

Screen Painter For creating 100% user designable Pop-Ups and Menu Windows.

Run-Time Screen Scanner responds instantly to operator requests. Bounce bars, run programs, run Dos commands, or select new menus, from windows created with screen painter.

Screen Grabber for saving any active screens that can be used with the Screen Painter/Processor to create your own slide presentations or demos.

File Scanner processes and displays prepared text files automatically.

Call or Write for Ordering Information

_____ Instant Replay™ \$89.95
_____ Demo Diskette \$ 5.00
_____ Poster \$ 3.00

60 Day money back guarantee.

For IBM PC / XT / AT and True Compatibles



Nostradamus



CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Nostradamus Inc. / 5320 South 900 East, Suite 110
SLC, Utah 84117 / Order by phone (801) 261-0760

PC BRAND: CAREFULLY CHOSEN PROGRAMMER TOOLS

BRIEF Is Anything But. A Whopper of an Editor

With a name that belies its thoroughness, Brief™ has every feature you ever contemplated for your editor-in-chief. Text, from any keyboard or file, is housed in multiple buffers, and scrolled through one or more windows you open, close, resize. A text buffer may be called to different windows to view two areas at once. A change in one changes both. Text buffers may be inserted, printed, written to file, movement to scroll buffers for cut and paste into other buffers, or deletion, with as many "undo" levels as you want. To find and fix, Brief has text search, abilities making "grip" with wildcards for matching, indifference to intervening characters, acceptance of character ranges, even multiple choice of patterns and their replacements.

If you use Lattice, C86™, or Wizard, and have 386K, you can compile your C program without ever leaving Brief. It finds the lines with errors, and marches you through the text for repair.

Parts of Brief were written with its own Lisp-like macro language which has structure, 25-character variable names, conditional execution, loops, and you can actually read it! Nothing like the heretofore we've seen elsewhere. Bulletin board and public-domain disks with macros, Disk of context-writing macros comes from your purchases! Simply the best text editor you can buy.™ Directlink (Newslink \$19.95).

Ask for: **PC Brand**
Lattice: **195** **CALL**
UG60

MULTI-HALO Multi-Board Graphics Library

The premier graphics library that got the ball rolling for PC-based graphics and has grown so omnipresent that it supports over 25 including IBM's EGA and the 9 Revolution's hi-res series—and has a multitude of mouse and printer drivers. All that in each box. Separate C versions for Lattice, Microsoft, Atari, C86. What Does Multi-Halo Do? It does anything. A full "point" was written using it. Wonderful value for single license. Cordly royalties though for redistribution. Specify 386/85 & language. Latt: **195**, Hew: **199**.

dbc Lattice Library Maintains dBASE Compatible Files With the Power and Speed of C

dbc™ links C to dBASE. It creates and maintains files and their indexes which exactly replicate dBASE file design. So the program, dbc can read and update them. And the program, dbc can use any files created by dBASE. Now C and dBASE can operate on the same data bases interchangeably.

They operate under the widespread culture of dBASE installations to exploitation by C programmers. You too that method, and avoid the resident dBASE language, and gain all the advantages of C with this single product.

dbc's functions parallel all dBASE's file handling commands, many decomposed to give closer control. The material

WINDOWS for C/WINDOWS for DATA Give Your Program a Cleaner Outlook

Windows for C™ is a library of over 85 functions to add the power and practicality of window partitioning to your application. Unlimited windows, each defined in a C structure for easy reference throughout your program, can be made either to pop up or permanently overwrite the screen. Routines will scroll and highlight lists with arrow keys, will read and scroll ASCII files vertically and horizontally in windows, and even write to memory-loaded files of the screen.

Logical treatment of video attributes permits unchanged programs to run on color or monochrome. Colors of windows are set individually.

All functions are in separate modules; only those used are linked. Only buffers holding content or temporarily obscured windows occupy RAM, others released dynamically. TopView™ compatible. Best overall rating and fastest delivery in Fall Hunt/7/8 Tech Journal review of five windowing products.

Windows for Data comprises all of Windows for C but takes in data through the windows as well. At the high level a single function lets you specify per-pixel string, field length, data type, screen location, picture, target variable, then sets lesser functions scrolling to get and process a user's input — any of which functions are available directly. These are utilities to get system date and time, mess with strings, create your own field masks. Field options can require entry, prevent entry, permit ascent or overwrite, keep on until or overflow keystrokes, and attachment of field-specific help messages and functions you want called to display.

C-TREE B-Tree File Manager, Source Code, No Royalties!

C-tree™ has been around since 1979 (it became Digital Research's Access Manager™). That means seasoned, sturdy code which hasn't cracked under the weight of prolonged and widespread use. C-tree comes in C source code, revealing all you've ever wanted to know about how b-trees are written. Provided you hand it into your binary application, you can re-

compiler or validate entries. And you decide what keys will clear a field, jump to the next or prior, quit, etc. Options diverse enough that a set of "fields" can be made to behave like a Lotus™ menu.

Many comments. Free demo. Specify Compiler:

10150 Windows for C	195	199
10150 Windows for Data	195	129

C-WORTHY LIBRARY Fits Out Applications with Shipshape Interface

Many libraries launch foibles of function for small crafting — re-working of arrays, positioning the cursor, etc. C-Worthy, by contrast, is a formidable battle weapon for major C engagements.

The C-Worthy Library™ wraps an entire user interface around your application. Its full power can be summoned by only a few high level calls. Sound exaggerated? A single function call can set up a complete test editor in a screen window.

High level calls pop menus and scrollable choice lists to the screen, restoring the background when dismissed, and branching to the chosen activity in your application. A full function set handles doubly-linked lists defined by C structures. • Windowing facilities open portfolios of up to sixteen sets for viewing virtual screens larger than the physical screen. • Full content-sensitive help screen management takes on the choice. Keyboard entry routines look for the help key on their own and interrupt with pagable text win-

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

We refund the purchase price of any product returned within 30 days in entirely resalable condition. You can even try out programs that **sell** themselves if the product sells with E. For L through N — even if it means breaking the disk seal. Some developers do pose limits, so for product developers beginning with other letters opening sealed disks constitutes acceptance. But you can always return the manual. There's just nothing stopping your buying from PC Brand.

PIPE THIS ONE ABOARD! PIPE THIS ONE ABOARD!

dows explaining what to do next. • Full error message interface sends error codes and the functions which return them to C-Worthy which counsels user, get to remove all that error-checking clutter from your code program.

Your application is nested in these powerful emulations to the outside world. C-Worthy's imaginative architecture then makes heavy use of C's pointers to functions to find its way into your application to set upon the user's request.

Separate utilities maintain help and error message text and lists in files. This text acquisition means applications can readily translate into foreign languages without reprogramming — doubly so because C-Worthy display routines automatically resize for text length.

Where the high level interface does not suit you, the low level routines are available as decomposed functions. All machine dependency such as key mapping is housed in interlanguage overlays loaded alongside the application at run-time. C-Worthy applications can thus run on a mix of PC and MS-DOS machines without recompilation.

C-Worthy hands you a consistent and intuitive interface and a revolutionary design approach. Nowell found it "played a key role and accelerated development" in making his "MailWare™" utilities available for users. "You owe it to yourselves to take a look." Binary Libraries. Others coming in ingenious demo call for it.

Ask for: **PC Brand**
T0500 **1295** **1249**
T0550 Nowell Network **495** **449**

CURSES Unix Style Screen Management

Curses from Lattice™ manages the screen of the PC like Unix™ curses. Library of 84 functions and macros parallels Unix with matching parameters. So your Unix program will feel at home when you move it to the PC, and programs created on the PC will be Unix compatible. Keeps any number of screen images in memory full or partial save. Supports color, all four memory models. Vast function set to get characters, wrap lines, scroll, blank lines, highlight, etc. Carefully follows Unix curses terminal orientation by re-painting physical screen only on your refresh command.

Ask for: L0550 Latt **1255**, Hew **199**, With Source: L0600, **1250** & **1299**.

CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD For Orders, Literature, or Catalogs, Call Us at...

800 PC-BRAND

That's (800) 722-7262. In NY State call (212) 242-3600
PC Brand, 150 5th Ave., New York, N.Y. 10011-4311
Telex: 687962 (SOFT COMM NYK)

© 1986 PC BRAND

Prices, terms, and specifications subject to change without notice.

How Quick? We stock everything you see here — and then some. Which means you can get it right away.

Looking for Something? We carry — or can get — many more products. Just ask.

SAVE \$5
on orders over \$50

TODAY'S PRODUCTIONS AID YOUR GRABING PRODUCTIVITY

PRE-C

Through "Lint"-like Analysis Now on the PC

But users have always had "lint" to thoroughly clean programs before they disappear into a compiler.

Pre-C™ looks larger than "lint." It finds problems your compiler won't. Problems that a debugger will have trouble finding out. Even problems which will cause trouble with other compilers.

Pre-C finds all the syntactical trippiness that will blow out a compiler and much milder problems: code which will never be executed, casts with suspect conversions, variables declared as external but never used, functions never called, machine-dependent expressions which inhibit portability, obsolete usage.

But the big service of "lint" is this: Compilers work with one module at a time. They know nothing of other modules which only meet up at link time. Pre-C looks at all segments of your program at once and reports to you any inconsistencies of inter-module references like conflicting data type declarations, parameter lists in calls which disagree with the functions themselves in data type.

Pre-C uses the Unix System III compiler standard to guarantee maximum portability anywhere in the C world. Potential command line options relay each report during early coding when work is incomplete.

Use purchased binary libraries? Profile them for Pre-C and it will therefore assure that function calls from any C program are error perfect. A module writer using a large system development. Needs 128k minimum, 150k recommended.

Ask for:	Let	PC Brand:
POSIX	195	195

BTRIEVE

Queen-B File Manager Abdicates Royalties

This queen of b-tree file managers was unapproachable to programmers for whom royalties would run profit margins.

PLINK86 & PLUS

Dynamic Cache Overlays Maximize Memory Use

PLINK86™ joins the overload of overlay managers, now has a Plus version. As a linker Plink can be used with any compiled language which delivers Microsoft® link format object files. It yields automatic symbol tables and more memory maps than DOS LINK, but its overlay power has won its reputation as a miracle device. Plink86 slows large program into small memory by binding into your compiled program an overlay manager which knows how to swap modules of large

linked programs between disk and shared memory space. Plink86's straightforward overlay description language allows you to describe your overlay hierarchy in a structure permitting up to 4,095 overlays stacked 32 deep.

So if your program needs large chunks of memory, you no longer keepgo sales to folks who have less. But if you're assumed 128k, and you have 64k, Plink86-Plus™ knows to use extra memory as cache for overlays — at a low cost compared to disk swapping. It also can automatically restructure a displaced overlay with a subse-

quently called overlay module, and assign library modules to either a program's root segment or overlay areas.

Plink, the programmer's choice even when CPM™ was the poolish of

DAN BRICKLIN'S DEMO PROGRAM

Slide Show Your Latest Greatest Idea

Who is the inventor of the electronic spreadsheet called with a new program, we set straight up in our chair VanCaZ™ was for businessmen, but Dan's idea is for you programmers.

Ever had trouble putting a program idea into words? Programs are screens! Words don't show. The answer? Show your program as a procession of screens.

Since new programs make it easy to create slide shows that imitate a program's screens and sequential activity. Create a screen — a snapshot of your planned product as it runs. Anything goes: words, borders, box rules, menus and underlining of monoscrolls, foreground and background color on the CGA and EGA. Press a key and make a copy of this slide; change it a little, by a single character perhaps, to show the next instant of run-time, then copy the slide forward again. Create a whole slide show of your program in action. It will seem like the program itself is running.

Each screen is in a 30x80 character mode, not bit mapped graphics. All 256 characters and attributes are available from scrollable lists which pop to the screen. All commands are layered in Lotus-style pop-up menus, with frequent choices mapped to the function keys as well.

Screen areas can be blocked for cut and paste or filled with color or characters, even made to blink. Sides of all appearing segments can be made for overlapping on other slides, and any slide may have several overlays assigned to it. Slides can be studied, deleted, and many quick tools to save time, disk space.

Slides can be created at time intervals or in response to keystrokes, and depending on a user's response, you can tell the program

to branch anywhere in the slide sequence to create innumerable paths through your show.

Don't make your ideas struggle through coding to get to the screen. Lotus Demo is unavailable to prototype the program ideas you are about to write, to position all the labels, choose the color, delete, smooth out the keyboard imitations before a byte enters in code. Or load the "capture" utility into the operating system, snapshot the screens of any running program, and load an instant slide show into Dan's program.

Makes tutorial a snap.

Dan's Demo has blossomed throughout Lotus™, we hear. Lotus [was] my major test site," says Bricklin.

Each purchase entitles you to redistribute fifty copies of the slide projector program along with your show. Plain manual, no binder, to keep the price low because Dan thinks everyone should have one (his right). You'll wish he had Demo then and left VanCaZ for now (Needs 256k).

Ask for:	Let	PC Brand:
NX100	125	140

GREENLEAF LIBRARIES FUNCTIONS

New 3.0 has 225 functions in both C and assembly as well as its library format. We have versions for Lotus, Microsoft, C86, Mark VII. New emphasis on tighter functional groupings to maximize ease of use. Background of functions loaded whether used or not. Manual's 252 pages new help select functions, as do menus and bulletin board.

32 DOS extensions: file and directory manipulation for 2.0 and 1.1. 25 Screen Functions: screen, menu, menu, menu, chrome or color, palette, canvas, shape, postscript, clearing and scrolling, print get and put, read light pen. 60 String Functions: Manipulation of strings, including center and justify, efficient list operations which add, delete, and sort pointers to strings for top speed. 50 Graphic & Plotting Functions: Primitives to access all graphics, typeface, formatting, and fonts control. Plot keyboard status and function key assignment, time and date alignment, read registers, memory save, peak and peak.

Ask for:	Let	PC Brand:
30770	195	139

COMMUNICATIONS

Want your application to communicate with other users on a single data base? Now you can build asynchronous communications right into your C program! Over 60 functions and demo programs in both C and assembly source code with user manuals and a high level, with separate transmit and receive ring buffers (characters are automatically loaded at one end and transmitted from the other, or vice versa) for an arbitrary number of ports. Interrupt control means you can download a record, then halt the incoming stream to file it, display it, let the user interact with it, send a byte back, let it all happen within the context of your program. Goodbye separate communications software.

The Greenleaf Comm Library supports C or binary, any parity, any word length, 8251 UART, all four Lattice C memory models, Hayes 300,1200,1200B and other modems.

In 80-page manual has examples of each function and grades you through asynchronous communications.

Ask for:	Let	PC Brand:
30770	195	139

BASTOC

OPTIMIZES!

Translates BASIC Programs Into C

For a trifling price, BASTOC™ will move truckloads of BASIC code over to C as a translator which takes in Micro-machines II or C86 or C64 code as written by Kenningham & Ritchie C for the Lattice compiler. It will optimally convert your program into a single monolithic C function or will decompose it into separate functions, one for each DOS/BIOS label.

Version 2.0 adds optimization, with dramatic reductions in execution time. It converts to C integers those numeric variables it finds in BASIC programs which really do not need floating point. It eliminates unreachable code. Where BASIC uses full assignment statements to increment and decrement counters, BASTOC converts to C's compact form, nested in other statements. Strings are dynamically allocated in the target program, adding your application of BASIC's constant limit for garbage collection.

BASTOC will lay out complete structure of even the most convoluted BASIC code, and writes any indigestible statement into the C output as a comment accompanied by an explanation of the problem. Also, you can optionally tell BASTOC to insert BASIC source lines in the C target as comments, a handy way to learn the differences between the languages.

Specify:	Let	PC Brand:
30375 & Which BASIC	145	139

PANEL

Feature-Laden Screen Design Tool

The newest version of this premier programming tool lets you layer up screens with up to ten overlapping images, making it easy to background a screen with pop-up lists, help boxes, and alternate sets of input fields.

Writing your own screenware is a good way to blow completion dates and profits. Panel™ works with you interactively to set up toolproof screen displays and data entry forms rapidly. It lets your form to prove that (and test data) before compiling, then converts the finished work into C source code for incorporation into your application. Compile with Lattice or Microsoft.

Wonderfully diverse attributes may be selected for any field — size, data type, color, of course, but also conversion of input to upper case, clearance of existing data when new entry is started, masks for standard formats (eg, dates, phone numbers), a choice of styles for numeric fields, phrases which fill in when their last letter is typed, multiple-choice lists from which to choose a field fill-in, search for a high-logged box. Fields may be multi-lined (eg, name and address at one field) and scrolled if larger than the screen space allowed them.

Panel builds in a user interface for keyboard movement within and between fields, and supplies extensive validation routines for checking user field entries — an source code, so you can tick on your own unique variants. Screen designs may be dynamically loaded from file, or compiled into a program, and version 6 has optimized code to quickly display speed. The user interface package is wrapped in a menu and keyboard customization package to tailor your application for other equipment. Panel A superior productivity tool now bigger than ever.

Ask for:	Let	PC Brand:
30400	125	129

Code	Product:	Let	PC
S0500	Plink86	195	129
S0499	Plink86 Plus	195	139

Code	Version	Let	PC
S0650	Greenleaf	195	139
S0652	Network	195	139

FORCED TO PAY TOO MUCH FOR ANYWHERE. NEW LOWER PRICES!

RUN/C PROFESSIONAL VERSION

Interpreter Now Accesses Binary Libraries

RUN/C was an innovator for converting and successfully compiled C to an interpreted language as easy to grab hold of as BASIC. Great for learning, but a problem remained for pros: An interpreter expects nothing but source code, and that put the vast resources of professional binary libraries off limits.

No longer. RUN/C Professional™ has the tools dynamically to load and unload multiple binary function libraries while in its interpreter. Your code can now reach for functions in the commercial C libraries like C-Food Smorgasbord™, a C approach—potentially any library compiled with Lattice's large model. How? The manual shows how to develop the interface to a library, using the Lattice compiler (a must). How about your own archive of functions? No reason why not.

The RUN/C Interpreter

The interpreting engine lies at the heart of both the improved original RUN/C and the new Professional version. Its creators had the inspiration to make once formidable C behave on screen much like PC BASIC with a full-screen editor like WordStar. Just create a program and RUN it. If it stumbles, LIST it, EDIT it, add lines, delete lines, RUN it again, fix it again. Use familiar commands like LOAD, MISC, SAVE, FILL, even TRON and TRACE, and a free profiler.

RUN/C is ideal for rapid program development. Put up code at high speed, make and re-arrange, try out things devs may care, and let RUN/C find your typos and malapropos.

RUN/C has a treasury of functions built into the interpreter—over 150 paralleling the most used functions found in standard compiler libraries. So when and if the time comes to compile, your source code will find counterparts that are little more than C preprocessor interrupts, a shell command to invoke any operating system command without leaving RUN/C, even the ability to load a preferred editor in parallel and switch back and forth.

RUN/C Standard Version

Straight RUN/C has all above but the Loadable Libraries™ docking module & utilizes source code only, whether created by its own editor, or from any ASCII file, such as programs you've already written, or commercial libraries which supply source code.

It makes a splendid teacher. The manual has not just instructions how to use RUN/C, but its 500-plus pages provide a thorough-going demonstration of the C language itself. Every feature, of C or RUN/C, is accorded its

own micro-chapter. Over 100 of these chapters are devoted to RUN/C's built-in functions, and every one lists a sample program showing how it is used. The programs are also on the disk. So as you read them in the manual, you can run and put the vast resources (Nuclea 180k-256k recommended.)

RUN/C Professional

RUN/C Pro has every feature of RUN/C regular plus the binary library link-up and an extra level of debugging aids. They are ingeniously installed behind a built-in function, so you can call for debugging conditionally. The called function paints a menu of debugging tools to choose from, including immediate mode to display variables, single-step tracing, and changing of variables. RUN/C Professional can tackle projects of any size. Use it as a creative front end to feed a continuous stream of source code into compiled modules. Only the source code in progress is still interpreted, the finished product will be what by at object speeds. It will change how you work. (300k minimum & 512k recommended to fit memory.)

RUN/C, quite a run for your money

Ask for	Last Price	PC Brand
S090 RUN/C Classic	\$120	\$109
S090 RUN/C Pro	\$250	\$185

The GSS GRAPHICS SYSTEM

Leave the Driving to GSS

ANSI CGI STANDARD

GSS™ has reconfigured two components of its comprehensive graphics tool set to conform with the new ANSI Computer Graphics Interface (CGI) standard.

At the heart of the system is now the Developer Toolkit, which contains all language interfaces and device drivers for keyboards, mice, joysticks, tablets, printers, plotters, cameras, and more. Drivers now house all management of vector graphics (plotters and bitmaps) used by raster input devices (cameras) to emulate completely the application program from concern for device idiosyncrasy. No one else has implemented CGI that way. It means programming remains generic, just switch drivers and the same program will drive a different device, including intelligent controllers which do not want micro instructions.

GSS Kernel™ conforms to level 2b of ANSI's Graphical Kernel System (GKS) and contains all its device drivers and language bindings. Kernel has macro level tools to draw and color an object, store the sequential instructions, and recreate the object on its own, as well as segment it, transform it, etc., all the while returning data on attribute settings, style and device status. So powerful, a single command may represent several object lower level statements.

Plotting has the equivalent: GKS tools for graph and chart generation and their cap-

LATTICE C VERSION 3.0

Major Upgrades to the Best Selling C Compiler

Lattice has labored and come forth with the long-awaited Version 3.0 of its top-rated compiler. A long list of enhancements, adoption of the ANSI draft standard, documentation revised by few, and add-on libraries matched by more than a shorter quantity restore Lattice C™ to its leadership role as the C compiler to beat.

Lattice now embraces key UNIX™ enhancements which have entered the language since Kernighan & Ritchie: void functions returning no value, enumerated data types to assign stepped values to variables, the ability to pass data between structures by assignment statements, And 3.0 adds checking of external function arguments by data type as proposed by ANSI to kill bug warnings when modules join up at link time.

The greatly expanded libraries, now comprising 325 functions*, enable the file sharing and record locking provisions of DOS 3.0 to provide a full complement of transcendental, and a host of utilities to mimic the UNIX and XENIX™ environments.

Lattice now delivers smaller EXE files, cutting one past compile, boasts very fast link times and a more efficient assembling algorithm.

The compiler now defaults to the ANSI proposed standard when you select a strict mode, but command line options tolerate straying. New option generate code to use 80186 and 80286 features, and the

8087 is of course sensed and utilized if aboard.

Lattice has enjoyed pre-eminent status long that developers have created far more tools to marry into Lattice C than any other compiler. Programmers now have an enormous resource of libraries and utilities to use with Lattice to speed their work. William Hunt, in his exhaustive analysis of 12 compilers in the 1/86 issue of the PC Tech Journal awards Lattice the only "very good" rating for add-on library availability. He sums up with this all-around accolade: "A fine product to consider for the production of important applications."

Ask for	Last Price	PC Brand
S100	\$300	\$CALL

BETTER BASIC

New Version Compatible with Microsoft BASICs

The hearty implementation provides a real alternative to technical languages like C. It meets the most useful features of C, Pascal, and Modula 2 into BASIC, while retaining the familiarity of a language already known to millions. And now Version 3.0 is 100% compatible with Microsoft's GWBASIC and IBM BASIC, including graphics, sound, and assembly language calls. Just load old programs and run. Save and they are converted to BetterBASIC.

It's big. BetterBASIC's hugely expanded features require 192k; your programs can go all the way to the PC's full 640k. It's sturdy. Behaves like Microsoft BASIC at the interactive level, with a full screen editor, direct statement execution, and always poised to RUN it's fast. It's an incremental compiler—ables with increments each statement is checked and compiled just once. The Sieve benchmark runs faster than with Microsoft.

BetterBASIC™ is C-like with references to ensure records as any goodbye to FIELD, MKII, CVD, LIST, etc. It has "procedures" summoned by name unlike GOSUBS. Lots more features: built-in linker for compiled modules, trace, debugging breakpoints, cross-reference command, 32k arrays, DOS and BIOS calls and interrupts, recursion.

Ask for	Last Price	PC Brand	Ask for	Last Price	PC Brand
CS010 C/CS Divalent Toolkit	\$295	\$239	S1200 BetterBASIC	\$99	\$169
CS020 Kernel System	\$495	\$419	S1201 Run-time Module	\$295	\$239
CS030 Plotting System	\$295	\$249	S1202 8087 Interface	\$99	\$89
CS040 Metatile Interpreter	\$250	\$209	S1203 Bnuve Interface	\$99	\$89

Need terms? On-the-spot credit to most public companies, government, educational, medical institutions.

Why Us? A few thousand words later, you gotta admit, we go to great lengths to know programmer tools.

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For Orders, Literature, or Catalogs, Call Us at...

800-PC-1144

That's (800) 722-7263. In NY State call (212) 242-3600

PC Brand, 150 9th Ave., New York, N.Y. 10011-4311

Telex: 667962 (SOFT COMM NYK)

© 1986 PC BRAND

Prices, terms, and specifications subject to change without notice.

SAVE \$5
on every
order over
\$50

OUTSIDE U.S.

The dollar is weaker. In your currency, our prices are lower than in the U.S. for PC BRAND products anywhere. We'll prepare the export documents and ship to you or your agent by air freight, courier, or air parcel post. Pay by credit card or wire funds (see "Terms" below).

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE

Licenses. Each product for sale is a personal use product and is not to be sold or resold. It is to be used by one person only. We will require for you about size 10. Except as indicated, all products are sold on a "as is" basis. The Product Code, products may be used to create programs for data backup without the personal or commercial licenses, provided said programs do not substantially replicate the products themselves.

Warranty. PC BRAND's standard products are designed to operate with the IBM® PC AT or all other PC-DOS and require no more than 10% of the IBM® IBM machines using MS-DOS. Contact manufacturer about precise details. We can repair or replace.

Refunds. See box page one. Defective parts will be replaced. Please call for authorization to return a product for refund.

Payment. We honor MasterCard Visa, American Express, and Discover. Check or advance, if funded, within 10 days on Chemical Bank, 136 W. 46th St., New York, Account 034-07610. (U.S. only) for cash, money order, certified check (no fee). NY State: add sales tax. Purchase orders accepted for large corporate and institutional orders. On our discretion if you agree to net 30 days plus 2% a month late penalty either way.

Shipping & Handling. UPS Surface: list product \$6, plus each \$3. UPS and Air: list product \$10 each add \$4.50 United Day Air. Air: list product \$12 each add \$4.50. Add \$1.00 for each add \$1.00 FedEx Express to AFM. list product \$26, add \$1.00 for each add \$1.00. Add \$1.00 for destination and can't over \$10 per shipping container for export forms. Air parcel post at your risk beyond collect mail will be insured.

ONE OF THE HIGH POINTS OF OUR NEW LASER PRINTER IS VERY LOW!

\$1,895

OASYS™ introduces the newest addition to its family of laser printers: the eight-page-per-minute LaserPro EXPRESS™. At \$1,895, it's a very economical way to enjoy the high quality and quiet operation of a laser printer.

And, there's much more to LaserPro EXPRESS than a low price:

- Software compatibility: continue to use your popular application software, including packages for Hewlett Packard LaserJet™, Diablo 630™, Epson FX-80™ and Qume Sprint 44™ printers.
- Versatile paper size capability: print your entire job, from 4¼" x 5½" notes to legal size stocks, including envelopes.
- Large capacity input and output paper handling: allows unattended operation and full job run.
- Low-cost supplies, estimated five-year life: drastically reduces cost of ownership.



For a free brochure on the full-featured, low-cost LaserPro EXPRESS, please call (800) 732-4589. In California, call (800) 732-4588.

OASYS

OFFICE AUTOMATION SYSTEMS, INC.

The printing and imaging solutions company.

8352 Clairemont Mesa Blvd., San Diego, CA 92111

OASYS and LaserPro EXPRESS are trademarks of Office Automation Systems, Inc.
LaserJet is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard Corp.
Diablo is a registered trademark of Diablo Systems, Division of Xerox Corp.
Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc.
Qume is a registered trademark of ITI Qume Corp.

■ EDITED BY GUS VENDITTO

PC ADVISOR



Help for readers in choosing the best protection for floppies and how to save incoming data all day while running other applications.

BACKUP PROTECTION

I have a multitude of software programs and have backed them all up and keep the originals in a safe deposit box at the bank. My concern is for the originals. Is there a product on the market that will protect my originals from magnetic fields, radiation, or other possible damaging effects? I am not too concerned about fire because of the bank vault's construction.

Art Merriman
Cannon Beach, Oregon

I don't think you could get better protection against radiation than in a bank vault. But I have to wonder why you go to so much trouble. Confidential and hard-to-replace data disks might be worth the trouble, but original program disks are not. Since they're not copy protected, why not just make two or three extra copies?

Probably the greatest threat to a floppy's data is always at hand. The human finger touching the floppy's "sausage hole" has relegated more bytes to oblivion than all the X-ray machines, radios, and magnets that have passed near—but just out of range of—those same disks.

Your best protection is multiple backups—kept at different locations—and proper handling. No location is 100 percent safe. After all, if the bank's heating system goes awry, your data will melt like ambition on a beach.

One good data insurance policy comes from Polaroid (Cambridge, Mass.; (800) 241-4403). Owners of their floppies are entitled to a free Data Rescue service. Polaroid will run eligible damaged disks

through a clean-and-search system that can revive data made inaccessible by physical abuse (including heat). Radiation damage can't be corrected by Polaroid or through any other process we know of.

A lead shield is the most sensible protection against radiation damage (including electromagnetic and radio waves). You can order one from ComputerScooter (Jersey City, N.J.; (201) 659-3113; \$125); it's a leather-lined portfolio that will fit 16 floppies inside its lead-impregnated vinyl casing.

TELEPHONE MANAGEMENT

I am using a NEC 16/48 phone system that provides a readout of all outgoing calls through an RS-232 cable going directly to a printer. My problem is I have no way of sorting the readout by department or extension number.

I have been working with an Apple computer for several weeks trying to write a program to allow me to accomplish this, but it's proved to be more than I can han-

dle. I can save to disk and sort, but I lose information while the program is saving to disk because the phone system keeps sending more data.

I have decided to use an IBM PC if I can find appropriate software. This is a school district, and we can't afford a \$4,000 call-recording system. Can you help?

Anthony J. Brzezinski
Bath, New York

A good communications program would be able to save this steady stream of data to disk on a PC without losing any, although you could find one to do it on an Apple as well.

Crosstalk from Microstuf (Roswell, Ga.; (404) 998-3998; \$195) and Softerm 2 (Softronics, Colorado Springs, Colo.; (303) 593-9540; \$195) will do the job, and both are available in IBM PC or Apple versions.

If you decide to upgrade to an IBM PC for more computing power, Relay Gold (VM Personal Computing, Danbury, Conn.; (203) 798-3800; \$225) is probably the ideal communications package for you. It can save the constant flow of data from the phone system in the background while you run other applications (word processing, spreadsheet, database, whatever) simultaneously.

ASK THE ADVISOR

Send your questions about hardware and software choices you are facing to The PC Advisor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Or write via MCI Mail to G. Venditto.

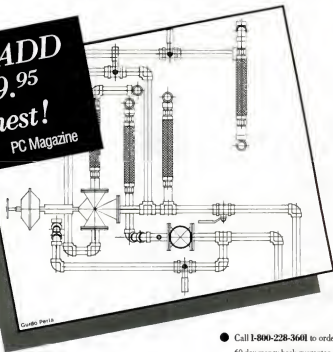
■ Your best protection is multiple backups—kept at different locations.

No location is 100 percent safe.

Generic

SOFTWARE

Real CADD
For \$99.95
—Honest!
PC Magazine



SIMPLE YET SOPHISTICATED

Generic CADD[®] was designed to be obvious. Point at what you want to do and then point where you want to do it. It's Quick and Easy—you don't have to remember anything.

Two-keystroke commands are always there for those who prefer to type or use voice control.

To begin drawing you just point where you want the line. Generic CADD[®] assumes that you want to draw lines until you point at circle or arc, etc. When you are done drawing the circle, it automatically assumes that you want to draw lines.

Our manual can be ignored (although we hope you read and enjoy it as much as we enjoyed producing it). Our automated setup procedures get you going on your computer as soon as you pop the diskette out of it's

package. Just follow the Quick Start sheet. Pick items from the menu on the computer screen or from the tablet menu on the digitizer. Then point to where you want your lines, circles, arc, ellipses, polygons, or components (symbols) to be placed.

Generic CADD[®] is a sophisticated tool for creating line drawings. It can be used for design, schematic capture, mechanical drafting, fine art, architectural design and printed circuit board layout. It is a powerful line creation and editing tool that can enhance the power of your imagination.

Generic CADD[®] has been designed to be used by anyone familiar with pencil and paper. We know that easy-to-use and easy-to-learn are easy to say. We back it up with a sixty day unconditional money back guarantee.

- Call 1-800-228-3601 to order
- 60 day money back guarantee
- Not Copy Protected

.....

Name _____

Shipping Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

Subtotal _____

WA res. add 7.9% sales tax _____

Amount Enclosed _____

Payment: VISA MC Bank Draft Check CDD _____

Credit Card Exp Date _____

Card # _____

System Requirements:
IBM PC, XT, AT or compatibles. 256 Kbit minimum. IBM Corp. Graphics Adapter. Hercules Monochrome Graphics Card[™] or equivalent. PC DOS[™] 2.0 or greater. Hard disk and mouse optional.

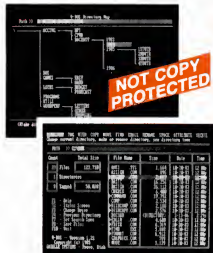
8763 148 Street NE
Redmond, WA 98052
206-885-5307

How many hours do you spend staring at your computer, waiting for your commands to finish?

QuickDOS

THE BLAZINGLY FAST HARD-DISK FILE MANAGER

The sheer speed of QuickDOS (Q-DOS) runs rings around the competition (just look at the comparison chart). QuickDOS was designed to manage the files on your hard disk better, faster, and easier than any other program available — and at the lowest price.



SPECIAL PRICE **\$29.95**

QuickDOS is powerful, yet simple.

It instantly does what you want it to do, faster and easier than other DOS helpers. And QuickDOS does not confuse you with unnecessary commands. Other programs are slower, more expensive, and complicate things with "bells and whistles" which won't help you enough to justify their complexity.

QuickDOS is easy to learn.

There are several competitive programs that claim to help you, but most of them were designed with the very experienced user in mind. You have to be a professional programmer to understand them. If you select the wrong program, the "learning curve" could eat up all the extra time you thought you might save — and even then, these other programs are much slower.

QuickDOS helps you when you need help. And when do you need help most? When you are in the middle of a command! Our context-sensitive help system (over 75,000 bytes of help) will tell you everything you need to know about any command or feature of QuickDOS — you won't need to read the user's manual (we give you one, anyway) because it is displayed on the screen when you need it.

System Requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible hard disk or two drives recommended 256K memory, DOS 2.0 or Higher

* The products named are registered trademarks of the corresponding listed companies: 1. dir, Bourne, Inc.; 2. Keep Track, v.1, First Group; 3. Pathfinder, Westlake Data Corporation; 4. Window DOS, Window DOS Associates; 5. Xtree, Executive Systems, Inc.; 6. Dine-Tee, Micro-2 Company; 7. Norton Utilities, Peter Norton Computing, Inc.; 8. Bernoulli, Iomega Corp.



Gazelle Systems

230 North 2475 West
Provo, Utah 84601
(801) 377-1288

File Manager Comparisons	Quick-DOS	Path-Minder *	Xtree *	Window-DOS *	Direc-Tee *	Keep-Track *	dir *
Sort and redisplay 262 files (in memory) by name	.9 sec	25.5	2.1	6.5	85.4	4.6	2.8
Scan disk, display map of directories on drive C	7.8 sec	20.7	24.2	23.0	29.1	37.3	n/a
Same as above, but on a Bernoulli* drive	2.7 sec	9.1	12.9	12.9	14.8	15.5	n/a
Return to file mgr after running a program (1)	0.1 sec	24.0	24.2	n/a	2.8	.7	1.6
Copy 23 files from drive C to drive A	34.0 sec	40.2	38.0	41.5	74.1	51.9	43.7
Start up program and find a file — maximum time (3)	12.3 sec	88.4	26.1	27.0	47.4	39.2	n/a
Show files on drive A, then return to drive C (1)	1.3 sec	40.3	25.5	12.4	5.5	39.2	7.1
Can be used to backup your hard disk?	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO
Intuitive on-line help in middle of commands?	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO
Is user manual available on the screen?	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Price	\$29.95	\$39.95	\$49.95	\$49.95	\$49.95	\$79.95	\$95.00

(1) This shows the flexibility of the program; the time shown does not include the 2 or 3 second response time of user

(2) PC-DOS 3.10 took 36.7 seconds

(3) Norton Utilities' "file find" program took 24.9 seconds

QuickDOS is a fully featured DOS helper.

You can copy, erase, rename, and move files without even typing a file name or directory path. You can make or remove directories, find misplaced files, and protect sensitive files. You can also backup your hard disk at the end of the day, copying only those files that have been modified since your last backup.

You will learn more about directories and subdirectories in your first 5 minutes with QuickDOS than you ever could with your DOS programs and manuals alone.

QuickDOS is the least-expensive file manager available.

Why? Instead of supporting a dealer network, we have decided to market directly to the end user. We sell directly to you at the same price we would have charged dealers. **\$29.95 per copy.** We also offer volume discounts and site-licensing. And lifetime upgrades are a \$15 option.

At only \$29.95 — **WITH A FULL 30-DAY, MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE** — QuickDOS is really your only choice

Order by phone with VISA, MASTERCARD or COD.

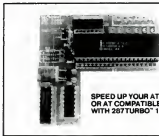
Call Toll Free 800-233-0383
7:00 AM to 6:00 PM (MST) Mon.-Sat.
Add \$3 for shipping and handling. Utah residents add sales tax.

A MEGABYTE FOR DOS!

MicroWay is the world's leading retailer of 8087s and high performance PC upgrades. We stock a complete selection of 8087s that run from 5 to 12 MHz. All of our coprocessors are shipped with a diagnostic disk and the best warranty in the business - one year! We also offer daughterboards for socketless computers (NEC PC) and 287Turbo which increases the clock speed of the 80287 from 4 to 10 MHz. Our NUMBER SMASHER/ECM* runs at 12 MHz with a megabyte of RAM and achieves a throughput of .1 megaflops with 87BASIC/INLINE, Intel For-

tran, or Microsoft Fortran. Software reviewers consistently cite MicroWay software and 8087 expertise as the best in the industry! Our customers frequently write to thank us for recommending the correct software and hardware to meet their specific needs. They also thank us for our same-day shipping! In addition to our own products which support the 8087 and 80287, we stock the largest supply of specialized software available. For more information call us at

617-746-7341



SPEED UP YOUR AT OR AT COMPATIBLE WITH 287TURBO* 10 MHz

MicroWay® 8087 Support

For the IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT and Compatibles.

87SFL* MicroWay's Scientific Function Library contains 170 scientific and engineering functions. Callable from most 8087 compatible compilers... First Language \$250; Additional \$100.

A2D-160* MicroWay's Data Acquisition Board performs 160,000 12 bit Analog to Digital conversions per second! Includes software drivers. The fastest 12 bit A to D board available. For the IBM PC XT and compatibles... \$1295

MATRIXPAK* manages a MEGABYTE! Written in assembly language, our runtime package accurately manipulates large matrices at very fast speeds. Includes matrix inversion and the solution of simultaneous linear equations. Callable from RM or MS Fortran, MS Assembler, or 87BASIC/INLINE... each \$99

87FFT* Written in assembly language, performs Forward and Inverse FFTs on real and complex arrays which occupy up to 512 Kbytes of RAM. Also does convolutions, auto correlations, hamming, complex vector multiplication, and complex to radial conversions. Callable from most 8087 compatible compilers... \$300

87FFT-2* performs two-dimensional FFTs. Ideal for image processing. Requires 87BASIC \$100

MICROWAY UDI runs RTOS or RMX compilers under DOS... \$300

FASTBREAK* employs the 8087 to increase the speed of Lotus 1-2-3* Version 1A or 1A* by up to 38:1... \$79

FASTPAK* includes FASTBREAK software and a 5 MHz 8087 chip... \$179

87Verity* For users who have to be absolutely sure of their results! This background task periodically performs an 8087 accuracy and stress test... \$49

INTEL ABOVE BOARD... CALL
JRAM, AST, MAYNARD... CALL
RM, IBM, MS Fortran... CALL

MegaPage* Our Intel-Lotus EMS memory card. The only EMS board which comes with two megabytes of cool-running, low power drain CMOS RAM installed. Includes RAM disk, print spooler, disk cache, and EMS drivers. For the IBM PC, XT and compatibles... \$549

MegaPage AT/ECC* EMS card for the PC AT and compatibles includes Error Correction Circuitry. With ECC, 11 RAM chips cover 256K so the user never encounters RAM errors. With 1 megabyte CMOS \$799; with 3 megabytes CMOS \$1295. Optional serial/parallel daughterboard... \$95.

DFixer* Our disk utility which thoroughly checks PC or AT hard disks for bad sectors and updates the MS DOS file allocation table accordingly. Solves the AT hard disk problem... \$149

Doptimizer* Optimizes the way your hard disk or floppy stores its files. Speeds up accesses by recombining fragmented files... \$49

DCache* Our disk caching software speeds up your I/O by storing repetitively used tracks in memory. The amount of memory used can be selected in 64 Kbyte banks... \$49

87MACRO/DEBUG* Contains all the pieces needed for writing 8087/80287 assembly code & MicroWay's 87DEBUG debugger \$199

OBJ-ASM* A multipass object module translator and disassembler. Produces assembly language listings which include public symbols, external symbols and labels converted with cross references. Ideal for patching object modules for which source is not available... \$200

87BASIC* Includes patches to the IBM BASIC or MS Quick BASIC Compiler for USER TRANSPARENT 8087 support. Provides super fast performance for all numeric operations including trigonometric, transcendental, addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division... each \$150

87BASIC/INLINE* converts the output of the IBM BASIC Compiler into optimized 8087 inline code which executes up to seven times faster than 87BASIC. Supports separately compiled inline subroutines which are located in their own segments and can contain up to 64 Kbytes of code. This allows programs greater than 128K! Requires the IBM BASIC Compiler Version 1 and a Macro Assembler. Includes 87BASIC... \$200

In London, please phone 223-7782

NUMBER SMASHER/ECM* THE FASTEST ACCELERATOR CARD AVAILABLE

gives you 12 MHz speed in two modes: 704K or one megabyte of "Extended Conventional Memory." MEGASWITCH MMU and MegaDOS software make it possible to run DOS applications with up to 1015K using PC compilers, AutoCAD and Lotus 1-2-3. Does not require EMS software. Totally compatible... from \$599 to \$1098
Optional 8087-12... \$295

8087 UPGRADES

All MicroWay 8087s include a one year warranty, complete MicroWay Test Program and accurate installation instructions.

8087 5 MHz... \$109
For the IBM PC, XT and compatibles.

8087-2 8 MHz... \$149
For Wang, AT&T, DeskPro, NEC, Leading Edge.

80287-3 5 MHz... \$179
For the IBM PC AT and 286 compatibles.

80287-6 6 MHz... \$229
For 8 MHz AT compatibles.

80287-8 8 MHz... \$295
For the 8 MHz 80286 accelerator cards.

NEC V20, V30... \$16, \$30

64K RAM Set 150ns... \$10

256K RAM Set 150ns... \$34

256K RAM Set 120ns... \$39

128K RAM Set PC AT... \$49

287Turbo* 10 MHz If you own an AT, Deskpro 286 or AT compatible, this is the card you need to get reasonable numeric performance. It plugs into your 80287 socket and includes a specially driven 10 MHz 80287. The card comes in three configurations. The IBM AT version includes a hardware RESET button... \$450

287Turbo 8 MHz... \$369

87/88Turbo* is a stubby card which includes a clock calendar and a speed controller which changes the speed of your motherboard from 4.77 to 7.4 MHz. Its use requires your PC to have a socketed 8284. Typical speed increase is 1.8 to 2.0. The card overcomes slow hardware by slowing up only when such devices are accessed and running at full speed otherwise... \$149
Optional 8087-2... \$149

286TurboCache* This new MicroWay accelerator uses 8K of cache memory and 80286/80287 processors to provide an average speed increase of 3:1 for most programs. Call for specifications and benchmarks... \$595

Call for our complete catalog of software which supports the 8087.

MicroWay

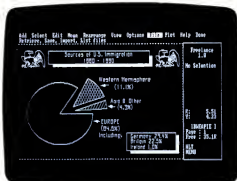
P.O. Box 79
Kingston, Mass.
02364 USA
(617) 746-7341

If you want to know who holds a world's record,
you go to Guinness.

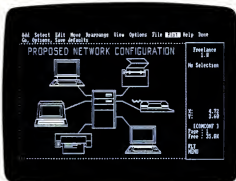
If you want the final word on a point of law,
take it to the Supreme Court.

If you want to find the best graphics software,
ask Datapro.

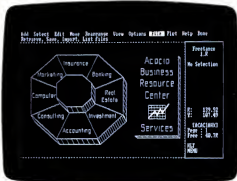
FREELANCE®



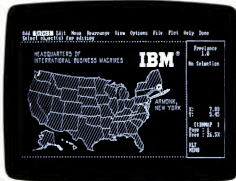
This used to be a 1-2-3® chart. Freeland adds presentation quality and unlimited freedom to your Lotus® graphics.



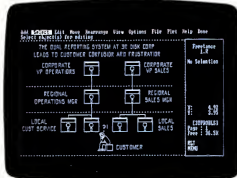
Freeland offers a library of over 300 symbols—including stars, arrows, computers, human figures and industrial symbols. You can even make your own symbols.



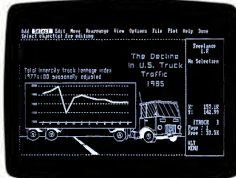
There's more to great word charts than just words. With Freeland, you can combine your text with drawings, symbols and an array of other special effects.



Freeland does mapping. And lets you create your own logo and add it to your charts.



"Freeland is flexible. Try doing this organization chart, with a dual-reporting structure, using a typical business graphics program." Datapro Research Corporation.



You can create detailed drawings with Freeland, using powerful features such as zoom and edit.

"Because of its flexibility, its quality, and its ability to edit 1-2-3 charts, there aren't many products which can be considered competitive with Freelance. In many ways, Freelance represents a completely new conception of what a graphics program should be." Datapro Research Corporation.

Datapro Research Corporation is the biggest, toughest, most respected group of computer product evaluators in the industry. They know a thing or two about computer graphics. Their job is to render independent and highly objective assessments. They don't owe anyone any favors. Datapro just conducted an in-depth, hands-on evaluation of Freelance, a recently-introduced graphics package from Graphic Communications. They subjected Freelance to a barrage of tests, appraising everything from basic and advanced functions to the instruction books. They looked at it from every angle.

Then, they rated Freelance the Number One business graphics package.

Here are a few more of Datapro's conclusions.

On Freelance and Lotus 1-2-3: "Here is a program that can not only create free-form charts, but it can also edit the graphs produced by Graphwriter,* 1-2-3 and Symphony* to produce quality images that rival those produced by expensive graphics services."

On Ease Of Use: "Freelance really is different. It is a powerful graphics program that can produce high-quality images, but it handles graphics in a way that will seem natural to even the most novice user"

On Freelance's Symbol Library: "The range of graphic elements offered by Freelance is incredibly powerful, and the ability to use and create special symbols means that even the most pedestrian user can create impressive looking charts."

On Love at First Sight: "Here at Datapro, we use a good many programs in the course of our software testing but there are only a few that become our favorites. Freelance has been in constant use ever since we got our first prerelease copy in late last summer, and we will continue to turn to it again and again."

What is it about Freelance that can drive such a rigidly objective group of researchers to such heights of enthusiasm? Whatever it is, it's worth investigating.

In the words of Datapro, "To anyone interested in presentation-quality graphics, Freelance is worth a serious look." For your free copy of the full Datapro Report on Freelance, just call or write Graphic Communications, 200 Fifth Avenue, Waltham, Massachusetts 02254.



GRAPHIC COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

1-617-890-8778

**ON
BOARD 20**
Hard Drive Card

**ON
BOARD 10**
Hard Drive Card

Maynard Electronics

A Hard Drive The Easy Way.

Turn your PC into an XT in seconds with OnBoard, Maynard's new hard drive card!

So your PC needs a hard drive...

When you bought your PC, you never dreamed you'd need more than floppy drive performance. But now, both you and your PC are ready for more. In fact, there's just one reason you've been putting off getting a hard drive. Admit it. It's the installation. Cables and controller and all that.

Well, relax. OnBoard is here. The hard drive card that boosts your PC's storage capacity to rival any XT or AT* on the block! OnBoard snaps easily into one of your IBM PC's expansion slots! Open your PC, plug in OnBoard, and close your PC. Just like that. Your PC will boot directly to OnBoard when you power up — no more floppy disk maneuvering.

Powerful Self-Control.

If you already have a hard drive in your PC, OnBoard's controller card will double up and run both hard drives. Which helps keep your expansion slots open for other business.

Lots of Head Room, Lots of Desk Room.

OnBoard puts up to 20MB of power into your PC, turning it into a hard drive heavyweight in seconds! If you need less storage, but the same speed and fine performance, you can install OnBoard 10.



Single-Slot Installation.

Simply snap OnBoard into expansion slot 1 of your IBM PC* or XT, leaving all your other slots free for additional boards.

OnBoard is designed to work in today's leading PCs and is available at the finest computer stores. Contact your local dealer or call us today for more information.

*IBM PC, XT, and AT are trademarks of International Business Machines.
CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Maynard Electronics
Shaping tomorrow's technology.

460 E. Semoran Blvd., Casselberry, FL 32707 305/331-6402

PC NEWS

FIRST LOOK: IBM PROPRINTER XL	38
FIRST LOOK: OMNIS 3	46
NEW ON THE MARKET/COMOEX	52
FIRST LOOK: ATI GRAPHICS SOLUTION	56

Comdex: Low-Cost EGAs, ATs, but Little Software

PC ANALYSIS

New products strengthen the role of AT-type PCs as powerful graphics machines.

BY CRAIG L. STARK
AND BILL HOWARD

ATLANTA—Some people say Comdex is the bellwether of the future. Certainly Spring Comdex was a forward-looking show. People were looking forward to Fall Comdex, where they might see some real advances in the personal computer industry.

The closest thing there was to a trend was the PC's newfound ability to function as a bit-



Spring Comdex in Atlanta played host to an industry focused on hardware.

mapped graphics machine, which requires a faster processor and more memory than character-based applications. Nowhere was the trend more evident than in desktop publish-

ing. And it wasn't the repeating borders and grainy dots of an Apple Macintosh hooked up by MacDraw to an Image Writer, but the promise of serious, Fortune 2000 desktop publishing

possibilities resulting from the maturation of under-\$3,000 scanners, EGA-equipped PCs, and yet more laser printers.

Forward looking? Spring Comdex, held here April 28 through May 1, was the back-room hint of 80386-based PCs; Fall Comdex in Las Vegas, Nev., November 10 through 14 should be the unveiling; some may be out by PC Expo in New York City, July 9 through 11.

Forward looking? Still more EGA cards were shown, yet everyone is looking ahead to see what Intel and Texas Instruments, possibly in conjunction with Microsoft and GSS, have in store for more-than-EGA resolution.

Forward looking? From the Spring showing of 720K-byte 3½-inch disk drives in portables to the Fall possibility of a 2-me-

(continued on next page)

New Laser Printers Compete with Canon

PC ANALYSIS

BY JOHN DICKINSON

ATLANTA—Laser printers dominated the hard-copy field at Spring Comdex this year. That shouldn't be much of a surprise, but the lack of new Canon-engine-based products was, Canon's dominance of the field faces serious challenges from

Ricoh, Konica, Kyocera, and NEC.

300-DPI Resolution

The new entries maintain the now-standard 300-dot-per-inch resolution for character formation and/or graphics, and all feature better paper-handling abilities. They have one or two paper-feed bins capable of carrying 250 sheets and collate output in first-page-first order. The

older Canon engine carries 100 sheets of paper and collates in first-page-last order.

Canon does have a modified engine out that contains two 250-sheet paper bins, but it is a tall, bulky-looking machine. The engine is used in the new Hewlett-Packard Laserjet Plus 500, as well as a yet unreleased (although shown at Comdex) QMS model.

Ricoh Engines Abound

Ricoh sported its own user version of the printer, as did Kyocera, and Ricoh had the most engines supplied to other vendors on an original basis.

Konica didn't show a printer of its own and neither did NEC, but NEC representatives were making no secret of the company's plans to have a Spinwriter-compatible version of its page printer (based on ion deposition rather than laser technology) on the market by Fall Comdex.

The Ricoh engine is featured in the long-awaited Quadram QuadLaser, the DEC LK03, Ricoh LP4080, and the AST TurboLaser. Konica's engine is in the Genicom 5010, and Kyocera's is in the Mannesmann Tally MT910d, as well as in the company's own F1010 laser printer.

Comdex

(continued from preceding page)

gabyte 3½-inch standard, possibly led by IBM.

Forward looking? Users seeking more-powerful software have to be looking ahead because there was nothing major shown in the way of software. However, software seems more likely to be released between Comdex shows than hardware.

Meanwhile, there were a half-dozen new, affordable PC AT compatibles and one or two XT compatibles; inexpensive EGA boards; turbo cards to give AT-like speed to the existing PC and PC-XT base; more multi-scanning monitors that can adapt to any new graphics standard; and, of course, more and cheaper mass storage. About the only major or minor player without an AT compatible now announced is Digital Equipment.

A 12-MHz AT Compatible

The new, downsized—and available—286 12 (12 MHz, \$2,695) and 286 10 (10 MHz, \$2,295) from PC's Limited are the current speed horses, with the 10-MHz Datavue Series 30 (using an NEC V-30 or Intel 8086-1 chip) pressing hard. Other AT compatibles:

- The reduced-footprint Televideo TeleCAT-286 with a 14-inch high-resolution monochrome monitor that supports bit-mapped graphics (\$2,995 with a 20-megabyte hard disk).

- The Panasonic Business Partner 286 (8 MHz), with ten expansion slots (\$2,795 to \$2,995 with one or two floppies; hard disks extra).

- The dual-floppy-equipped 8-MHz Sharp PC-7500 (\$2,995).

- The single-drive version of the 8-MHz Sanyo MBC 990 (\$2,595).

- The \$5,045 NEC APC IV, with a 40-megabyte hard disk and a 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive.

(For details on these and other products, see New on the Market/Comdex, page 53.)

The AT compatibles all have 10 function keys along the left side of their keyboards, while



Among the AT compatibles at Comdex, Sanyo announced a single drive version of its 8-MHz Sanyo MBC 990 (shown above). The single drive unit costs \$2,595.

There were a half-dozen new, affordable PC AT compatibles. About the only major or minor player without an AT compatible now announced is Digital Equipment.

IBM has gone to 12 along the top; some makers are considering changes.

Portable ATs

Toshiba wedged an 8-MHz AT into the 15-pound T3100 portable. AC-powered, it has a 10-megabyte hard disk, a 3½-inch floppy, and a plasma CGA-compatible display for \$4,499.

Quadram showed a 16-pound, battery-operable Datavue PC portable with a 20-megabyte hard disk drive, a 3½-inch floppy, and a "gaslight" screen for \$3,495; a 10-MHz 80286-based AT-compatible version should be available in August in the \$4,000 range.

In the desktop PC competition, the price race is extremely close. Slightly leading is the Magnum XT/Mark 2—with dual floppy disk drives, dual speeds (4.77/8 MHz), and a monochrome monitor with a Hercules-compatible board—at

\$1,495. Close on is the new \$1,295 Panasonic Business Partner, also with dual speeds (4.77/16 MHz), six slots, and one floppy disk drive. (The dual-floppy model is \$1,495; neither model includes a monitor.) Also in contention is the new Kaypro PC (two drives, nine slots, and a 12-inch monochrome graphics monitor) for \$1,595. And promised soon, for \$1,695 (without monitor), is Kaypro's XT compatible, with a 10-megabyte hard disk and single floppy.

A \$269 EGA Card

PC's Limited showed its \$269 EGAs! board, with a 256K-byte bit-mapped graphic buffer, a RAM-loadable character generator, a light-pen interface, and support for monochrome, CGA, and EGA modes. At \$299 is the ATI half-card Small Wonder, which adds 720 by 348 Hercules-compatible monochrome graphics and 132-column color/monochrome capability.

Among the establishment board companies, Tecmar introduced its EGA Master (\$395, including 256K-byte RAM), with 640 by 350, 320 by 200, and 640 by 200 16-color (64-color palette) resolution, togeth-



Just in time for the Atlanta show, NEC Information Systems released the \$5,045 NEC APC IV with a 40-megabyte hard disk and a 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive.

er with 720 by 350 and 640 by 350 for the IBM monochrome display. AST offered a similar product, with optional parallel printer output, for \$550. The QuadEGA+ (Quadram, \$595) and STB EGA Plus (price reduced to \$495), together with many others introduced at Fall '85 Comdex, were already in the field. These were joined at Comdex by the Sigma Designs SigmaEGA! (\$595) and the \$499 Z-439-A EGA from Zenith Data Systems. *PC Magazine* will feature full PC Magazine Labs reports on EGA-compatible boards in August.

Beyond EGA

Going beyond the ordinary EGA emulation were Orchid's TurboEGA, which turns even *Windows* into a high-speed operating environment (\$945, with 256K bytes, a 7.2-MHz 80286, and an optional 5- or 8-MHz 80287) and the Tseng Labs EVA (Enhanced Video Adapter, \$525; \$575 with optional daughterboard adapter for Hercules/CGA/MGA emulation). Genoa Systems' 9-MHz Super-EGA (\$475; \$525 with optional printer port) is also based on its own proprietary chip set and is designed to provide compatibility with all existing EGA, CGA, and Hercules standards.

Everex put a \$350 EGA piggyback on its new \$249 Enhanced Evergraphics motherboard and will be offering true dual-display capability for \$599 in June. For straight EGA emulation (with 256K-byte RAM), Everex also introduced its \$425 Enhancer board. Introduced at \$1,495, Orchid's new TurboPGA (professional graphics adapter), which will soon support *Windows*, is also a sign of graphics things to come.

If NEC's Multisync monitor (which automatically locks into the output from a CGA, EGA, or the analog PGA card) stole the spotlight at the last show, Sony's Multiscan, with its 900 by 560 resolution and extremely fine pitch, did a similar job in Atlanta. Promised for July, at less than \$1,000, it really made the Orchid TurboPGA demonstration. Available immediately were Princeton Graphics' top

SR-12P analog monitor (640 by 480, .31-millimeter dot pitch) for the PGA (\$999) and its enhanced HX-12E (.28-millimeter pitch, 15.75- or 22-KHz compatible, 16 or 64 colors with CGA or EGA), at \$785. Panasonic introduced three new monitors at \$199 (mono), \$599 (CGA), and \$699 (EGA). Tecmar also debuted its new high-resolution color monitor (720 by 480 4-color; 640 by 400 in 16 colors), priced at \$795. New from Quimax was the PX-32, a new analog monitor compatible with the PGA, offering 720 by 480 resolution and colors ranging from monochrome green (text) to a palette of 4,096 shades. PC's Limited had its own price-smashing EGA monitor at \$479.

Princeton showed a prototype full-page-display high-resolution preview monitor with 8½ by 11 screen, for viewing graphics pages as they will be reproduced by a laser printer. It's not for sale yet; Princeton is seeking third parties to connect its software to it.

Canon showed a \$1,685 image scanner, the XI-12. Others, including Datacopy, DEST, Ricoh, and Vision Research, have also unveiled new hardware and software and have cut the prices on existing models. Crucial to the success of desktop publishing is software that smoothly integrates text and graphics.

Mass Storage, Backup

As the realization has grown that not even Winchester's shoot straight forever, the need for tape (and other forms) of backup has become increasingly apparent. While traditional DC-600 cartridge-based ¼-inch

tape systems continue to have their advocates, pride of space is yielding to the smaller (2.4 by 3.2-inch) DC-2000 ¼-inch tape minicartridges, which can comfortably hold up to 40 megabytes. The largest supplier of drives in this field is Irwin Magnetics, which rounded out

Grasshopper, the TG-1020i (internal, \$995; 1020e external at \$1,295) 20-megabyte backup units that incorporate the new QIC-200 (PCT) error-correcting standard. Also new from Tallgrass were combo units, with 20-megabyte DC-2000s bundled with 25-megabyte hard



Katspro's list of new IBM compatibles offers the Katspro PC. The \$1,595 system comes with two disk drives and a 12-inch monitor.

its 10-, 20-, and 40-megabyte 3½- and 5¼-inch lines. All models are upwardly compatible half-heights, driven by your floppy disk controller, and incorporate Irwin's own error-correcting format. Prices for the new retail models are: \$850 for the model 120 (5¼ inches, 20 megabytes; for the PC and XT); and \$995 for the 145 (5¼ inches, 40 megabytes; AT).

Also new for the DC-2000, in 40-megabyte configurations, are the ADIC TD440 (\$1,490) and a new OEM-only unit from Archive. Tallgrass debuted its

disks (TG-2025i for \$1,995; TG-2025e for \$2,295). And in addition to expanding its PC Plus series to include a 16-user cluster controller and adding Novell compatibility, Alloy said it would make its APT-40 QIC-based DC-2000 backup units available through distributors, though the retail price has not yet been fixed.

New 3½-Inch Standard?

The April 2 introduction of IBM's laptop PC Convertible saw the company's first use of 3½-inch floppy disks, a genre currently formatted at 360K bytes per side. TDK, Maxell, Sony, and Verbatim, however, all announced at the show that they were prepared to produce high-density, 2-megabyte 3½-inch floppy disks. Zenith Data Systems announced that its complete line of desktop PCs was ready to support the high-density 3½-inch floppy disk, just in case someone out there might take a fancy to it in the coming months.



Irwin Magnetics' line of storage and backup units now includes the 20-megabyte Model 125 (left) and the internal 40-megabyte Model 145.

YOU CAN STRUGGLE A LOT
READ A LOT
WORRY A LOT
AND PAY A LOT.



OR NOT.



It's the difference between spending time studying your software, and spending time developing your applications. At Microrim, we don't think you should have to struggle with an application generator that limits your choices to one of everything. (Like just one menu, and access to only one table.) Or be forced to read through dozens of pages of technical instructions just to figure out how the password system protects your files.

APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT		
	R:base 5000	dBASE III* PLUS
Application Generator		
• Multi-table Access	Yes	No
• Nested Menus	Yes	No
• Custom Reports	Yes	No
• Reusable Applications	Yes	No
Password Security		
• Pages of Documentation	11½	36
• Usable by Nontechnical User	Yes	No
Automatic Protection Against "Deadly Embrace"	Yes	No
List Price		
• Single-User	\$ 700	\$ 695
• Multi-User		
5 Users	\$1,500	\$2,385
10 Users	\$1,500	\$3,690
20 Users	\$1,500	\$7,360

We also don't think you should have to worry about the possibility of locking up the system when two users go after the same record (a "deadly embrace"). Or have to pay extra each time you want to add a user to your database network.

That's why we built R:base™ 5000 just the way it is. Powerful, straightforward, and complete. (See the chart.) Which is probably why Datapro rates it as the best DBMS on the market, bar none.

But judge for yourself. For \$9.95 (plus shipping), we'll send you our R:base 5000 single-user demo. Or our multi-user demo for only \$50 (shipping included). Just call 1-800-547-4000 and ask for Dept. 938. From Oregon, or outside the U.S., call 1-503-684-3000, Dept. 938.

After all, when it comes to developing applications, you can either put yourself through a lot.

Or not.

R:BASE 5000

FROM MICRORIM

IBM Adds Size, Speed, and Print Features to Proprinter XL

PC FIRST LOOK

BY JOHN DICKINSON

Anyone who thinks IBM's product development engineers don't listen to customers ought to take a long look at the company's Proprinter XL. It answers just about every gripe and feature request that *PC Magazine's* editors have heard or made about the original Proprinter.

The IBM printer design team has a reputation for paying attention to the finer details of printer life, such as the Proprinter's unique single-sheet and envelope-loading hopper (included with the XL). IBM's team maintains its reputation with the \$799 Proprinter XL. For starters, the XL features an automatic, electric paper loader that makes the formerly painful job of inserting 14½-inch tractor-feed paper pleasurable.

A Quiet Switch

The XL runs 3 decibels quieter than the original Proprinter; a "quiet switch" that slows it down to 40 characters per sec-

ond in draft mode makes it even quieter. It would be quieter still if IBM added a hatch cover to close the sheet-feed slot when not in use (it acts as a sound amplifier, much like a bass-reflex stereo speaker), but it's a big improvement over the original Proprinter's shriek.

Other new features include a double-high print mode that, especially in near-letter-quality



IBM's \$799 nine-pin Proprinter XL runs at 111 characters per second for draft and 30 cps in near-letter-quality mode. A host of print features missing from the standard Proprinter are accessible from the front panel.

mode, is a stiff competitor for speech-writing fonts in the daisy wheel printer market. The double-high font makes outstanding overhead transparencies when it's combined with double-wide printing.

Front-Panel Controls

Most features (including quiet, double-high, double-wide, and NLQ printing) are accessible through the front panel, as is proportional spacing (another new Proprinter XL feature). The panel is a little difficult to get used to at first, and there's no tactile or auditory feedback (other than a series of faint beeps), but you can use the front panel to set the Proprinter XL in the print mode you need.

The Proprinter XL is rated at 200 cps and 40 cps in quiet mode. It made it through the PC Magazine Labs printer speed test at an effective (throughput) speed of 111 cps in draft mode and 30 cps in NLQ mode. When in quiet mode, it ran at 28 cps in draft and 18 cps in NLQ. By comparison, Epson's \$799 wide-carriage FX-286 claims

PC FACT FILE

Proprinter XL

IBM Information Systems Group
900 King St.
Rye Brook, NY 10573
(800) IBM-2468
List Price: \$799

In Short: The standard Proprinter has been as good as nine-pin dot matrix printers get. The XL adds a wide carriage, faster speed, quieter operation, easy paper loading, and a host of print features accessible from the front panel. Runs at 111 characters per second in draft mode, 30 cps in near-letter-quality mode.

CIRCLE 547 ON READER SERVICE CARD

200 cps draft and 40 cps NLQ but tested at 94 cps and 30 cps, respectively, in PC Magazine Labs. The \$549 standard-carriage Proprinter runs at 91 cps in draft and 30 cps in NLQ.

IBM did well by adding both functionality and features to the Proprinter XL. It's too bad that, at least for now, IBM is not planning to add the same features to its original standard-width Proprinter model. [E]

Library Integrates Word Perfect Line

PC FIRST LOOK

BY CHARLES BERMANT

Satellite Software's *Word Perfect Library* borrows from windowing environments, integrated packages, and desktop memory-resident utilities to create a DOS shell linking the company's product line.

The *Word Perfect Library*, \$129, facilitates the *DESView*-like integration of the SSI line (the *MathPlan* spreadsheet, the SSI *Data* database, both \$195, and the best-selling, \$495 *Word Perfect* word processor) with a series of desktop utilities.

The program is less a *SideKick/Windows* competitor than an effort to develop a *Framework/Symphony*-like integrated environment. However, *The Word Perfect Library* plus the three Satellite Software programs would list for \$1,064, nearly 1½ times the cost of the \$695 Lotus and Ashton-Tate products.

SSI's Strength

But integrated packages frequently fail because of a weakness in one area, most often word processing, where SSI is strongest—that's *The Library's* chance for success.

While *The Library* allows you to switch between applications, it is not a windowing environment. *The Library* contains a calendar, phone dialer, calculator, and macro/program editor. You can go to DOS and run applications not connected to *The Library* and output current memory allocation.

Some features of the utilities are superior to those in *SideKick*. The calendar is more flexible, and the calculator doesn't project a confusing representation of a hand-held model. Although *SideKick* works with *The Word Perfect Library*, *The Library* would be a dubious purchase for anyone already owning the Borland package. *Word Perfect* users who don't have *SideKick* (if that's still possible), though, will soon find *The Library* indispensable. [E]

PC FACT FILE

The Word Perfect Library
Satellite Software International
288 W. Center
Orem, UT 84057
(801) 227-4000
List Price: \$129

Requires: DOS 2.0 or later, 512K recommended with the full integration of three packages.

In Short: A program that integrates the Satellite Software line (*Word Perfect*, *MathPlan*, SSI *Data*), adds a series of desktop utilities, and offers "hooks" for other developers to tie in their spreadsheets or databases for a *Framework*-like package. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 548 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IRMA
isn't getting
older. She's
just getting
better.

Four years ago the first PC talked to a mainframe in the 3270 environment. And it was DCA's IRMA™ that made it happen. Since then over 250,000 IRMA boards have been sold with virtually every Fortune 500 company owning at least one.

But the real success of any technology is whether it can stand the test of time. From the outset we knew that if IRMA was to last, she would have to grow. Users of IBM® PCs, XT's, AT's and compatibles would demand more and more enhancements to the basic IRMA technology. And their demands would have to be satisfied.

Which is exactly what we've done.

Family planning.

Our first concern was to make IRMA's file transfer capability faster. That's why we developed IRMAlink FT/TSO & FT/CMS™.

Bundled together and free with the purchase of an IRMA board, it's flexible enough for the inexperienced user to ini-



tiate file transfers easily and the more experienced to customize transfers to the mainframe environment.

If your PC uses PROFS/PCC, PS/PC or 3270 file transfer you can now use IRMAlink FT/3270™ to send and receive mail and document files.

Some of our customers wanted software

that would enable them to view their PC and terminal screens simultaneously.

We gave them IRMAlink Windows™. It increases user productivity dramatically by managing PC, mainframe and notepad applications on the same screen.

Many of our customers who already were accustomed to the keyboard of the 3278 felt awkward with the PC keyboard. And vice versa. We responded with the IRMAkey/3270™. It's a keyboard that places



all the 3278 and PC functions together. No matter whether users learned on an IBM PC or 3278, they'll feel comfortable and be more productive with the IRMAkey/3270.

With all these enhancements, IRMA was truly becoming a more powerful business tool.

But what about the PC user who was remote from the mainframe?

Life without IRMA.

The idea was to put IRMA technology in the hands of remote PC users without the unreasonable cost of buying another controller. Enter IRMAcom™.

IRMAcom is a board that gives your remote PC users economical, high-speed access to the front-end processor. Instead of having to buy a controller to handle one or several remote locations, you can now use IRMAcom and a synchronous modem

for communications with the host over switched or leased lines. And it comes with one of four versatile software packages.



IRMA.com. A board that makes remote PCs communicate with the mainframe without the need for a controller.

If you do have a port available on your controller, all you really need for remote communications is IRMAline™. It provides remote PCs or asynchronous terminals with dial-up access to 3270 controllers.

There is also another extremely useful standalone emulation unit that can be used without IRMA. It's called IRMAprint™.



IRMAprint. It allows just about any printer you want work in the 3270 environment.

IRMAprint quite simply convinces the mainframe that it's talking to a 3287 printer. So now you can buy the printer that best satisfies your needs, workflow and budget instead of being forced to buy the 3287.

IRMA has powerful friends.

One of the most crucial criteria used in deciding on a technology that will be used in your company is also one of the hardest

to answer. Does it have staying power?

Others have answered that. Others like Cullinet Software™, Lotus Development Corporation™, Information Builders, Inc.™, MSA™, McCormack & Dodge™, On-Line Software International™, Micro Tempus™ and a host of others. All of these companies have invested their time, expertise and money into developing applications software that extends the power of IRMA and makes it even more productive.



IRMAkey/3270. It combines the best features of IBM PCs and terminals.

Put it all together. The 250,000 IRMAs installed. The continuing development of new product enhancements. Our third-party software vendors. Once you do we think you'll agree that there is no smarter, safer or better choice than the industry standard in 3270 micro-to-mainframe communications. The IRMA family.

Put that family to work for you now. And in the future.

Call DCA direct at 1-800-241-IRMA, ext.518. Or write us at 1000 Alderman Drive, Alpharetta, Georgia 30201.

dca

IRMA, IRMAline, IRMAprint, IRMAkey, IRMA.com, IRMAline/3270, IRMA.com, IRMAline and IRMAprint are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. IRMA is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. Cullinet Software is a trademark of Cullinet Software, Inc. Lotus Development Corporation is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Information Builders, Inc. is a trademark of Information Builders, Inc. MSA is a trademark of Management Science Associates, Inc. McCormack & Dodge is a trademark of McCormack & Dodge Corporation. On-Line Software International is a trademark of On-Line Software International. Micro Tempus is a trademark of Micro Tempus, Inc. © 1991, Digital Communications Association, Inc.

Five Thesaurus Selections Synonymous with Success

PC FIRST LOOK

BY CHARLES BERMANT

When working with words, these programs can help you make the right choices.

Comedian Steven Wright breaks up his audiences by asking, "What's another word for thesaurus?" If Wright had a personal computer and one of the new thesaurus programs, he could find the answers to his query (*lexicon*, *glossary*, *word list*, and *synonymicon*) all at a keystroke.

Three programs—*Webster's New World On-Line Thesaurus* from Simon & Schuster Software, *Reference Set* from Reference Software, and the latest release of *Word Finder* (Version 3.2) from Writing Consultants—represent the best of the thesaurus software available. In addition, two pieces of software that are not specifically thesaurus programs—Borland International's *Turbo Lightning* and Satellite Software's *Word Perfect*, Version 4.1—have built-in thesaurus features.

All accomplish the same things—and well. There isn't a loser in the bunch. All are intuitive; the commands are obvious and the manuals are not really necessary. All work on floppy disk systems, but they really deserve hard disks.

Memory Resident

None are copy protected, although *Word Finder* puts you through a personalization procedure. Furthermore, all are extremely well behaved. This review was written in *Word Perfect* with all five programs resident in memory, and there were no conflicts or crashes, although the Alt-T command shared by the Reference Soft-

ware and Simon & Schuster packages had to be reconfigured.

This is not to say that the products are the same or that they have no individual identities. Each has a different method of cross-referencing words, if at all, and the menus and pop-up features differ greatly. And while all five are similar and adequate, *Webster's Thesaurus* is somewhat better because of its ability to recognize grammatical subtleties and correct verb tenses.

Both *Reference Set* and *Turbo Lightning* are based on the Random House *Thesaurus*; consequently, you'll get identical word solutions from two very different programs. However, Borland would object to pigeonholing *Turbo Lightning* as only a thesaurus; the company is pushing the program as the heart of an artificial-intelligence-based PC system. It does work as a freestanding thesaurus, and Borland fans anxious for whatever the company has up its sleeve are likely to be satisfied with *Turbo Lightning*. Its disadvantages, such as the way the menu obliterates the screen's top line, are not that awkward.

Assessing Differences

While *Reference Set* has no comparable future, it is more flexible. An optional smaller dictionary allows it to be used on a floppy disk system. The thesaurus can be purchased separately, so less memory is used. But despite the claims of an intense marketing campaign from Reference Software, there seems to be little difference in speed, effectiveness, and ease of use between the two programs.

Turbo Lightning and *Reference Set* include real-time spelling checkers, which neither enhance nor detract from the thesaurus functions. Oddly, aside from *Word Perfect*, all these programs use dictionary reference points in response to

words they don't contain.

Word replacement functions also differ. *Word Finder* has the most effective and well-mannered automatic replacement utility, which is enhanced by a recently expanded word library. In contrast, the procedure that

Reference Set uses is more complicated: while the cursor can be anywhere when you look up a word, *Reference Set* requires that it be at the word's beginning, with the insert key off, for word replacement to work. With this much to remember, it becomes just as easy to type the word in directly.

The memory-resident *Word Perfect* thesaurus is the only one of these products not using a

(continued on page 44)

PC FACT FILE

Webster's New World On-Line Thesaurus

Simon & Schuster Software

1230 Ave. of the Americas

New York, NY 10020

(800) 624-0023

List Price: \$69.95

Requires: 12K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: It has a rich word list and can recognize grammatical subtleties and different word forms. It's a companion to *Webster's New World Spelling Checker*. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reference Set, Version 2.01

Reference Software

2365 Boulevard Circle

Walnut Creek, CA 94595

(800) 826-2222

List Price: \$69. \$89 with spelling checker

Requires: 128K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later

In Short: Shares a word list with Borland's *Turbo Lightning*, although its screen setup is easier to read. Has optional spelling checker. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Word Finder, Version 3.2

Writing Consultants

Techniplex Center

300 Main St

East Rochester, NY 14445

(706) 377-0130

List Price: \$79.95

Requires: 29K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later (available for earlier versions by special order).

In Short: It has a rich word list

and the best-behaved replacement utility of all the packages. Will be featured in *MicroPro* and *VolksWriter* products under an original equipment manufacturer agreement. Not copy protected (but requires "personalization procedure").

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Turbo Lightning

Borland International

4585 Scotts Valley Dr.

Scotts Valley, CA 95066

(408) 438-8900

List Price: \$99.95

Requires: 128K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: The engine for the in-progress *Turbo Lightning* system can be used as a free-standing thesaurus. The program also features a real-time spelling checker, and add-ons from Borland are expected. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Word Perfect, Version 4.1

Satellite Software International

208 W Center St.

Orem, UT 84057

(801) 224-4000

List Price: \$495

Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: The thesaurus works within *Word Perfect* and is not available as a separate product, but it is as capable as current add-on products. Purchasers of *Word Perfect* will have no need to upgrade their thesaurus capabilities. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Put Us To Work For You

DATABASE SYSTEMS

- ASHTON-TATE**
 6390. dBase III+
BORLAND
 65. dBase
 578. RBase 5000
KANTUCKET
 558. Clipper

WORD PROCESSING

- DAC**
 38. Easy Word
LIVING VIDEOTEXT
 59. Ready
 108. Think Tank
MICROSOFT
 245. Word
MICROPRO
 85. Easy
 178. WordStar 3.3
 249. WordStar Professional
 285. WordStar 2000+
MULTIMATE
 65. Just Write
 228. Multimate
 245. Executive
 288. Advantage
 SSI (Satellite)
 325. WordPerfect 4.1

SPREADSHEETS

- LOTUS**
 6395. 1-2-3
MICROSOFT
 124. Multiplan
PAPERBACK
 65. VP Planner

INTEGRATED PACKAGES

- ASHTON-TATE**
 6415. Frameword II
LOTUS
 458. Symphony
MICROSOFT
 65. Windows
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
 57. Print
 74. Report
 64. File, Write, Graph, Access or Plan
QUARTERDECK
 65. Desktop

GRAPHICS

- DECISION RESOURCES**
 1155. Sign Master
 209. Diagram Master
 235. Chartmaster
 245. Map Master
GRAPHICS COMMUNICATION
 215. Freelance
 539. Graphwriter Combo
MICROGRAFX
 109. Draw
 115. Windows Draw (Req Windows)
 229. PC Draw
 275. In-A-Vision
MICROSOFT
 189. Chart

ORDERING INFORMATION

- Mail to: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223
- We also carry products for the Apple II series and Macintosh
- Most orders shipped Federal Express Standard Air
- Shipping Charges:
 - US and Puerto Rico add 3% (85 minimum)
 - Canada add 12% (85 minimum)
 - Foreign add 18% (255 minimum)
 - APO, FPO and other US Territories add 6% (110 minimum)
 - Call for rates on monitors, printers, and systems
- We immediately honor cashiers' checks. Fortune 1000 and Government checks. We must hold orders for clearing
- Advertised prices reflect a discount for Conroy-LaPointe credit card or cash. Add 3% for Visa, MasterCard or American Express. Prices subject to change without notice.
- Customer Service Department: 503-620-9877
- 8-5 Pacific Mon-Fri
- Foreign & Local Sales: 503-620-9878
- Conroy-LaPointe Computer Stores
- Independently owned and operated by Conroy-LaPointe Computer Stores, Inc.
- San Francisco, CA 415-862-6212
- Seattle, WA 206-455-0206
- Portland, OR 503-620-5395

To Order:

1-800-547-1289

Oregon: 1-800-451-5151 • Hours: 6-6 Pacific Mon-Fri, 8-4 Sat
 Business Accounts Call 1-800-4-CONROY

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

- BORLAND**
 8 22. Turbo Tutor
 32. Turbo Turbo
 35. Turbo Graphix Toolbox
 34. 256K Kit
 40. Editor Toolbox
 49. Turbo Pascal
 49. Traveling Sidekick
 55. Turbo New Pack
 85. Turbo Prolog
 85. Turbo Lightning
 78. Turbo Pascal w/8067 & BCD
 78. Traveling Sidekick Combo
 158. Turbo Pascal
 285. Lattice C Compiler
MICROSOFT
 69. Macro Assembler
 198. Pascal Compiler
 275. C Compiler
 229. Fortran Compiler

COMMUNICATIONS

- HAYES**
 6107. Smartcom II
KENNINGTON
 169. Access
MICROSTUF
 106. Crosstalk
 168. Transporter
 95. Relay
 135. Relay Gold

UTILITIES

- ALPHA SOFTWARE**
 87. Keyworks
AMBER
 40. Homebase
BORLAND
 52. Sidekick (copiable)
CENTRAL POINT
 25. Copy II PC
 25. PC Tools
 31. PC Option Board
FIFTH GENERATION
 105. Fastback
FINOT GROUP
 64. Keep Track
FUNK
 649. Sideways
NORTON
 50. Utilities
ROSESOFT
 60. Prokey

PERSONAL FINANCE

- MECA**
 8 65. Managing The Market
 100. Managing Your Money
MONDRIAM
 109. Dollars & Sense
SIMON & SCHUSTER
 75. PC Laser Money Manager
TIMEWORKS
 75. Personal Financial Planner

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

- HARVARD**
 6280. Total Project Manager
MICROSOFT
 265. Project

ACCOUNTING

- BP**
 6525. GL, AR, AP or Payroll
DAC
 829. Easy Payroll
 55. Easy Accounting
EVERGREEN
 165. One-Manus
REAL WORLD
 539. GL, AR, AP, Inv. or Payroll

MEMORY CHIPS & COPROCESSORS

- RAM CHIPS**
 8 15. 64K, 256 NS Kits
 14. 64K, 150 NS Kits
 34. 256K Kit
 49. 128K Kit for AT
HAUPPAGE
 119. 8071 Chip
 175. 80872 Chip
 229. 80287 Fast 5 for AT
 349. 80287 Fast 4 for AT

EXPANSION BOARDS

- AST**
 8275. StarPlus Plus 354K
 385. Rampage for PC
 495. Rampage for AT
INTEL
 CALL. Above Board 64K For PC
 CALL. Above Board 128K for AT
MAGNUM
 85. EcosRAM 384K
 159. PC MasterCard No RAM
 189. PC MasterCard 384K
 325. PC MasterCard 1.5 MB
ORCHID
 279. Conquest No RAM
TALLTREE
 279. JRAM AT3, No RAM for AT
 279. JRAM 3, 256K EMS Board, PC

VIDEO BOARDS

- EVEREX**
 8265. The Edge
HERCULES
 159. Color Graphics
 359. Graphics Card
QUADRAM
 419. EGA+ Board
VIDEO 7
 429. VEGA Board

DRIVES & TAPE BACKUPS

- CDC Floppy Drives**
 8 85. Half Height 360K
 119. Full Height 360K
ICW
 549. 10 MB Tape Backup Kit
MOUNTAIN
 889. 25 meg Drive/CD Hard Disk
SEAGATE Hard Drives
 489. 20 meg for PC
 649. 20 meg for AT
 789. 30 meg for AT
SYSGEN
 1065. 60 MB Internal Tape Backup
 1150. 60 MB External Tape Backup
 1225. 20 MB Hard Disk, 20 MB Tape (PC)
 1669. 30 MB Hard Disk, 60 MB Tape (AT)
TEAC Floppy Drives
 86. 35-HV Half Height 360K
 175. 1/2 MD Floppy Drive For AT

INPUT DEVICES & DIGITIZERS

- KEYTRONICS**
 0649. Teleg Tablet II (4 buttons)
TEACH
 195. KT 5151 Keyboard
 319. KT 5153 Keyboard
MICROSOFT
 129. Mouse
Serial Mouse
MOUSE SYSTEMS
 129. Mouse With Software & PC Paint

MODEMS

- HAYES**
 5419. 1200 External
 579. 1200B External
 829. 2400 External
 259. 2400B External
US ROBOTICS
 299. Farnsworth 1200 External
 499. 2400 External
 249. Internal

PRINTERS & PLOTTERS

- ENTER COMPUTER**
 5299. Sweet P 140 Plotter
 649. Sweet P 600 Plotter
EPSON
 589. FX 85 160 cps, 32 NLQ
 419. HJ 80 Plotter
 589. FX 286 280 cps, 40 NLQ
 649. LQ 860 180 cps, 60 LQ
 785. LQ 1000 180 cps, 60 LQ, 15"
 785. LQ 1500 200 cps, 67 LQ, 15"
 809. OKIDATA
 CALL. 182 S or P, 192 S or P, 193
PANASONIC
 275. P1091 120 cps
 459. P3151 Daisywheel

MONITORS

- AMDEK**
 8125. 300G 12" Green Composite
 155. 300A 12" Amber Composite
 158. 310A 12" Amber TTL
 409. Color 660
 349. Color 722
 609. Color 725
 785. Color 730
NEC
 125. 1280 Green
 125. 1285 Amber
 390. JC 1401P3A Multisynch
PRINCEITON
 179. MAX 12 12" Amber TTL
 459. HK-12 12" Color RGB
 559. HK 12 RGB for IBM-EGA
 589. 38-12 HX Res RGB

POWER & SURGE PROTECTION

- CONROY LAPOINTE**
 6 95. 130 Watt Power Supply
CURTIS Surge Suppressors
 30. Diamond, 6 outlets
 35. Emerald, 6 outlets, 6 cord
 47. Sapphire, 3 outlets, KFI filter
 55. Ruby, 6 outlets, cord, KFI Filter
KENNINGTON
 82. Masterpiece
 129. Masterpiece Plus

DISKETTES & ACCESSORIES

- CONROY LAPOINTE DISKETTES**
 8 19. DS/DD 100
 119. DS/DD 100
 289. DS/DD 100 for AT
 279. DS/DD 100 for AT
GENERIC DISKETTES
 11. DS/DD 10
 89. DS/DD 100
 289. DS/DD 100 for AT
 289. DS/DD 100 for AT
DYSAN
 29. DS/DD 10
 289. DS/DD 100
 289. DS/DD 100 for AT
 289. DS/DD 100 for AT
MAXELL
 19. DS/DD 10
 34. DS/DD 10 for AT

MAGNUM

XT/Mark 2™

With Monitor & Video Card

\$1295

IBM® PC/XT Compatible

- Mono Graphics Card And Monitor
- 840K RAM On Motherboard
- Dual 360K Floppy Drives
- Dual Speed 4.77 & 8 MHz
- 135 Watt Power Supply
- Selectric, AT Style Keyboard
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 6 Slots & Clock/Calendar
- Warranty: 1 Year Parts, 90 Days Labor

P39

Conroy-LaPointe

■ PC UPDATE ■ CHRIS BARR

IBM sold its 84 IBM Product Centers to NYNEX, which will rename them (and its existing Datago stores) the NYNEX Business Centers. The ex-IBM stores will add Apple, Compaq, and AT&T personal computers, peripherals, 3Com networks, and cellular telephones. NYNEX gets the stores, the inventory, IBM dealership agreements (frozen recently), and access to IBM customer lists but not the IBM Product Center logo. Why did IBM sell the stores? While it gained valuable retail experience by maintaining the Cen-

ters, Big Blue was handicapped by its policies of selling at list price, offering only a handful of non-IBM add-ons and not fielding a direct sales force.

Still more IBM competitors are responding to IBM's reductions of up to 26 percent on PC-XTs and 12 percent on PC ATs. Kaypro, NCR, Wang, AT&T, and ITT cut prices 6 to 37 percent. Now, almost all makers (except Tandy and NEC) have lowered prices in the wake of IBM's April 2 announcement. Biggest reductions—on machines equipped with hard disk drives—were made to keep customers from buying a basic floppy-disk machine and outfitting it with a cheaper third-party hard disk drive.

Reflex, the Borland International database, was raised to \$149.95, from \$99.95, on May 15. Borland also says it is publishing the file format specifications so users can create utilities for *Reflex* files or use *Reflex* with 1-2-3 or dBASE. Prior to Borland's acquisition of Analytica Corp last year, *Reflex*'s developer, the program was \$495.

Great Plains Software Inc. of Fargo, N. Dak., has announced *The Great Plains Accounting Series*, an enhanced version of its *Hardisk Accounting Series*. The new package incorporates *Btrieve*, the proprietary file-management system from the Austin, Tex.-based Softcraft Inc. The accounting system includes more than 170 enhancements and new modules, such as the Network Manager for LANs and the Report Maker Plus, which has a database manager for customizing reports to user specifications. The ten modules are geared toward small- and medium-size businesses and sell at either \$695 or \$395 for each. *Btrieve* costs \$245; *Btrieve/N*, the network/multiuser version, is \$595. For more information, contact Great Plains Software Inc., 1701 SW 38th St., Fargo, ND 58103; (701) 281-0550.

Cambridge Software Collaborative added features and cut the price of its *Cambridge Spreadsheet Analyst*, Version 2.0. Six new reports are available, and the price has dropped from \$149 to \$89.95. The first in a series of add-ons is the *Macro Analysis Module* (\$49.95), which documents macro commands in a spreadsheet. Registered owners of the earlier version will receive an upgrade and a copy of the module for free.

PRICE REDUCTIONS

Company	Model	Old price	New price	Price cut
IBM	PC	\$2,295	\$1,995	13%
	PC-XT	\$3,895	\$2,895	26%
	PC AT	\$5,995	\$5,295	12%
Compaq	Portable 286	\$6,999	\$6,199	11%
	Deskpro 286	\$6,699	\$5,699	15%
Zenith	Z-100	\$5,599	\$4,449	20%
	Z-158	\$3,699	\$2,799	24%
HP	Vectra	\$5,473	\$4,893	11%
ITT	Xtra XP	\$4,965	\$3,495	30%
Kaypro	286i Model A	\$2,995	\$2,495	17%
NCR	PC4i	\$4,158	\$3,430	18%
	PC6	\$5,154	\$3,690	28%
Wang	PC-S3-2	\$3,615	\$2,440	33%
	XAPC-S2	\$5,495	\$4,990	9%
AT&T	PC 6300 (10 Mbytes)	\$4,420	\$3,220	27%
	6300 PLUS (20 Mbytes)	\$6,320	\$5,420	14%

Thesaurus

(continued from page 42)

pop-up window to highlight the word selection; instead, the lower half of the screen is replaced by a synonym chart.

Word Lists and Add-Ons

Unfortunately, the word list shared by *Reference Set* and *Turbo Lightning* is not as complete as those in the other packages. For example, both had no synonyms for *identical*, while the others offered *duplicate*, *interchangeable*, and *analogous*.

Word Perfect's word list is better than that of the Random House-based programs but not quite as complete as those in

Word Finder or *Webster's Thesaurus*. However, *Word Perfect*'s thesaurus places it a cut above other full-featured word processors, and purchasers of *Word Perfect* will have no compelling need for add-on thesaurus packages.

The add-ons, however, are targeted toward users who want to upgrade word processors already in use. Of the group reviewed, *Webster's Thesaurus* is the best. It has the strongest, most thorough word list. The manual features a series of appendixes that serve as succinct, effective usage tools. The package is a first course in how to improve your writing for just \$69.95.



After a thesaurus program is loaded into memory, the word list can be called up with a command, such as Alt-T. Here, Webster's New World On-Line Thesaurus takes the original word, finds the proper root word, and cross-references it to another term.

The price of power just went down.



Before you buy DBase III, QuickCode and Clipper, look at TAS-Plus

TAS-Plus just made it faster, easier and cheaper to build database applications. TAS-Plus combines the power of a Relational Database with the ease of a Program Generator. Then TAS-Plus adds a Runtime Compiler to produce lightning-fast finished code.

Look at what TAS-Plus gives you:

**Relational Database
4th Generation Language
Screen Painter
Program Generator
Report Writer
Source Code Editor
Runtime Compiler**

TAS-Plus gives you power where it counts. You can store up to 65,000 records, open up to 16 files at a time and enter up to 10,000 characters per record. TAS-Plus even reads your old DBase files.



The following are registered trademarks of these companies: TAS-Plus, The Accounting Solution, Business Tools, Inc.; DBase III, Ashton-Tate, CP/M, Digital Research, IBM PC/XT/AT; International Business Machines Corp., QuickCode, Fox-Gilder, Clipper, Namuchet Inc.

© Copyright 1986 Business Tools, Inc.



TAS-Plus writes the program for you

With TAS-Plus, you can start building professional database applications on day one. Just "paint" the screen the way you want and TAS-Plus writes the program for you. You can even paint using different colors or graphic characters. And custom reports are just as easy.

TAS-Plus has over 86 commands and 200 options available in its Source Code Editor, so you won't run out of room to grow.

Easy to use features

Add new databases quickly and easily. Add, change or delete records without any programming at all. Browse through your database and see multiple records on the screen at the same time. Restructure capability allows you to change existing databases without loss of any data.

All this for just '69

TAS-Plus would be respectable at any price, at \$69 it's awesome.

30 day Money Back Deal

TAS-Plus comes with a 30 day money back guarantee (less \$15 handling fee). TAS-Plus is available for the IBM PC/XT/AT and fully compatible computers. Limited versions available for CP/M and non-IBM machines.

CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Order Today 1-800-648-6258

Call our Toll-Free Hotline. Use your VISA, MasterCard or American Express to order today. For information or Washington residents call 1-206-644-2015.

TAS+™

NOT COPY-PROTECTED

YES! Rush me the following items.

Qty.	Item	Price	Subtotal
	TAS+	\$69	

Shipping add \$8 USA, \$25 outside USA

WA res add \$5.50 Tax

Amount Enclosed (US funds only)

Name: _____

Shipping Address: _____

City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____

Telephone: _____

Payment: VISA MC AMEX Check

Credit Card Expiration Date: _____

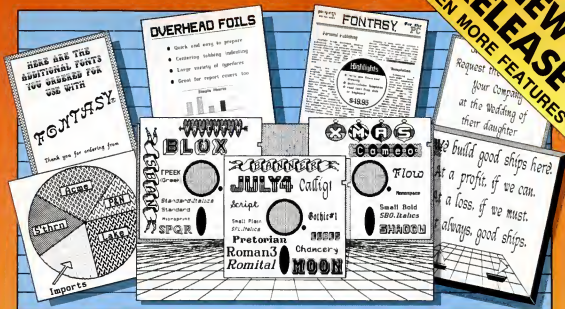
Card Number: _____

Name on Card: _____

BUSINESS TOOLS INC.
4038-B 128th Ave. S.E., Suite 266
Bellevue, Washington 98006
(206) 644-2015



NEW RELEASE
EVEN MORE FEATURES



Fontasy printed all of these.

See What You Can Do With

Presentations! Newsletters! Flyers! Signs! Overhead Foils! Invitations! Menus! Logos! Announcements! Banners! Layouts! When you need a goodlooking visual quickly you need FONTASY — superb typefaces and simple drawing in one easy-to-use package.

FONTASY gives you a "what-you-see-is-what-you-get" picture, as you type and draw on the graphics screen of your IBM PC. You can create a page at a time, see a mini picture of that page, print it, and save it on disk. Page size is limited only by memory, not by screen size.

Features

Proportional space, justify, kern, bold face, reArrange, magnify, black/white reversal, rotate, mirror image, lines, rectangles, ovals, draw, fill in, undo (and un-undo), on line help, 200 page book, and easy control from keyboard or mouse. Corporate licenses available.

Fonts, fonts, and more fonts! We have over 275 typefaces in our growing library, and will be happy to send you free print samples on request.

When you deal directly with the manufacturer (that's us), you pay rock bottom distributor prices. If you order FONTASY now, we will give you 28 fonts (a \$50 value) at no extra charge. With so many features at such a low price, FONTASY belongs in your software library even if you already have a "font" program.



\$69⁹⁵

Includes 28 Fonts and FREE Clip Art

Equipment Needed

IBM-PC, XT, AT, or true compatible (Compaq, etc.) with IBM or Hercules graphics adapter and graphics monitor. 256k memory needed for partial pages, 448-640k recommended for full pages. Dot matrix printer. Mouse optional. MS-DOS 2.00 or above.

FONTASY supports IBM graphics printer, Proprietary, Epson FX, JX, LX, MX, RX, and LQ-1500. C. Itoh R510, 1550, 1570, Pro-writer Jr, H-P LaserJet, ThinkJet, Microline 92, 93, Gemini 10X, 15X, Radio Shack DMP 105-430, 2100; Toshiba 351, 1540-1551; Star; and most Epson-compatibles.

Money-Back Guarantee

Fontasy is not copy-protected and has a 30 day money back guarantee. So, take advantage of our breakthrough price and order now TOLL FREE:

1-800-824-7888, operator 577 (ORDERS ONLY)

For further information and same day shipping, call (818) *765-4444

PROSOFT®

2448 Bellaire Ave., Box 560
No. Hollywood, CA 91603-0560

FONTASY \$69.95

Tax _____
Shipping _____
Total _____

Name _____ Company _____
Address _____ Telephone _____
City, State, ZIP _____
Visa/MC _____ Exp. Date _____
Computer _____ Memory _____ Printer _____

Terms: M-C-Visa, checks. Please add \$4.00 shipping and handling in U.S. or Canada. \$20.00 overseas. \$2.00 for C.O.D. and sales tax in Calif.

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**"ALL MY POSSESSIONS
FOR A MOMENT OF TIME"**

Elizabeth I



The ITT XTRA XP desktop personal computer.

You can't buy time.

Long before Queen Elizabeth I, man began his quest to hoard the most precious and elusive of commodities. Time.

He can only make better use of the few hours he already has.

Hence, the development of today's business computer.

The ITT XTRATM XP. Our crowning achievement.

By matching memory to the muscle of the Intel 80286 microprocessor, we're able to achieve "no wait states."

Processing never pauses for slower memory.

Making the ITT XTRA XP thirty percent faster than the IBM AT. And fully XT-compatible.

Giving you speed and flexibility.

Because, being a corporation of many businesses, we're in a unique position to better understand what you need to grow.

Today, as well as tomorrow.

	ITT XTRA XP	COMPAQ 286	IBM PC/AT
Lotus 1-2-3	11sec	13sec	15sec
dBase	36sec	52sec	56sec
FormSort	52sec	1min 5sec	1min 10sec

All comparisons are for purposes of comparison only. User application performance is dependent on application.

**A moment's investment today
can pay off royally tomorrow.**

Call (800) 321-7661. In California,
(800) 368-7300.

And call quickly. Every moment wasted
is a potentially profit-
able moment you'll
never possess again.

ITT
PERSONAL COMPUTERS

**BECAUSE TIME IS THE
ULTIMATE BOTTOM LINE.**

© 1986 ITT International Systems. IBM, PC/AT and XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines. Intel 80286 is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Compaq 286 is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. dBase is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.

Interlude II

MATA HARI—Interlude #156

What time does your flight arrive?

Oh, are you picking me up?

Look for a tall brunette in a trenchcoat... and nothing else.

Ah, you've been playing Interlude again!

Right.

Maybe I can catch an earlier flight.

Please do.

Interlude II. The long-awaited sequel to the first adult computer game in history is finally here. It's provocative and playful! Outrageous and romantic! It has all the excitement of the original Interlude, plus significant new features.

The computerized interview, which is taken by one or both players, has been greatly expanded. It probes your innermost desires to discern your mood of the moment, your secret longings, your special fantasies, and then suggests for your pleasure one of its more than 160 Interludes. You can ask the computer for an Interlude for now, or one for later.

Special options give each player added control over surprises and special erotica hidden in the Interludes.

The original Interlude took the computer world by storm six years ago, creating a media sensation:

FORUM Magazine: "The Interludes are imaginatively and sensitively written... the computer's recommendations are uncannily appropriate."

US Magazine: "The most edifying third party to join couples between the sheets since *The Joy of Sex*."

Chicago Tribune: "This marriage of computer technology and sex is natural... erases forever the image of computer-users as dull guys with slide rules in their pockets and square roots on their minds."

Money Magazine: "Sometimes it's easier to tell a computer what you want than it is to tell your partner."

Interlude II will take you to the outer limits of fantasy and romance. And, if the computer selects Interlude #99 your love life may never again be the same.

Interlude II. Are you ready for it?

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Send your check or charge information to:
INTERLUDE, 13011 Richmond, Suite 600, Houston, TX 77042

PCM

NAME _____ AGE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

CHARGE CUSTOMERS MUST SIGN HERE

____ MASTERCARD ____ VISA ____ AM EX. ACCOUNT NO. _____ EXP. DATE _____

CHARGE CUSTOMERS:

1-800-752-7001 ext. 829

(in Texas call 1-800-442-4799 ext. 829)

Available for IBM (PCjr, PC, XT or AT) or compatibles.

*Trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

\$ 39.95 Interlude II

____ Shipping (\$3.00 or

\$10.00 outside U.S.A.)

____ TX residents add 6 1/8%

sales tax—\$2.45

\$ _____ TOTAL

Corporate Maneuver.

In the high-pressure corporate environment, every move counts. It's no wonder, then, that many corporate PC users are reaching for WordPerfect for powerful business word processing.

Reaching the top.

WordPerfect is now the best-selling word processor for the IBM PC, according to market research firm InfoCorp. And customers like Ford, Chrysler and TRW are leading the way.

Meeting user needs.

But WordPerfect's climb to the top was no overnight success story. For the past three years, user feedback has been applied to each new version of WordPerfect, pushing it closer and closer to perfection.

The result is WordPerfect 4.1, a word processor with unsurpassed business features for the IBM PC and compatibles. Features like an elegant thesaurus, a 115,000-word spelling dictionary, math capabilities, columns displayed side-by-side on screen, windows, line drawing, paragraph numbering, and extensive printer support.

Make your move.

There is a word processor that is as productive for executives as it is for secretaries. WordPerfect 4.1. It's the consummate corporate maneuver. For more information, call or write WordPerfect Corp., 288 West Center St., Orem, Utah 84057, (801) 227-4000.

WordPerfect
CORPORATION
CIRCLE 513 ON READER SERVICE CARD



We have 1000's of Software and hardware items in stock. Shipments on almost all items within 24 hours!

Call for programs not listed



FREE SOFTWARE!
With over \$100 purchase you will receive a free diskette for your IBM PC with label maker, checker game and banner programs.

Technical & Other Info. (602) 246-2222

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135

SOFTWARE

DATA BASE MANAGERS

Clipper	\$345
Clout 2	129
Concor III	310
Fox and Geller Quickcode	145
Fox and Geller Quickreport	145
KnowledgeMan II	299
K Paint	80
K Graph	135
K Text	105
K Report	135
Nutshell	78
PFS: File	80
RBase 5000	319
Think Tank	92
Tim IV	189

WORD-PROCESSING

Easy (Micro Pro)	88
Leading Edge w/Merge/Spell	75
Microsoft Word 2.01	229
Multimate 3.31	229
Multimate Advantage	Call
Oasis Word Plus	85
Peashtext 5000	145
PFS: Write	80
Random House Spell Checker	36
Sanna III 3.0	285
Volkswriter 3	Call
Word Perfect 4.1	199
Wordstar	182
Wordstar Propec	233
Wordstar 2000	233
Wordstar 2000+	278

SPREADSHEETS

Microsoft Multiphan	115
PFS: Plan	78
Supercalc III 2.1	Call
VP Planner	49

ACCOUNTING

BPI Accounts Payable	299
BPI Account Receivable	299
BPI General Accounting	299
BPI Payroll	299
Cyma	Call
Dollars and Sense	95
Tobias Managing Your Money	94

TCS. Big Four equivalent of Peachtree Series 4 - Specially augmented and customized for your IBM PC Terminal and Printer - GL, AR, PA, AP, CP/M-80, CP/M-86 for PC XT, DOS 1.1, 2.0.
Each Module \$65 For All Four \$249

INTEGRATED

Enable	Call
Smart Software	Call

TRANSFER PROGRAMS

Crosstalk XVI	69
Hayes Smartcom II	86
Microsoft Access	149
Move-It	78
Remote	89

GRAPHICS

Charmaster	205
Dr. Heio II	99
Ennergraphics w/Plotter	160
Ennergraphics w/Plotter	205
Fancy Font	129
Fontline	197
Freelance	197
Graphwriter/Combo	294
Microsoft Flight Simulator	30

Printshop	\$33
PFS Graph	76
Signmaster	134

INCREDIBLE VALUE!

Nationally advertised boards for IBM PC and most compatibles at giveaway prices. **1 year warranty!**
Keyboards (similar to 5151) \$89
Monochrome Board
w/Printer Port \$79
Graphic Board with parallel port (similar to Hercules Graphics) \$95
Expansion Board 0 to 576K \$42
Multifunction Board w/game port (similar to AST Six Pack) \$99
Four Drive Floppy Controller \$45
Color Card without printer port. \$79
Color Card with printer port. \$89
MULTITECH IBM Compatible
Computer 256K, dual drives, 8MHz. Ports-parallel,-2 serial-cold-game, 5151 type keyboard, graphics board. (similar to Hercules), mono monitor, 6 month warranty \$995

LANGUAGES

Lattice C Compiler 3.0	Call
Run C Professional	169
Microsoft C Compiler	233
Microsoft Fortran	306
Microsoft Macro Assembler	89
Microsoft Pascal Compiler	178
Microsoft Quick Basic	58
Multi Halo	140

UTILITIES

Copy II PC	19
Copy II PC Board	78
Copyright	45
Desigview	59
Fastback	59
Norton Utilities 3.1	49
PC Tools	19
Prokey 4.0	72
Superkey	39

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Total Project Manager	262
Microsoft Project	235
Super Project Plus	Call

HARDWARE

HARD DRIVES

Bernoulli 20 MB w/ Controller	2269
Seagate 20 MB Internal w/Controller	439

MODEMS

Anchor Express	235
Hayes 1200	Call
Hayes 1200B w/Software	Call
Hayes 2400	699
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400	Call
U.S. Robotics Pasword 1200	Call

RAM

64K 150NS Chips (Japan - Set of 9)	11.50
256K RAM Chips (Set of 9)	32

BOARDS

AST Advantage	359
---------------	-----

HARDWARE

AST Sixpack (384K)	Call
Hercules Color Card	145
Hercules Graphics Card	299
J RAM III (Tail Tree)	Call
J RAM III (Tail Tree)	Call
J Laser (Tail Tree)	Call
Paradise Five Pak	99
Paradise Modular Graphics Card	249
Quadram Board with Par/Ser	
and Gamma	199
Quadcolor I	185
Sigma Maximizer Multifunction	149
STB Chauffeur Board	249
STB EGA Plus	320
STB Mono Board	155
AB Parallel Print Switch w/cables	75
Mini Micro Parallel Print Buffer	69
IBM 120 Watt Power Supply	83

COMPUTERS

Corona PC	Call
Sperry PC Mono 256K Dual Drive Serial Port, Clock, MS/DOS 2.11	Call
ITT Computers PC Compatible 256K Dual Drive, Mono, MS/DOS	Call
ITT XP 80286 IBM/PC Compatible, 512K, 10 MB Winchester, 3 times faster than an XT 30% faster than an AT	Call
Sharp Portable	Call

PRINTERS

FAST! ALL NEW PRINT SELECT PROGRAM VER. 2.0 Written in assembly language for most MS-DOS computers. With purchase of any printer you will receive at no charge this handy driven program to set print characteristics or to make your computer function as a correcting typewriter. Retail value \$35.	
CITIZEN	
MSP-10	255
MSP-15	355
MSP-20	329
Citizen 1200	169
Premare 35 Dataswheel	415
EPSON - Call on all models	
JUKI	
Juki 6100	349
Juki 6300	665
8850	
PS Parallel	995
PS XL	1149
Eli 360	398
OKICATA - Call on all models	
PANASONIC	
1091	235
1092	299
1592	435
KXP3151	410
STAR MICRONICS - Call for prices	
TOSHIBA	
P331	975
P341	799

MONITORS

AMDEK	Call for price
NEC Multi-Sync	544
Taxan 121 Green	Call
Taxan 122 Amber	Call
Princeton Max 12	159

TERMS: Add 3% to C.O.D. orders. Shipping on most software is \$5.00. All orders with sales tax. Personal check - allow 30 days. All sales are in U.S. dollars and are subject to change. We accept purchase orders from authorized companies. All returns are subject to our approval. There will be a 20% restock charge.

No Charge for MasterCard or Visa



TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

2701 West Glendale Ave. • Phoenix, AZ 85051

Hours 7 A.M. to 5:30 P.M. M.T. Mon. thru Fri.
Saturday 10:00 A.M. to 3:00 P.M.

We do not guarantee compatibility

■ NEW ON THE MARKET/COMDEX ■ PAUL M. STAFFORD

EGA CARDS: PC's Limited, Genoa, Tecmar, Orchid, Zenith Data Systems

Five manufacturers jumped on the Enhanced Graphics Adapter bandwagon in Atlanta:

PC's Limited staked out the price point with its EGAdsl. EGAdsl comes fully loaded with 256K bytes of graphics memory, and at \$269 it is \$30 less than the PC Designs EGA.

Genoa Systems \$475 Super-EGA is a half-sized EGA that includes 256K bytes of graphics memory and is compatible with IBM's EGA and CGA standards, as well as with the Hercules monochrome graphics mode. The Super-EGA+, at

\$625, also includes a clock/calendar and parallel and serial ports. Both cards use Genoa's proprietary chip set and BIOS.

Tecmar's \$395 EGA Master is built around the Chips and Technologies EGA chip set. An optional serial port is available for \$50.

For \$945, Orchid Technology's TurboEGA includes an EGA with the full 256K-byte complement of memory plus an 8-MHz 80286 coprocessor—an ingenious way to handle the slower speed of PCs and XT's running EGA applications.

Zenith Data Systems' Z-439-A features 256K bytes of video memory and lists at \$499.

List Price: EGAdsl, \$269. **PC's Limited**, 1611 Headway Circle, Bldg. 3, Austin, TX 78544; (512) 339-6800.

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: Super-EGA, \$475; optional parallel port, \$50; Super-EGA+, \$625. **Genoa Systems Corp.**, 73 E. Trimble Rd., San Jose, CA 95131; (408) 945-9720.

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: EGA Master, \$395. **Tecmar Inc.**, 6225 Cochran Rd., Solon, OH 44139-3377; (216) 349-0600.

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: Z-439-A, \$499. **Zenith Data Systems Corp.**, 1000 Milwaukee Ave., Glenview, IL 60025; (800) 842-9000, ext. 1.

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: TurboEGA, \$945. **Orchid Technology Inc.**, 47790 Westinghouse Dr., Fremont, CA 94539; (415) 490-8586.

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-XT COMPATIBLES:

Kaypro, Olivetti, Panasonic, Datavue

Four vendors—Kaypro, Olivetti, Panasonic, and Datavue—introduced PC-XT-compatible machines at the show. None emulated IBM's recent keyboard enhancements.

Kaypro featured two entries.

INK JET PRINTER: Diconix 150 Weighs 4 Pounds, Emulates Proprietary, FX

Following recent advances in the laptop PC market, Diconix, a division of Kodak, has introduced a 4-pound ink jet printer that should make DOS-to-go applications even more functional. The \$479 Diconix 150 runs on C batteries or 120-volt current and emulates IBM's Proprietary and Epson's FX series. It features a replaceable printhead, prints on both regular and ink jet paper, and measured 68 character-per-second draft and 29 cps emphasized on PC Magazine Labs benchmark tests.

List Price: Diconix 150, \$479; printheads, \$9.95. **Diconix Inc.**, 3100 Research Blvd., Dayton, OH 45420; (513) 259-3100.

CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Diconix's \$479 Diconix 150 ink jet printer weighs less than 4 pounds and emulates IBM Proprietary and Epson FX series print commands.

Photograph: Toshiba T3100, Thom O'Connor

HOT PROSPECT**Toshiba T3100: AT Power Packed in 15-Pound Laptop**

Cross a PC AT with a laptop portable and you get Toshiba's T3100—a 15-pound, \$4,499 machine with an 8-MHz 80286 processor, 640-by-400-line gas plasma display, and 10-megabyte hard disk drive.

The T3100 measures two to eight times as fast as a standard IBM PC on PC Magazine Labs processor speed benchmark tests—about equal to Compaq's 80286-based Portable II. However, its shock-mountable 3½-inch hard disk drive has a slow 156-millisecond access time (an AT rates 40; a PC-XT, 85 to 110 milliseconds). Also standard is a 3½-inch, 720K-byte floppy disk drive.

Measuring 12.2 inches wide by 3.1 inches high by 14.2 inches deep, the T3100 runs only on 110/220-volt external power. The display is compatible with IBM's 640 by 200 CGA standard, reproducing each line twice to achieve 640 by 400 resolution.

The T3100 includes 640K bytes of RAM, parallel and serial ports, an RGB



Toshiba's \$4,499 T3100 packs performance equal to a Compaq Portable II's into one-third the volume. The T3100 includes 640K bytes of RAM, a 10-megabyte hard disk drive, a 3½-inch floppy, and a gas plasma display.

color monitor, and external 5¼-inch floppy disk drive connections. Optional are a 300/1200-bit-per-second Hayes-compatible internal modem and a 1-megabyte memory expansion board.

List Price: T3100, \$4,499. **Toshiba America Inc.**, Information Systems Div., 2441 Michelle Dr., Tustin, CA 92680; (714) 730-5000.

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LASER PRINTERS: Oasys, QMS, Ricoh, Kyocera, CIE

Five major players in the printer market introduced laser printers at Spring Comdex.

Oasys Automation Systems' debutante was the LaserPro Express. Printing at 8 pages per minute (ppm), the \$1,895 LaserPro Express features ten resident fonts and 384K RAM.

QMS rolled out the QMS Big Kiss, an addition to the QMS Kiss family of lasers. The \$2,995 Big Kiss offers 17 resident fonts and 640K RAM; it prints at 8 ppm.

Ricoh stepped into the retail market with its \$3,495 LP4080R, which features 220K bytes of memory and four built-in fonts.

Kyocera International's Comdex entry was the F-1010 Compact Laser Printer, a



QMS's \$2,995 Big Kiss is an 8-page-per-minute laser printer that offers 640K bytes of print memory and 17 resident fonts.



Panasonic's \$1,295 Business Partner XT compatible runs at dual clock speeds of 4.77 and 7.16 MHz.

The Kaypro PC, at \$1,595, comes with 256K bytes of RAM, serial and parallel ports, two floppy drives, a color/monochrome graphics controller, and a monochrome monitor. The Kaypro XT includes a single floppy disk drive and comes without video controller or monitor; it lists for \$1,695. Both machines feature a long list of bundled software.

Olivetti announced its \$1,900 M19, whose standard equipment includes 512K RAM

and one floppy disk drive.

Panasonic rolled out its first PC-compatible desktop, the \$1,295 Business Partner. Its 8086-2 CPU runs at dual speeds of 4.77 and 7.16 MHz. The Business Partner also includes 256K RAM on a 640K-byte motherboard and one floppy disk drive. An additional floppy disk drive is available for \$200.

Datavue Technical Systems' Series 30 PC is powered by a proprietary Datavue 8612 CPU, which includes either an Intel 8086-1 or NEC V30 microprocessor running at 10 MHz. The base system includes one 360K-byte floppy disk drive and retails for \$1,295.

List Price: Kaypro PC, \$1,595; Kaypro XT, \$1,695. Kaypro Corp., 533 Stevens Ave., Solana Beach, CA 92014; (619) 481-4300.

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: M19, \$1,900. Olivetti USA, 765 U.S. Hwy. 202, Somerville, NJ 08876; (201) 526-8200.

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: Business Partner, \$1,295. Panasonic Industrial Co., One Panasonic Way, Secaucus, NJ 07094; (201) 348-7000.

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: Datavue Series 30 PC, \$1,295. Datavue Technical Systems Inc., 4355 International Blvd., Norcross, GA 30093; (404) 564-5780.

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMPACT PRINTERS: Genicom, NEC, Juki, Silver-Reed, Star Micros, C. Itoh

Manufacturers of impact-printers went on a roll at Comdex.

Genicom introduced its 80-column Genicom Model 1025 and 136-column Genicom Model 1020 dot matrix printers. Listed at \$699 and \$899, the Genicom 1000-series printers both claim speeds of 200 characters per second in draft mode and 100 cps in near-letter-quality mode, while PC Magazine Labs benchmark tests gave actual speeds of 119-cps draft and 75-cps NLQ. Features include

(continued on next page)

AT COMPATIBLES: Sharp, Televideo, Sanyo, Panasonic, Olivetti, NEC, PC's Limited

AT-class computers were all the rage at Comdex as six vendors unleashed 80286-based machines. None emulated IBM's recent keyboard enhancements, such as the added function keys and the placement of the function keys across the top of the keyboard.

Sharp announced its PC-7500. At \$2,995, the PC-7500 includes 512K bytes of RAM, keyboard-selectable 6- or 8-MHz clock speeds, MS-DOS 3.1, and GWBASIC.

Televideo Systems offers the TeleCAT-286, a downsized version of its \$3,395 Televideo AT. At \$2,995 for a 20-megabyte unit, the TeleCAT-286 features 512K RAM, an 8-MHz clock speed, monochrome graphics card and monitor, and MS-DOS 3.1. Its 16- by 16½-inch footprint is 28 percent smaller than that of the IBM PC AT.

Sanyo's \$2,599 MBC-990 features selectable 6- and 8-MHz clock speeds, 512K RAM, a 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive, and a 200-watt power supply.

Panasonic's Business Partner 286 comes with a 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive, 512K RAM, MS-DOS 3.1, and GWBASIC and costs \$2,795. An additional 360K floppy disk drive is available for \$200 more.

Olivetti unveiled its \$5,500 M28, which features 512K RAM and a 20-megabyte hard disk.

NEC introduced its Advanced Personal Computer IV (APC IV). The \$5,045 base unit will include 640K RAM, MS-DOS 3.1, and GWBASIC. It will also come with a 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive and a 40-megabyte hard disk.

PC's Limited's \$2,295 286 10 and \$2,695 286 12 run at 10- and 12-MHz clock speeds, respectively, and both can be switched to 6 MHz where compatibility with the higher speeds presents problems. Unlike pre-



Televideo's \$2,995 TeleCAT-286 AT compatible includes a 20-megabyte hard disk and 512K bytes of RAM; it has a 28 percent smaller footprint than the IBM PC AT.

vious PC's Limited offerings, the 286 10 and 286 12 include proprietary motherboards and ROMs created by PC's Limited. **List Price:** Sharp PC-7500, \$2,995. Sharp Electronics Corp., Sharp Plaza, Mahwah, NJ 07430; (201) 529-8200.

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: TeleCAT-286, \$2,995. Televideo Systems Inc., 1170 Morse Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; (408) 745-7760.

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: MBC-990, \$2,599. Sanyo Business Systems Corp., 51 Joseph St., Moonachie, NJ 07074; (201) 440-9300.

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: Business Partner 286, \$2,795. Panasonic Industrial Co., One Panasonic Way, Secaucus, NJ 07094; (201) 384-7000.

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: M28, \$5,500. Olivetti USA, 765 U.S. Hwy. 202, Somerville, NJ 08876; (201) 526-8200.

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: Advanced Personal Computer IV, \$5,045. NEC Information Systems Inc., 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719; (617) 264-8000.

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: 286 10, \$2,295; 286 12, \$2,695. PC's Limited, 1611 Highway Circle, Bldg. 3, Austin, TX 78544; (512) 339-6800.

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\$3,500 unit featuring 51 resident fonts, 1 megabyte of memory, and a 10-ppm print speed.

CIE Systems' \$3,495 LIPS 10 prints at 10 ppm and claims a life cycle of 600,000 pages.

List Price: LaserPro Express, \$1,895. Oasys Office Automation Systems Inc., 8352 Clairemont Mesa Blvd., San Diego, CA 92111; (619) 576-9500.

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: QMS Big Kiss, \$2,995. QMS Inc., P.O. Box 81250, Mobile, AL 36689; (205) 633-4300.

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: LP4080R, \$3,495. Ricoh Corp., 5 Dedrick Pl., West Caldwell, NJ 07006; (201) 882-2000.

CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: F-1010 Computer Laser Printer, \$3,500. Kyocera International Inc., 8611 Balboa Ave., San Diego, CA 92123; (800) 367-7437; (619) 576-2600.

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: LIPS 10, \$3,495. CIE Systems Inc., 2515 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92713; (714) 660-1421.

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New on the Market

(continued from preceding page)

18-pin printheads, optional plug-in personality cartridges at \$85 apiece, and font cartridges for \$35 apiece.

NEC announced two 24-pin dot matrix color printers: the \$849 80-column CP6 Color Pinwriter and the 136-column \$1,049 CP7 Color Pinwriter. Both print in seven colors plus black and are rated at 216-cps draft, 180-cps NLQ, and 65-cps letter quality.

Juki Office Machine's \$1,395 6500 daisy wheel printer has a claimed speed of 60 cps.

Silver-Reed's \$299.95 EXP420 daisy wheel printer boasts an automatic dual-bin cut-sheet feeder and a claimed print speed of 12 cps.

Star Micronics introduced its NL-10 9-pin dot matrix printer. At \$319 plus \$60 for an IBM PC interface cartridge, the NL-10 operates at a claimed speed of 120-cps draft, 30-cps NLQ.

C. Itoh Digital Products' \$819 Prowriter C-315 is a wide-carriage dot matrix that runs at claimed speeds of 300 cps in draft mode, 50 cps in NLQ mode, and 33 cps in letter quality mode.

List Price: Genicom Model 1025, \$699; Genicom Model 1020, \$899; personality cartridges, \$85; font

cartridges, \$35. Genicom Corp., Waynesboro, VA 22980; (703) 949-1188.

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: CP6 Color Pinwriter, \$849; CP7 Color Pinwriter, \$1,049. NEC Information Systems Inc., 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719; (617) 264-8000.

CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: Juki 6500, \$1,395. Juki Office Machine Corp., Printer Div., 20437 S. Western Ave., Torrance, CA 90501; (800) 325-6314, in Calif.; (800) 435-8586.

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: EXP420, \$299.95. Silver-Reed America Inc., 19600 S. Vermont Ave., Torrance, CA 90502; (213) 516-7008.

CIRCLE 452 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: NL-10, \$319; PC interface cartridge, \$60. Star Micronics Inc., 200 Park Ave., #3510, New York, NY 10166; (212) 986-6770.

CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: Prowriter C-315, \$819. C. Itoh Digital Products Inc., 19750 S. Vermont Ave., #220, Torrance, CA 90502; (213) 327-2110.

CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MASS STORAGE: Iomega, Priam, Sysgen, Verbatim, Western Digital, Everex

Makers of hard disk drives were active at Comdex as six big names introduced products.

Iomega's \$5,840 Bernoulli Box Plus combines two 20-megabyte Bernoulli Box cartridge drives with an 80-megabyte Winchester drive.

Priam's \$2,698 ID100-PC is a 100-megabyte internal drive

for the PC and XT. Controller card, cables, and utility software are included.

Sysgen introduced a controller card and hard disk series that it says brings AT-class hard disk performance to PCs and XT. The \$250 SC6000 Turbo Controller, when combined with Sysgen's \$1,795 (40-megabyte) or \$2,995 (70-megabyte) Matched Pair internal hard disk drives or any other high-performance hard disks, yields a

MONITORS: Tecmar, Taxan, C.Itoh, Thomson, Tatung

Four manufacturers issued display monitors in various shapes and sizes at Comdex.

Tecmar introduced its \$795 Color Monitor. Producing 720-by-480-pixel resolution in four-color mode and 640-by-400-pixel resolution in 16-color mode, the 13-inch Color Monitor is designed to work with Tecmar's Graphics Master display card and is also compatible with IBM's CGA standard.

Taxan's \$795 13-inch EGA-compatible display is compatible with IBM's EGA standard.

C. Itoh Digital Products debuted its \$799 Chroma Pro CM 4000, compatible with both IBM's CGA and EGA standards.

Thomson's \$239 VM3801-DA/DG, a 15-inch green or amber (\$249) display, automatically adapts signals from a standard color/graphics card into shades of green or amber.

Tatung's \$249 (\$269 amber) MM-1422 is a 14-inch monochrome display directed at CAD/CAM markets.

List Price: Color Monitor, \$795. Tecmar Inc., 6225 Cochran Rd., Solon, OH 44139-3377; (216) 349-0600.

CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: Taxan, \$795. Taxan Corp., 18005 Courtney Ct., P.O. Box 8698, City of Industry, CA 91748; (818) 810-1291.

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: Chroma Pro CM 4000, \$799. C. Itoh Digital Products, Inc., 19750 S. Vermont Ave., #220, Torrance, CA 90502; (213) 327-2110.

CIRCLE 463 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: VM3801-DA/DG, \$239 (green); \$249 (amber). Thomson Consumer Products Corp., 5731 W. Shiloh Ave., #111, Culver City, CA 90230; (213) 568-1002.

CIRCLE 464 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: MM-1422, \$249 (green); \$269 (amber). Tatung Co. of America Inc., Video Display Div., 2850 El Presidio St., Long Beach, CA 90810; (213) 637-2105.

CIRCLE 465 ON READER SERVICE CARD

claimed average access time of 28 milliseconds.

Verbatim's 20- and 30-megabyte DataLife DataBank hard disk cards list for \$1,195 and \$1,495, respectively. Each draws 13 watts from the PC's power supply and has claimed average access times of 78 milliseconds.

Western Digital's FileCard20 20-megabyte hard disk card lists at \$895 and comes with a 1-year warranty.

Everex Systems' \$299 EV-390 controller board can control one or two hard disk drives and up to four floppy disk drives, either internally or externally.

List Price: Bernoulli Box Plus, \$5,840. Iomega Corp., 1821 W. 4000 South, Roy, UT 84067; (801) 778-1000.

CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: ID100-PC, \$2,698. Priam Inc., 70 W. Montague Expy., San Jose, CA 95134-2085; (408) 946-4600.

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: SC6000 Turbo Controller, \$250; 40-megabyte Matched Pair, \$1,795; 70-megabyte Matched Pair, \$2,995. Sysgen Inc., 47853 Warm Springs Blvd., Fremont, CA 94539; (415) 490-6770.

CIRCLE 467 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: 20-megabyte DataLife DataBank, \$1,195; 30-megabyte DataLife DataBank, \$1,495. Verbatim Corp., 323 Sequel Way, Sunnyvale, CA 94086; (408) 245-4400.

CIRCLE 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: FileCard20, \$895. Western Digital Enhanced Peripherals Div., 2445 McCube Way, Irvine, CA 92714; (714) 863-0102.

CIRCLE 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: EV-390, \$299. Everex Systems Inc., 48431 Milmont Dr., Fremont, CA 94539; (415) 498-1111.

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Western Digital's \$895 FileCard20 is a 20-megabyte hard disk controller card that fits into 160 slots in a PC or XT.

ENGINEERED TO EXCEED INDUSTRY STANDARDS

Tech PC Desktop computers are engineered to exceed industry standards. Each unit is housed in an attractive and sturdy steel case designed to blend in with the office or home environment and at the same time protect the system components from damage. The units' built in fans are designed for maximal cooling and minimal noise. A full compliment of expansion slots and extra capacity power supply give each of the Four Desktop models the ability to add additional accessory boards and peripherals to the unit without difficulty. The Intel 8088 and 80286 micro-processor based motherboards used in the Tech Personal Computers meet or exceed IBM compatibility standards with respect to processing speed and memory capabilities. All of the four desktop models are designed to function for a wide variety of people in a wide variety of situations.



TECH PC DESKTOP COMPUTERS are available now in 4 different base models:

TECH PC/XT DESKTOP \$ 749

Options:

Tech PC/XT with 20MB Hard Disk ..\$1249

Tech PC/XT with 20MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor, Hercules® Compatible Mono/Graphics Card\$1449

TECH TURBO PC/XT DESKTOP\$899

Options:

Tech Turbo PC/XT Desktop with 20MB Hard Disk\$1399

Tech Turbo PC/XT 20MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor, Hercules® Compatible Mono/Graphics Card\$1599

TECH PC/AT DESKTOP\$1699

Options:

Tech PC/AT with 20MB Hard Disk ...\$2099

Tech PC/AT with 20MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor, Hercules® Compatible Mono/Graphics Card\$2299

TECH TURBO PC/AT DESKTOP\$1799

Options:

Tech Turbo PC/AT Desktop with 20MB Hard Disk\$2199

Tech Turbo PC/AT with 20MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor, Hercules® Compatible Mono/Graphics Card\$2399

All TECH PC DESKTOPS available with tape backups, hard disks up to 280 megabytes, networking systems, and hundreds of other hardware and software accessories.

DEALERS CIRCLE 328 ON READER SERVICE CARD/END USERS CIRCLE 329 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TECH PERSONAL COMPUTERS is a full service manufacturer of Micro Computer Products and offers a complete line of Desktop Portables and Multi-User Computer Systems as well as an accessory line of over one hundred enhancement products. **TECH PERSONAL COMPUTERS** are all backed by a full one year warranty with additional maintenance coverage and extended maintenance contracts available through Mohawk Data Sciences. For more information concerning hundreds of MDS Service Centers throughout the United States, contact **TECH PERSONAL COMPUTERS** at (714) 754-1170.



TECH PC

714/754-1170

2131 S. Halfway, Santa Ana, California 92705

TELEX: 272006 Answer Back-TECH FAX: 714/556-8326

■ COMMUNIQUE ■ EDITED BY BILL HOWARD

Highlights and lowlights of
Spring Comdex 1986 in Atlanta:

Best Free Entertainment

- The Temptations (sponsored by Digital Communications Associates)
- Barbara Mandrell (Quadrant/Intelligent Systems)
- Ramsey Lewis (NEC)
- Braves-Mets game (Hattori-Seiko)



Intelligent Systems sponsored a concert by Barbara Mandrell, as well as a Christian prayer breakfast with former astronaut Wally Schirra.

They're Offering It Or Demanding It?

A three-word billboard outside the Georgia World Congress Center: "Leadership. Loyalty. Lotus."

Best (and Worst) Buttons



Jerry Schneider of the Capital PC Users Group handed out samples of the show's most popular button.

"[No] Copy Protection," Capital PC Users Group. (For a button, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope with 39 cents postage to the group at 4520 East-West Hwy., #550, Bethesda, MD 20814.)

"Killer EGA," Quadram.
"I've Been Super Twisted," Quadram Datavue's increased-contrast screen technology.
"The IBM Convertible. Solving the Mystery of 'What-ever Happened to the PCjr Team?'," Quadram again.
"Smile If You've Done It Si-

multaneously," AT&T for Simul-Task, a UNIX operating system that runs DOS.

"Firm Up Your Floppy," Distributed Processing Technology, maker of disk controllers.

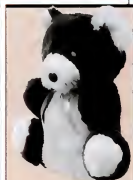
Best Show Announcements

- Toshiba's T300—the laptop IBM should have built instead of the PC Convertible.
- Sayett's (Kodak) innovative overhead projection attachment for CGA graphics output.
- John Dvorak signing to write for PC Magazine.

Every Child a Wanted Child

Intelligent Systems (Quadram's parent) CEO Leland Strange introducing Barbara Mandrell and explaining why she didn't sing at Comdex last year after being in a car crash:

"She had her accident and then had a child."



Favorite Giveaways

Stuffed animals from TeleVideo (tiger) and Distribution Plus (teddy bear).



Array's Half-Card Teams Video Options

PC FIRST LOOK

BY GLENN HART

The ATI Graphics Solution is a low-cost video adapter that provides unusual flexibility. It functions as a monochrome adapter with Hercules-compatible monochrome graphics and can run color programs with 16 shades of gray on an IBM monochrome monitor.

With a color monitor, the ATI Graphics Solution operates as either a standard CGA-type color adapter or as a Plantronics-compatible adapter. The Plantronics mode delivers 16 colors in 320 by 200 resolution or four colors at 640 by 200 (twice the colors provided by a

CGA). It also has a 16-color high-resolution mode and can produce 132-column text on either a monochrome or color monitor. Expansion options can add a parallel port, both parallel and serial ports, or a software protection module.

The card is configured with an eight-position DIP switch lo-



The \$299 ATI Graphics Solution half-card video adapter uses a custom VLSI chip (close to matchbook-size, left).

cated at the top rear of the board. You can change video modes with a supplied program that can remain memory resident, and all the available modes can be selected via the software. Only one nine-pin connector is supplied.

No Color Flicker

PC Magazine Labs tested all the board's operating modes with various software packages. Everything worked as expected. Color flicker was nowhere to be seen. The 132-column monochrome mode can be used with either 25 or 44 lines of text and is really helpful for spreadsheet or table work. ATI doesn't provide any special drivers, though, so you'll have to adapt your software or find custom drivers. 132 by 25 mode in color obviously isn't as sharp, but it's usable on a good monitor.

The solid construction and performance of the ATI Graph-

PC FACT FILE

ATI Graphics Solution
Array Technologies Inc.

450 Esna Park Dr.
Markham, Ontario
Canada L3R 1H5

(416) 477-8804

List Price: \$299; parallel port, \$49; parallel/serial ports, \$79.

In Short: A flexible half-card video adapter with graphics capability in both monochrome and color, including the features of the IBM CGA, Hercules, Paradise Modular Graphics, and Plantronics Color Plus cards. Doesn't emulate IBM EGA, however.

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ics Solution is impressive, especially at its low price. The only thing missing is the Enhanced Graphics Adapter mode.

No other video adapter revs up as much software, drives as many monitors, or fine tunes as many graphics.

STB Systems has just combined the technology of the industry's five most popular video display adapters: the IBM Color Graphics and Monochrome/Printer Adapters, the Hercules Graphics Card™, the Tseng UltraPAK-S™, and the STB Chauffeur™.

With the new Chauffeur HT™, the world's best graphics capabilities are at your service.

Roll through any software.

The Chauffeur HT lets you use any and all standard CGA or MGA compatible software. No preboot software or special drivers are needed.

Drive a fleet of monitors.

With The Chauffeur HT, you can emulate any color graphics software, producing 16 shades of gray on any IBM compatible monochrome monitor. CGA 200 line graphics modes are expanded to a full-screen format. Text is displayed as high resolution 8 X 14 characters.

The Chauffeur HT displays Hercules compatible software at 720 X 348; it provides a 1024 X 348 display mode for the CAD/CAM market, and a crisp 132 column display for spreadsheet and terminal emulation users.

Using any standard RGB color monitor or Enhanced Graphics display, you can produce monochrome quality text while maintaining high resolution, 16 color graphics. Even Hercules compatible software can be produced on enhanced monitors.

Enjoy the extras.

In addition to giving you greater graphics capabilities on a wider range of monitor types, with a wider selection of software,

The Chauffeur HT gives you a standard parallel printer port, an optional clock/calendar, a light pen interface support, PC Accelerator software, and full compatibility with the IBM PC, XT and AT.

	IBM Color Graphics Adapter	IBM Monochrome/Printer Adapter	Hercules Graphics Card	Tseng UltraPAK-S	STB Chauffeur HT
Enhanced Graphics Display	Yes				
RGB Color Display	Yes		Yes		
Monochrome Display	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
32 KHz Display	Yes				
IBM Monochrome Display	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
IBM CGA	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Hercules Monochrome Graphics	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes
132 Column Display	Yes			Yes	Yes
Parallel Printer Port	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Runs all VGA, MGA Hercules Compatible Software (see above expansion)	Yes				
Clock/Calendar	Optional	Optional			Yes

Honk for more information.

For detailed information on The Chauffeur HT, call or write STB Systems, Inc., 601 North Glenville, Richardson, Texas, 75081. (214) 234-8750.

It's the only way to travel through tomorrow's graphics.



Meet The Chauffeur HT

STB, The Chauffeur HT, The Chauffeur trademarks of STB Systems, Inc. IBM, IBM PC, XT, AT registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Hercules and Hercules Graphics Card registered trademarks of Hercules Computer Technology. Tseng UltraPAK-S trademark of Tseng Laboratories Inc. PC Accelerator trademark of RESEARCH



Simply The Best

STB
STB Systems, Inc.

601 N. Glenville, Suite 125 • Richardson, Texas 75081 • (214) 234-8750 • TELEX 6506714234STB • FACSIMILE (214) 234-1306

CIRCLE 517 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pick a card and get \$50.00

Putting your money on a Hercules™ Graphics Card or a Hercules Color Card has always been a safe bet.

After all, Hercules is the industry standard in high resolution graphics hardware. And we back each of our cards with a full two-year warranty.

Which explains why we've already sold more than 500,000 cards to owners of IBM® PCs, XTs, ATs and many compatibles.

But there are still some people out there who have yet to buy a Hercules card.

So we're sweetening the pot.

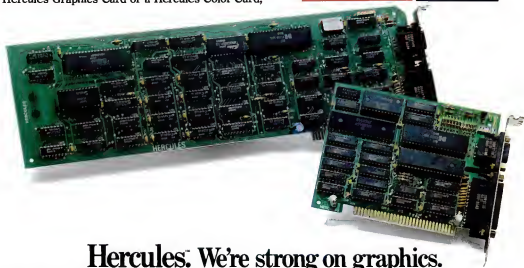
Between now and August 31, when you buy a Hercules Graphics Card or a Hercules Color Card,



we'll send you a check for \$50.00.

See your local Hercules dealer. When you've made your best deal, ask him for one of our rebate applications and send it in with your Purchaser Registration Card and dated sales receipt.

We'll pay off in short order. Your Hercules card, on the other hand, will pay off for a lot longer than that.



Hercules. We're strong on graphics.

Trademarks/Owners: Hercules/Hercules Computer Technology; IBM/IBM. Offer valid in the United States, U.S. Territories and Canada from May 1 through August 31, 1986. Rebate application, accompanied by Purchaser Registration Card and dated sales receipt must be sent to Hercules Rebate Offer, FROMARK Depot, P.O. Box 3947, Milford, CT 06461-0397 no later than September 15, 1986. Applications received after that date will not be honored. Rebate will be paid in the same currency in which the card was purchased. Offer void where prohibited, taxed or restricted. Dealers are not eligible to claim rebate. Offer limited to one rebate per product serial number and original Purchaser Registration Card. Each rebate must be applied for on an individual basis. Other applications constitutes fraud. Rebate offer applies to Hercules Graphics Card (model GB102) and Hercules Color Card (model GB300). Other Hercules products are not eligible. Allow 6-8 weeks for redemption. For additional information in the United States call (800) 532-0600 ext. 700. In Canada call (800) 323-0601 ext. 700.

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ FROM THE EDITOR'S SCREEN ■ BILL MACHRONE

THE 80386: THE MORE THINGS CHANGE . . .

Intel's new 80386 microprocessor promises machines of incredible power. The question is, how far beyond today's DOS-based machines will the industry take it?



The 80386 is a revolution that measures about 1½ inches on a side, but its effects are farther-reaching than its diminutive size would suggest. It outpaces just about everything in sight, even medium-scale minicomputers. It answers hardware designers' prayers. The 80386 has the built-in power to significantly change the way we do personal computing. But how long will it take?

We'll see the first 80386-based machines late this summer. Just as the 80286 has been nothing more than a faster 8088, the early 386 machines will run plain-Jane MS-DOS two to three times faster than existing 80286 machines do. That's great for the power users and the spreadsheet junkies, but it doesn't even begin to tap the enormous power of the 386.

To do that, we'll need new operating system software. Right now, the world is waiting for a new version of DOS from Microsoft. Unfortunately, the next version of DOS won't tap the 386's resources. Microsoft is also working on a 386 DOS, but that's due out much later.

Why, you may ask, do you need more than multitasking on a fast 80286? Maybe you don't. But the 80286 is a quirky, poorly designed chip. For example, you can't switch from protected mode to real mode without resetting the chip and forcing phony addresses into its registers. Like adolescence, it's something to be endured, not dwelt upon. The 386, by contrast, is an adult chip with mature features.

Speed considerations aside, the 386's biggest attraction is its ability to manage multiple 8086 tasks in virtual memory.

This means you can run as many copies of MS-DOS as you want while the 386 convinces each task that it has a full 640K of memory (more, if you want it).

THE WINDOWS CAMP The future according to Microsoft would have us using an 80386 version of DOS in a *Windows*-derived graphical environment. Most of today's applications would have to be rewritten to use the graphical interface and multitasking. To this end, Microsoft has released *Windows*, its idea of the user interface for the future. The plan is to get applications software companies to sign up with *Windows* now, with its user interface, intertask communications, and I/O driver capabilities as a template for future applications under 286 DOS and 386 DOS.

This approach makes sense; many software companies are either evaluating *Windows* versions of their products or have *Windows* applications in development.

Another attraction is the relative ease of porting Macintosh applications to the PC under *Windows*.

THE MULTITASKING CAMP Some designers have a different view of the role of the operating system. While they admit that a consistent graphical user interface is a good thing, they are much more interested in multitasking existing applications rather than reinventing them.

The 80386 is ideally equipped to do this in its "virtual 86" mode. Imagine a *Top-View*-like program interface that allows you to install existing applications software. It gives each a full MS-DOS environment without the speed constraints that today's multitasking applications must deal with. It can offer intertask communications, integrating existing, familiar applications. It can divert direct screen updates into virtual memory and window the applications onto the screen as you would like to see them. Memory-resident convenience programs can go away. Each can have its own copy of MS-DOS.

The 80386 is designed to be an ideal virtual machine, swapping tasks in and out of memory as required. It's designed to use cache memory effectively, the faster the better. To this end, don't be surprised to see two kinds of memory in the upcoming 386 machines: Megabit dynamic RAMs will handle the day-to-day memory tasks. Four megabytes on the motherboard will be common. But the 386's internal memory management unit (MMU) is adept at switching tasks from one location to another. High-speed static RAM, although ex-



The VISUAL language of the future is here !

Have you seen it ?



"The VISUAL language"

No other application development tool can develop business applications faster !

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED or YOUR MONEY BACK !

If you cannot save \$995 in development cost on your first application, return the package for a full refund.

Order now, and pay only an introductory price of \$695 (plus tax where applicable), 30% off the \$995 list price.

**SOFTWARE MERCHANTS
UNLIMITED**

3187 OVERLAND AVE., SUITE 112
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90004

ENTER 10000 ON CARD IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines.

**The First Picture-Oriented
Applications Generator
and Prototyping Tool**

For the IBM PC and compatibles

Complete

- Contains all you need to instantly develop applications.
- Relational data base management
 - Query-by-example
 - Screen format generator
 - Report generator
 - Menu generator
 - Help/Documentation generator
 - Database Mail-merge capability
 - Built-in expert analyst/programmer

Powerful

- Non-procedural. Unique specification/design language used to create complex integrated business/accounting systems
- develop data-intensive applications with ease
 - use multiple data files as easily as using one file in all your programs
 - create standard programs automatically
 - painlessly "paint" custom menus to drive your applications
 - perform data "batch updating" and print reports simultaneously
 - enter multiple records into multiple files via a single form
 - incorporate advanced features such as pop-up search windows, data-entry/edit program interrupts, custom help and documentation

Fast

Written in assembly language - responds quickly.

- design programs as fast as a user can specify requirements;
- instantly create executable code from specifications

Increases productivity

Simply "specify" and "design" what you want done.

- pattern-recognition logic eliminates tedious line-by-line programming
- picture-oriented specification language minimizes writing and debugging effort

Easy to use

More than user-friendly. Its visual and picture-oriented medium makes it truly user-*seductive*.

- built-in interactive tutorial and context-sensitive help guide you in developing applications
- well-designed menu allows you to perform otherwise complex tasks with one or two keystrokes
- immediate feedback and visual approach makes "programming" easier than the abstract, word-oriented procedural method

I WANT TO DEVELOP COMPLETE APPLICATIONS FASTER !

- ☐ Please send me the full SAMPLE package (\$495)
☐ Please send me a SAMPLE demo disk (\$99.95)
☐ Please send me more information

Enclosed is my check or money order for \$..... (CA residents, add sales tax)

Name/Title _____
 Company _____
 Street _____ City _____
 State _____ Zip _____ (Phone) _____

Cut and mail to:

**SOFTWARE MERCHANTS
UNLIMITED**

3187 OVERLAND AVE., SUITE 112
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90004

Pls. check one:

- ☐ END-USER
☐ DEALER
☐ VAR

■ FROM THE EDITOR'S SCREEN

pensive and power hungry, is the best place for things to run fast; some of the new machines will feature 4K to 16K bytes of this "cache memory," whose access times are as low as 35 nanoseconds. Cache memory like this is expensive, but well worth it for its effect on overall system performance.

In addition to caching, you may also see other mainframe and minicomputer techniques in the coming 386 generation. Virtual memory requires swapping data and program segments to disk. Many high-end, high-performance computers sport disk drives specially constructed for swapping. They feature head-per-track areas that have no seek or settling time, since each track has its own head. Fast voice-coil drives can also carry special formatting and sector sizes to maximize throughput during data swap operations.

THE UNIX CONNECTION The 80386 is extremely interesting to UNIX fans, too. UNIX, the first operating system ported to any new chip these days, has become the de facto operating system for supercomputers. It already runs well on the 80386, with some interesting side benefits.

The first, of course, is speed. UNIX has always responded to hardware memory management, which the 386 has in spades. Remember, too, that several UNIX shells imitate DOS so well, you'd think you were using a single-user MS-DOS machine instead of a UNIX terminal. Given the emerging generation of DOS machines priced in the under-\$1,000 range, it's practical to use PCs as terminals; average users won't be able to tell (or care) whether they're in DOS or UNIX. The 386-based machine is an ideal minicomputer/file server, while today's PCs are powerful workstation/terminals.

While UNIX is hardly the virtual task manager some designers argue for, it has the inestimable advantage of being readily available, with excellent training, support, and documentation. In addition, both IBM and AT&T have shown that DOS and UNIX can inhabit the same computer harmoniously.

AT&T went through considerable time and trouble to make the 6300 Plus run both DOS and UNIX (see *PC Magazine*, Volume 4 Number 23, page 112). It designed

special hardware and software in order to accomplish this feat. IBM went through similar gyrations so that the RT PC could run DOS applications. The 80386 does the same thing, effortlessly.

With the 80386, there are no wrong answers, just marketing decisions. Whatever the technology, your 386 machine will be fast. How far it progresses beyond today's DOS remains to be seen.

Org™ makes Organization Charts... Quickly

Announcing Org, to give you the advantage of an up-to-date, professional looking Organization Chart... no matter how often it changes

Your organization chart is a powerful tool to communicate company structure and change. Yet new charts are time consuming to make and revise. Often they are out-of-date and poorly drawn.

Now there's Org—a program for the IBM PC and compatible computers.

Org dramatically reduces the time it takes to create and maintain your organization chart.

Just Enter Names

Simply type names, titles and comments into a display that shows each manager and his or her direct subordinates.

Now Org does the hard work.

Draws Automatically, Professionally

Org automatically draws and spaces the boxes, centers the text and precisely lays out the connecting lines. For a chart of 25 employees this involves over 23,000 separate calculations. (No wonder it takes the entire afternoon to make one by hand.) With a typical printer you have your chart in about 3 minutes.

Your printed chart is clean and exact.

And you can use it in any situation, no matter how formal.

Easily Update Charts

With several keystrokes you can add, delete, or move employees—even entire departments.

The revised chart is immediately available to explain and communicate the new organization.

Complex charts can be as wide as necessary with up to 250 employees and 99 levels. Staff and dotted-line reporting relationships are provided for.

Try Org Risk Free

Don't wait until someone asks you for a current organization chart. Order today and be ready. The cost is less than doing one simple chart by hand.

30 day money back guarantee if you are not satisfied for any reason.

\$69.95 plus \$3.00 shipping, CA residents add \$4.55 sales tax.

To order, call 415-794-6850.

Banner Blue

5278 Reeder Court
P.O. Box 7865
Fremont, CA 94537

Org works on any IBM PC/XT/AT or 100% compatible computer with 1280K of RAM. DOS version 2.0 or higher and a printer are required. Org is not copy protected. A 80-page User's Guide and telephone support are included. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. ©1987 Banner Blue

Banner Blue 5278 Reeder Court, P.O. Box 7865, Fremont, CA 94537, Phone (415) 794-6850

Send me a copy of Org.™ I want my organization chart to be up-to-date and professional looking. Org has a 30 day money back guarantee if I am not satisfied for any reason.

\$69.95 plus \$3.00 shipping, CA residents add \$4.55 sales tax. Outside USA add \$30.00 and make payments in US dollars drawn on a US bank.

Card No. _____ Expires _____ ☐ Check ☐ MasterCard ☐ Purch. Order

Name _____ Signature _____ ☐ VISA ☐ American Express

Company _____ Phone _____

Shipping Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CIRCLE 367 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NORTHEASTERN *Software* TURBO PC™

7 Trap Falls Rd.
Shelton, Connecticut 06484



AT LAST, A
FASTER PC
AT A BETTER
PRICE!

- RUNS ALL MAJOR SOFTWARE WRITTEN FOR THE IBM PC,™XT,™ AND COMPATIBLES.
- DUAL SPEED SYSTEM UNIT. (RUNS AT 4.77 OR 7.4 MHZ, KEYBOARD SELECTABLE)
- 640 KB MOTHER BOARD INSTALLED AND TESTED.
- 360 KB FLOPPY DISK DRIVE. (PRODUCED BY MAJOR INDUSTRY MANUFACTURERS)
- AT STYLE KEYBOARD.
- 135 WATT POWER SUPPLY, UL APPROVED.
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS (FLIP TOP COVER PROVIDES EASY ACCESS TO EXPANSION SLOTS).
- MS DOS 3.1,™ USERS MANUAL, AND 2 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY INCLUDED.
- ADDITIONAL CONFIGURATIONS AVAILABLE.
- FCC APPROVED.

OVER 60% FASTER
THAN THE IBM PC-XT™

\$775.00

SIMPLY THE BEST

Northeastern Software Turbo PC is a trademark of Northeastern Software. IBM PC, XT are trademarks of IBM Corporation. MS DOS 3.1 is a trademark of the Microsoft Corporation.



WITH PURCHASE RECEIVE AN ADDITIONAL 2% DISCOUNT ON ANYTHING ELSE WE SELL FOR A FULL YEAR.
CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ASTERN

ANY COMPARABLE ADVERTISED PRICE BY \$1

[illegible]

NORTHEASTERN *Software* TURBO 286™

7 Trap Falls Rd.
Shelton, Connecticut 06484

AT LAST, A
FASTER PC
AT A BETTER
PRICE!



- RUNS ALL MAJOR SOFTWARE WRITTEN FOR THE IBM PC,™ AT,™ AND COMPATIBLES.
- 8 MHZ SYSTEM UNIT (6 MHZ SYSTEM UNIT ALSO AVAILABLE)
- 640 KB MOTHER BOARD INSTALLED AND TESTED.
- 1.2 MB AND 360 KB FLOPPY DISK DRIVE. (PRODUCED BY MAJOR INDUSTRY MANUFACTURERS)

- AT STYLE KEYBOARD.
- 200 WATT POWER SUPPLY.
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- MS DOS 3.1,™ USERS MANUAL, AND 2 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY INCLUDED.
- TWO SERIALS AND ONE PARALLEL PORT
- CLOCK/CALENDAR WITH BATTERY BACKUP
- COMBINED FLOPPY/HARD DRIVE CONTROLLER CARD

OVER 30% FASTER
THAN THE IBM PC-AT™

\$1945.00

SIMPLY THE BEST

Northeastern Software Turbo 286 is a trademark of Northeastern Software
IBM PC, AT are trademarks of IBM Corporation

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD



WITH PURCHASE RECEIVE AN ADDITIONAL 2% DISCOUNT ON ANYTHING ELSE WE SELL FOR A FULL YEAR.

Introducing PowerBase 2.2



Not only did we make it better... We made it *faster!*

So you thought you had the perfect database manager - PowerBase. Well you did...until now!

First you discovered that not only was PowerBase a simple, easily mastered database system...but it was also powerful. Now discover new PowerBase 2.2.

PowerBase 2.2 runs a minimum of 21% faster than earlier releases, and that means even more power and performance than ever before. And speed isn't the only improvement we've made. Now you can link to WordPerfect. And PowerBase 2.2 provides better support for running PowerBase unattended with macro packages, like SuperKey, ProKey and RE/Call. Most PowerBase data files will now take up less disk space, and you can add more records to a PowerBase data file with multiple index fields.

If you're not a PowerBase user yet, see your local software retailer, or call PowerBase Sales Support at 1-800-292-7342. In Michigan, call (313) 540-2398.



32100 Telegraph Road, Birmingham, MI 48010

PowerBase is a division of Compuware, the company that has been providing the IBM mainframe environment with products like ABEND-AID, dBUG-AID and File-AID.

WordPerfect is a trademark of SSI Software, SuperKey is a trademark of Borland, ProKey is a trademark of RowSoft, RE/Call is a trademark of Yes Software.



Don't be an AT guinea pig.

Some users of first-generation AT compatibles may feel like they've donated their wallets to science. You see, while a crowd of manufacturers has rushed to get in on the "AT explosion," some bugs have escaped extermination. The result is that some unsuspecting users have experienced an "AT explosion" of their own.

Patience is a virtue

At PC Designs, on the other hand, we've been taking our time and doing our homework. We know that when you're late to the dance, you better have a good reason. And we do: A high-quality, ultra-reliable AT compatible built around the versatile 80286 microprocessor that'll outperform (and outlast) more "accident prone" clones. We call it the ET-286i (the ET stands for "Enhanced Technology"), and we think it's the best example yet of the kit-built concept that PC Designs developed.

Worth its wait in gold

If you've been watching and waiting like we have, you'll appreciate the advanced features of the PC Designs ET-286i:

- 10 MHz clock speed with switchable 8 and 6 MHz operation (system board supports 12.5 MHz operation).
- 1024K of on-board RAM. One MB add-on RAM chips, available next spring, will expand on-board capability to 4 MB.

- Fully AT-compatible BIOS that includes SETUP program that configures: RAM size, disk and drives, time and date, coprocessor (80287) and video adaptor.
- 200-watt, UL-approved, American-made switching power supply.
- Three COM ports (RS232 switchable to 422 serial ports) and two parallel ports

All these features—some unavailable on more expensive compatibles—make the ET-286i a better performer than ATs costing \$1000 more.



Old faithful

But the ET-286i also has features that make it the most reliable AT compatible available. Like your choice of a 360K or

1.2 megabyte floppy drive; a low-profile XT-AT "Maxi Switch" keyboard and a Princeton Graphics Max-12 monochrome monitor; your choice of a super-duty CORE International or Seagate fixed disk (optional).

This is just a partial list; there are more features, along with an exciting list of peripherals, that make the PC Designs ET-286i the best AT value on the market. And, speaking of value, you can have all that speed, versatility and reliability for just \$2,400 (and our price on hard disks is equally impressive).

Give us a call

But we realize if you've waited this long, it's because you're shrewd and maybe even a bit skeptical. In that case, call PC Designs at the number below and ask about our 30-day, money-back guarantee and our full one-year warranty.

The new PC Designs ET-286i. So high-performance and reliable, the fact that it's a kit is just icing on the cake.

For more information, or to order risk-free, call or write direct:

PC Designs

11105-B East 56th St.
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74146
(918) 252-5550

■ PETER NORTON

CREATING HARD DISK PARTITIONS



Few hard disk users know that they can set and control DOS partitions with DOS's FDISK. Norton explains how to use FDISK and how much disk space to give DOS partitions.

In the last issue, I began exploring the interesting and complex topic of hard disk partitions. As discussed in that column, each PC hard disk can be subdivided into as many as four relatively autonomous sections called partitions. Yet, few PC users are aware of partitions, and even fewer know how they work.

One of the reasons partitions are so unfamiliar is that they are usually all taken care of for us. Hard disks almost always come from the factory with the low-level formatting (which I discussed last time) completed (although I've occasionally seen a few mail-order disks that don't come this way and that include the software and instructions necessary for you to do the low-level formatting yourself). And very often, computer stores will spare their customers the problems of even high-level DOS formatting (which I will discuss in this column) and take care of those details before handing a new computer over to you; good stores consider this just a part of the service value that they put into the machine.

Nevertheless, it can't hurt for you to gain a bit of expertise about partitions so that you can understand how to take advantage of them and deal with any problems that may occur—and that's the purpose of this series of columns.

FORMATTING A HARD DISK When you work with a disk, the DOS FORMAT command is all you need to turn a brand-new blank disk into usable, formatted disk space. But formatting a hard disk is a three-step process. The first step, which

we covered last time, is called low-level formatting, and it creates the 512-byte sectors that become the raw empty space on the disk. The low-level format also creates an empty partition table, ready for the second formatting step, which is creating partitions.

The DOS command FDISK (and similar programs) creates and manages partitions. To make the partitions, FDISK takes a portion of the disk, identifies it as belonging to DOS, and records the fact in an entry in the disk's partition table. Until this step is completed, the disk can't be used for anything.

The last step is the logical, or high-level, formatting, which lays out the structure of the disk partition as DOS requires. This is done with the DOS FORMAT command. With a disk, the FORMAT command does both the first and last steps (low-level and high-level formatting) and skips the middle step, partitioning, which

doesn't apply to disks. With hard disks, the FORMAT command only performs the last step, creating the disk partition's logical structure. In other words, on a hard disk, FORMAT creates the disk's root directory and the File Allocation Table (FAT) that keeps track of how the disk's space is used.

CREATING PARTITIONS In this column, I'll concentrate on the second of these three steps, creating partitions, leaving the last for a future column.

Whether or not your disk comes with the partitions and DOS formatting established, you have the power to set and control DOS partitions, thanks to the FDISK program that comes with DOS. FDISK allows you to see a list of the partitions that have been set up on your disk, and it allows you to create or remove DOS partitions.

Since hard disks normally come with just the low-level formatting done, you can establish the partitions yourself. To do so, you need to boot up your computer off a floppy disk and then fire up the FDISK program. To create a DOS partition, you choose FDISK's menu option 1. At that point, FDISK will ask how big you want the DOS partition to be. You would normally give DOS the entire hard disk to work with (assuming that the size of the whole disk isn't more than the largest partition that DOS can handle: 32 megabytes). But there are certain occasions when you might want to give DOS less.

One is if you know you'll be sharing the hard disk with another operating system,



■ PETER NORTON

such as PC-IX (IBM's version of UNIX for the PC). Few users, though, know they'll be working with anything other than DOS. The real question for most users is: "Should I leave space on the disk

just to allow for the possibility?"

The answer is no. If the time ever comes (and I doubt it will), you can deal with it then. You shouldn't try to anticipate the problem because the need hardly ever

arises and because only when it does will you know how much space you'll want to allocate to each partition. Trying to guess that in advance is a waste of time.

On the other hand, there is an interesting theory about how much disk space you ought to give to your DOS partition. Some people say that under some special circumstances you shouldn't give DOS all of the space on a hard disk. The idea is that if the data you'll be putting on the disk is fixed (for example, a static database), disk performance can improve if you make the partition just big enough to hold the data. The theory is that a tight-fitting partition has a leaner, more efficient logical structure (for example, the FAT will be smaller). Likewise, any small work files that are created on the disk will be huddled close to the main data rather than spreading far away (as they can under some circumstances).

It would take some tedious testing to see if this theory really holds any water. If it does, it could improve the performance of some very high-usage databases—but the benefit is likely to apply only in very narrow circumstances. That's not the sort of thing that would apply to most users, but the idea is interesting to think about.

CHANGING DOS PARTITION SIZE If you ever want to change the size of your DOS partition, you'll use two of FDISK's menu features: the one that deletes the DOS partition and the one that creates a new partition just as if you were starting from scratch with your disk.

When you delete a DOS partition, you lose all of its contents, at least in theory. So, before you delete your partition, you may need to make backup copies of your files. "uninstall" any copy-protected programs on the disk, and so forth. After you do that, you can use FDISK to delete the partition and create the new partition, use FORMAT to lay out the logical structure of the new partition size, and then, finally, reload your data and reinstall any copy-protected programs. This can be a tedious process, if you have much of anything to preserve on the disk.

Thus, if you want to do any experimenting with partitions and the size of your DOS partition, you ought to do it on an empty disk, so that you don't have to do too much work in order to experiment.

ACCOUNTING FOR MICROS

\$395

Set of Four

\$325 Set of Three

\$465 Set of Five

ACCOUNTING FOR MICROS is a comprehensive accounting program which meets professional standards. They're fast and easy to use, with minimal instructions. Our manual (shown above) also includes helpful information on bookkeeping and computer.

GENERAL LEDGER **\$225**
Allows up to 1,000 accounts & 1,000 transactions/month. Retains monthly balances for Last year, This Year and Forecast. Includes Cash Disbursements, Cash Receipts and General Journals. Reports include Balance Sheet, Income Statement, Annual Summaries and Journal Reports.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE **\$225**
Allows up to 2,500 customers and 1,000 invoices per month. Invoicing can access Inventory Module. Keeps customer names and addresses. Invoice prints on plain paper or any pre-printed form. Statements can be printed at any time.

INVENTORY **\$225**
Allows up to 4,000 parts. Keeps 3-month history of unit sales as well as year to date. With AR, can be used as point of sale system (prints invoices, handles cash). Reports include Inventory Value and Stock Report, Internal and Customer Price List.

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

Allows up to 999 vendors and 999 invoices. Retains monthly and hand-written checks. Managing utility checks on any pre-printed form. Keeps vendor names and addresses.

PAYROLL **\$125**
Will handle up to 100 employees with eight deductions per employee. Deductions may be determined as fixed dollar amounts or percentages, or referred to a table for automatic look-up. Tax tables are easily entered, or purchased separately. Prints checks and W-2s.

SET OF FIVE **\$465**

SET OF FOUR **\$395**

SET OF THREE **\$325**

RUN ON MOST CPM AND MSDOS

Apple II/IIe IBM PC XT/AT x/AT Sample (all)
Compaq Amstruc (all) Tandy (all)
Compaq Marlin (all) Nec (all)
Compaq Osborne (all) Zenith 100 & 150
Epson (all) Panasonic 8" CPM
Spartan (all) Radio Shack CPM Other computers

DEMO DISK

\$18.00



Try all 5 programs above: GL, AR, AP, PY, IN. Price: **DEMO DISK** for \$18.00 (includes shipping). *Convenient versions of the programs give you the "feel" of data entry and access. Includes sample reports and instructions. Specify machine.*

TMAN **\$225**
The "Catch-All" program. Files any type of information for quick access. Name or subject oriented with 15 lines of notes per name. Use TMAN as a mailing list, filing system, notebook, etc. Can be used alone or with data from our other programs.

Try **TMAN DEMO** **\$38**

HOW TO ORDER: Please specify machine and disk format. You can pay by check, by VISA or MasterCard (we need your expiration date and card number), or by UPS CDD (add \$2.50 CDD charge). Our price includes shipping. Minnesota residents, add 6% sales tax. We ship most orders the same day.
OR ORDER BY PHONE: 612-339-2521

James River Group
INCORPORATED



612/339-2521

Dept. PC

125 North First Street
Minneapolis, MN 55401

Four boards in one at one-third the cost...

\$645*

• Multifunction

• Expanded Memory

• Color Graphics
• Mono Graphics

MEMEK™ (say "mimic")

is the first multi-function, multi-display board for the IBM PC. It is so loaded with features that it can take the place of four state-of-the-art boards. Yet MEMEK costs one-third as much. At \$645, it includes more features per dollar than any comparable product on the market. In addition, the technical support staff at Boca Research is committed to serving your needs by offering complete support and a full one-year warranty on all products.

Compatibility

MEMEK is a full length board which can be used in your IBM PC, XT, or compatible. All software which runs on the most popular monochrome and color graphics cards is compatible with MEMEK. This unique combination of memory, multi-function, and graphic capabilities all on one board, saves precious slot space for future expansion needs.

Easy set-up

Installation is a snap! There are no jumpers or switches to set. Included in the MEMEK package is a software program and easy-to-follow instructions to configure memory, display and I/O. The configuration you define is stored on the MEMEK board and is in place when the PC is powered on.

BOCA
RESEARCH, INC.

6401 Congress Ave.
Boca Raton, FL 33431
Phone: 305/997-6227

Custom VLSI: Uses very large scale integration technology to provide compatibility with IBM Monochrome and Color/Graphics display adapters, Hercules Graphics card, and Plantronics ColorPlus.

RAM: The base MEMEK board is equipped with either 256KB or 1 MEG of RAM. Optional expansion boards are available with 256KB or 1 MEG. At its maximum MEMEK can provide 2 Megabytes of parity checked user memory (socketed). MEMEK has been designed to comply with the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification (EMS) which is fast becoming the industry standard for large application programs.

Color Display Connector: Color graphics mode offers a variety of screens, from medium resolution with 4 colors to high resolution with 16 colors. Can interface to direct drive IRGB or composite monitor.

Monochrome Display Connector: Displays monochrome graphics to their fullest potential (720h by 348v). Utilizes IBM compatible text mode of 80 characters by 25 lines.

Serial Port: To connect printer, modem, graphic plotter, mouse, or other serial device.

Parallel Port: Interfaces with IBM and compatible parallel printers and plotters.

Clock/Calendar: Supplies correct date and time during power-up and file creation. Free replacement batteries supplied automatically for six years!

Optional Game Port: Permits interfacing of cursor control devices such as joysticks or paddles.

* retail price includes 256K RAM, \$795 retail for 1Meg RAM.

Registered trademarks: IBM, PC, XT, Monochrome and Color/Graphics adapters - International Business Machines Corporation; Hercules Graphics - Hercules Computer Technology; Plantronics, ColorPlus - Plantronics Inc. MEMEK - Boca Research, Inc. Lotus, Intel and Microsoft are registered trademarks.

■ PETER NORTON

RECOVERING DELETED PARTITIONS I mentioned before that when you delete your DOS partition from a disk, all the files in the partition are lost, at least in theory. However, just as the data in erased files is still intact, so all the data of a deleted partition is still spinning around on the disk, and you can get it back if you know how to make the right moves. In fact, it's actually easier than recovering erased files.

To recover a deleted partition, all you have to do is re-create it in the same size and location where it was before. As long as you know the details of the deleted partition (which FDISK can show you), you can re-create it easily; if the partition used the whole disk, then it's no problem at all. However, if you create a partition with a size or location different from the one you had before, you won't be able to grab the old contents because the DOS logical structure for the partition won't be the same.

A SAFE, YET DANGEROUS, APPROACH On the subject of deleting partitions, there's a sticky little item you ought to know about. FDISK, naturally enough, is set up to create and delete its own partitions, DOS partitions. (Any other system that uses partitions should also have its own equivalent to FDISK that can create and delete partitions.) Suppose, however, that you somehow end up with a stray partition on your disk. You'd think that FDISK could delete it for you, simply in the interests of disk maintenance. Naturally, the DOS partition program (that is, FDISK) shouldn't just merrily blow away, say, a PC-IX partition, but it ought to be able to do so, as a sort of emergency operation. But no. FDISK takes the extremely conservative approach of deleting only its own partitions. While that may seem like a safe approach, it can be dangerous because it can leave you powerless to clean a rogue partition off your disk. I know more than one person who has been stuck with that sort of nonsense. (Later in the series I'll cover how difficult that can be to deal with.)

In a future issue, I'll look at the highest level of formatting hard disks, the logical formatting. And I'll also discuss more partitioning problems and solutions. ☐

FLASH

\$49.95

SPEED UP YOUR COMPUTER!

NOT COPY PROTECTED

Increase the speed of your computer by as much as 4-8 times. Why buy a PC AT when all you may need is some **FLASH**. **FLASH** is just that. It gives disk accesses in a **FLASH**. Every PC owner can't be without **FLASH** once the powers of **FLASH** are discovered. The program is totally invisible to the user. There is nothing to learn. Make your floppies **faster** than a hard disk. Make your hard disks **faster** than ever before. Allows the user to have sub-directories on his floppies without the usual loss of speed. **FLASH** will also tell you just how much faster you are running than you would have been without **FLASH**. **FLASH** is handcrafted in ASSEMBLER. Upgrade your computer with **FLASH**. Batch files will fly like they had wings. Save wear & tear on expensive program disks. You'll be so **amazed** with your improved performance, you will want to call us to tell us so!

BENCHMARKS for different programs utilizing **FLASH**

	W/O FLASH	W/ FLASH
WORD STAR	2.0	0.33
BASICA	2.7	0.40
LINKING	113.8	6.00
SORTING FILES	105.0	27.00

When **FLASH** increases your speed it generally makes you run 3-5 times faster. In favorable conditions like the ones above **FLASH** can make your PC run 8-16 times faster! PC's over the world are screaming for **FLASH**. Reach the speed of a RAM DISK, without their disadvantages. If you think you DON'T need **FLASH**, call us and tell us why!

Order Line 1-800-25-FLASH

Info Line 1-317-253-8888

MC, Visa, Check, C.O.D.

For: IBM PC, AT, XT, JR, or clone.

Now utilizes expanded & extended memory.

"The novice and expert alike will consider **FLASH** their most valued utility."

DANIE LEE REED

President, SOFTWARE MASTERS



SOFTWARE MASTERS

Reg. Price \$49.95
 Limited Time \$49.95
 add 4.00 shipping
 Software Masters
 6223 Carrollton Ave.
 Indpls., IN 46220

THE UTILITY ROOM

- | | | |
|--|--------|-------|
| ■ Spool-Master , ram printer spooler. Multiple copies, handles single sheets, any buffer size. | 49.95 | 29.95 |
| ■ Buffer-Master , keyboard buffer extender from 15 to 2000 key type ahead. | 29.95 | 24.95 |
| ■ Super-Ram-Disk , set up MULTIPLE ram disks and as MANY as you want. | 49.95 | 24.95 |
| ■ Calc-Pad , ram resident calculator, hex octal binary and decimal. Works in ANY graphic mode. Unlimited parenthesis nesting. Many functions. | 49.95 | 24.95 |
| ■ Sort-Merge-Copy , a super sort utility. Use it stand alone or call it from ANY language. | 150.00 | 49.95 |
| ■ Unprotected , unprotects basic programs. | 49.95 | 29.95 |
| ■ Date-Path , have paths setup to find your data and overlay files. Works with ALL programs. | 49.95 | 29.95 |
| ■ MoreHard , gain up to 10%-50% more hard disk space! | 49.95 | 29.95 |
| ALL programs work in harmony with each other | | |

SUPER-ED Version 3.0

- | | | |
|---|---|---------|
| ■ Do ANY DOS command or RUN ANY program from within SUPER-ED . | ■ Editing commands & colors & more are fully user configurable. | |
| ■ Turbo Pascal like environment for ANY language. | ■ ON-LINE language-specific user definable HELP. | |
| ■ MULTIPLE window editing. Move & copy between file windows. | ■ Full featured editor with WORD STAR like commands. | |
| ■ Extensive Find & Replace usage. | ■ Fully utilizes sub-directories. | |
| ■ ON-LINE editing HELP. | ■ Supports keyboard MACROS. | |
| | Reg. Price | \$59.95 |
| | Limited Time | \$39.95 |

We believe in the highest quality software at the lowest possible price!

Turbo Pascal is a trademark of Borland int. Word Star is a trademark of Micro Pro int.

CIRCLE 467 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE PROFESSIONAL'S CHOICE

Lotus 1-2-3 \$319	Lotus Symphony \$449	dBase III Plus \$369	FrameWork II \$369	MultiMate \$219	Word Perfect 4.1 \$209
-------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------	------------------------------

Software

Word Processing Editors

FANCY FONT	\$118
FINAL WORD II	\$119
MICROSOFT WORD	\$239
MULTIMATE	\$239
MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE	\$239
OFFICE WRITER/ SPELLER	\$ 99
PFS: WRITE	\$ 99
SAMBA WORD III	\$ 99
TRINK TANK	\$109
TURBO LIONTINO	\$ 99
VOLKSWRITER 3	\$159
VOLKSWRITER SCIENTIFIC	\$259
WORD PERFECT 4.1	\$209
WORDSTAR 2000	\$249
WORDSTAR 2000X	\$299
WORDSTAR PRO	\$299
XTWRITE III	\$299

Database Systems

ALPHA DATA BASE MANAGER II	\$179
CLIPPER	\$359
CONDOR III	\$339
CORNERSTONE	\$359
ORASE IN PLUS	\$399
PARADOX	\$499
PFS: FILE/PFS: REPORT	\$189
POWERBASE	\$199
Q & A	\$199
QUICKCODE III	\$159
QUICKREPORT R BASE 2000	\$399
REFLEX	\$89
REVELATION	\$499

Spreadsheets/Integrated Packages

ENABLE	\$349
FRAMEWORK II	\$349
JAVELIN	\$549
LOTUS 1-2-3	\$119
MULTIPLAN	\$299
OPEN ACCESS	\$299
SMART SYSTEM SPREADSHEET	\$499
AUDITOR	\$ 99
SYNCCALC 3	\$209
SYPNOCNT	\$449

Graphics

CHART MASTER	\$219
DIAGRAM MASTER	\$199
EXECUCISION	\$249
EMBEDDINGPHICS	\$299
FREELANCE	\$209
GEM DRAW	\$149
GRAPHWRITER	\$249
COMBO	\$299
IM-VISION	\$199
MS CHART NEW OVERHEAD	\$199
EPHESUS	\$ 99
PC DRAW	\$209
PC PAINTER/SH	\$ 99
PFS: GRAPH	\$ 99
SIGNMASTER	\$149

Project Management

NAVARD TOTAL PROJECT MANAGER	\$279
MICROSOFT PROJECT	\$249
PROJECT SCHEDULE	\$299
NETWORK SUPERPROJECT +	\$339
TIMELINE 2.0	\$259

Communications/ Productivity Tools

CROSSTALK	\$ 99
PROKE	\$ 99
KEYWORKS	\$ 99
RELAY QOLD	\$149
REMOIT	\$109
SMARTER	\$ 99
SMARTCOM II	\$ 99
SUPERKEY	\$ 49

Statistics

SPSS/PC	\$575
STATPAK-NWA	\$299
STATPAK-GOLD	\$399
WALONICK	\$419
SYSTAT	\$419

Desktop Environments

DESK ORGANIZER	\$ 99
GEM DESKTOP	\$ 39
IDEKICK	\$ 39

Network Applications

DBASE III LAN PAK	\$999
IMAN 3	\$299
OPEN SYSTEMS	\$459
R BASE 5000	\$799
REVELATION	\$999
WORD PERFECT	\$459

Languages/Utilities

CONCURRENT DOS	\$179
C# C COMPILER	\$299
FASTBACK	\$ 99
LATTICE C COMPILER	\$299
NAK WILLIAMS C	\$319
MICROSOFT C COMPILER	\$249
NE BASIC COMPILER	\$249
MS FORTRAN	\$229
NORTON UTILITIES	\$199
QUICK BASIC	\$ 49
TURBO PASCAL	\$249
XENIX	\$ 99

Accounting

GREAT PLAINS	\$299
JUST BUSINESS	\$309
ONE WHITE PLUS	\$199
OPEN SYSTEMS	\$409
AST 5251-11 +	\$409
AST 5251-12	\$449
AST 5251-13	\$449
AST 5251-14	\$449
AST 5251-15	\$449
AST 5251-16	\$449
AST 5251-17	\$449
AST 5251-18	\$449
AST 5251-19	\$449
AST 5251-20	\$449
AST 5251-21	\$449
AST 5251-22	\$449
AST 5251-23	\$449
AST 5251-24	\$449
AST 5251-25	\$449
AST 5251-26	\$449
AST 5251-27	\$449
AST 5251-28	\$449
AST 5251-29	\$449
AST 5251-30	\$449
AST 5251-31	\$449
AST 5251-32	\$449
AST 5251-33	\$449
AST 5251-34	\$449
AST 5251-35	\$449
AST 5251-36	\$449
AST 5251-37	\$449
AST 5251-38	\$449
AST 5251-39	\$449
AST 5251-40	\$449
AST 5251-41	\$449
AST 5251-42	\$449
AST 5251-43	\$449
AST 5251-44	\$449
AST 5251-45	\$449
AST 5251-46	\$449
AST 5251-47	\$449
AST 5251-48	\$449
AST 5251-49	\$449
AST 5251-50	\$449
AST 5251-51	\$449
AST 5251-52	\$449
AST 5251-53	\$449
AST 5251-54	\$449
AST 5251-55	\$449
AST 5251-56	\$449
AST 5251-57	\$449
AST 5251-58	\$449
AST 5251-59	\$449
AST 5251-60	\$449
AST 5251-61	\$449
AST 5251-62	\$449
AST 5251-63	\$449
AST 5251-64	\$449
AST 5251-65	\$449
AST 5251-66	\$449
AST 5251-67	\$449
AST 5251-68	\$449
AST 5251-69	\$449
AST 5251-70	\$449
AST 5251-71	\$449
AST 5251-72	\$449
AST 5251-73	\$449
AST 5251-74	\$449
AST 5251-75	\$449
AST 5251-76	\$449
AST 5251-77	\$449
AST 5251-78	\$449
AST 5251-79	\$449
AST 5251-80	\$449
AST 5251-81	\$449
AST 5251-82	\$449
AST 5251-83	\$449
AST 5251-84	\$449
AST 5251-85	\$449
AST 5251-86	\$449
AST 5251-87	\$449
AST 5251-88	\$449
AST 5251-89	\$449
AST 5251-90	\$449
AST 5251-91	\$449
AST 5251-92	\$449
AST 5251-93	\$449
AST 5251-94	\$449
AST 5251-95	\$449
AST 5251-96	\$449
AST 5251-97	\$449
AST 5251-98	\$449
AST 5251-99	\$449
AST 5251-100	\$449

Display Boards

NECULUS GRAPHICS	\$299
NECULUS COLOR	\$159
PARADISE COLOR/ MONO	\$169
PARADISE MODULAR	\$259
GRAPHICS	\$279
QUADRAM EGA+	\$279
SIGMA EGA 350	\$279
SIGMA COLOR 400	\$449
STE EGA PLUS	\$399
TECMAR GRAPHICS	\$469
MASTER	\$429
TSENG ULTRA PAK	\$369
TSENG ULTRA PAK-S	\$369

Monitors

AMBER 800/723	\$429/529
NEC MULTIVNC	\$499
PRINCETON NX-12	\$449
PRINCETON NX-12E	\$179
PRINCETON NX-12E	\$579
PRINCETON NX-12E	\$579
PRINCETON NX-12E	\$579
TAXAN 122 AMBER	\$159
TAXAN 430-840	\$489/529

Networks

AST PC NET	\$ 99
ORCIDO PC NET	\$ 99
3 COM	\$ 99

Printers/Plotters

BROTHER THERMWRITER	\$239
OIAELO	\$249
EPSON FX-85	\$249
EPSON FX-288	\$249
EPSON FX-288	\$249
EPSON LQ-1000	\$729
HP 7475A	\$ 99
JUKI 6200	\$889
NEC 3550	\$889
OKIDATA 182	\$219
OKIDATA 193	\$219
TI 960	\$1929
TOSHIBA P241	\$249
TOSHIBA P321	\$249
TOSHIBA P351	\$249

Input Devices

KEYTRONIC S151	\$179
KOALA	\$179
MICROSOFT MOUSE	\$179
PC MOUSE W PAINTBALL	\$139

Accessories

CURTIS SURGE PROTECTORS	\$ 99
DATASHIELD BACKUP	\$ 99
POWER	\$ 99
GILTRONIX SWITCHES	\$135
MICROSOFT PLUS	\$135
MIKROFAXER INLINE	\$ 99
BUFFERS	\$ 99
THREPLITE BACKUP	\$ 99
POWER	\$ 99
256K RAM SET	\$ 99
8087 MATH CHIP	\$139
80287 MATH CHIP	\$139

NEC Multisync \$599	Mountain Drivecard 20 \$899
---------------------------	-----------------------------------

Quadram NEW EGA \$379	Princeton HX-12E \$539
-----------------------------	------------------------------

J RAM AT-3 \$239	IRMA Board \$799
---------------------	------------------------

*CALL FOR SHIPPING COSTS

FREE SHIPPING
on all credit card
or prepaid orders
and all orders over \$1000

LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE!!
We will match current nationally advertised prices on most products.
Call and compare.

free!
Diskette Library Case with your order

1-800-221-1260
In New York State call (718) 438-6057

TERMS
Checks—allow 14 days to clear. Credit processing—add 3%. COD orders—cash. M.O. or certified check—add \$5.00. Shipping and handling UPS surface—add \$3.00 per item (UPS Blue \$5.00 per item). NY State Residents—add applicable sales tax. All prices subject to change.

MON.-THURS. 9:00AM-8:00PM
SUN. & FRI. 9:00AM-4:00PM

Softline
Softline Corporation
P.O. Box 729, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11230
TELEX: 421047 ATLN UJ
FAX: 718-972-8346

People. Products. Prices.

Meeting The Need

Progressive Micro Distributors was founded on the belief that many purchasers want a single, dependable source from which to buy their Personal Computer equipment. We feel customers want a reliable company that provides an innovative mix of competitive prices on state-of-the-art technology products as well as helpful services, like good technical advice, and quick equipment repairs. Over the years, PMD has helped thousands of PC buyers get in touch with the best in PC products and services. We continue to believe that if you buy PC hardware and software, getting to know PMD can save you time and money, while helping you make today's computer technology work for you.

Products That Get The Job Done On A Budget

We at PMD have focused on offering products from the best and most respected manufacturers of today's PC technology. Our product lines are the result of extensive research and evaluation, making your choice an easier one. We promptly service every product we sell, assuring that you get the most out of the equipment you buy from us. Our technical facilities can fully test all equipment we sell, and each PC system is always tested before shipment.



Our everyday prices are some of the best around, from advanced PC networks to

printer ribbons. Compare our prices and experience our fast order turn-around. You'll understand why so many large corporations, small businesses, and systems integrators choose us as their source for today's best PC products and services.

Services That Get Results— People Who Talk Your Language

Once you've made an investment in a computer system, you've still got to get your project up and running. This often creates many questions regarding hardware and software applications. Having professionals available to answer your questions — whether they are simple or complex — makes a big difference. Because we've been there, PMD can



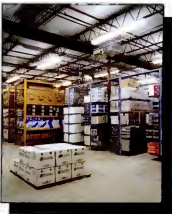
provide a rare service in the computer world — accurate information. We are determined to get you fully operational on your PMD PC system, peripheral, or software package. For years, our support technicians have continuously researched, verified, and documented technical data essential to successful PC operations. This knowledge can provide instant answers to the questions you'll probably have relative to your computer system purchase. Because we've learned that each user has a unique set of circumstances, we tailor our advice to your needs, not our product line.

The sales support services that we offer help answer pertinent questions up-front, before you've made expensive mistakes. Any approach needed to check component compatibility or usefulness is quickly and accurately done at your request. We proudly stand behind each sale, from system in-

stallation and maintenance, to helpful information and advice.

Prompt Delivery— Customer Satisfaction

Our warehouse, located together with our complete support services, is kept stocked with the most popular PC products available. Once your order is received it is processed immediately and sent within the hour to our combined warehouse and shipping department. This insures speedy delivery of the products you need. If the item you need is not in stock, we can have it on its way from the manufacturer within 24 hours.



The operative concept at Progressive Micro Distributors is that of quality — quality products and quality service, combined, at reasonable prices. Because we feel this is what you're looking for, we've listened to customers' needs and have found ways to successfully meet those needs. We're confident this philosophy will allow us to remain on top of the ever-changing PC market while providing you with the best service possible.

FOR ORDERS

1-800-446-7995

**PROGRESSIVE
MICRO
DISTRIBUTORS**

3039 Ameller Road, Atlanta, Georgia 30360

Make us Progressive.

PC SYSTEMS

All AT&T Computers come with ser/par, clk/cal.,
80486/80485, & 640 x 400 graphics

AT&T PC 6300

640K, 5 drives, monochrome monitor
640K, 5 drives, color monitor adapter
640K, 1 drive, 300M hard disk, monochrome

\$1995
\$2025
\$2400

AT&T PC 6300 PLUS

52K, 1 2MB & 300K drives, monochrome
52K, 1 2MB drive, 300M hard disk, monochrome

\$2750
\$2400

IBM PC XT

640K, 2 drives, ser. par. clk. cal.
640K, 1 drive, 10MB hard disk, ser. par. clk. cal.
640K, 1 drive, 300M hard disk, ser. par. clk. cal.

\$2150
\$2000
\$2000

IBM PC AT

52K, 1 2MB drive
52K, 1 2MB & 300K drives, 300M hard disk

\$2100
\$2000

PC/XT COMPATIBLE

Full IBM Compatible with 640K, ser. par. clk/cal.,
graphics, memo, A&H

\$2000

2 drives & mono display
1 floppy & 300M hard disk & mono display
2 drives & color display

\$2000
\$1000
\$1000

These systems are brand new, shipped fully tested

PRINTERS

EPSON

PE 680 (160 cpi wide carriage K14 dot matrix)
LX 80 (100 cpi narrow carriage K14 dot matrix)
LQ 1000 (140 cpi dot matrix w/ parallel interface)

\$270
\$240
\$740

OKIDATA

ML 120 (160 cpi narrow carriage dot matrix)
ML 120 (160 cpi wide carriage dot matrix)

\$200
\$200

CANON

LBP RA1 (8 ppm, Double 630 emulation)
LBP RA5 (1 2MB graphics RAM, 300 DPI)

\$1100
\$1440

TOSHIBA

P 351 (192 cpi wide carriage LQ dot matrix)

\$1000

BROTHER

M 600 (160 cpi wide carriage ser/par 9 Pin)
NR 185 (17 cpi narrow carriage letter quality)
NR 25 (25 cpi wide carriage letter quality)
BK 70 (30 cpi wide carriage letter quality)

\$400
\$200
\$200
\$700

NEC

Sp/printer R11 350 (160 cpi daisywheel)
P 6 (64 pin 600 CPS wide)
P 6 (64 pin 616 CPS narrow)
P 7 (64 pin 616 CPS wide)

\$400
\$1040
\$400
\$400

Ask about our features and our best features!

POLICIES

- 1 We accept, VISA, MC, AMEX. No surcharge for VISA or MC
- 2 COD requires cash or certified check. Company check when approved.
- 3 Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear
- 4 Wiring information available upon request
- 5 Corporate, Government and Institutional volume purchase agreements available
- 6 Call for exact shipping charges, air shipments take priority
- 7 If we must split shipment, you incur no additional shipping charges
- 8 All orders shipped insured - No additional charge
- 9 All products fully warranted. Some up to 5 years
- 10 Items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice

FOR ORDERS

1-800-446-7995

CUSTOMER SERVICE

1-404-446-7996

MISC. HARDWARE

POLAROID Palette (Makes color slides from your PC's screen) \$1000
MOUSE SYSTEMS Optical PC Mouse w/ Dr. HALO \$100
MICROSOFT Serial or Bus mouse \$100
QUADRAM Microdrain Printer Buffer from \$100
CURTIS System accessories \$100
TRUFFLETS Surge protectors and power back ups \$150

INTERNAL HARD DRIVES

PC XT 30MB (Seagate, Genoa, Rodime, Core w/ WD, DTC, Omt) from \$400
PC XT 30MB (Seagate, Genoa, Rodime, Tulin w/ WD, DTC, Omt) from \$440
PC AT 30MB (Seagate, Genoa, Rodime, Core) from \$440
CALL FOR HARD DISK PRICES (UP TO 380MB)
CMS 30MB Hat Tape Rack Up from \$990

We proudly offer what we think are the best price/performance hard disk and streaming tape sub-systems available

PLEASE CALL FOR UP-TO-DATE PRICES!

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

816 PAK (384K, ser. par, C/C opt game) DALL
QUADROK (384K, ser. par, game, C/C bracket) DALL
TENTS FASTCARD III (up to 2MB expanded memory) DALL
TENTS FASTCARD IV (par ser, C/C, up to 2MB expanded memory) DALL
AVALANCE (AT RAM expansion with optional RAMPCAM RAM expanded memory spec) DALL

GRAPHICS CARDS

GENOA Spectrum and Spectra 60A board from \$440
SIGMA DESIGNS Color 400 (Compatible w/ Bull & Scan Doubler) DALL
HERCULES Graphics Card (monochrome graphics) \$200
Color Graphics Card (color card w/ parallel) \$170
TECMAR Graphics Master (840x400 16 colors) \$470

CHIPS

64K (pin chip) \$10 80287 (pin chip) \$100
8087 (pin chip) \$100 285K (pin chip) \$40

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

HALF HEIGHT 360K PC/XT AT compatible \$110
HALF HEIGHT 1.2MB AT compatible from \$130

MONITORS

AMDEK 30A (Amber TTL input, 20h glare tube) \$190
COLOR 600 (13" 640x400 RGB w/ text button, audio) \$400
COLOR 700 (13" 640x400 RGB, non glare) CALL
PRINCETON GRAPHICS P01 MAX 10h (Amber TTL input, non glare tube) \$100
P01 HX 10h (600x400 RGB w/ 30mm dot) \$440
P01 HX 10h BK 10 (600x400 RGB w/ 30mm) \$200

TAXAN

840 (11 res color monitor) CALL

MODEMS

HAYES Smartmodem 1800 (external 300, 1200) \$410
Smartmodem 1200B (internal 300, 1200, w/ Smartwin II) \$270
Smartmodem 1800 (external 600 baud) \$270

NETWORKING

We carry all the best names including 3COM, AST, KERNARX, POK, IBM, KOWILL, and ORCHARD TECHNOLOGIES

PLOTTERS

We carry all HUSTON INSTRUMENTS and HEWLETT PACKARD plotters

DISKETTES

FUJI Double ended / Double density 1D/18 100/100 (includes free roll of 35mm 400 film)
BASF High density AT diskette 1D/18 100/100
We also carry KIKES, STEAR, MAXELL and POLAROID disks at very low prices!

SOFTWARE

ASHTON TATE Framework II \$400
ASHTON TATE Base III \$100
ATI Training \$20
BOULDER Panel Sidekick & Lightning from \$20
BRAKTHROUD Timeline \$200
CENTRAL POINT Copy II PC \$20
DESIGNS RESOURCES Sign Chart Diagram \$100
Master \$100
FIFTH GENERATION Pathseek \$110
JAVELIN DALL
LIPETREE Volunteer 3 \$100
LOTUS 1-2-3 V4 \$270
LOTUS Symphony \$200
MECA, TORIAS Managing Your Money \$110
MICROSOFT EASY \$100
MICROSOFT EXCEL \$270
MICROSOFT Word 4.0 \$200
MICROSOFT Wordstar XVI \$90
MONDOGRAM Dollars and Sense \$110
MULTIMATE MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE \$200
NORON Utilities \$20
PFS FIRST SUCCESS w/ Write File Plan \$40
QUAD Copywriter / Disk Editor / Zero File \$40
RCPTTYLH Printworks Printworks for lasers \$200
ROMICM - 108 Complete accounting modules from \$200
S&W WordPerfect 4.1 \$200
SIRISLOGIC Jet \$20

ORDERING INFORMATION

1-404-446-7995

TECH ASSISTANCE

1-404-446-7997

SALES HRS: 9AM-8PM EST. SAT. 12N-6PM EST.

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**PROGRESSIVE
MICRO
DISTRIBUTORS**
3039 Amwiler Road, Atlanta, Georgia 30308

THE CMO ADVANTAGE

TO ORDER
CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-233-8950
DEPARTMENT B207

OR MAIL YOUR ORDER TO:
COMPUTER MAIL ORDER
Department B207
477 E. Third Street
Williamsport, PA 17701



POLICY

Add 3% (Minimum \$7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. All prices are subject to change and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be repaired or replaced at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We warrant guarantee completion. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS
CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-221-4283

CUSTOMER SERVICE
& TECHNICAL SUPPORT
1-717-327-1450

CANADIAN ORDERS

1-800-268-3974

Ontario/Quebec

1-416-828-0866

In Toronto

1-800-268-4559

Other Provinces

TELEX: 06-218960

2505 Dunwin Drive,
Mississauga, Ontario
Canada L5L1T1

All prices shown are for U.S.A. orders. Call the Canadian Office for Canadian prices.

THE CMO ADVANTAGE

- Next day shipping on all in-stock items
- Free easy access order entry
- Orders from outside Pennsylvania save sales tax
- Free technical support from our factory trained technicians
- There is no limit and no deposit on C.O.D. orders
- There is no extra charge for using your Visa or MasterCard and your card is not charged until we ship
- No waiting period for cashier's checks
- We accept purchase orders from qualified corporations. Subject to approval
- Educational discounts available to qualified institutions. (See the full free educational phone number above.)
- FREE CATALOG MEMBERSHIP

DRIVES

10 meg Internal (IBM)	\$299.00
20 meg Internal (IBM)	\$499.00
Rembo-AT	\$229.00

CORE

AT20-AT72MB	CALL
-------------	------

SEVEREX

60 meg internal tape backup	\$799.00
-----------------------------	----------

MEGA

A110H Bernoulli Single 10.....	CALL
A210H Bernoulli Dual 10.....	CALL
A220H Bernoulli Dual 20.....	CALL
Save on Bernoulli Carts.....	CALL

IRWIN

Tape Backup	CALL
-------------------	------

MOUNTAIN

Hard Card 20	CALL
--------------------	------

PRIAM

40, 60MB Inner Space	CALL
Shared Data	CALL
Shared Space	CALL

RACORE

1500 Expansion Chassis	\$379.00
1500 Chassis w/DMA	\$429.00
2101 258K Memory	\$179.00
2103 512K Memory	\$199.00

SYSDEN

Back Up	CALL
---------------	------

TALBRAIN

25, 35, 50, 80 meg (PC)	from \$1499.00
-------------------------------	----------------

Tandon

360K 5 1/4" 1/2 HTS	\$99.99
---------------------------	---------

TEAC

360K 5 1/4"	\$109.99
-------------------	----------

MODEMS

ANCHOR

Voltamodem	\$59.99
Voltamodem 300/1200	\$189.00
Signalman Express	\$259.00
Lightning 2400 Baud	\$399.00
Express hi/aid PC	\$189.00

AST

Reach 1200 Baud Hard Card	\$399.00
---------------------------------	----------

SEVEREX

1200 Internal software	\$179.00
------------------------------	----------

Hayes

Smartmodem 300	\$139.00
Smartmodem 1200	\$389.00
Smartmodem 1200B	\$389.00
Smartmodem 2400	\$589.00
Smart Com II	\$89.99
Chronograph	\$199.00
Transer 1000	\$399.00

Novation

J-Cat	\$99.99
Smart Cat Plus	\$119.00
Novation 2400	\$499.00

QUADRAM

Quadmodem II	
300/1200	\$339.00
300/1200/2400	\$499.00

INTERFACES

DIGITAL DEVICES

Printer Buffer 18K	\$74.99
--------------------------	---------

Microbuffer II (54K)

Microbuffer II (54K)	\$169.00
----------------------------	----------

QUADRAM

Microfazer	from \$139.00
Elazer (Epson)	from \$79.99

GRAPHICS

Polaroid Palette	\$1399.00
Power Processor	\$229.00
Illuminated Slide Mounter	\$39.99
Polecolor 2 pack film	\$18.99

MONITORS

300 Green	\$129.00
300 Amber	\$139.00
310 Amber IBM-TTL	\$169.00
Color 600 Hi-Res (540x240)	\$399.00
Color 722 IBM Enhanced	\$529.00
Color 725 (AT&T Compat.)	\$619.00
Color 730 Analog	\$799.00

MAGNAVOX

6562 RGB/Composite	\$279.00
813 TTL Green	\$99.99
823 TTL Amber	\$99.99

NEC

JB 1205 A	\$79.99
JB1270 GUB 1275 A (88)	\$99.99
JB 1280 G TTL/285 A TTL (88)	\$129.00
JC 1401 Multi Sync RGB	CALL

PRINCETON

MAX-12 Amber	\$179.00
HX-9 9" RGB	\$499.00
HX-9E Enhanced	\$519.00
HX-12 12" RGB	\$469.00
HX-12E Enhanced	\$559.00
SH-12 Hi-Res	\$599.00
SH-12P Enhanced	\$649.00

QUADRAM

8400 Quadchrome	\$479.00
8410 Quadchrome II	\$339.00
8420 Amberchrome	\$179.00
8500 Quad Screen	\$1499.00

TAXAN

115 12" Green Mono	\$119.00
116 12" Amber Mono	\$129.00
121 Green TTL	\$139.00
122 Amber TTL	\$149.00
220 Color Composite	\$179.00
620 640x200 RGB	\$439.00
630 640x200 RGB	\$489.00
640 720x400 RGB	\$539.00

ZIM

ZVM 1220A/1230G (see)	\$99.99
ZVM 1240 IBM Amber	\$149.00
ZVM 135 RGB	\$459.00
ZVM 1330 RGB	\$499.00
ZVM 1360 RGB	CALL
ZVM 1380 E G Comp	CALL

DISKETTES

Dennison

Elephant 3 1/2" 5S/DD	\$24.99
Elephant 5 1/4" 5S/DD	\$9.99
Elephant 5 1/4" 5S/DD	\$11.99
Elephant 5 1/4" DS/DD	\$14.99
Elephant Premium DS/DD	\$18.99
Premium DS/DD (50 pack)	\$69.99

IBM

5 1/4" DS/DD Floppy Disks (box of 10)	\$25.99
---	---------

maxell.

3 1/2" 5S/DD	\$18.99
3 1/2" DS/DD	\$29.99
5 1/4" MD-1 w/riidcase	\$11.99
5 1/4" MD-2 w/riidcase	\$16.99
5 1/4" MD-2-HD for AT	\$29.99

Verbatim.

5 1/4" 5S/DD	\$19.99
5 1/4" DS/DD	\$24.99
Disk Analyzer	\$24.99

DISK HOLDERS

AMARAY

50 Disk Tub 5 1/4"	\$9.99
30 Disk Tub 3 1/2"	\$9.99

INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS

Flip-n-File 10	\$1.99
Flip-n-File 50	\$14.99
Flip-n-File 50 w/lock	\$19.99
Flip-n-File Data Case	\$9.99

PRINTERS

Canon

A40, 50, 55	CALL
LBP 6A1 Laser	\$1999.00

CITIZEN

MSP-10 (80 col)	\$279.00
MSP-15 (132 col)	\$369.00
MSP-20 (80 col)	\$349.00
MSP-25 (132 col)	\$509.00
MSP-35 (LQ)	\$449.00

CITIZEN

Powerwriter 1550	\$449.00
Stenowriter 1030	\$459.00
CJ 1500	CALL

corona

Laser LP-300	\$2399.00
--------------------	-----------

DIABLO

D25 Daisywheel	\$549.00
D35 Daisywheel	\$1099.00
DB03F Daisywheel	CALL

daisywriter

2000	\$699.00
------------	----------

EPSON

HomeWriter 10, LX-80	CALL
FX-85, FX-86, RX-100	CALL
DX-10, DX-20, DX-35	CALL
SO-2000, H1-80, HS-80, AP-80	CALL
LQ-800, LQ-1000	CALL

JUKI

5510 Dot Matrix	CALL
5510C Color	CALL
6000 Letter Quality	CALL
6100 Letter Quality	CALL
6200 Letter Quality	CALL
6300 Letter Quality	CALL
6500 Letter Quality	CALL

LEGEND

806 Dot Matrix 100 cps	\$179.00
1080 Dot Matrix 100 cps	\$259.00
1380 Dot Matrix 130 cps	\$289.00
1385 Dot Matrix 165 cps	\$339.00

NEC

P560, P660, P760	CALL
3550 IBM	\$779.00
8650 IBM	\$1099.00
ELF 360 IBM	\$399.00

OKIDATA

182, 183, 182, 193, 2410, 84	CALL
Okimate 20 (IBM), 282, 283	CALL

Panasonic

KX1091	\$249.00
KX1092	\$369.00
KX1592	\$449.00
KX1595	\$859.00

QUADRAM

Quadjet	\$379.00
Quadwriter	CALL

SILVER-REED

500 Letter Quality	\$239.00
350 Letter Quality	\$299.00
800 Letter Quality	\$699.00

star

SB/SD/BRNK	CALL
Powertype Letter Quality	CALL

Texas Instruments

T885	\$639.00
T886	\$799.00

TOSHIBA

PB321 (80 Column)	\$469.00
PB341 (132 Column)	\$799.00
PB351 (132 Column)	\$1049.00

ZENITH 158

256K Dual Drive Desktop
with MS-DOS

\$1499.00

SOFTWARE FOR IBM

ANSA SOFTWARE	
Paradox.....	\$499.00
AS/400-N-TALE.....	
Framework II.....	\$399.00
dBASE II.....	\$299.00
dBASE III Plus.....	\$399.00

BATTERIES INCLUDED	
Isgru Portfolio.....	\$159.00

BORLAND	
Turbo Pascal 3.0.....	\$49.99
Superkey.....	\$44.99
Sidekick (Unprotected).....	\$57.99
Reflex.....	\$59.99
Lightening.....	\$59.99
Travelling Sidekick.....	\$44.99
Turbo Prolog.....	\$64.99

BRODERBUND	
Printshop.....	\$39.99
Graphics Library.....	\$24.99

CENTRAL POINT	
Copy II PC-Backup.....	\$29.99
PC Option Board.....	\$64.99

Continental Software	
Home Accountant Plus.....	\$79.99
1st Class Mail.....	\$79.99
Tax Advantage.....	\$49.99

DECISION RESOURCES	
Chartmaster.....	\$229.00
Signmaster.....	\$159.00
Diagram Master.....	\$209.00

FIFTH GENERATION	
Fastback.....	\$99.99

FIRST STEP	
Golf's Best.....	\$34.99

FUNK SOFTWARE	
Sideways.....	\$44.99

Harvard Software Inc.	
Total Project Manager.....	\$299.00
Presentation Graphics.....	\$239.00

Hayes	
Please (Data Base).....	\$199.00

LIFETRE	
Volkswater II.....	\$159.00

LIVING VIDEO TEXT	
Think Tank.....	\$109.00
Ready.....	\$64.99

Lotus	
Symphony.....	\$429.00
1-2-3 2.0.....	CALL

mecca	
Manage Your Money.....	\$99.99
Manage Your Market.....	\$99.99

MicroPro	
Easy.....	\$94.99
WordStar 2000+.....	\$299.00
WordStar Professional.....	\$249.00
WordStar Pro Pack/QL Demo.....	\$169.00

Microsoft	
Flight Simulator.....	\$34.99
MultiPlan.....	\$129.00
Microsoft Word.....	\$249.00
Microsoft Project 2.0.....	\$259.00
Microsoft Chart 2.0.....	\$189.00
Microsoft Mouse.....	\$139.00
Windows.....	\$69.99

MICROSOFT	
Crosstalk XVI.....	\$99.99
Crosstalk IV.....	\$149.00
Remots.....	\$89.99

MONOGRAM	
Dollars & Sense.....	\$99.99

MOUSE SYSTEMS	
PC Mouse/Port.....	\$139.00

MultiMate	
Multi Mate.....	\$219.00
Advantage.....	\$299.00
Just Write.....	\$89.99

THORNTON UTILITIES	
Norton Utilities 3.0.....	\$57.99

IBM PC IBM-XT IBM-AT

SYSTEMS

Configured to your specifications.

Call for the price and availability of your system requirements.

IBM	
6300.....	CALL
COMPAG	
Portables.....	CALL
Desk Pros.....	CALL
AT286.....	CALL

corona	
PPC400 Dual Portable.....	\$1299.00
PPCXT 10 meg Portable.....	\$1999.00
PC40022 Dual Desktop.....	\$1399.00
PC400-HD2 10 meg.....	\$1999.00

ITT	
ITT X-TRA.....	CALL
256K, 2 Drive System.....	CALL
256K, 10 meg Hard Drive System.....	CALL
XPS, 20 meg.....	CALL

KAYPRO	
KP-2000 Portable.....	CALL
Kaypro-PC.....	CALL

AMARAY	
80 Column Printer Stand.....	\$14.99

CURTIS	
Side Mount SS-1.....	\$19.99
Side Mount AT SS-2.....	\$34.99
Universal Stand SS-3.....	\$19.99
Diamond SP-1.....	\$29.99
Emerald SP-2.....	\$39.99
Sapphire SPF-1.....	\$49.99
Ruby SPF-2.....	\$59.99
Static Mat.....	\$29.99
Universal Printer Stand.....	\$14.99

KENSINGTON	
Master Piece.....	\$99.99
Master Piece.....	\$119.00

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS	
---------------------	--

AST	
Rampage-PC.....	\$299.00
Rampage-AT.....	CALL
Six Pack Plus.....	\$229.00
IQ Plus II.....	\$139.00
Advantage - AT.....	\$399.00
Preview Mono.....	\$299.00
PC Net Cards.....	\$379.00
525/111 On-line.....	\$569.00
Ramventure.....	\$539.00
525/111 Plus.....	\$719.00

dea	
IRMA 3270.....	\$639.00
IRMA Print.....	\$999.00
IRMA Smart Act.....	\$779.00

EVEREX	
Edge Card.....	\$859.00
Graphics Edge.....	\$219.00
Magic Card I.....	\$99.99
Magic Card II.....	\$159.00

HERCULES	
Graphics.....	\$299.00
Color.....	\$159.00

IBM Associates	
\$251 Emulation.....	\$549.00

INTEL	
PCNC8087 5MHz.....	CALL
PCNC8087-2.6 MHz.....	CALL
PCNC8087 6MHz.....	FOR YOUR
1010 PC-above board.....	PC
2010 AT-above board.....	PC
1110 PC-above board-P.S.....	PC

TECHNICAL	
Capacitance.....	\$199.00
Graphics Master.....	\$469.00

VIDEO-7	
IBM EGA Card.....	\$399.00



SANYO	
MBC 550-2 Single Drive.....	CALL
MBC 555-2 Dual Drive.....	CALL
875 Portable.....	CALL
880 Desktop.....	CALL
775 Portable.....	CALL

SPERRY	
Sperry-IT.....	As Low As \$1749.00
Sperry-IT.....	As Low As \$2899.00

TANDEM	
PC-133.....	As Low As \$899.00
PC-148.....	As Low As \$999.00
PC-150.....	As Low As \$1499.00
PC-160.....	As Low As \$1399.00
PC-170.....	As Low As \$1699.00
PC-240.....	As Low As \$2999.00

ACCESSORIES	
-------------	--

DATA ENHED	
300 Watt Backup.....	\$379.00
500 Watt Backup.....	\$589.00
Turbo 350 Watt Backup.....	\$449.00
P125 Power Director.....	\$99.99
P150 Power Director w/Modem.....	\$119.00

KEYTECHNICS	
KB5150/KB5151/KB5152.....	CALL
KB5153/KB5154/KB5155.....	CALL

MEMORY CHIPS	
4164 RAM Chips.....	(ea) \$1.59
128 RAM Chips.....	(pa) \$5.99
256 RAM Chips.....	(ea) \$4.99

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS	
---------------------	--

MYLEX	
The Charman.....	\$439.00

PERSYST	
Bob Board.....	\$359.00
Mini Mono.....	\$159.00

PARADISE	
Color/Mono Card.....	\$149.00
Modular Graphics Card.....	\$199.00
Multi Display Card.....	\$199.00
Five Pack C, S, O-384K.....	\$99.99
High Res Mono.....	\$169.00

QUADRAM	
Quadport-AT.....	\$119.00
Liberty-AT (128K).....	\$349.00
The Gold Quadboard.....	\$449.00
The Silver Quadboard.....	\$379.00
Expanded Quadboard.....	\$179.00
Liberty-PC.....	\$309.00
QuadPrint.....	\$499.00
QuadLink.....	\$399.00
QuadColor.....	\$199.00
Quadboard-AT.....	\$399.00
Quadram EGA.....	\$399.00

STB	
Color 400 Princeton.....	\$479.00

TECHNICAL	
EGA Plus.....	\$379.00

VIDEO-7	
Capacitance.....	\$199.00
Graphics Master.....	\$469.00

VIDEO-7	
IBM EGA Card.....	\$399.00

1-800-233-8950

ENTER 13 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dept. B207

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

KILLER EGA

The World's Top Selling Full-Performance EGA Board. QuadEGA+

When it comes to EGA, the world comes to Quadram.

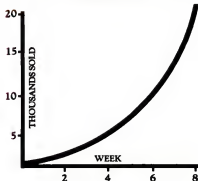
Because our new QuadEGA+ delivers the superior performance and outstanding value other boards can't match. Over 10,000 have been sold in just 45 days. And the number keeps growing. Power users, consultants, small business owners, and Fortune 1000 companies the world over are buying QuadEGA+. And many have announced it as their new standard.

From Quadram, of course

In the beginning, Quadram shaped the enhancement industry with the Quadboard. Since then, Quadram has grown to bring you a complete family of leading PC products. Graphics, add-on boards, communications, and more. Today, Quadram is changing the industry again. With QuadEGA+ and its companion, the new QuadChrome Enhanced Display. Feature for feature, dollar for dollar, Quadram outperforms the competition to give you the best value around.

Enhance your image with a proven winner. QuadEGA+ by Quadram. And step up to the quality graphics that knocks 'em dead everytime.

QuadEGA+ is a trademark of Quadram Corp. Quadboard, Quadram and the Quadram logo are registered trademarks of Quadram Corp.



Turn stacks of facts and figures into clear, concise charts.

Picture Perfect™

Picture Perfect™ is a powerful, comprehensive graphics software product that will transform your data into presentation-quality bar, line, pie and combined bar/line charts.

There are no commands to learn or lengthy question-answer sessions.

Picture Perfect is menu driven with interactive functions that allow you to move text and legends anywhere on the chart. To increase the size of the legends or text, simply press Larger Legends or Larger Text while the chart is displayed on the screen.

Enter data from the keyboard or from any of the popular spreadsheet and database products.

Other features include: overlapping bars, windowed labels and data values, 13 typefaces, up to four independent y-axes, bidirectional x-axis, semi-log and log-log axes.

Picture Perfect is available for the IBM PCXT/AT, IBM 3270, IBM compatibles and HP desktop computers. The IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter and a wide variety of plotters, printers and film recorders are supported.

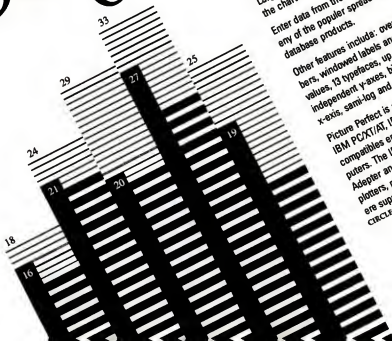
So don't settle for computer graphics; make your charts Picture Perfect.

For additional information, call or write:

Computer Support Corporation
2255 Midway Road
Carrollton Texas 75006
214 661-8960

Suggested retail: \$295

Picture Perfect is a trademark of Computer Support Corporation.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.



CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The new Version 2

μ LYNX

Trackball

a quality product
from **Honeywell**



A Productivity Tool For Applications Software

**NOW INCLUDES
GRAPHICS
DRIVER**

Enhance your efficiency on spreadsheet, data base and word processing software with a professional cursor control device made for the IBM PC/XT™ and other 100% keyboard compatibles.

Stop hitting arrow keys, quit jumping in and out of NUM-LOCK...get on the μ LYNX ball and find out what cat-like cursor motion is all about. Move up to a higher level form with microprocessor intelligence that will allow you to purr across the screen instead of just mousing around.

μ LYNX piggybacks with your keyboard, it DOES NOT use up a serial port.

μ LYNX comes with a software driver for text or graphics mode to emulate either keystrokes or mouse commands. μ LYNX lets you customize a button function and cursor rate template, then save it right with your program. μ LYNX has a pop-up macro menu for the advanced user.

μ LYNX sits where you need it without taking up a lot of desk space. μ LYNX is simple to install and even easier to use.

μ LYNX...for the serious user of practical software who wants to enhance action and productivity.

Honeywell

Disc Instruments Subsidiary



Dealer Inquiries Invited

Limited Time — Special Offer

Receive a μ LYNX version 2 Trackball, including software...PC Paintbrush™ and Graphics Driver!

ALL FOR JUST \$169⁰⁰ OR \$139⁰⁰ WITHOUT PC PAINTBRUSH! ORDER NOW!!

Contact your local dealer for a demonstration of the μ LYNX Trackball. If he does not yet carry the μ LYNX, ask him to call us. You can also order the μ LYNX directly from us by mail or phone.

MAIL

Send check or money order,* in the amount of \$169⁰⁰ (California residents add 6.5% sales tax) plus \$4.00 shipping and handling for each unit, to:

Honeywell/Disc
102 E. Baker St., Dept. MX
Costa Mesa, CA 92626

PHONE

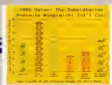
Call directly to place Mastercard, Visa or C.O.D. order.
In California, 714-979-5300 Ext. 223
Outside California, 800-824-3522

Offer ends 6/30/86. Void where prohibited.

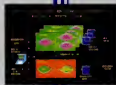
*C.O.D. orders also accepted by mail.

GENDRAW is a trademark of Digital Research Inc. SLIDERICK is a trademark of Borland Int'l. Multitask is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. DESQ is a trademark of Quarterdeck. Get Organized is a trademark of Electronic Arts. PC Paintbrush is a trademark of ZSoft Corp. Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Framework is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. IBM-PC/XT is a trademark of IBM Corporation.

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Until today,
you needed a
Charting program,
a Drawing program,
and a
Presentation program.
NOW ALL YOU NEED IS

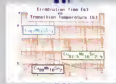


EnerGraphics 2.0 simply outperforms the competition. Whether you're making charts for a presentation, analyzing data, making maps, flow charts or creating almost any type of graphic, you'll find the capability with EnerGraphics 2.0.



EnerGraphics 2.0 is easy to use too, because a mouse has been added. Now with mere pushes of a button, stunning charts and drawings are easily created. Help screens are also available, plus, new documentation with a quick-tip book that makes EnerGraphics 2.0 a breeze to use.

So, if you want this kind of performance and capability which can be used by anyone, the simple choice is EnerGraphics 2.0.



Write for more information and a dealer near you or call 800-325-0174.



ENERTRONICS

Enertronics Research, Inc. • #5 Station Plaza • 1910 Pine Street • St. Louis, MO 63103 • (314) 421-2771

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOOKING FOR THE BEST VALUE IN PC/AT COMPATIBLES?



INTRODUCING THE \$1495 A★STAR™

Looking for a lower priced, higher quality PC/AT compatible than our new A★Star™ is like looking for a needle in a haystack. You're more apt to come up with a case of hayfever.

A★Star gives you features you won't get from any other vendor. Not IBM. Not Compaq. Not even those foreign manufacturers. Features like a 220 watt power supply, eight available expansion slots and "network ready" multi-user operation. All for only \$1495. And that price includes a 1.2MB diskette drive, 512KB memory, a fixed disk/diskette drive controller, a tactile feedback keyboard (you'll love it!) and a 6/8MHz switch/software selectable 80286 CPU.

Best of all, A★Star is quality built right here in America by Wells American Corporation - an American Stock Exchange manufacturer. So now you

can buy with confidence from a vendor you can trust, just like you've trusted IBM. And you'll get a genuine, top quality product (not a cheap imitation) for a price even less than those "questionable" mail order clones. And if that's not enough, it's all money-back guaranteed!

The \$1495 Wells American A★Star.™



A PC/AT FOR ONLY \$1495? THAT'S NOTHING TO SNEEZE AT!

(Hurry! This offer is limited.)

- ☐ I'm tired of sneezing! Have someone call me immediately to take my order.
- ☐ A★Star sounds terrific. Tell me more.

Name: _____

Company: _____

Phone: _____

Address: _____

City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____



Wells American

803/796-7800-TWX 510-801-2645
Sunset Boulevard • West Columbia, SC 29169

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TCS

TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Toll Free **1-800-433-5184** Texas 214 264-8511

Mail Order Computing Since 1980 • D & B Rated • Major corporate PO's accepted.

Heart of Texas Computer Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 531198
Grand Prairie, Texas 75853

Hard Drive Kits

Seagate Half-heights for PC/XTs

10 Meg. **\$399**

20 Meg. **\$449**

30 Meg. **\$579**

Includes drive, controller, cables, hardware and easy instructions. Shoule from MO. 13 month warranty. Combo floppy/hard controller add \$75.

FREE WITH EACH KIT! WindowsDOS, Resident Utility Software. \$50 value!

TinyTurbo 286

Supercharges Your PC/XT to Run Faster Than an IBM-AT!

If you've been singing those "Computer Upgrade Blues," stop and consider this. Now, for less than \$500, you too can enjoy the lightning speed of an AT on your current PC/XT.

- You'll be amazed at the remarkable speed increase you'll get with this exciting PC/XT half-slot sized accelerator.
- Includes an 8 MHz 80286 processor.
- It's easy to install, no software necessary.
- Switch selectable speed, keeps 8088 processor in the system for absolute 100% compatibility.
- Gives you AT like performance at a fraction of the cost.

\$490



Benchmark	IBM XT	IBM AT	TinyTurbo 286 on XT
System boot	44	15	14
File copy test	20.4	15.4	17
Word processing	11	21	20
Sum	10	4	3

Performance measured in seconds.

- We have lowest prices. Compare!
- No surcharge on VISA, MC.
- Prompt shipping. Free on many items. Call.
- Finest service! Your full satisfaction is our goal!

Why settle for 5 year-old design technology when you can have the sensational **\$795**

TCS TURBO PC



- 2 speed motherboard with keyboard selectable regular and turbo mode.
- 640K memory on motherboard.
- 6 expansion slots.
- 135 watt power supply.
- 1 360K half-height floppy drive with controller.
- LED Indicator lights and built-in speaker.
- Beautifully styled, high quality cabinet.
- 5150 style keyboard. (5151 Optional)

Bleze along with up to 70% increase in processor speed over normal PCs. Yet, easily switch to 4.77 MHz when specialty programs require it. Runs all major IBM compatible software in TURBO mode. One year warranty. An outstanding value. Monitor, display cards and ports purchased separately at your option.

TCS Turbo Business Computer
8MHz Turbo Speed. Compatible with the IBM-AT.

\$1595



- 80286 Microprocessor
- 1 Meg memory on motherboard.
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive.
- Floppy/Hard Disk AT Controller.
- 192 watt power supply.
- 8 Expansion Slots.
- Clock Calendar w/battery backup.
- AT style keyboard.
- AT style cabinet with key lock.
- Set-up Software.
- 13 month warranty.

8MHz. 33% faster than standard IBM-ATs.

PRINTERS

Panasonic 1080	.....	\$225
Panasonic 1091	.....	\$238
Panasonic 1092	.....	\$359
Panasonic 1992	.....	\$430
Panasonic 3151	.....	\$412
Olympia NP	.....	\$199
Olympia PO	.....	\$249

MONITORS

Goldstar RGB	.....	\$349
Roland Color Comp.	.....	\$159
Amber Compalts	.....	\$79

TAPE BACK-UP SYSTEMS

Internal	
10 Meg.	..... \$399
20 Meg.	..... \$699
23 Meg.	..... \$699
60 Meg.	..... \$888
External	
20 Meg.	..... \$749
25 Meg.	..... \$849
60 Meg.	..... 1095

POWER SUPPLIES

135 watt	..... \$85
150 watt (Special)	..... \$85

BACK-UP POWER

200 watts	..... \$269 & \$299
425 watts	..... \$449
1,000 watts	..... \$999

MODEMS

300-1200 All Hayes compatible	
Everax Internal	..... \$159
Anchor Express	..... \$225
Volkmodem 12	..... \$165

CARDS

Color Graphics Card	..... \$119
TCS Monochrome	..... \$119
TCS Multifunction	..... \$99
TCS MFC with 384K	..... \$149
1/0 Clock Card	..... \$99
Everax Edge	..... \$239
Graphic Solution	..... \$249

MEMORY

256K Chips (Set of 8)	..... \$29
AT MFC Board	..... \$179
(Holds 2 meg. memory)	

We do not guarantee compatibility for all systems. Brand names listed are registered trademarks. All sales are final. Returns for repair require authorization number. Prices, specifications and availability are subject to error or change without notice. CIRCLE 324 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ \$100 minimum purchase required.
■ All merchandise new with manufacturer's warranty.
■ We accept cash, checks, money orders, VISA, MC, C.O.D., and approved corporate P.O.s. (P.O.s on net terms pay full shipping and handling charges.) For AmEx, add 3%.

■ JIM SEYMOUR

HOW IMPORTANT IS SPEED?



How much CPU speed in a single-user machine does anyone need? Seymour, an admitted speed junkie, ponders this question.

It's easy to become a computer speed junkie. It's a more benign disease than chemical dependency, but at least one symptom is similar: severe debilitation of your finances.

Trading up for every little CPU speed improvement that comes along can be a very expensive habit. And often a remarkably unrewarding one, because raw speed improvements of 10 or 20 percent don't show up as increased throughput, or even as greater convenience.

The sharp fall in the price of adding hard disks to PCs, followed in short order by the introduction of the PC AT, so-called turbo and accelerator cards for ordinary PCs, the Great Crystal-Swapping Wars for ATs and AT clones, and most recently the advent of IBM's RT PC, has tended to focus attention on the presumed benefits of cranking more and more speed out of our machines.

The first personal computers built around Intel's 80386 microprocessor, which will be available in a month or two, will surely continue the game: the 80386 is a veritable screamer.

RESIST THE SMALL INCREMENTS?

I'll confess right now: I'm a speed junkie, too. But I try to resist the little increments that come along weekly, saving my money for the major ratchets upward that can deliver real value.

NEC's V20 chip, for example, can produce a genuine 5 to 10 percent speed increase in standard PCs and clones in most applications. So what? Completing a J-2-3 recalc in 4.5 seconds instead of 5 seconds

is not going to significantly improve the quality of my life.

Ditto for "turbo'd" PCs. I'd rather have one than a standard 4.77-MHz PC, but in truth that 40-percent-or-so speed increase possible with the Intel 8088-2 chips doesn't make a big difference in most jobs.

And ditto for most accelerator cards, if for a different reason. When they first appeared, I found the economics of many of these boards puzzling. Why spend \$2,000 to crank up what will always be a standard PC when good, fast AT clones are available for just a little more? Worse, the real-world speed increases of these boards rarely match vendors' inflated claims, and making them work at all usually involves some funny business with drivers and batch files.

SPEED-UP BOARDS The current generation of speed-up boards makes more sense, especially the PC Technologies 286

Express half-card. It replaces the 8088 in your PC with an 80286, and, thanks to brilliant design (and, particularly, good use of cache memory), it delivers at least threefold speed increases. Best of all, it's strictly "plug and play," without any funny business, and it lists for only \$795.

Still, speed-up cards are only Band-Aids for standard PCs; real speed gains come with faster microprocessors, a wider data bus, faster crystals, and faster-access-time hard disks.

HOW FAST IS FAST? What's "fast"? Big-iron computer types use MIPS, or millions of instructions per second, as speed benchmarks. But MIPS performance varies all over the lot, depending on what the machine's doing. So MIPS-to-MIPS comparisons can be deceptive.

But in the PC world we have Peter Norton's nifty SysInfo program, part of *The Norton Utilities* toolkit. The program (better known, I find, as SI and Speed Index) defines a machine's speed as a multiple of the original floppy-disk PC's speed, which is expressed as 1.0. There may be better tests, but SI is now used so widely in the PC business that it has become the universal benchmark.

The PC AT comes in at 5.7 on SI; 8-MHz clones such as Compaq's Deskpro 286 have a rating of 7+. Both improvements are genuinely worthwhile. But crank an AT design up to 10 MHz and you get an SI rating of 10.3. All of a sudden the game gets a lot more interesting: a tenfold increase over *The Original* is the stuff of speed junkies' dreams.



■ JIM SEYMOUR

But hold on. My 12-MHz AT clone gives me an SI of 13.3 (with occasional "bounces" down to 12-something, for interrupt handling). And prototype 80386 machines running at 16 MHz with early

production '386s look like 16+ SI machines.

I think I feel faint.

Who needs that kind of speed? Anyone sorting and indexing with dBASE. Or re-

peatedly recalling big spreadsheet models. Or—and now you see where I'm going—anyone who wants to use a *Microsoft Windows* environment with a high-res color display.

THEY'VE CHANGED THE RULES I confess that I had a lot of skepticism, early on, over just who really needed so much CPU speed in a single-user machine. But as we've expanded the universe of the desktop computer, the need for that kind of speed has become painfully clear. Graph-

■ As we've expanded the universe of the desktop computer, the need for speed has become painfully clear.

ics-intensive environments, high-res long-palette color displays, complex programs, and the much larger jobs we're bringing to PCs have changed the rules.

One last thought: Remember that we're dealing with a whole system here, not just a CPU and some memory chips.

As Hal Prewitt at Core International loves to point out, an awful lot of people have been taken by dealers stuffing 70- to 90-millisecond access-time hard disks, relics from the days when the PC-XT was hot stuff, into AT-class machines—with a terrible performance penalty. You need a fast-access-time hard disk to support fast CPU operation.

And you need a fast printer, if your job is output-intensive. There's a reason why Laserjets, Okidata 2410s, and Mannesmann-Tally's sensational new MT490 are selling. Waiting all afternoon for a printout or having to run jobs overnight to avoid tying up the PC for hours makes PCs counter-productivity tools.

The problem is that when we thought no one was looking, we brought all these minicomputer-sized jobs down to our micros. And that's why we're all becoming speed junkies.

NEW!

For Your IBM PC or Compatible

RightWriter® Version 2.0

THE Intelligent Grammar and Style Checker

RightWriter is a new tool to help you produce lean, powerful BUSINESS WRITING. RightWriter uses advanced artificial intelligence technology to flag errors in GRAMMAR, STYLE, USAGE, and PUNCTUATION. RightWriter is the first office automation package aimed at producing better writing, not more writing.

- **Messages are inserted** directly into text to point out possible errors and problem areas.
- **Easy to Use** — anyone command to learn, your word processor does the rest.
- **Works with Leading Word Processors** — including WordStar®, Volkswriter®, PFS:write®, MultiMate®, and others.
- **Readability Index** — measures the reading grade level of the document using the D.O.D. standard Flesch-Kincaid formula.
- **Uncommon Word List** — lists misspelled, slang, and uncommon words.
- **Recommends** — never decides. RightWriter is a writing aid. The final decision is always left to you.



"...RightWriter is an idea whose time is long overdue."

Phil Winwell — PC Magazine

"RightWriter is an excellent, low-cost eye-opening software package..."

Inside Word Management

"The documentation is among the best I have seen."

Jim Pile, Soft Sector

Available from your local dealer on
DECISIONWARE, INC./RightSoft Division
2033 Wood St. • Suite 218
Sarasota, FL 33577

Phone Orders Call: (813) 952-9211

Add \$4 for shipping and handling.

VISA & MASTERCARD accepted

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

RightWriter is a trademark of Decisionware, Inc. MS-STAR is a trademark of Microsoft International Corporation. Publisher is a trademark of Publisher International. IT Writer is a trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. MultiMate is a trademark of Lintech Software, Inc.

**Price
\$95.00**

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE LATEST IN PC ENHANCEMENT PRODUCTS

ENHANCED GRAPHICS ADAPTOR \$295.00

100% IBM COMPATIBLE—PASSES IBM EGA DIAGNOSTICS

- COMPATIBLE WITH IBM EGA, COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTOR AND MONOCHROME ADAPTOR
- DISPLAYS 16 COLORS OUT OF 64 COLORS
- COMES WITH 256K OF VIDEO RAM
- DUAL SCANNING FREQUENCIES—WORKS WITH STANDARD OR EGA TYPE RGB MONITORS
- LIGHT PEN INTERFACE



EXPANDED MEMORY CARD \$199.95

UP TO 2 MEGABYTES OF LOTUS/INTEL COMPATIBLE MEMORY

- CONFORMS TO LOTUS/INTEL EXPANDED MEMORY SPECIFICATIONS (EMS)
- SHIPPED WITH ZERO K RAM, USER EXPANDABLE TO 2 MEGABYTES
- USES 64K OR 256K DYNAMIC RAMS
- USE AS EXTENDED (EMS) OR CONVENTIONAL MEMORY, RAMDISK OR SPOOLER
- SOFTWARE INCLUDES EMS DEVICE DRIVERS, PRINT SPOOLER AND RAMDISK

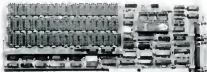


AT MULTIFUNCTION CARD \$199.95

ADDS UP TO 3 MEGABYTES OF USER EXPANDABLE MEMORY

- SHIPPED WITH ZERO K RAM, USER EXPANDABLE TO 1.5 MEGABYTES RAM ON BOARD, UP TO 3 MEGABYTES WITH OPTIONAL PIGGYBACK CARD
- USES 64K OR 256K DYNAMIC RAMS
- PARALLEL PORT & GAME PORT
- SERIAL PORT
- OPTIONAL SECOND SERIAL PORT

PIGGYBACK MEMORY CARD (NO MEMORY INSTALLED) \$49.95



CLASSIC 286 SPEED PAK \$795.00

8 MHz 80286 ACCELERATOR BOARD FOR IBM PC/XT

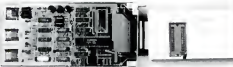
- 8MHz 80286 RUNS 33% FASTER THAN A STANDARD AT
- RUNS AT PROGRAMS—COMPATIBLE WITH DOS 2.1, 3.0 & 3.1
- COMPATIBLE WITH ALL PC XT HARDWARE & SOFTWARE WITH NO PATCHES OR MODIFICATIONS NEEDED
- 1 MEGABYTE MEMORY ON BOARD, EXPANDABLE TO 16MB
- HIGH SPEED 16-BIT BIOS AND RAM
- OPTIONS INCLUDE 80287 MATH CO-PROCESSOR, MULTITASKING SUPPORT AND MULTUSER SUPPORT



EPROM PROGRAMMER \$129.95

FOR IBM PC/XT/AT AND COMPATIBLES

- PROGRAMS 27xxx SERIES EPROMS UP TO 27512
- MENU DRIVEN SOFTWARE PROVIDED ON DISKETTE
- AUTOMATICALLY SETS PROGRAMMING VOLTAGE
- LOADS AND SAVES EPROM BUFFER TO DISK
- READ, WRITE, COPY, VERIFY OR CHECK BLANK
- DEBUG STYLE EDITOR FOR EASY MODIFICATION OF PROGRAM
- SPLIT OR COMBINES EPROMS OF DIFFERING SIZES
- INTERNAL CARD WITH EXTERNAL ZIF SOCKET MODULE



VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE LOCATED AT 1256 SOUTH BASCOM AVENUE IN SAN JOSE

JDR Microdevices

1224 S. Bascom Avenue, San Jose, CA 95128

Toll Free 800-538-5000 • (408) 995-5430

FAX (408) 275-8415 • Telex 171-110

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD © COPYRIGHT 1986 JDR MICRODEVICES

THE JDR MICRODEVICES LOGO IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES. JDR INSTRUMENTS AND JDR MICRODEVICES ARE TRADEMARKS OF JDR MICRODEVICES. IBM IS A TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES.

HOURS: M-W-F, 9-6

TU-TH, 9-9

SAT, 9-5

PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING
7-11. Minimum order \$10.00. For shipping and handling include \$2.50 for UPS Ground and \$2.50 for UPS Air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges. Prices correct as of date of printing for the continental U.S. and include applicable sales tax. All merchandise is warranted for 90 days unless otherwise stated. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute merchandise. All merchandise subject to prior sale.

The \$75 Custom Forms Factory.

FormTool™

Software to create, edit and customize any type of forms.

EXEMPT ENCLOSED
DO NOT SEND
ON A-POST

BLOC
development corporation

With new FormTool™ all your business forms can be business-like. FormTool is the first and only forms editor that gives you everything you need. No more ruler and pen; you'll draw lines at the press of a button.

Grids, text, spacing – everything. Made simple. Forget your word processor's limitations. FormTool gives you intelligent line drawing, powerful editing, boldfacing, justification, block operations, variable form sizes, and much more.

Old forms. New forms. Simplify and standardize all your old forms in

no time. Probably improve most of them, too. What's more, the needed forms you've just never taken the time to create are practically done before you start.

When you need a new form, you can instantly produce a prototype. Then test it before you spend money on printing.

FormTool stores all your forms as standard ASCII files. So you'll never lose an "original" again.

User interface that won't limit – or intimidate – anybody.

Experts and beginners all agree. FormTool is so adaptable, it will help

you design any form. From time sheets, expense reports, right down to the most customized form your business needs.

Watch new ideas take form.

With FormTool, you'll find all kinds of better ways to manage, collect data and streamline your information flow. It means better forms. Simpler forms. Perhaps even fewer forms.

To order, contact your local dealer or call toll free 1-800-231-1149 (In Florida, 305-531-5486), (Visa and MasterCard accepted). Or send us a check; Florida residents add 5% sales tax.

REQUIREMENTS: IBM PC/XT/AT or 100% compatible. 256K Ram, IBM compatible Dot Matrix Printer or Hewlett Packard Laser Printer.

BLOC
development corporation
1301 Dade Blvd., Miami Beach, FL 33139

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ STEPHEN MANES

THE FAILURE OF LOW TECH

Despite our spectacular high-technology successes, mundane, low-tech failures continue to bring our sophisticated technology to its knees.



When the space shuttle *Challenger* met its fiery demise, two words immediately flashed through my mind: low tech. From the very beginning, you just knew the problem was not likely to have anything to do with moving electrons around. The culprit would no doubt be something simple: a weld, a seam, a gasket. Tragically, it was.

When it comes to shuttling electronic minutiae, things we can't possibly see and can barely fathom, we're smug sophisticates. When it comes to the things we can hold in our hands, the familiar stuff of everyday life, we seem to be utter boneheads. The success of high tech is the glory of our age; the failure of low tech may be its shame. To put it another way: the microprocessor on your electric mixer is likely to work just fine a couple of millennia after the motor burns out.

AGONY AND WOE Consider the computer printer. Its high-tech chips can perform untold wonders in positioning dots on the page to produce a dazzling variety of fonts, graphics, and even colors. But the low-tech features—mundane items like moving that page through the machine in an orderly fashion—cause no end of agony and woe.

Just about every microcomputer printer lets the user worry about where to put the paper. Old-fashioned heavy-duty models used to offer an optional "paper catch"—a dumb-looking but functional wire basket for the stuff coming out. You almost never see one nowadays.

The result, especially with printers that

feed from the top rear, is that the user has to cobble together some means of placing printer and paper to keep the paper that is coming out from tangling with the paper going in. The select few who have also managed to get the outgoing paper to fold into a neat pile are actually treated as gods in many parts of the civilized world.

Virtually every printer I've run across includes some unique flaw so dumb you can't believe a designer could have overlooked it. The first one I owned, based on a notoriously noisy predecessor, came stuffed with foam plastic soundproofing designed to muffle the sound a bit. Unfortunately, it did not come stuffed with a fan, and the outgoing paper covered the machine's only ventilation ports. Result: for any job bigger than ten pages or so, you had to remove the soundproofing cover. Your ears might overheat, but at least the printer wouldn't.

With my newer letter-quality printer,



you can't take out the daisy wheel without removing the ribbon first—so you rarely bother. Removing and threading the tractor is no picnic either, when all you want to do is print a single envelope or an individual letter. But there are even lower-tech problems.

LOWER TECHNOLOGY Until recently, I used tipped-on stationery—paper that comes stuck to a carrier sheet via a "Post-it" type of glue. The stuff is expensive and requires special software considerations since the pages overlap slightly, resulting in a functional length of 63 lines instead of the traditional 66. But when I print something out, it's usually a job the size of a book, and compared with stripping off perforations and ripping sheets apart, being able to merely lift pages from the carrier is a godsend.

Alas, they don't seem to make it anymore. At least I can't find any. It's been supplanted by perforated sheets with "microfine" perfs that are supposed to, but don't, fool people into thinking they came fresh from a box of bond—the low-tech idea of progress.

Now, I knew I was in for a bit of adjustment when I installed my first box of the fine-tooth stuff. The tractor tension had to be adjusted, my software had to be adapted, the whole shebang. No problem.

After one maddening hour of fine-tuning, I couldn't get it to work at all. A page or two would run through fine, but then the sprockets would eat up or accordion-pleat the perfs, or the printer would move the paper up only half a line at a time, thereby

■ STEPHEN MANES

producing uneven print lines and throwing off all the subsequent pages.

Consultation with the three cryptic manuals that came with my printer was futile. Finally, I sat there holding down the line-feed

button in a desperate attempt to dope out the problem. Nothing was blocking the paper path. The sprockets were adjusted as carefully as sprockets can be. The paper was feeding straight as an accountant.

Then I discovered the culprit: what was hanging up the paper was the paper itself. For some reason, it had been perforated unevenly; the left perf strip was maybe a sixteenth of an inch narrower than the right. The extra-wide strip added just enough friction to stymie the tractor feeder. A low-tech failure had brought ten thousand dollars' worth of equipment to its knees.

A THREE-RING CIRCUS Paper in general seems to be considered beneath contempt by the computer industry. Witness, for example, the plethora of formats for the documentation that comes with hardware and software. Once upon a time it came two ways: in a grade-school three-ring binder or in IBM's. Now it comes in a three-ring circus: paperback books, spiral binders, plastic jackets, and bizarre boxes.

One ring is reserved in my personal hell for the odd sizes that even such lofty firms as Lotus have adopted lately. The boxed set of documentation for Release 2 of 1-2-3 is a wee bit taller than the IBM standard—just enough not to fit where I want to put it. The current *WordStar* documentation is even taller. Maybe the reason some companies complain about not being able to get their software on dealers' shelves is that the software won't fit on them.

A WRONG-WAY KINK Low-tech problems are endlessly irritating. Why is it that every cable always seems to have a wrong-way kink in it? After 100 years of fan technology, does it take a genius to make one that's truly silent? Can't some brilliant engineer figure out a way to make hard disks purr instead of whine? Can't the same brains that invented the modular telephone plug come up with an equally elegant connector for the world of computers?

The flash and glamour may be in the world of high tech, but there's plenty of room for improvement in the world of the low. And the very lowest tech of all seems to be a strangely ubiquitous combination of bone and sinew and biological feedback devices. Which low-tech digital device recently garbled the address from a mailing label, thereby delaying a vital shipment to me by over a week? Hint: it wasn't a laser scanner.

PCAmericanMarketingInc.

QUALITY PRODUCT
GREAT PRICES!

COMPUTERS

IBM

PC 256K, 1 Dr.	\$1395
PC 256K, 1 Dr., 20MB	\$1655
(NEW) XT 640K, 1 Dr.	\$1895
XT 256K, 1 Dr., 20MB	\$2195
AT 512K, 1.2 Dr., 20 MB	\$3739
AT 256K, 1.2 Dr.	\$3164

COMPAQ

Portable 256K, 1 Dr.	\$1895
Desktop 256K, 1 Dr.	\$1895
286 Port 256K, 1.2 Dr.	\$3179
286 Port 2, 256K, 1.2 Dr., 20MB	\$4100
286 DeskPro 1, 256K, 1.2 Dr.	\$3164
286 DeskPro 2, 640K, 1.2, 30MB	\$4140

COMPTABLES

PC2 (XT Compatible) 640K, 2 Dr., 135 W PS, AT Keyboard, mono card, monitor	\$ 895
--	--------

DRIVES

Teac 360K/1.2 floppy drive	\$108/\$175
Seagate 20MB, ST225 65 MS Access Time	\$369
Seagate 20MB, ST225/With controller card	\$449
Seagate 20MB, ST4025 36 MS Access Time	\$550
Seagate 30MB, ST4036 36 MS Access Time	\$599
Seagate 40MB, ST4051 36 MS Access Time	\$750

ACCESSORIES

135/150 Watt Power Supply	\$86/\$149
(AST Like) Multifunction card, P, S, C/C, Game	\$ 99
AST Six Pack 64K/284K	\$175/\$239
(HERCULES compatible) monochrome graphics card with port	\$115
(HERCULES compatible) color graphics card with port	\$ 99
Parallel or serial card	\$ 49
EVEREX Modem (Hayes compatible) 300/1200	\$189
TTX (Max 12 Like) TTL High Res. Monochrome monitor	\$125
MITSUBISHI color monitor 640/200	\$299
PRINCETON Max 12 (\$189), HX 12 (\$448), SR 12 (\$575)	
TAXAN 1216306/40	\$130/\$455/\$525
EVEREX 20MB TAPE Internal (\$618), External (\$730)	
EVEREX 60MB TAPE Internal (\$833), External (\$730)	
IRWIN 10 MB/20 MB Internal	\$450/\$599
TALL TREE/J RAM 2U RAM 3U RAM 3 AT	\$149/\$189/\$259
AST RAMPAGE PC 256K/AT 512K	\$299/\$455
EPSON PRINTER 286/10000 vibrator	\$599/\$799
MAXELL 5.25" MD/OSDD (\$25), 5.25" HD/OSDD (\$45)	
64K/128K/256K	\$10/\$50/\$85
8033/386/286/286/286	\$135/\$159/\$199

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY SUPER SPECIALS

CramRam (0-2MB)	\$279
Tiny Turbo (Speed Up PC ORXT, Half Slot)	\$479
Ecol Multi Function For AT 10-3MB, ECC, EMS	\$399
Conquest Multi Function For PC/XT (0-2MB, S, P, C/C)	\$269

PCAmericanMarketingInc.

17151 Newhope St., Suite 104
Fountain Valley, California 92708

VISA, MASTERCARD, AMEX Accepted

All returned non-defective merchandise is subject to a 20% restocking charge. Prices subject to change. Products carry manufacturer's warranty. IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Compaq is a Registered Trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation.

1-714-557-3903
CUSTOMER SERVICE

1-800-654-5365
ORDERS ONLY

CIRCLE 350 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Compuclassics

SOFTWARE

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

ASHTON TATE
dBase III Plus 389.00

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
Reflex 62.00

FOX & GELLER
QuickCode III 145.00
QuickReport 145.00
dGraph III 145.00

LEADING EDGE
Nutshell 79.00

M.O.S.S.
Knowledge Man (Version 2) 295.00

MICROIM
RBase 5000 359.00
Extended Report Writer 99.00

MICROSTUF
InfoScope 125.00

NANTUCKET
Clipper (dBase III Compiler) 359.00

SOFTWARE TOOLS
Viewgen (dBase III Screen Generator) 49.95

WORD PROCESSORS

LEADING EDGE
with Merge & Spell 149.00

LIFETREE
Volkswriter 3 199.00

MICROPRO
Wordstar 179.00
Wordstar Propak 249.00
Wordstar 2000 245.00
Wordstar 2000 Plus 295.00

MICROSOFT
Word 239.00

MULTIMATE
Advantage 255.00
Executive 285.00
Just Write 65.00
Multimate 285.00

SAMNA
Samna Word III 249.00
Samna + 339.00

SATELLITE SOFTWARE
Word Perfect 4.1 219.00

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

ALPHA SOFTWARE
Electric Desk 189.00

ASHTON TATE
Framework II 389.00

LOTUS
Symphony 449.00

SOFTWARE GROUP
Enable 339.00

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS Family Write 89.99
File 89.99
Graph 89.99
Access 89.99
Plan 89.99
Report 89.99

GRAPHICS

DECISION RESOURCES
Chartmaster 230.00
Diagram Master 209.00
Signmaster 175.00

DIGITAL RESEARCH
Gem Draw 159.00

GRAPHIC COMMUNICATIONS
Graphwriter Combo 319.00
Freelance 239.00

MICROGRAFX
In-A-Vision 279.00
PC Draw 249.00

MICROSOFT
Chart 209.00

MOUSE SYSTEMS
PC Mouse + Dr. Halo II 119.00

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

BREAKTHROUGH
Timeline (Version 2) 235.00

HARVARD SOFTWARE
Total Project Manager 279.00

MICROSOFT
Project 249.00

SCITOR
Project Scheduler Network 329.00

SORCIM / IUS
Superproject Plus 269.00

SPREADSHEETS

LOTUS
Lotus 1-2-3 (Version 2) 339.00
Lotus Report Writer 115.00

MICROSOFT
Multiplan 129.00

SORCIM / IUS
Supercalc III Release 2 199.00

COMMUNICATIONS

HAYES
Smartzoom II 95.00

MICROSTUF
Crosstalk XVI 99.00
Remote Transporter 99.00
145.00

WOLF
Move-it 95.00

ACCOUNTING

G.N.P.
C.P.A. + 359.00

I.U.S.
All Modules 389.00
Payroll 379.00
Easy Plus 89.99

Order desk & technical support open:
8 a.m. to 6 p.m. Monday - Friday
10 a.m. to 4 p.m. Saturday

OPEN SYSTEMS
All Modules Version 3
Resource Manager 166.00

REALWORLD
All Modules 389.00

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
Editor 40.00
Gameworks 40.00
Graphix Toolbox 32.00
Jumbo Pack 139.00
New Pack 55.00
File 40.00
Turbo Pascal 3.0 40.00
Turbo Toolbox 32.00
Turbo Tutor 22.00
With 8087 62.00
With 8087 & 80 79.00

LIFEBOT ASSOCIATES
Lattice C Compiler 279.00
Run C 95.00

MICROSOFT
C Compiler 249.00
Fortran Compiler 229.00
Macro Assembler 99.00
Quick basic 65.00

UTILITIES

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
Sidekick 32.00
Sidekick (Unprotected) 49.00
Superkey 42.00

CENTRAL POINT
Copy II PC 29.00
Copy II Options Board 88.00
PC Tools 29.00

DIGITAL RESEARCH
Gem Desktop 32.00

FIFTH GENERATION
Fastback 99.00

FUNK SOFTWARE
Sideways 38.00

MICROSOFT
Windows 65.00

PETER MORTON
Norton Utilities 65.00

QUINO SOFTWARE
Copywrite 39.00
Zero Disk 55.00

ROSESOFT
Prokey 89.00

SIMON & SCHUSTER
Typing Tutor III 32.00

UNISON
Printmaster 32.00

PERSONAL MANAGEMENT

CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE
Home Accountant Plus 62.00

LIVING VIDEO TEXT
Ready 49.00
Thinklink 99.00

MECA
Managing Your Money 99.99

MONOGRAM
Dollars And Sense 99.99

ADVANTAGES

● We welcome corporate accounts.

● Free technical support.

● Immediate replacement of defective goods.

● Bulk discounts.

HARDWARE

MONITORS

AMOEK
Amdek 310A 155.00

PRINCETON GRAPHICS
Max 12-E 165.00
HX-12 475.00
SR-12 565.00

PRINTERS

C. ITOH
All Models CALL

EPSON
FX 85 409.00
FX 286 619.00
LQ 1500 919.00

OKIDATA
All Models CALL

TOSHIBA
1340 419.00
351 1275.00

MEMORY AND MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST RESEARCH
Sisap Plus w 64K 225.00
Advantage w 128K 399.00
Rampage w 128K 385.00

HERCULES
Graphics Board 319.00
Color Card 159.00

PARADISE
Modular Graphics Card 245.00
Five Pack with 8 K 129.00

QUADRAM
Quadboard 64K 199.00

SIGMA DESIGN
Color 400 445.00

TALL TREE SYSTEMS
Jram II w 8 K 175.00

MODEMS

HAYES
1200 B 379.00
1200 399.00

MISCELLANEOUS

KENNINGTON
Masterpiece 99.00

KEYTRONICS
5151 Keyboard 175.00

MICROSOFT
Mouse 129.00

Call for prices on IBM computer systems
and for any item not included in this
pricelist.

1 618 705-1895 US
1 800 231-6603 CA
1 800 328-4473 US

TERMS: All prices subject to change. No
surcharge for VISA or MasterCard. 2%
surcharge American Express. No re-
turns without RA#. Short shipments
must be notified with 48 hours. 15%
restocking fee on non-defective goods;
\$3.00 C.O.D. charge. Shipping \$4.00 per
item, less on bulk orders. (89.00 Blue
Label).

**YOUR
COMPUTER LANGUAGE
IS QUIETLY
BREEDING REAL BATS
IN YOUR
BELFRY.**



WE'RE OUT TO SAVE ONE MILLION FRUSTRATED PROGRAMMERS

You're on a roll, really pumped, writing the best code you have ever written and then—AAARGHHH!

Freeze dried in your tracks because the language you're using just won't let you achieve what you can conceive.

And you wanted to be a programmer.

So your choices are:

1) write around the problem by creating six pages of emetic code...

2) leave out that incredible idea that really puts your stamp of excellence on this program or...

3) get yourself a world class headache (or a stroke) by dropping into assembler.

Whatever you choose, by now you feel the language is out to get you—because it is.

Sure, no language is perfect, but you have to wonder, "Am I getting all I deserve?"

And, like money, you'll never have enough.

Pretty dismal, huh?

We thought so, too.

So we did something about it.

We call it CLARION.

You'll call it incredible.

With CLARION you can write, compile, run and debug complex applications in a New York afternoon.

Even if you're in Savannah.

It gives you the power and speed to create screens, windows and reports of such richness and clarity you would never attempt them with any other language.

Because YOU would have to write the code.

With CLARION you simply design the screens using our **SCREENER** utility and then CLARION writes the source code AND compiles it for you.

In seconds.

Likewise, you can use **REPORTER** to create reports. Remember, only CLARION can recompile and display a screen or report layout for modification.

And with no time wasted.

All the power and facilities you need to write great programs, faster

than you ever dreamed of.

Programs that are easy to use.

Programs that are a pleasure to write.

And to you that means true satisfaction.

You've coveted those nifty pop-up help windows some major applications feature. But you can't afford the time and energy it takes to write them into your programs.

That's the way it used to be.

So we fixed that, too.

CLARION **HELPER** is an interactive utility that let's you design the most effective pop-up help screens that you can imagine. And they're "context sensitive," meaning you can have help for every field in your application.

Unlike the other micro languages, CLARION provides declarations, procedures and functions to process

dates, strings, screens, reports, indexed files, DOS files and memory tables.

Imagine making source program changes with the **CLARION EDITOR**. A single keystroke terminates the **EDITOR**, loads the **COMPILER**, compiles the program, loads the **PROCESSOR** and executes the program. It's that easy!

Our data management capabilities are phenomenal. CLARION files permit any number of composite keys which are updated dynamically.

A file may have as many keys as it needs. Each key may be composed of any fields in any order. And key files are updated whenever the value of the key changes.

Like **SCREENER** and **REPORTER**, CLARION's **FILER** utility also has a piece of the CLARION **COMPILER**. To create a new file, you name the Source Module. Then you name the Statement Label of a file structure within it.

FILER will also automatically rebuild existing files to match a changed file structure. It creates a new record for every existing record, copying the existing fields and initializing new ones.

Sounds pretty complicated, huh?

Not with CLARION's documentation and on-line help screens. If you are currently competent in Basic, Pascal or "C" you can be writing CLARION applications

in a day. In two days you won't believe the eloquence of your CLARION programs.

Okay, now for the best part of all. You can say it in CLARION for \$295.00—complete. All you need is an IBM® PC, XT, AT or true compatible, with 320 KB of memory and a hard disk drive.

And we'll allow a full 30 day evaluation period. If you're not satisfied with CLARION, simply return it in its original condition for a full refund.

If you're not ready to take advantage of this no-risk opportunity, ask for our detailed 16 page color brochure. It vividly illustrates the elegance of CLARION. Consider it a preview of programming in the fast lane.

Either way, the call's a freebie.



SAY IT IN

CLARION™

DEPT. A1PG/2

1-800-354-5444



BARRINGTON SYSTEMS, INC. • P.O. BOX 5580 • POMPANO BEACH, FL 33074 • 305/785-4555

IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. CLARION™ is a trademark of Barrington Systems, Inc. ©1986 Barrington Systems.

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Some irresistible reasons to buy Revelation[®] before any other network database:

	Network Revelation	dBASE III PLUS [*]	R:base 5000 Multi-User [™]
Product Features:			
Maximum Characters per Record	65,000	4,000	1,530
Maximum Fields per Record	65,000	128	400
Maximum Files per Database	Unlimited	Unlimited	40
Variable-Length Fields	•		
Multi-Value Fields	•		
Programmable Data Dictionary	•		
Network Operating Systems Supported:			
IBM [®] PC Network	•	•	•
3COM EtherSeries [™] (2.4/3+)	•	•	•
Nestar Plan 3000/4000	•		
All Versions of Novell NetWare [™]	•		
Tapestry	•		
Alloy NTNX	•		
Networking Features:			
Full Record Locking During Relational Operations	•		•
Application Generator Automatically Creates Locking Statements	•		
Network DBMS Can Span Multiple Volumes or File Servers	•		
Network Run-Time Module	•		
Minicomputer Communications ¹	•		

1) From original manufacturer

These are just a few reasons why Network Revelation is the leading database applications environment for local area networks.

That's because only Network Revelation has the tools to create applications worth sharing.

Like a program generator that builds locking statements, automatically, so you don't have to; a fourth-generation query language and report writer; plus a robust version of BASIC with a high-speed compiler.

And unlike single-user databases pretending to run on networks, Network Revelation doesn't lock everyone out during routine sorts, joins, and math operations.

Sample the power of Revelation. \$24.95 gets you a comprehensive Demo/Tutorial. A phone call gets you complete information.

COSMOS[™]

Cosmos, Inc., 19530 Pacific Highway S.,
Seattle, WA 98188 (206) 824-9942,
Telex 9103808627

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. NetWare is a trademark of Novell, Inc. EtherSeries is a trademark of 3COM Corporation. dBase III PLUS is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. R:base 5000 is a trademark of Metacore, Inc.

CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE VERY THOUGHT OF
NETWORKING WITH A
WIMPY DATABASE
TERRIFIES ME, EDNA.

■ STEWART ALSOP

SELLING SOFTWARE: SOME UNIVERSAL TRUTHS



In a notoriously fickle market, it's difficult to navigate the path to software success. Symantec's Vern Raburn shows the way with his seven golden rules.

Figuring out how to make a software product successful, no matter how good it is, is a constant conundrum for software companies.

Company after company has tried to formulate the way to design and market a software product successfully, with little success. Theories include: Make pretty much the same product but advertise it heavily; make a cheap clone; make products that offer a completely different approach; make products that have more functions in them. Still, with one exception, the originals reign supreme: *WordStar*, *dBASE*, and *1-2-3* (which knocked *VisiCalc* off in 1983). So everyone assumes that it's impossible to unseat an established product. Yet, that's exactly what people said about *VisiCalc* before *1-2-3* knocked it out of the running.

And now one recently introduced product is promising to overturn its established competitor. *Q&A*, an integrated filing, reporting, and writing product developed by Symantec in Cupertino, California, shows the potential to overthrow the competing PFS: line of products sold by Software Publishing Corp. of Mountain View, California.

PREDICTING SUCCESS OR FAILURE

It's dangerous in the personal computer software game to predict the success or failure of software, since the market is notoriously fickle about a new product. But, at the time this column was written, *Q&A* had been on the market only a few months and had already sold thousands of copies to dealers and the product was getting a large

number of warranty registration cards returned. *Q&A* wasn't gathering dust on dealers' shelves.

What's fascinating about *Q&A* is that its introduction very nearly duplicates the strategy used to introduce that other competition-knock-over artist, Lotus's *1-2-3*. Indeed, the same person—Vern Raburn—who designed the introduction of *1-2-3* (but not the product itself) for Lotus Development Corp. is now president of Symantec and is the chief architect of *Q&A*'s introduction. And the successful debuts of these two products demonstrate some universal truths about how software developers can make their software products successful.

SEVEN GOLDEN RULES Here are Raburn's Rules of Software Success:

■ Clone a popular product: Cloning is a misleading word, since the challenge isn't to duplicate a product but to distill it, throw

away what users don't like, and keep what made the product successful in the first place. *Q&A* mimics perfectly how Software Publishing Corp.'s PFS: products work, not just with the menus but with the logic of its features. (*1-2-3* mimicked *VisiCalc*'s command structure.)

■ Improve the cloned product: *Q&A* went far beyond simply a mere clone of the PFS: product. *Q&A* adds such "power" features as macros and programmability, in addition to offering greater speed and integration. (*1-2-3* added such things as variable columns, easier replication, range names, and more functions to *VisiCalc*'s arsenal, as well as graphing and data management capabilities.)

■ Introduce a new and valuable twist: *Q&A* has a module called Intelligent Assistant, which is a "natural-language" interface that allows you to ask questions of your database in something like normal English. While most knowledgeable people in the industry scoffed at the idea of using a natural-language interface for a simple file manager, users are beginning to find it useful. (*1-2-3* featured a "macro" language, which even Lotus didn't know how to promote; indeed, the manual for Version 1 of *1-2-3* gave macros only a brief mention. Now the macros are considered *1-2-3*'s biggest defense against the competition.)

■ Sell as though your life depended on it: Symantec has sent its staff out to stores to sell its product; it has promoted trade-ins and special bundles; and it has run special promotions with its distributor. (Lotus, similarly, used all sorts of special promo-



■ STEWART ALSOP

tions to get 1-2-3 started, including sending every dealer in the country a fancy introductory kit with free disks and counter displays.)

■ Get the industry to help: The personal

computer industry is notoriously interrelated, with hardware companies depending on software companies, software companies depending on distributors, and everybody depending on retailers. At a posh in-

dustry conference in December, for example, Vern Raburn personally handed out more than 200 copies of *Q&A* just so industry people would feel good about the company. In addition, the company is managed by a group of longtime industry veterans who have friends in high places in virtually every segment of the industry. (Likewise, Lotus was founded by a group of industry veterans and financed by the all-time star guru of the industry, Ben Rosen.)

■ Get on the hot list: An unfortunate feature of the software business is that the leading list of best-sellers has little to do with what customers are actually buying. Every week Softsel, the leading distributor of software, publishes the Hot List, which ranks only products that Softsel ships to its dealer customers. Wisely, Symantec gave Softsel the exclusive right to distribute *Q&A* for the first year and then organized a special promotion for the product, which bumped *Q&A* as high as number two on the list. The result: Dealers start ordering the product because it appears to be in great demand. (Lotus also negotiated an exclusive distribution contract with Softsel for the first year and took over the number-one spot on the list within weeks of being shipped for the first time.)

■ Get lucky: As in any business, perhaps more than in any other business, success in software requires luck, and lots of it. For entirely unrelated reasons, Symantec's competitor—Software Publishing Corp.—turned in a bad quarter, with a big drop in profits and a smaller drop in revenues, the same quarter that *Q&A* was introduced. The inevitable perception in the industry is that Symantec is giving Software Publishing a run for its money. (Similarly, Lotus had the good fortune to compete with a company, Visicorp, that was spending most of its resources trying to develop an entirely different product, *Visi On*. Visicorp never realized how badly 1-2-3 was hurting *VisiCalc* until it was too late.)

So, to make a successful software product, all you have to do is make a lot of friends in the business, design and build an incredible product, sell it to anyone who will walk in the door, make some smart deals, and hope to high heaven that you get lucky. No problem.

Pave an Interstate Link to Your PC



Traffic jam...detour...stop light...wait state ahead...limited access...oversized vehicle ahead...project behind schedule...caution...pot-hole, slow down!

This is the way your old serial card handles communication between your IBM PC and peripherals — like a back road through Hoboken.

But now, with the new expanded 8-channel serial card called ACL* (for Advanced Communication Link), you can make it think an Interstate is plugged into the I/O.

Using its own on-board CPU plus an array of supporting components, the new ACL card widens the road between PCs and mainframes,



printers, modems, plotters, and remote terminals. Now, your PC is free to do the "thinking" you demand of it, and doesn't waste time as a traffic cop.

Call for free literature that explains how to get rid of bottlenecks and stalled data in your PC.

STAR GATE
TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

33800 Curtis Blvd., Eastlake, OH 44094 (216) 951-5922

FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY & GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES ON IBM-PC & COMPATIBLE HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE.

FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Buy it today . . . use it tomorrow! Only Logicsoft ships your order the same day via overnight courier* . . . at no additional cost to you.

OUR LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE.

We're so confident about our low prices that if you can find a lower price, we'll beat it by \$10[†]. This includes any bonafide advertised price or quote on any of the hundreds of products we stock. Our Corporate Accounts Program also offers attractive volume discounts.

Credit cards and PO's accepted.

TOLL-FREE CUSTOMER SERVICE.

Customer service and technical support are only a toll-free call away. It's another reason why Logicsoft has become the major supplier of hardware and software to more than 50,000 companies worldwide, including over 90% of the Fortune 1000.

LOGICSOFT®

110 Bi-County Blvd., Dept. 54321
Farmingdale, NY 11735
CANADA: 416-283-2354
Domestic/Int'l Telex
286905 SoftUR

To order or receive technical assistance, call our National Hotline:

1-800-645-3491

NY STATE: 1-800-235-6442 (516) 249-8440

Customer Service: 1-800-431-9037

FAX # 516-249-5289

Circle #400 on reader service card.

EUROPE: 020-83 48 64

Telex: 10759 Logic NL

Mail orders to:

LOGICSOFT EUROPE BV

pb 9460, 1006 AL Amsterdam, Holland

*Applies to order totaling over \$200. Shipped UPS—free if under \$100 (within Cont. U.S.). Due to weight restrictions, printers and monitors are shipped UPS—free.

[†]This offer does not apply to items under \$100, American Express or Terms orders. In these instances, we will meet any lower price (We reserve the right to request a current written price quote).

NOW LEASE OR PURCHASE SYSTEMS FROM LOGICSOFT.

THE ECONOMY AND FLEXIBILITY OF A LOGICSOFT LEASE.

High tech without high cost. Outstanding flexibility. Plus substantial tax benefits. Logicsoft's new leasing program gives you them all and much more. Lease the computer system you need now for 36 months (customized lease programs also available) at one of our low, low rates. At the end of the term, you can purchase the system for only 10% of the original purchase price. Or negotiate a lease extension. Give Logicsoft a call. We'll begin processing your lease agreement right over the phone. And deliver your system within three days. First and last lease payments required in advance. Lease proposals subject to credit approval. Rates based on current cost of funds.

FREE 90-DAY, ON-SITE SERVICE ON ALL SYSTEMS.

Whether you lease or purchase a system from Logicsoft, you get a unique bonus: *a free 90-day, on-site system hardware service contract.* We've contracted with one of the nation's largest and most respected independent computer maintenance firms to provide you free service in most metropolitan areas. If a problem arises, it'll be corrected quickly and efficiently. *At your facility. And at no additional cost to you.* There's no inconvenience of transporting your system to and from a service center. Wherever you are. Whatever the problem. Expert assistance is only a phone call away.

LOGICSOFT®

To order or receive technical assistance, call our National Hotline:

110 Bi-County Blvd., Dept. 54321
Farmingdale, NY 11735
CANADA: 416-283-2354
Domestic/Int'l Telex
286905 SoftUR

1-800-645-3491

NY STATE: 1-800-235-6442 (516) 249-8440
Customer Service: 1-800-431-9037
FAX # 516-249-5289

Circle #400 on reader service card.

EUROPE: 020-83 48 64
Telex: 10759 Logic NL

Mail orders to:
LOGICSOFT EUROPE BV
p/b 9460, 1006 AL Amsterdam, Holland

No surcharge for MasterCard, VISA, American Express, C.O.D., money order check or P.O.'s (please call for price verification) • No sales tax on orders shipped outside NY State • Please add 2% for insurance and handling (on 1 orders add'l) • We do not bill until we ship. All products covered by mfg's warranty. Defective merchandise may be returned for repair or exchange only. We do not guarantee compatibility. Any goods returned for credit are subject to a 15% restocking charge.



Leading Edge Model D

- 256K RAM Memory • Two 360K Half/Height Floppy Drives • Four Expansion Slots • Keyboard • Text Display Card • High-Resolution Monochrome Monitor • One Parallel And Serial Port
- **Purchase Price: \$1,375**

Lease For **\$59** per month



New IBM AT—30 MEG

- 8 MHz • 512K • 30 Mb Hard Drive (Full Height) • 1.2 Mb Half/Height Floppy • Eight Expansion Slots • IBM Enhanced PC Keyboard • Serial/Parallel Adapter
- Free 90-Day, On-Site Service Contract • Color or Monochrome Monitor Available as Option
- **Purchase Price: \$4,399**

Lease For **\$174** per month



New IBM XT—20 MEG

- 512K • 20 Mb Hard Drive (Full Height) • 360K Floppy Drive Half Height • Eight Expansion Slots • IBM Enhanced PC Keyboard • Asynchronous Communications Adapter • Free 90-Day On-Site Service Contract • Color or Monochrome Monitor Available as Option
- **Purchase Price: \$2,439**

Lease For **\$105** per month



Compaq Deskpro 286

- 640K RAM Memory • 80286 Based CPU • One 20 Mb Half/Height Hard Drive (w/Controller) • One 1.2 Mb Half/Height Floppy Drive • Eight Expansion Slots • Compaq Keyboard • Graphics Card • One Parallel Port • Free 90-Day, On-Site Service Contract • Color Or Monochrome Monitor Available As Option
- **Purchase Price: \$4,149**

Lease For **\$164** per month

Compaq Deskpro

- 256K RAM Memory • 8086 Based CPU • One 10 Mb Half/Height Hard Drive (w/Controller) • One 360K Floppy Drive • Eight Expansion Slots • Compaq Keyboard • Graphics Card • One Parallel Port • Free 90-Day, On-Site Service Contract • Color Or Monochrome Monitor Available As Option
- **Purchase Price: \$2,479**

Lease For **\$107** per month



"Just Released" Compaq Portable II

- 256K RAM Memory • 80286 Based CPU • Two 360K Floppy Drives • Two Expansion Slots • Compaq II-Keyboard • Text/Graphics Display Card • 9" Text/Graphics Monochrome Monitor • One Parallel Port • Free 90-Day, On-Site Service Contract
- **Purchase Price: \$2,995**

Lease For **\$118** per month

Compaq Portable 286 Model 2

- 640K RAM Memory • 80286 Based CPU • One 20 Mb Half/Height Hard Drive (w/Controller) • One 1.2 Mb Half/Height Floppy Drive • Five Expansion Slots • Compaq Keyboard • Graphics Display Card • 9" Monochrome Text/Graphics Monitor • One Parallel Port • Free 90-Day, On-Site Service Contract
- **Purchase Price: \$4,249**

Lease For **\$168** per month



AT&T 6300 Total Business System

- 256K RAM Memory, Expandable to 640K On Mother Board • One 10 Mb Half/Height Hard Drive (w/Controller) • One 360K Floppy Drive • Seven Expansion Slots • AT&T Keyboard • High-Resolution Graphics Card • High-Resolution Monochrome Graphics Monitor • Serial & Parallel Ports • Toshiba P-351 Printer And Cable • Software Bundle (d Base III Plus, Lotus 1-2-3, Word Perfect, SideKick, G.W. Basic and MS-DOS) • Free 90-Day, On-Site Service Contract
- **Purchase Price: \$4,306**

Lease For **\$169** per month

100% Burn-In and Testing.

All systems undergo a 48-hour configuration, testing and burn-in period. We install floppy and hard disk drives, configure system boards, set DIP switches, format hard drives, perform memory diagnostics and check system with monitor. After testing, we will deliver your machine via air express at no additional cost.

**AND A HUGE SELECTION
OF PERIPHERALS.**

PRINTERS*		IBM		TECMAR		Bernoulli Box	
EPSON		Color Monitor	545	Graphics Master	439	(20 + 20)	3299
LQ 800	\$599	Monochrome Monitor	225				
LQ 1000	759	Enhanced Color Display	689				
RX-100	385	PRINCETON GRAPHICS		COMMUNICATIONS BOARDS		HARD DISK DRIVES	
FX-85	399	RGB HX-12	419	AST		MICROSCIENCE	
FX-286	589	RGB HX-12E	535	5251-II	\$665	10 Mb Int.	\$495
JUKI		RGB SR-12	569	DCA		20 Mb Int.	545
6100	365	Scan Doubler Board		IRMA Board	839	MOUNTAIN COMPUTER	
6300	699	(for SR-12)	185	QUADRAM		Hard Drive Card	
NEC		Amber Max 12	165	Quadlink	319	(20 Mb)	975
Spirwriter ELF 360	449	QUADRAM		MODEMS		PRIM CORP	
8850	1459	Amberchrome 12"	145	AST		60 Mb Internal Hard Drive	1489
Pimwriter P-5	Low Price Call!	TAXAN		Reach 1200 Half Card	\$345	PLUS +	
Pimwriter P-6	489	122	139	HAYES		Hard Card	
Pimwriter P-7	635	620	425	Smartmodem 300	145	10 Mb	Low Price Call!
MANMESMAN TALLY		640	535	Smartmodem 1200	389	TALLGRASS TECHNOLOGY	
MT-85 P	399	MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS		Smartmodem 1200 B		Tc 55/25i 25 Mb Int.	849
MT-86	499	AST RESEARCH		w/Smartcom II	359	SEAGATE	
OKIDATA		Six Pack Plus (384K)	\$289	Smartmodem 2400	609	10 Mb 1/2 Ht Int.	475
182 Plug & Play	224	Rampage w/128K	339	Smartmodem 2400B		20 Mb 1/2 Ht Int.	529
192 Plug & Play	349	Rampage (AT) w/512K	459	w/Smartcom II	559	20 Mb Full Ht (AT)	699
193 Plug & Play	555	Advantage (128K)	389	PROMETHEUS		30 Mb Full Ht (AT)	849
2410 P Plug & Play	1759	I/O Mini Half Card	119	Pro-modem 1200	299	CORE	
PANASONIC		I/O Plus II	129	Pro-modem 1200 B		20 Mb Int (AT)	1435
KX 1091	255	EVEREX		w/software	249	30 Mb Int (AT)	1795
TOSHIBA		Magic Card II w/384K	199	QUADRAM		40 Mb Int (AT)	2325
P 321	539	TECMAR		Quadmodem Series		CARTRIDGE TAPE BACK UP	
P 341	895	Captain (384K)	199	Low Price Call!		CORVUS	
P 351	999	QUADRAM		Watson		The Bank 100 Mb	1729
CITIZEN		Quadboard (384K)	269	Phone Computer	349	EVEREX	
MSP 10	269	Silverboard	225	VEN-TEL		Excel Stream 20 Mb Int.	639
MSP 15	369	Goldboard	399	PC Modem 1200 Half		Excel Stream 60 Mb Int.	895
MSP 20	339	INTEL*		Card	375	Excel Stream 60 Mb Ext.	939
MSP 25	519	Above Board (PC)	299	1200 Plus	349	IRWIN	
		Above Board (AT)	429	PC Modem 2400 Half		Inwin 110 10 Mb Int.	499
		Above Board (PS) 64K	329	Card	499	20 Mb 325 (AT) Ext. D	799
CANNON		256K		MOUSE INPUT DEVICES		MAYNARD ELECTRONICS	
Laser Printer	\$1995	80287 Math Co-Processor	139	MOUSE SYSTEMS		Maynstream 20 Ext.	999
HEWLETT PACKARD		80287 Math	439	PC Mouse w/DR		Maynstream At-20 Ext.	775
Laser Printer	2589	Co-Processor	295	Halo 2	\$135	SYSGEN	
Laser Printer Plus	3455	GRAPHICS BOARDS		MICROSOFT		Image Tape Backup	
		AST		Microsoft Mouse (Serial)	135	10 Mb Int.	825
		Preview	\$249	Microsoft Mouse (Buss)	135	Image Tape Backup	
		EVEREX		SURGE PROTECTORS		20 Mb Int.	655
		Graphics Edge	259	KENSINGTON MICROWARE		Image Tape Backup	
		The Edge	249	Masterpiece	\$ 95	20 Mb Ext.	735
		HERCULES		Masterpiece Plus	119	TECMAR	
		Monochrome Graphics	299	CURTIS		QC 60 AT	1250
		Card	299	Diamond	39	QC 60 Ext Tape	
		Color Card	155	Emerald	49	Backup	1599
		PARADISE SYSTEMS		Ruby	69	CORE	
		Modular Display Card	189	KEYBOARDS		60 Mb Ext.	1599
		Modular Graphics Card	249	KEYTRONIC		FLOPPY DISK DRIVES	
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS		QUADRAM		5151 (Deluxe)	169	Panasonic 360 K	
DMP 40	875	EGA Plus Graphics		5153 w/Touch Pad	289	1/2 Ht.	\$119
DMP 41	2699	w/windows	399	3270 PC	Low Price Call!	Tandon TM-100 360 K	
DMP 42	2699	SIGMA		Keytronic Jr 5151	169	F/Ht	109
DMP 51	3999	Color Card	489	MEMORY STORAGE		Toshiba 360 K 1/2 Ht	112
DMP 52	3999	PARADISE SYSTEMS		IOMEGA		CDC 360 K 1/2 Ht	99
		Modular Display Card	189	Bernoulli Box		BACK UP POWER SUPPLIES	
AMDEK		Modular Graphics Card	249	(10 + 10)	\$2399	DATA SHIELD	
Color 600	\$389	QUADRAM		Bernoulli Box		200 Wt (PC)	\$249
Color 722	519	EGA Plus Graphics		(20 Mb)	2299	300 Wt (XT)	359
12" Green 300 G.	125	w/windows	399	KEYBOARDS		500 Wt (AT)	569
12" Green 300 A.	135	SIGMA		KEYTRONIC			
12" Amber 310 A	149	Color Card	489	5151 (Deluxe)	169		
NEC		PARADISE SYSTEMS		5153 w/Touch Pad	289		
JC-1401P 3A		Modular Display Card	189	3270 PC	Low Price Call!		
Multi-synch color		Modular Graphics Card	249	Keytronic Jr 5151	169		
w/swivel base	579	QUADRAM		MEMORY STORAGE			
		EGA Plus	329	IOMEGA			
		STB		Bernoulli Box			
		Chauffeur	255	(10 + 10)	\$2399		
		Graphics Plus II	249	Bernoulli Box			
		EGA Plus	329	(20 Mb)	2299		

Ask sales agent. All prices and policies subject to change without notice.

CAN'T FIND IT? ASK FOR OUR SPECIAL ORDER DEPT.

There's a good chance we do carry the product (we're adding new ones every day). Or, we can get it for you from one of our suppliers—still at our low direct-to-you prices.

Folded edge of the page



GbsSlipSheet-001

Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
 1. Front side touching the free page
 2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
 1. Front side touching the free page
 2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back



Gbs5ipBack-0018

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

LOGICSOFT ALSO OFFERS SOFTWARE FOR VIRTUALLY EVERY IBM-PC APPLICATION...

WORD PROCESSING		Pfs. Report	79	Quickcode for 1-2-3	95	MICROSOFT PROJECT	229
DISPLAY WRITE III	\$369	Powerbase	199			Super Project Plus	269
Easy Writer II	199	R.BASE 5000	349	GRAPHICS		Timeline	249
MICROSOFT WORD	235	Revelation	495	CHARTMASTER	\$229	FINANCIAL	
Multimate	229	REFLEX	59	Diagram Master	195	MANAGING YOUR	
MULTIMATE		Think Tank	109	Energaphics	169	MONEY	\$105
ADVANTAGE	279	Q & A	229	Gem Draw	159	Dollars N' Sense	115
Office Writer	249	DATA BASE MGMT.		Graph Writer Combo	305	ACCOUNTING	
Pfs. Write	85	ADD-ONS		MICROSOFT CHART	179	BPI	from \$319
Samna III	295	Clipper	365	PC Draw	219	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	
VOLKSWRITER 3	159	Clout 2 (R.Base)	149	Pfs. Graph	85	(Formerly IUS)	from 319
WORD PERFECT	209	Ext. Report Writer (R.Base)	99	PRO DESIGN II	229	CPA+ (GNP)	439
Wordstar	179	d Graph	149	Sign Master	159	Great Plans	from 459
Wordstar Pro Pak	245	d Util	65	LANGUAGES		Open Systems	from 359
WORDSTAR 2000	259	Quickcode III	149	Business Basic (MS)	\$39	Solomon III	from 529
Wordstar 2000+	295	Quickreport	159	C COMPILER (MS)	239	State of the Art	from 359
WORDPROCESSING		SPREADSHEETS/		COBOL COMPILER		TCS Client Write Up	795
ADD-ONS		INTEGRATED	\$349	(MS)	399	Real World	from 529
Fancy Font	\$145	Enable	389	Concurrent PC Dos (DR)	185	MISC/UTILITIES	
Punctuation; Style	75	FRAMEWORK II	579	Fortran Compiler (MS)	239	COPY II PC	\$ 35
Turbo Lighting	59	Javelin	315	Lattice C Compiler	275	Crosstalk XVI	109
Word Finder	59	LOTUS 1-2-3		MACRO ASSEMBLER		FAST BACK	99
DATABASE MANAGEMENT		Multipan	129	(MS)	99	Microsoft Windows	69
Cornerstone	\$ 85	Pfs. First Success	225	Pascal Compiler (MS)	185	NORTON UTILITIES	59
d Base II	279	Supercalc III	199	PL/1 (DR)	489	Prokey 4.0	89
d BASE III PLUS	395	SYMPHONY	429	TURBO PASCAL	39	Remote	109
Knowledge Man 2	329	SPREADSHEET		PROJECT SCHEDULERS		SIDEKICK	55
Paradox	529	ADD-ONS		Harvard Total	\$285	Superkey	45
Pfs. File	85	Sideways	45				
		Spreadsheet Auditor	109				

OVER 200 OTHER SOFTWARE TITLES IN STOCK AT LOW DISCOUNT PRICES.

Special Sale on #1 Rated Accounting Systems.



**Buy any 3 Computer Associates
Plus Series Accounting Modules*
and get Easy Plus I.I
Windowing, Free. A \$150 Value!**

Logisoft's accounting consultants have rated Computer Associates (formerly IUS) Plus Series Accounting #1 in terms of power, flexibility, ease of use, value, speed (written in "C") and networking (3 Com, Novell, IBM). The modules offer unique on-screen integration through Easy Plus 1.1 Open Windowing into popular productivity tools such as SuperCalc 3, Lotus 1-2-3, d Base III, Word Perfect, etc. Ideal for departmental accounting in large corporations as well as small businesses.

*All Modules Are Networkable

Accounts Payable	General Ledger	Order Entry	Report Writer/Filter
\$319	\$319	\$319	\$99
Accounts Receivable	Inventory Control	Payroll	Time, Billing,
\$319	\$319	\$379	Client Receivables
			\$845

INTRODUCING LOGICWARE.TM FULLY COMPATIBLE COMPUTER PRODUCTS MADE IN THE U.S.A.

**High Reliability • Immediate Replacement or Repair Policy
• Low Power Consumption • 5-Year Unconditional Warranty**

A. AST Compatible Six Function Card w/384K—\$145

• One Parallel Port • One Serial Port • Clock
Calendar • 384K Memory • Low Power Consump-
tion • Printer/Spooler Buffer

B. Hercules Compatible Monochrome Graphics Board—\$119

• 720 × 348 Pixel Graphics • Parallel Printer Port •
Lotus 1-2-3 Compatible • TTL Monochrome Output
• ATD Software Supplied For Direct Emulation Of
Hercules Graphics Card

C. Hayes 1200 Compatible External Modem—\$239

• Requires Any RS232 Serial Port • Bell 102/212A
Compatible • Speaker w/Volume Control

D. AST Compatible 576K Ram Board Half Card with 0 K—\$59

• Expandable To 576K • Supports 64K Or 256K
Memory Chips • Fits in Short Slot • Low Power
Consumption • Clock Calendar Option
loaded w/384K \$115.00
loaded w/576K \$125.00



E. Hercules Compatible Color Graphics Board—\$119

• 640 × 200 Mono And 320 × 200 Color
Pixels • Parallel Printer Port • Low Power
Consumption • Fits In Short Slot

F. Hayes 1200 B Compatible Modem w/PC—Dial Software—\$159

• Fits In Short Slot • Low Power Consump-
tion • 300/1200 Baud • Bell 102/212A
Compatible • With Top Rated Jim Buttons
"P.C.-Dial" (Ver. 1.5) Communication Software

Now Logicsoft gives you a logical choice.

We're manufacturing a complete line of computer products under our own name. All right here in the U.S.A. And all fully compatible with major manufacturers. We call them "LogicWare."

The boards pictured above are just a sample of a vast array of computer products that will soon be available from Logicsoft, offering you huge savings and ultra reliable performance.

We save you money—not by using inexpensive labor or parts—but through state-of-the-art technology which reduces part requirements and increases reliability. Each product is backed by a 5-year unconditional warranty and an immediate replacement or repair policy.

LogicWare from LogicSoft. It's the logical way to get high quality parts without paying high prices.

LOGICSOFT[®]

To order or receive technical assistance, call our National Hotline:

1-800-645-3491

NY STATE: 1-800-235-6442 (516) 249-8440

Customer Service: 1-800-431-9037

FAX # 516-249-5289

Circle #400 on reader service card.

110 Bi-County Blvd., Dept. 54321
Farmingdale, NY 11735
CANADA: 416-283-2354
Domestic/Int'l Telex
286905 SoftUR

EUROPE: 020-83 48 64
Telex: 10759 Logic NL
Mail orders to:

LOGICSOFT EUROPE BV

pb 9460, 1006 AL Amsterdam, Holland



• No surcharge for MasterCard, VISA, American Express, C.O.D., money order check or P.O.'s (please call for price verification) • No sales tax on orders shipped outside N.Y. State • Please add 2% for insurance and handling (int'l orders add) • We do not sell until we ship. All products covered by 5-year warranty. Defective merchandise may be returned for repair or exchange only. We do not guarantee compatibility. Any goods returned for credit are subject to a 15% restocking charge.

AMERICA'S NEXT FAVORITE MOUSE.

The best price: \$99

THE BEST HARDWARE:

LOGITECH has been the leading OEM mouse company for years, quietly providing mice to companies like AT&T, DEC, and HP. We've designed LOGIMOUSE C7 just for the retail marketplace. And poured all our years of hardware engineering into it. You simply can't find a better mouse.

- IBM PC/XT/AT compatible through any serial port
- NO pad, NO external power supply

- HIGH (200 dpi) resolution
- Tactile feedback switches

THE BEST SOFTWARE:

LOGIMOUSE is now available with all new software that sets new performance standards for the mouse:

LOGIMOUSE Base Package **\$99**
 ■ LOGIMOUSE Driver Version 3.0: Faster and smaller. Makes LOGIMOUSE compatible with all Microsoft applications.

LOGIMOUSE Plus Package **\$119**

- LOGIMENU—Programmable Pop-Up Menu System: Customizable for all your favorite keyboard-based applications. Fully compatible with Microsoft Menu, only better.
- CLICK: A new concept in mouse software! It resides in memory, detects which application you are running and sets the mouse to your predefined setting. You define macros for the mouse buttons, set the mouse baud rate and protocol, define the pop-up menus to be used by LOGIMENU. Just add CLICK to your autoexec file and LOGIMOUSE will be ready to go with each of your favorite applications. So you can get down to work.
- POINT-AND-CLICK SHELL for Lotus 1-2-3: No more jerky cursor movement, no more delays, no more beeping. To select a cell, execute a command, scroll your spreadsheet, or call up context sensitive pop-up menus, just point with the mouse and click!
- POINT EDITOR—Mouse Based Program Editor: If you think a mouse was not meant for editing, POINT will change your mind.



LOGIPAINT SET

With Base Package
 With Plus Package

\$149
\$169

LOGIMOUSE C7 plus PC Paintbrush 3.0 is the most advanced paint set available for the PC. Use LOGIPAINT to design a logo, paint, or draw a picture of a product you're developing. You won't believe its power with either free hand drawing or graphics.

LOGIMOUSE® C7

To place a credit card order
 call our special toll-free number:

800-231-7717

Call toll-free
 in California:

800-552-8885

YES! I want America's next favorite mouse!

Please send me:

- ☐ LOGIMOUSE Base Package **\$ 99**
- ☐ LOGIMOUSE Plus Package **\$119**
- ☐ Plus Package Software **\$ 29**
- ☐ Base LOGIPAINT SET **\$149**
- ☐ Plus LOGIPAINT SET **\$169**

Add \$6.50 for shipping & handling. Calif. residents add applicable sales tax.
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ CHECK ENCLOSED

Card Number _____ Expiration Date _____

SIGNATURE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY, STATE _____

ZIP _____ PHONE _____

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME



LOGITECH

LOGITECH, Inc.

805 Veterans Blvd., Redwood City, CA 94063, USA

Telephone: (415) 365-9852

LOGIMOUSE is a registered trademark of LOGITECH, Inc. Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Microsoft is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. PC Paintbrush is a registered trademark of ZSoft Corp.



PROJECT DATA BASE II

*Project Database
is back—
with over 100
databases.
The market has
changed
and so have many
of the old
standbys,
but plenty of
new products are
giving them
a run for
their money.*

Two years ago *PC Magazine* started what was to become an industry tradition by publishing *Project Database*, the first of a series of large-scale computer-product reviews based on structured, consistent testing procedures. That first project canvased a field of 68 database products and spanned seven issues of the magazine.

Now it's time for us to survey the database field once more. This time, even more of them are on the market: more than 100 relational and flat-file database managers will be covered in this and the next two issues of *PC Magazine*.

Many of these products will look familiar, at least if you have been a *PC Magazine* reader since 1984. Many of these older products have new features and improved capabilities; others have left the field. But new ones have since joined the fray, and the net result is that there are more database products to choose from that have more and better features than ever before.

For the most part, these newly added features—such as improved relational capabilities and more-flexible data structures—make products easier to use and more adaptable to your needs, especially if you're a novice database user. As a result, you no longer have to fight your way through awkwardly planned screens and incomprehensible dialogues necessary to set up report formats—not to mention learn how to program—to get your work done.

The simpler flat-file products and many of the newer relational ones are almost immediately accessible to inexperienced users. Even some of the higher-level programmable databases have easier interfaces that include menu-driven



Illustration: Jeffrey Scher

■ PROJECT DATABASE II

data-base queries and prompted "dialogues" for defining files.

Another new factor in the database race is the wider variety of data types, field specifications, and data manipulation functions offered. Besides the traditional choice between alphanumeric and ordinary numeric fields, you are now able to use floating-point and money fields, a variety of date and time types, Boolean logic fields, and even fields that can be whole text files. At least one database even has "smart" name fields; the program sorts on the last name.

You can expect many database products to automatically set specifications for range testing, insert default values, calculate result fields from inputs, and make sure that "must-fill" fields are filled and that required fields have values. And most of today's products can index and sort records based on a variety of fields and combinations of fields; they even allow you to restructure data files without the inevitable aggravation "provided" by older, less slick products.

POWER VS. EASE OF USE Of course, how many functions and features are included with each database product depends on what the product's designers feel is important to its customers. A product that includes every available field type and report function in an easy-to-use format with complete help screens and error messages can take up an immense amount of memory and cost a correspondingly large amount of money. Most of the software products we reviewed in these three issues of *PC Magazine* try to make the best compromise between ease of use and flexibility and between quality and price.

Database purchasers must also make this compromise in choosing a product. If you are already a programmer or think you'd like to learn how to program in a database language, you would probably want to steer toward the more complex databases that allow you to use a programming language to structure the types of files and reports that exactly suit your needs. On the other hand, if you simply want to drop data into a file and pull it out as some kind of organized information, then you'd probably be interested in a product that offers automatic reporting and

would probably accept whatever report format the program gives you.

Database products can also vary greatly in their approach to data input and the design of input screens. Earlier programs insisted that you design screens by entering

■ You no longer have to fight your way through awkwardly planned screens and incomprehensible dialogues in order to get your work done.

the row and column coordinates for each field on the input screen, an awkward system at best. Many of today's newer models either enable you to "paint" their screens by placing a cursor at the point where the field should begin or supply a preprogrammed format.

You may also need to consider where your information is coming from and how it's going to get into your database. If you already have a large amount of data on disk or need to share the data with a spreadsheet or word processing program, then the ability of a product to import and export data efficiently in a variety of formats is vital.

THREE PRODUCT CATEGORIES

Although a good deal of the testing we did for this project is similar to the testing we did for our first database project, there are certain differences, both in criteria and approach (see sidebar, "Testing the Databases," for details). Also, we've simplified things by using three categories of database products rather than four.

The first category covers flat-file databases: those products that store, organize, and output data sequentially. Sequential data organization is the most basic type, but its simplicity doesn't mean that these cannot be useful or, indeed, highly sophisticated products. Many of the Category 1

databases are very slick indeed and contain such advanced features as automatic date fields, elaborate report overlays, and multilevel indexing and sorting. A few even have some relational functions, although they are usually available only as part of the reporting process.

While Category 1 databases may suit the needs of small businesses and occasional database users, most of you will probably be more interested in relational products, which we call Category 2 databases. While your definition of a relational database probably depends on whether you are looking at it from an applications or technical viewpoint, most agree that the core requirement of such a product is its ability to link two or more files together through at least one common field.

Category 3 databases add programmability to relational and flat-file data handling. Most of these products come with their own query languages with which you can write your own input or report forms, although a few do work with standard PC languages such as Turbo Pascal, C, BASIC, or COBOL.

The classic Category 3 database is, of course, *dBASE II*, which has served as a model for dozens of competitors (you just might want to include *dBASE III* in the list of competitors) and which has, in addition, spawned an entire industry of add-on products, books, and prewritten application modules. In fact, many users consider *dBASE* less a database product than a generic programming language for creating and using databases.

While there are many *dBASE* imitators, not all Category 3 products fall into that mold. Many Category 3 databases let you choose between using built-in functions or taking things into your own hands and programming everything yourself. In the features chart that accompanies the reviews, all features that can be programmed using a Category 3 product's proprietary language are considered supported.

You will notice that only Categories 2 and 3 appear in this issue; the Category 1 reviews will appear in *PC Magazine* issues 13 and 14. While at first glance, this order may seem odd, we are basing it on our experience with the earlier database project. When we ran the less-sophisticated program reviews first, we were deluged with

calls from impatient readers who wondered if they could obtain "previews" of the more complex product reviews. This time, we decided to run our reviews of the relational and programmable products first.

As with many PC software products, databases are not always easy to fit into predefined categories. There are a few Category 1 products that have limited relational capabilities and a few that are even somewhat programmable. Some of the Category 2 products turned out, on closer examination, to have hidden programming

languages. As a result, quite a few products were moved from one category to the next during the course of *PC Magazine's* testing because our perception of their abilities changed.

DATABASE SUBCATEGORIES We also separated out three additional subcategories of database programs that we reviewed on their own because they are geared toward specialized needs.

The first group is database language compilers, and it appears in this issue. Compilers, which are usually meant for

use with *dBASE II* or *III* programs, help users program and use these programmable products with greater efficiency and speed.

We also decided to run separate tests on text-based database managers, a new type of database just beginning to hit the market. These products eschew the more formal table format of most database products in favor of an unstructured text (English language) data storage that allows you to search for any word or phrase in the database. While most tend to be somewhat slower than traditional database products,

OUR REVIEWERS

Testing this many database programs took a lot of people power. Eighteen highly qualified reviewers handled the testing and reviewing chores for this special issue:

Richard Aarons is a contributing editor of *PC Magazine*, as well as senior editor of *Business Communication Aviation Magazine*. He specializes in database and advanced languages in addition to the evaluation of airplanes, avionics, and aviation computer software and hardware.

Joe Desposito was formerly a technical editor at *Computers & Electronics and Creative Computing*. He is now a free-lance writer specializing in computer software and hardware.

Glenn Hart is president of his own consulting firm in Monsey, New York, a microcomputer company specializing in word processing. He is also a contributing editor of *Creative Computer* and *PC Magazine*.

Bill Harts is president of Packaged Solutions Inc., a communications software company in Melville, New York. He is also the author of the *AST-3780* package and has written frequently for *PC Magazine*.

David Hoffman is a microcomputer consultant specializing in database and graphics applications. He has trained groups in the use of popular business software and designs custom database

systems. He has been a member of the board of directors of the NYPC Users' Group for several years.

Dara Pearlman is a free-lance writer based in California who contributes frequently to *PC Magazine*.

Charles Petzold is a contributing editor of *PC Magazine*. He writes the *PC Tutor* column and frequently contributes to the Programming/Utilities and the Power User columns.

John Phillips is the director of advanced technology for Five Technologies, a human resources consulting firm located in Woodcliff Lake, New Jersey.

Alfred Poor is president of Soft Industries, a Connecticut software and hardware consulting firm, and a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine* on a variety of topics.

Vincent Puglia writes frequently for *PC Magazine*. Formerly, he did editing for several newsletters and the New York City Board of Education. He is also a free-lance consultant.

Robin Raskin is a New York-based free-lance technical writer and frequent contributor to *PC Magazine* who specializes in educational and family-computing issues. She writes for a number of computer publications and teaches technical writing at Baruch College.

Dick Ridington is a consultant and principal at Soft Industries Corp in Connecticut. He is coauthor of *Hidden Pow-*

er of Lotus 1-2-3 Using Macros.

Tony Rizzo is assistant director of information technologies at New York University School of Continuing Education. He specializes in data processing, office automation, personal computer training, and curriculum development. Rizzo serves as a professional computer consultant for the school division of personnel and industrial programs.

Phoebe Schmidt is an independent computer consultant and free-lance writer living in New York City.

Brian H. Stephens is a consultant specializing in PC applications, in particular, word processing and communications.

M. David Stone has been a science writer since 1975, specializing in computers since 1981. He has written three computer books, including *Getting the Most from WordStar and MailMerge* (Prentice-Hall), and was senior contributor to three other computer books. Stone is also a computer consultant.

Nancy Trespass is a microcomputer sales consultant at McGraw-Hill. A graduate of Lehigh University, she keeps herself up to date on computers by taking courses at New York University's Information Technologies Institute.

Phil Wiswell is a free-lance writer based in New York. He has written frequently for *PC Magazine*. He also has his own computer-consultant business.

TESTING THE DATABASES

In order to put these products through their paces, PC Magazine Labs had to create benchmark tests that would challenge the products in a corporate application.

Creating benchmark tests for database programs is perhaps one of the most difficult tasks *PC Magazine* has ever faced. It wasn't easy when we did it for the original Project Database (Volume 3 Number 11) 2 years ago, and it wasn't easy this time. Databases, especially relational ones, tend to have features galore; a user can pick and choose between any number of ways to solve a given problem. In contrast, benchmark-testing hardware or backup software is easy since their individual functions, which are well-defined, dictate the design of the benchmark test.

For Project Database II, we had to create procedures that were stringent enough to test the upper limits of the tested programs and yet flexible enough to allow the reviewers to complete the tasks creatively. To compound the problem further, we needed two sets of benchmark tests and data files: one for the flat-file database managers, which permit only one file to be open at a time, and another for the relational databases, which allow you to open as many files as students open cans of beer at fraternity parties.

We went back to the original Project Database material and took a long look. We kept the testing procedures and personnel system files for the Category 1 programs. We threw out the files for Category 2, reworked those for Category 3, and changed the testing so that Categories 2 and 3 were performing all but one of the same tasks. We reasoned that if the main distinction between a Category 2 program and a Category 3 program was the programming language, then the former group should have no trouble completing the nonprogramming tasks of the

latter category. And if they did, well, then we've learned their limits.

THE DATA The Category 1 reviewers were given data files with 25 records to work with. Admittedly, a database of 25 records is small and certainly not typical

■ We needed separate benchmark tests for the relational databases, which allow you to open as many files as students open cans of beer at fraternity parties.

of the file size for even a small business. However, not all of the programs in this group are capable of importing files, and if we'd asked the reviewers to enter 500 records, we would have risked a coup. Each record had nine fields: first and last names, address, city, state, ZIP code, employee number, department name, and salary.

The new relational database that we created for the Category 2 and Category 3 programs contained three files: employee, department, and salary. The department file contained five three-field records; the fields included the department number, department name, and cost-center number. The other two files contained 500 records each. The salary file consisted of the employee number, the current salary, the previous salary,

the starting date, and the date of the last raise.

The employee file included the department number, the employee number, and the employee's first and last names, address, city, state, and ZIP code. Because the employee file maintained both primary keys, it acted as the focal point of the database; to gain access to either of the other files, you had to go through the employee file. In point of fact, you could consider it the main file.

The database contained only the company's most current records. That is, if an employee moved, changed departments, or received more than one raise since being hired, then that record was presumed archived. We could have used a different approach but, after some discussion, decided that this one provided the most control and flexibility over the benchmark results.

THE TASKS The tasks were twofold: to test the program's ad hoc facilities and its report generation capabilities. The first set of tasks was similar for all three categories. We asked the reviewers to sort the records by last name, search for a specific record based on two fields within the same file (last name and city for Category 1, last name and department number for Categories 2 and 3), index the records by last name, and then redo the search with the index active.

We designed the reporting tasks to stretch the program's capabilities. Reviewers of Category 1 programs were asked to design a report with a descriptive header and page number footer. The report was to include the employee's last name, identification number, department, and salary. We also asked that the last-name index be active and that to make things a little more interesting, the

report be sorted by salary within the department.

The Category 2 reviewers had to perform a similar task—the difference being a breakpoint on the department field. At the end of the breakpoint, the report subtotaled each department's salary. The subtotals were then totaled on the last page of the report. Two indexes—last name and department number—were active. If the program could open only two files at a time, the reviewer was to produce a report that would list the department name, department number, employee name, and employee number.

The last task involved using the program's procedural language to generate a report that would compute for each department and the database as a whole the amount of each employee's last raise, the average salary increase, and the total of the current salaries themselves.

Finally, we encouraged the reviewers, especially those evaluating products in Categories 1 and 2, to attempt to perform the tasks for the higher categories. If the benchmark tests did not tap a particular program's "shining" feature, such as macros and graphing, the reviewer tried it out.

THE RESULTS We tested all the programs on IBM PC-XTs with 640K bytes of RAM. The 10-megabyte hard disk drives were formatted with DOS 2.1 and the buffers were set to 20 in the CONFIG.SYS file. When possible, the program was installed in a subdirectory. All of the tasks were timed from the moment the reviewer lost control of the keyboard until the moment the program completed the operation and displayed the result or a completion message on-screen.

All the ad hoc tasks are operations that you would normally perform in the

course of using a database program. None are exceptionally difficult. Therefore, if a program failed to complete one, you know it lacks a feature that almost everyone would consider basic. The only exception to this rule is indexing. A program with a very efficient search algorithm may not need indexed fields to locate records quickly. Also, if you intend to maintain only a small database, indexing may actually slow down performance. (The benchmark test results should show whether this is the case.) However, if you find yourself waiting for Godot everytime you need to look up something, you know you need an index.

Even though the Category 1 files contained $\frac{1}{2}$ the number of records as the other categories, you may notice some Category 1 programs take more time to complete a task, such as a search, than do Category 2 and 3 programs. The reason is usually that many flat-file programs require an extra step to report results in user-defined forms, while most relational database programs make use of the command line, reporting results as soon as they are available.

The resulting personnel system database for the relational databases may seem simplified in comparison to the original Project Database files (in which certain employees had more than one department or salary record to simulate a department and salary history), but it did manage to present some of our reviewers with problems the original data files would not have. By eliminating the employee number in the department file, we set up a situation where the reviewers either had to use three pointers, one for each file, to perform a relation on two files, forming a new file that could then be looked up; or they had to fail at the task. —Vincent Puglia

their unusual data handling should appeal to a whole new group of users.

Finally, we will be publishing a separate section on mailing-list managers. These products are for one specific need only: managing address lists. Most mailing list managers are simple, flat-file programs that have been preformatted for business address listings, and, while some can be altered somewhat, they are the least-flexible databases we reviewed. But they are also in demand by companies that may not need a more complex product, and are worth looking at.

When we first began planning for this second database review project, we started

■ Many products turned out to have disappeared from the market or been absorbed into other software. We pared down the list to "only" 100-odd products.

with a list of about 280 products. Many of them turned out to have disappeared from the market or been absorbed into other software. Other products were dropped because they ran on systems not compatible with DOS or were not really database managers. We managed to pare down the list to "only" 100-odd products.

We distributed those programs to 30 of our top reviewers for testing and review. Each author was given a typical business database scenario, a series of ASCII files to import, and a detailed questionnaire. The questionnaire data is found in the tables of program features; each author wrote a short review containing personal impressions of the product. By including both factual information in the tables and the impressions of experienced PC users in the reviews, we believe we're giving you the most comprehensive look possible at today's database managers. [E]

Now there's an IBM personal printer that can play whatever you compose.



It doesn't matter if you're writing contracts or concertos; whether you print labels, librettos or on letterheads—IBM has a personal computer printer that is perfect for your needs.

If you're looking for speed, all-points-addressable graphics

and versatile paper handling, there's the dot-matrix IBM Proprinter. For drafts

it does up to 200 characters per second (cps)

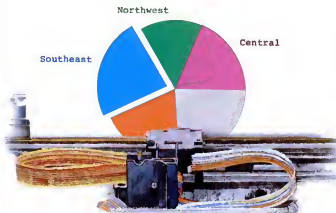
—about three pages a minute—and at 40 cps it does near letter quality. Surprisingly, the price is under \$550.

If letters are important for your business, we've got two extraordinary letter-quality machines. The IBM Quietwriter® Printer gives you high-quality printing, whisper-quiet operation and high-resolution graphics. For very sharp letter quality, easy paper handling and carbon copies, there's the IBM Wheelprinter.



Letter-quality printing

Ticket Sales



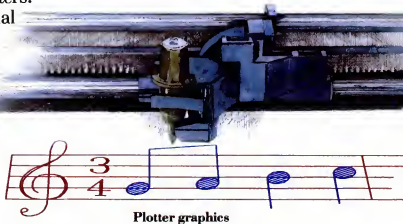
Text and color graphics

When your compositions call for color you can call upon the brilliance of the Color Jetprinter from IBM. It combines splendid color, near-letter-quality text and the capacity to work—in color—with a wide range of the latest software. And it's also all

points addressable for virtually any kind of graphics.

Lastly, if you really do need to put notes on paper—or print floor plans or other complex diagrams—IBM offers a choice of high-resolution color plotters.

All of our personal printers attach to IBM PCs, and many attach to other leading personal computers as well. They're all designed to serve a single purpose: To give everything you do the finishing touch.



Plotter graphics

For the authorized IBM dealer or the IBM Product Center nearest you—or for free literature—call 1 800 IBM-2468, Ext. 141/LR. Or contact your IBM marketing representative.

IBM®

IBM Personal Printers...The Finishing Touch

PROJECT DATA II BASE II

These databases are the cream of the crop: systems that place experienced users in full control with enough programming power and flexibility to devise their own individualized business applications

PROGRAMMABLE RELATIONAL DATABASES

If you're a systems consultant or a power user by preference, or if your database needs exceed those of ordinary mortals by a substantial order of magnitude, then programmable relational database managers are just what you're looking for. The products in this category use a strong portfolio of sophisticated relational database technologies, and they let you program each application so that it exactly meets your needs.

The price of all this power, of course, is that you have to do much or all of the work yourself in such areas as database and program design, user interface, and overall systems strategy—not to mention the actual coding involved in creating the programs. Lesser products, such as the normal relational databases also reviewed in this issue, and flat-file products that will be covered in the next two issues, do all of the basic housekeeping work and programming for you.

We placed our reviews of 32 programmable relational database products ahead of the other product categories in Project Database II because they are the technical leaders of the pack. Between the incisive comments of *PC Magazine's* database review team and the performance and feature data in the chart on the following pages, you are sure to find the right programmable relational database for your special needs.—John Dickinson



Illustration: Jeffrey Scher

PROGRAMMABLE RELATIONAL DATABASES

File Structure Limits										Data Types and Sizes					Times in Seconds					Data Entry and Editing												
PRODUCT NAME	PRICE	Number of fields per record	Record size	Records per data file	Records per database	Field size	Characters	Numeric	Integer	Floating-point	Money	Logical (Boolean)	Date	Time	Long text	Sort data file by last name	Index records	Retrieve and display record with index	Retrieve and display record without index	Execute entire report	Execute salary increase report	Range testing	Default values	Require specific values	Look-up to external data table	Double entry verification	Required fields	Must fill field	Forced upper case	Date conversions	Automatic incrementing fields	Unique fields
BDSS	990	255	65K	28	×	255	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	NA	44	1	41	476	741	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
◆ Clipper	695	1024	×	18	108	32K	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	107	12.2	<1	<1	288	643	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Condor 3	650	127	1024	65534	65534	127	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	38	23.9	5	2.8	158	420	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
PC DataEase	600	255	4000	65535	168	255	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	NA	NA	NA	1.7	455	680	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Datatore:pro	\$ 495	512	16384	LC	LC	80	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	921	11.53	20	0.95	602	1500	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
dBASE II	295	32	1000	65535	×	254	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	89	62	30	37	612	838	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
PC dBASE III Plus	695	128	4000	18	108	254	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	14.2	10.7	0.1	3.7	488	531	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
◆ dBase/Compiler	750	32	1000	65535	65535	254	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	72	29.2	3.5	9.1	403	674	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
◆ dBase III/Compiler	750	128	4000	28	28	254	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	75	33.7	5.2	10.5	361	551	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
◆ dBaseMAN	\$ 395	64	2000	65535	65090	254	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	47.2	38.7	2.7	62	540	1084	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
DDquery	750	255	4096	28	28	4096	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	NA	NA	NA	200	1020	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Enable	695	254	64517	65000	65000	254	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	24	25	14.5	11.5	69	92	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
FilePro 16 Plus	990	999	16K	16M	16M	999	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	210	450	1.5	8	240	330	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
◆ FoxBASE	395	48	1000	65535	×	255	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	33	21.9	2.7	3	345	729	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
GOLDDatabase	\$ 595	300	16K	×	×	80	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	241	305	0.5	4.5	180.5	5240.5	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Informix-SQL	795	×	32K	×	×	32K	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	40	2.5	0.1	2.5	120	120.5	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
KnowledgeMan	920	255	65535	×	×	65534	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	57	33	1	2	257	438	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Mainstay	1495	×	×	×	×	×	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	14	16	18	13.5	358	408	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Metallie	995	250	64K	2000	10000	235	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	85	31	4	825	1125	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
NPL-R	\$ 595	255	10000	×	×	999	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	96	15	7	10	228	1800	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Oracle	1000	254	90K	×	×	240	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	NA	87	1	7	430	5400	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Paradox	695	255	4K	65000	×	255	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	7	14	4	5	94	132	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
PC-Focus	1395	256	4096	×	×	250	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	349	128	128	700	956	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
PractiBase	99.95	60	2000	×	×	256	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	37	64	3	1	2175	3490	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Probe	\$ 395	64	1024	65536	39312	64	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	NA	17	6	6	790	1290	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Q-Pro4	595	64K	64K	×	×	255	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	71	128	9	15	936	1394	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
PC R-base Series 5000	700	400	1532	LC	LC	1532	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	12.9	31.20	3.52	5.69	681	804	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Revelation	950	×	64K	×	×	32K	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	61	120	0.5	6.0	120.5	120.75	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Savvy PC	139	254	254000	60000	60000	1000	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	NA	218	2	91	255	302	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
The Sensible Solution	\$ 695	×	26000	16M	16M	255	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	NA	9*	2.2	1.5	15	17	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
The Smart Data Manager	495	255	4K	1M	1M	1028	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	NA	8	1	1	187	255	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
TAS	199	×	10254	17M	17M	255	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	NA	107	15	2	195	295	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Team-Up	795	1000	8187	×	×	8187	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	65	120	0.5	4	125	183	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
10 Base	495	×	32000	×	×	9999	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	240	78	5.5	16	360	2880	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
TSM	\$49.95	400	16000	32767	32767	2000	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	NA	86	2.1	2.1	482	16000	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
VersaForm XL	99	75	4000	25000	×	78	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	65	65	1.3	NA	3	67	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Zim	795	8K	8K	×	×	8K	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	59	59	6.3	NA	204	243	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

LEGEND: ×: unlimited NA: not applicable LC—Limited by machine capacity NFL—No field limit *—Timed using 25 records only PC—Indicates Editor's Choice

[illegible]

—Indicates that product is a database compiler ☐ no import or export ☒ import ☐ export ☒ both import and export K—Key disk *poor †average **good ‡excellent

PROGRAMMABLE RELATIONAL DATABASES

PRODUCT NAME	Input Facilities			Output Facilities			Special Features										High-level language interface																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
	Screen definition	Report generation	Report definition method	Output reports to:	Query language		Paging	Coordinate specification	Automatic Programming	Number of screens per file	Number of files per screen	Prompt messages for fields	Arithmetic functions	Aggregate functions	Statistical functions	Multiple file reports		Prefilled mailing labels	Printing	Form layout	Automatic	Programming	Stored report definitions	Headers	Footers	Printer setup facility	Printer	Screen	Disk file	Multiple file access	Stored queries	Boolean expressions	Phonetic searching	Global searches	ODS 2.0 directory support	Change default directory	Access from another directory	Macros	Customize keyboard	Customize color screen	User access security provisions	Data encryption	BASIC	Pascal	C	COBOL	FORTRAN	Assembler	Proprietary high-level language																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
BOSS	■	■	■	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

LEGEND: ∞: unlimited ♦—Indicates that product is a database compiler —Indicates Editor's Choice

INDEX

PROGRAMMABLE RELATIONAL DATABASES

BOSS	119
Condor 3	120
DataEase	121
Datatore:pro	122
dBASE II	123
dBASE III Plus	125
DDQuery	126
Enable	129
FilePro 16 Plus	130
GOLDATABASE	132
Informix-SQL	134
KnowledgeMan	135
Mainstay	140
Metafile	141
NPL/R	143
Oracle	146
Paradox	147
PC/Focus	150
PractiBase	151
Probase	157
Q-Pro 4	158
R:base Series 5000	160
Revelation	164
Savvy PC	166
The Sensible Solution	167
The Smart Data Manager	168
TAS (The Accounting Solution)	169
Team-Up	174
10 Base	178
TSM	180
VersaForm XL	182
Zim	183

BOSS

BOSS (Business-Oriented Software System) is a sophisticated relational database manager designed for use by programmers. While all major features are accessible through a menu-driven interface, the program is best used with the included Megabasic language. **BOSS** has its roots in the 8-bit micro world of 1980 and boasts an easy migration path to the IBM PC environment for its earliest users.

BOSS performs all expected functions of a full-featured database management system but distinguishes itself by its ability to handle very large tables, by the tools it makes available to developers, and by its network support. The initial release for the IBM PC was concurrent with that of the first network version. **BOSS** is available in seven multiuser versions, including Novell, IBM PC, and 3Com networks, plus XENIX.

MORE ADVANCED THAN DBASE II

The distributor, American Planning Corp., is careful to point out the advanced capabilities of **BOSS**. APC president John Cleckner claims that **BOSS** is too sophisticated for someone whose problems can be solved with **dBASE II**. In an unusual twist to customer support, the company reduces the price of its network version of the prod-

uct for users who attend a free 1-day training session. The reasoning is that a properly trained user will ultimately cost the company less in support time.

Transportability across different systems is another feature of **BOSS** and its underlying Megabasic variant of the BASIC language. **BOSS** databases are upwardly compatible from 8-bit to 16-bit machines, are compatible with a variety of 16-bit microcomputers, and can easily be upgraded from single- to multiuser systems.

Advanced tools for system development are available to the **BOSS** user who needs to design applications for end users. An extensive help system is built into the program, but the actual text of the screens may be supplied by the programmer. Customized selections are easily added to the standard **BOSS** menus.

BOSS also provides a security system that is more complex than most. Files can be designated by a number from 1 to 99, and end users may access files with numbers in their assigned range. This allows greater control than traditional level-oriented approaches.

The reporting tools included with **BOSS** are extensive, though they require some training and experience to master. By maintaining internal variables during report generation, **BOSS** can make comparisons between successive records and react according to preset conditions. Data tables can actually be updated during the reporting process. A wider than usual variety of mathematical operations can be performed within reports.

BOSS can export and import ASCII data from other programs in a number of ways. In addition to comma-delimited and fixed-field-length text files, **BOSS** allows you to define individual data formats.

THE MEGABASIC LANGUAGE The BASIC programmer may view **BOSS** as an extension of the proprietary Megabasic language. Megabasic features addressing of 1 megabyte of memory, debugging aids, and speed advantages over other BASICs. Its editor has global search, list, and edit capabilities. You can renumber lines globally or within a defined region. Statistics on variables and on the state of the machine are available during development.

Megabasic offers structured program-



EDITOR'S CHOICE

Ashton-Tate's **dBASE** series of database management systems have become the standard by which all other such products measure themselves. Their latest version, **dBASE III Plus** is a worthy addition to that company's family of products. It adds a multitude of new features, including an interactive Query mode, improved report generation, expanded error trapping and debugging capabilities.

R:base Series 5000, from Microrim, Inc., is one of **dBASE III Plus**'s strongest contenders. It includes its own procedural language;

a slick compiler and applications generator, and also, according to reviewer Vincent Puglia, an overall sense of coherence and integration that **dBASE** lacks.

Last but certainly not least, Software Solutions' **DataEase** is an elegantly operating product that is straightforward enough for less experienced users yet includes enough advanced information managing features for most complex business applications—unusual in a database, where ease of use and flexibility do not generally coincide.

■ PROGRAMMABLE RELATIONAL DATABASES



FACT FILE

BOSS, Version 9.0

American Planning Corp.
4600 Duke St., #425, Alexandria, VA 22304; (800) 368-2248; (703) 751-2574

List Price: \$990 **Requires:** 384K RAM, hard disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A highly sophisticated program that offers programmers its own Megabasic version of the popular BASIC language.
Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 608 ON
READER SERVICE CARD

The fastest way to call up a record in BOSS is to enter known information into the indexed fields; the remaining information in the record appears almost instantaneously.

B.O.S.S.
Business Oriented Software Systems

NETWORK
DATA BASE SOFTWARE
American Planning Corporation
PO BOX 100
ALEXANDRIA VA 22304

Enter data into a data file

Enter key? ☐ Enter last? ☐ Enter key no? ☐

Enter first name: Enter last name:

Enter address: Enter state: Enter zip:

Enter city:

ming features that overcome many of the criticisms of BASIC. You can design programs in a modular fashion and access them by segment labels of up to 250 characters rather than line numbers. Sections of code can be swapped in and out of RAM to make the most efficient use of memory.

BOSS is fully functional as a standalone, menu-driven package and performs its duties well. But the menus get a little "thick," and there are times when you must visit several menus in order to accomplish one logical task. According to the American Planning Corp., many problems are solved more elegantly using the Megabasic programming alternative. The interactive interface can be thought of as a convenience. The real strengths of the program are available to programmers putting together complex applications.

—David Hoffman

CONDOR 3

Condor 3, another old-timer in the micro-computer database management arena, first saw the light of day in the CP/M envi-

ronment of 1977. Sometimes such longevity yields mature, powerful software that has been revised to improve the breed; in other cases a product can stay mired in its foundations and not keep pace with new technologies. Condor 3 seems to straddle the two situations.

Many of Condor 3's operational characteristics reflect its CP/M roots. The program doesn't use any of the PC's standardized graphics; it uses asterisks to dress up screen displays. While this hardly disqualifies it, Condor 3 should think about moving its product more firmly into the PC environment.

SOPHISTICATED MANEUVERS

Condor 3 features a menu-driven interface with good on-line help and lists of the available data files and fields. A Smart feature records your instructions into command files for repeated execution, and another option allows you to construct user-defined menus. These systems are very nicely done and easy to use.

A command-line interface is still available if you want to type commands and parameters at a prompt line. The commands can be quite lengthy, and there's no way to

edit them if you make a mistake. Suffice it to say that the new menu system is much better.

Painting screens is quite easy, which is a good thing because the screens you define are used for almost every entry and editing operation. An excellent carryover system controls default values and repetition of information from previous records.

Condor 3's design limits indexes to one per dataset (at least without some rather odd manipulations). Several Condor 3 operations invalidate the index, and editing the key field isn't allowed either. Frequent reindexing may be necessary for some types of data manipulations, but Condor 3's sorting and indexing are so fast that this isn't a major difficulty.

Condor 3's high-level language barely qualifies for the term. You can store and execute files with legal Condor 3 commands, but the only language constructs are If, Endif, Let, Message, Get (from the keyboard), End, and Abort. That's it—no looping commands and, in fact, no way to examine each record individually. The language allows only nine variables and up to 127 lines maximum in a command file.

The report generator is good, although it omits automatic centering of headers, footers, and so forth. Modifying the report specification is sometimes cumbersome. What is provided works quite well, though. Import/export facilities are also moderately flexible, offering several data types not usually available but omitting such current interchange formats as .DIF, SYLK, and WKS.

Condor 3's basic approach to database management emphasizes posting transactions to existing data. This philosophy is a good one, and Condor 3 also makes it easier for you to maintain audit trails and transaction logs than some of its competitors do. Condor 3 uses the relational Join and Project commands much more than other products do to implement this methodology. Once you grasp this concept, some sophisticated and secure data manipulations are possible.

SOME ROUGH EDGES The program is not particularly easy to use, however. I had to define a rather complex series of manipulations to generate the PC Magazine Labs reports, to some degree because

of *Condor 3*'s overall style. *Condor 3* implements relational techniques in a manner that allows shorter report definitions, but the style is much less like traditional high-level languages. While the report system isn't bad for single-file reports, I don't think the average user has the ability to develop multifile reports of any complexity (of course, *dBASE* programming is also beyond most users too). Even after my extensive efforts, *Condor 3* couldn't produce every aspect of the PC Labs test assignments (ascending and descending sorts couldn't be combined, certain accumulations weren't possible, and so forth). *Condor 3* is quite fast, though, and the test reports were generated rapidly.

Condor 3's tutorial in the manual is effective, but a couple of errors require digging to figure out. This shouldn't happen with a mature product. *Condor 3*'s support staff, however, are unusually knowledgeable and friendly.

Condor 3 has many good aspects, and you can do some sophisticated things with it. The company offers several well-designed training packages for the program, and it does quite well in the educational market. Nevertheless, I feel a product that

has been around as long as *Condor 3* has should have fewer rough edges. The procedural language is weak, the adaptation to the PC is lacking, and the documentation needs improvement. Also, *Condor 3* is not inexpensive. Further development could build on the sound foundation of the current *Condor 3* and yield a better program.—Glenn Hart

DATEASE

Many database managers purport to serve both beginners and experienced users. *DateEase* is one of the few programs that actually offers power and flexibility combined with ease of use.

Installing *DateEase* is a straightforward process. The program isn't copy protected and supports special effects on a long list of printers. You can select up to two different printers, a specified start-up menu, a help level, screen color usage, and a security level (the powerful security system has multiple permission levels down to the field level). *DateEase* uses color to wonderful advantage, with very attractive

screens throughout, and the operator interface gives you the choice of using either function keys or standard menus. These extra "luxuries" make the program easy to learn and use.

DateEase uses forms that you paint on the screen to enter and edit text, retrieve entries, and design reports; helpful cut, copy, and paste options make screen painting simple. The field types available are unusually flexible and include social security numbers, phone numbers, and "choice" fields (a clever feature that automatically sets up multiple-choice fields). Field names can be up to 25 characters long, and you can assign a very detailed set of characteristics to each field.


During data entry, *DateEase* does not automatically clear the screen when you have completed a record, allowing you to reuse any of the field entries or the entire form. You can easily set up default situations to handle repetitive data. You locate specific records for editing by entering target values in the fields.

DateEase allows you to define your own custom menus easily. Any *DateEase* command, DOS command, batch file, and so on, can be invoked from such menus, and you can designate any menu as the start-up menu to bypass the normal *DateEase* menu system.

QUERY SYSTEM You can extract information with an excellent menu-driven system that employs "query by example" techniques to select subsets of the database. You can convert such queries to either of *DateEase*'s report types: quick or full. Both types of report allow detailed query definition and full control over the format of finished reports. You can specify the fields to be included, sorting orders, subtotaling, statistical functions, various report formats, and much more.

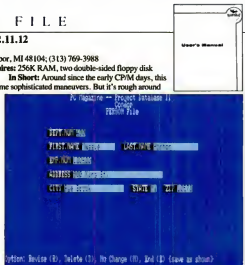
DateEase simplifies the process with an unusual interactive mode that displays every choice available at any given time in a horizontal choice menu. This makes it easy to learn the syntax of the query language; you can also type the required input directly with a simple built-in editor. The Full Report system adds many more language constructs for more-complex data manipulations.

DateEase's query language also has



FACT FILE

Condor 3, Version 2.11.12
 Condor Computer Corp.
 2051 S. State St., Ann Arbor, MI 48104; (313) 769-3988
List Price: \$650 **Requires:** 256K RAM, two double-sided floppy disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later. **In Short:** Around since the early CP/M days, this database manager does some sophisticated maneuvers. But it's rough around the edges, especially in its adaptation to the PC.
 Not copy protected.
CIRCLE 672 ON READER SERVICE CARD



This is a typical Condor 3 entry/editing screen—in this case for the Project Database Person file.

■ PROGRAMMABLE RELATIONAL DATABASES

several levels of sophistication. At the simplest level, it builds straightforward queries, which can use relational operators and wildcards for selecting records and choosing the fields to include. The language has a few high-level, procedural constructs (such as If/Then/Else), very flexible functions (including numbers to English, reversal of first-last-name order and other string manipulations, and financial functions as in spreadsheets), While/Do, For, Break, Exit and temporary variables. You can also define input data forms that solicit operator input from the keyboard.

DataEase has no sort or index commands per se. Any sorting or indexing is performed when you print a report. The sort is RAM-based, so the size of the data files that can be manipulated is limited more by available memory than by *DataEase*'s theoretical limitations (although we had no problems during PC Magazine Labs' tests).

OTHER PLUSES *DataEase*'s documentation is generally excellent, although the procedural language section needs some work. It took me several hours to de-

fine the Project Database reports, primarily because some aspects of the language were not explained completely.

While the language offers several powerful features, it is not quite a free-standing powerhouse à la *dBASE*. Rather complex reports can be programmed in a small fraction of the code required by *dBASE*, although you do sacrifice some flexibility. Both PC Labs test reports were executed reasonably quickly, especially considering that *DataEase* imbeds the sorts and indexes into the report output process.

There are too many other excellent features to be covered fully here. For example, an internal backup and restore system checks data integrity, data-import facilities are unusually flexible, and other functions allow building complete applications within *DataEase*.

DataEase operates smoothly and elegantly; its overall feel is fluid and responsive. Its high-level language isn't exactly my cup of tea (I'd like more control over record-by-record processing), but it's better than many others on the market. Overall, *DataEase* is an impressive and flexible program with much to offer both novice and sophisticated user.—Glenn Hart

DATASTORE:PRO

Datastore:pro from Software Connections is a relational database with a variety of good features and options that make it pleasant to use. This standalone system can be upgraded to *Datastore:Lan*—a multiuser system for a network environment. While a hard disk is recommended for the network system, it is essential in the standalone mode.


Installation of the system is straightforward and well documented. Tutorial sections in the manual together with sample files cover the basic uses of the database system, as well as the powerful *Datastore:report*—the output specification and printing system. I found the quality of the documentation provided acceptable.

You are guided through the program by a permanent four-line display of menus, option selections, status, instructions, and/or error messages. On-line help is available at all times through the F1 key (all option selection is with function keys F2 through F10).

The facilities that *Datastore:pro* offers through these menus and options parameters are impressive and include multifile relationships, multipage records, multiple index fields, multifield indexes, and field-oriented mathematical calculations. A lookup function brings data from one or more files into the current record being created or displayed for information purposes. Complex record selection is handled competently by a query language. Security features include password protection for data files and controlled access to records within files and fields within records.


DATABASE STRUCTURES Creation and specification of database structures are straightforward. You type input layouts on a blank screen with field lengths indicated by underline characters. Once you have finished that, you go on to the next screen that specifies index, key, "unique," and lookup fields (no facility exists for specifying required "must fill," forced upper case, or autoincrement fields). Field "pictures" for dates, dollar values, and so on, complete the file specification.


You add new records, browse through

**FACT FILE**

DataEase, Version 2.5
Software Solutions Inc.
12 Cambridge Dr., Trumbull, CT 06611; (203) 374-8000
List Price: \$600 Requires: 384K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A highly flexible and operationally elegant database that uses its interactive mode to help users learn to take full advantage of the program's query language. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 87 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**EDITOR'S CHOICE**



This DataEase consolidated database shows fields from all three Project Database files simultaneously.



FACT FILE

Datastore:pro, Version 3.2

Software Connections

2041 Mission College Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95054; (408) 293-3400

List Price: \$495 Requires: 320K RAM, hard disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: Although this product offers an impressive array of file parameters, the lack of a sort function and the difficulty in moving data detract from its usefulness. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 68 ON
READER SERVICE CARD

DATSTORE /am



A *Datastore:pro* database field definitions screen showing the criteria setup for an employee file with nine fields.

the file, or modify existing fields or records within a single add/browse option. Indexes for open files are kept current at all times by the program, and you can accomplish searches quickly and easily through the files based on single or multiple field contents.

Datastore:pro does not provide a sort function. To organize a file in a different physical sequence, you must create a new database with identical parameters and copy the old file across under the new index parameters. You must make any changes to field values and addition or deletion of fields in this manner. Each new file must be given a name different from the original. Records are in fixed-field format, and copy times are slow.

A join option allows you to merge selected data from one or more files for printing, display, or creation of a new database. The print and display options work well. However, when I tried to copy formatted fields to create a new database, they did not transfer correctly.

Importing data from other databases can require a two-stage process. You specify *Datastore* fields first to meet the non-formatted requirements of the incoming

data. You then copy this file to another, properly formatted *Datastore* database. Surprisingly, no facility exists within *Datastore:pro* to delete these duplicated files. Instead, you must delete files under DOS using the ERASE command.

PREPARING REPORTS *Datastore:pro*'s Extended Report Writer follows a series of logical steps to prepare a report. It first specifies files and selects fields and then displays a sample layout on-screen. This screen is used for the final layout design, which includes headers and footers, column positioning, break points established, and calculations specified. The finished product is then printed, and the report format can be stored for future use.

Some inconsistencies detract from the potential of *Datastore:report*. The manual wrongly states that report specifications can be stored and recalled for use as the basis for a different report. Also, changes to field format are not reflected in the output from a previously stored report. In both instances I found that the only solution was to respecify the report.

The overall performance and flexibility of *Datastore:pro* will satisfy the database

requirements of many business or private database system users. Although many of its file-handling facilities are awkward, it fits comfortably into the category (as defined by the manufacturer) of records management tool. The combination of flexibility and simplicity makes *Datastore:pro* an attractive relational database system for both the experienced and the inexperienced user.—Brian H. Stephens

dBASE II

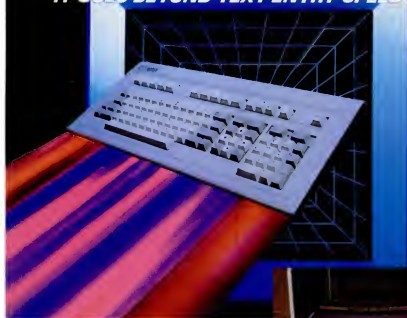
Ashton-Tate's *dBASE II* put microcomputer database management on the map. It's that simple. There were other contenders back in the early days of 8-bit CPM, 8080s, and Z-80s, but *dBASE II* simply blew them away. Through a combination of good performance, flexibility, creative marketing and advertising, and plain luck, Ashton-Tate earned a dominant market share that it hasn't relinquished.

dBASE II was converted to DOS when the PC appeared and has gone through a couple of revisions since, but the program has stayed essentially stable for some time. The *dBASE* language is almost identical to that introduced years ago. *dBASE III* and now *dBASE III Plus* have enhanced and expanded the language and the user interface significantly, but Ashton-Tate has wisely left *dBASE II* intact.

dBASE II reveals its ancestry clearly. The manual still uses the old CPM .CMD file extension, and MS-DOS changes are handled by an addendum. The program works with generic MS-DOS computers using serial video terminals, the IBM *Displaywriter*, and many other systems (several obsolete or out of business). A comprehensive Install process lets you change many system defaults and terminal characteristics, but it isn't needed for standard PC or compatible computers. Interestingly, *dBASE II* isn't copy protected. Why does Ashton-Tate believe *dBASE III* needs its annoying copy protection but *dBASE II* doesn't?

The manual still follows the two-part structure used since the early days. The first section is relatively friendly, while the second is a reference for more-advanced users. A reasonably good on-disk tutorial

INTRODUCING RAPIDWRITER. IT GOES BEYOND TEXT ENTRY SPEED LIMITS



RAPIDWRITER GIVES NEW MEANING TO THE WORDS "FAST TRACK"

Test results have shown RapidWriter dramatically increases word processing input speed from 25-100%—even faster in some cases.

RapidWriter is the first truly new text entry solution for IBM PCs. It combines software and a keyboard to allow you to enter frequently used words, complex phrases and standard paragraphs with a single keystroke.

RAPIDWRITER TYPES THE SAME THING OVER AND OVER SO YOU DON'T HAVE TO

Create your own meaningful abbreviations or "chords" for your specific application. You can customize your text entry to the degree you need it—it's like having your own computer shorthand.

For instance, you might continually type the phrase, "Very truly yours.". With RapidWriter a "chord" such as TY can be assigned to replace the 17-key-stroke phrase. Simply press the T and Y keys at the same time—an action we call "chording"—and the complete phrase is automatically typed out in just one keying motion. No additional special keys are needed to activate the chord.

IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

RAPIDWRITER INCREASES PRODUCTIVITY AND QUICKLY ADAPTS TO YOUR NEEDS

RapidWriter explodes the limits of word processing productivity as you now know it by turning routine word processing chores into simple "chords". RapidWriter helps you avoid costly delays, work jams, overtime and temporary help.

You can start using RapidWriter from day one. No built-in commands to learn—no new keyboard to memorize. Just sit down and start typing. Familiarity with RapidWriter comes effortlessly.

RapidWriter is a no-risk proposition. We extend a full-satisfaction guarantee with the purchase of each RapidWriter. We're certain that once you start using RapidWriter in your business it will become an indispensable productivity tool.

If for any reason you're not happy with RapidWriter, return the keyboard and software to us within 30 days, and we will refund the \$595.00 purchase price.

RapidWriter—from Quixote Corporation—bringing a breakthrough in word processing technology to business.

1-800-523-8356

to order or for further information
in Illinois 1-800-325-1850.

A DIVISION OF QUIXOTE CORPORATION
ONE EAST WACKER DRIVE
CHICAGO, IL 60601

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE 356 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1988 QUIXOTE CORPORATION

■ PROGRAMMABLE RELATIONAL DATABASES

is provided; it still uses CP/M syntax and doesn't take advantage of the PC's graphics (as the new *dBASE III* tutorials do), but it's not bad overall. When I think back on what *dBASE* users went through without it!

A FEW IMPROVEMENTS A few early problems have been corrected. The screen editor is still only partially a full-screen design, but at least it doesn't seem to mangle files as it used to. A couple of commands and functions have been upgraded slightly, but overall *dBASE II* remains pretty much as it was in the beginning.

Ashton-Tate includes several support programs. *dGEN* is a program generator that isn't totally competitive with third-party products but doesn't do too bad a job. *dSORT* is a freestanding sort routine capable of sorting up to 32 fields with any combination of ascending or descending order in either normal ASCII order or "phone book" order. You can run *dSORT* within *dBASE* with the Quit To command or directly from DOS. PC Magazine Labs tests showed that *dSORT* could sort our sample files on one key in only about 5 to 10 percent of the time required by *dBASE II*'s notoriously slow internal sort, and, of course, the internal sort can work only with one field at a time.

Programming *dBASE II* for the PC Labs tests was like putting on a comfortable old pair of shoes that had been hiding in the closet for a few years. The various niceties added to incarnations of *dBASE III*

■ **Programming *dBASE II*** was like putting on a comfortable old pair of shoes that had been hiding in the closet for years.

are missed by those of us who have upgraded, but not all that terribly. Performance doesn't match the newer generation of *dBASE III* versions (or the clone competition), but it's still not bad.



FACT FILE

dBASE II, Version 2.43

Ashton-Tate

20101 Hamilton Ave.; Torrance, CA 90502-1319; (213) 329-8000

List Price: \$295

Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later.

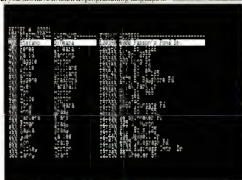
In Short: An old war-horse with lots of fight left, *dBASE II* can handle a tremendous range of tasks. But you still have to learn its programming language to make it show its form.

Not copy protected.

Circle's mail on

READER SERVICE CARD

The Project Database Person file creates a fairly typical, if somewhat simplistic, dBASE II report format. This is a simple browse; a more formal report can, of course, be programmed by the user.



Ashton-Tate

A TREMENDOUS RANGE It's tempting to evaluate *dBASE II* only in terms of its successors rather than as a product in its own right. If *dBASE III Plus* didn't exist, *dBASE II* would hold its own quite nicely, thank you. The flexibility that made it a star still impresses, albeit less so than the current offerings. Yes, you have to learn its programming language to get anything really serious done, the stark dot prompt still stares you unhelpfully in the face, the language has quirks, and all the rest. Nevertheless, *dBASE II* is capable of handling a tremendous range of tasks. Returning to the *dBASE II* womb points out the similarities with later versions more than the differences.

Why would you buy *dBASE II* when *III Plus* is around? A lot of *dBASE II* applications software has been written over the years, and Ashton-Tate is to be commended for continuing to offer and support *dBASE II* (consider the howls from 1-2-3 users when Lotus pulled Version 1A when Version 2 was released). If you're entering the *dBase* world afresh, go with *dBASE III Plus*, but it's comforting to know that an old horse with lots of spunk hasn't been sent to the glue factory yet. —**Glen Hart**

dBASE III PLUS

Ashton-Tate's *dBASE* family is unquestionably the market-share leader in micro-computer database management. Rather than stand still as dozens of competitors nip at its heels, Ashton-Tate recently introduced *dBASE III Plus*, an improved version of *dBase III* (almost all your *dBase III* programs should run under *Plus* with no modifications). A new user interface, local area network support, faster sorting and indexing, and over 50 new commands and functions greatly enhance this already powerful package.

For example, the Assist system introduced in *dBase III* is expanded and improved. Pull-down menus patterned on Ashton-Tate's integrated program *Framework* are used to perform almost any *Plus* option in an intuitive manner. You can now use Assist to perform multiple relational operations, a capability probably beyond beginners in previous versions.

NEW FEATURES There are so many new features that it's impossible to discuss them all here. New systems include a love-

■ PROGRAMMABLE RELATIONAL DATABASES

ly interactive Query, to build extraction criteria to filter records; Views, to set up relationships between files; Catalogs, to group files together and choose only relevant files; improved report generation; expanded debugging assistance; error trapping; and much more.

Screen design, previously a cumbersome process, is now fast and easy with a new screen painter. The painting feature creates both a special screen file that can be used as is and standard *dBase* code that you can modify. You can define up to 16 linked screens, which eliminates the need to cram many fields on one screen.

Ashton-Tate has obviously lavished great attention on the documentation, which now consists of two massive ring-bound volumes. They're generally well written, but a slew of correction pages were provided. Even the instructions for replacing erroneous pages had several errors, and scattered mistakes still remain throughout the documentation. Each command isn't given its own page in the reference section, which makes it annoyingly difficult to locate information or explanations quickly.

dBase III Plus includes both disk and manual tutorials. Color is used to good advantage, but the disk tutorial bombed at several points on my system—and inconsistently at that. The disk tutorial uses a simulation of the actual program, and not all the demos put everything in the same place as the real thing.

IMPORTING TEST FILES I had no difficulty importing the Project Database test files. *dBase III Plus*'s report generator can access more than one file, but the structure of the test files did not allow linking all three data files by one common field. This structure was beyond the report generator, so I had to program both test reports in the *dBase* language. The algorithm I used incorporated sorting and indexing within the report, always a good idea to assure up-to-date input, but not necessarily the fastest method. This approach is viable because of the very high speed of the *Plus* sorting and indexing routines. My programming chores were greatly aided by *dBase III Plus*'s new interactive debugging commands, which store command histories, single-step through program ex-

ecution, suspend operation for checking variable values, and more.

dBase III Plus now includes RunTime+ utilities that encrypt program files. RunTime+ is usually used by software developers to distribute programs without providing source code. Ashton-Tate also threw in an Advanced Applications Generator program, which at first seems similar to third-party program generators like QuickCode or FlashCode. In reality, the program is a very primitive menu-generating program that creates an almost useless data management system.

LAN ADDITION The addition of local-area network facilities may be the most important *Plus* enhancement to many users. IBM PC Networks and Novell Advanced Netware/86 are supported. Commands are included for locking files and individual records to prevent simultaneous access by more than one user. These commands are not as sophisticated as those in some other multiuser database management systems, but they look like they can do the job.


dBase III Plus is, at the same time, both easier to use and more powerful than its an-

cestors. It is a heavyweight package that can serve the needs of both relatively unsophisticated users and programmers and software developers. And all the new features have been added without any increase in price! Even putting aside the benefits of going with the market leader, *dBase III Plus* remains the database manager of choice for a wide spectrum of microcomputerists. —Glenn Hart

DDQUERY

DDQuery is a heavyweight. Its heritage is heavyweight, its price is heavyweight, and, in many respects, its performance is heavyweight, too. *DDQuery* was developed on mainframe computers some 20 years ago and was first ported to the PC environment in 1982. At \$3,750, it's one of the most expensive database managers available for desktop systems and makes you wonder if its performance can measure up to such a pedigree.

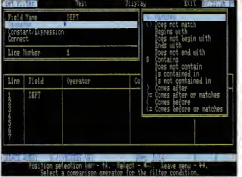
DDQuery's executable file is huge, at

**FACT FILE**

EDITOR'S CHOICE

LEARNING AND USING
dBASE III PLUS

dBASE III Plus, Version 1.0
Ashton-Tate
20101 Hamilton Ave., Torrance, CA 90502-1319; (213) 329-8000; (213) 558-0086
List Price: \$695 **Requires:** 256K RAM, two disk drives, PC DOS: 2.0 or later, MS DOS: 2.1 or later. **In Short:** A new, improved version of Ashton-Tate's marketplace leader *dBase III* that includes several modifications to aid the less-experienced user. Copy protected.
CIRCLE 66 ON READER SERVICE CARD



dBASE III Plus's interactive Query System illustrates windows, pull-down menus, and the very flexible options available.

For more information on this software, call 800-451-5273. You can also write to: PC Magazine, 1155 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020. Select a comparison operation for the filter condition.



Doesn't your IBM PC deserve IBM service?

You chose an IBM Personal Computer for lots of good reasons. And now that you depend on it to help keep your office running smoothly, doesn't it make sense to help protect your investment with blue chip service from IBM?

No matter what IBM PC you have, blue chip service is more than just expert repair.

Blue chip service offers the choice of service that's right for you at the price that's right for you. It means we'll exchange your monitor, for example, at your place or at any of our Service/Exchange Centers.

And blue chip service means a lot of things you don't see. Quality. Speed. Commitment. And IBM experience. Every year IBM invests many hours of training to keep its service representatives current on technologies that never stand still.

As an IBM customer you deserve blue chip service. It's the best thing you can do for your IBM Personal Computer.

For more information, use the coupon or call 1 800 IBM-2-1468, Ext. 141, and ask for the Service/Exchange Maintenance Department.

Blue chip service from **IBM**

IBM Direct
Service/Exchange Maintenance Dept.
One Culver Rd.
Dayton, NJ 08810

141-6-24

☐ Please send me more information on IBM PC service.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____ Phone _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

■ PROGRAMMABLE RELATIONAL DATABASES

over 500K bytes, so you must concatenate two separate files together with the Copy command, but otherwise you don't have to use any type of install program with *DDQuery*. It's not copy protected.

NOT FOR THE INEXPERIENCED

Your next hint that *DDQuery* isn't your basic Christmas card manager is the documentation. On the very first page, it indicates that setting up databases is the job of the Data Base Administrator. This isn't all that unusual in the large computer environment, but it clearly indicates that the structuring of *DDQuery* databases and applications isn't for the inexperienced. The three books of documentation are factual but also dry and somewhat unhelpful. There's no tutorial to help you learn the system, but the manuals are adequate once you know your way around.

You can choose many *DDQuery* options from a single menu, but it's more an add-on than the central focus of the system. You normally type commands at a naked exclamation point prompt. Single- or double-letter abbreviations are accepted, and the syntax is rather straightforward once you catch on.

Databases are structured with a Schema Processor that has its own database description language. You define multiple files as part of one centralized database; each individual file with a common definition is called a dataset. Datasets can be either Masters or Details, based on access method and the relationship between the various fields. Detailed security provisions control read and write access to stored data.

Eight utility programs are provided for you to create and maintain databases. You can create or reinitialize datasets, load or unload data, list information on items, forms, and sets, and so on. Several of these utilities output somewhat cryptic but detailed tabular charts that are quite informative once understood.

A LINE-ORIENTED EDITOR You can create reports with either *DDQuery*'s report generator or its high-level TRANSACT language. Both employ a line-oriented editor that's a throwback to the editors I used 15 or 20 years ago. It's a far cry from the full-screen, superflexible editors we're all used to today, but it gets the job done today as its ancestors did back then. Both the

report generator and TRANSACT are flexible and powerful, although their syntax is terse and the BASIC-like line-numbering system seems primitive.

The relatively simple reports required for Project Database didn't really make full use of some of *DDQuery*'s capabilities. For example, *DDQuery* can simultaneously sort up to nine files on up to seven keys and performs virtual joins of multiple files in a manner uncommon to microcomputer data managers. File blocking can be optimized for maximum storage efficiency. The system has always been multiuser oriented, and it currently works with several local area networks.

There are some rough edges, though. For some reason, *DDQuery* dropped the first record of all three Project Database data files when I imported them into the system (I added them manually so the data would be complete). A character is dropped from the program's screen prompts in its add mode, and the first line of each page of one of the test reports was offset by a character. There are a few non-critical typos in the manuals.

DDQuery was quite slow in importing the test data and in some other disk operations. The various files it created occupied more disk space than most database files do; a hard disk is a necessity. I needed some assistance from the unusually helpful support staff in creating the sample reports, but once programmed they executed smoothly. Execution time was speedy, but not overwhelmingly so; *DDQuery* accessed the data disk more than some other programs, and perhaps its disk routines slowed processing somewhat. *DDQuery* must perform a virtual join prior to running the reports for the first time, and if the time this takes is added into the report timings, they are less impressive.

DDQuery can build microcomputer applications that previously might have required a mainframe or minicomputer, and it does so using very much the same methods. It is far from friendly compared with most other microcomputer DBMs, but its trade-off is unusual power. I don't think most PC users will find *DDQuery*'s price/performance ratio worthwhile, but a small segment of data managers stretching the limits of what micros can do may find it attractive. —M. David Stone



FACT FILE

DDQuery, Version 3.1

Venet-Ulym Inc.

7430 E. Coley Ave.; Englewood, CO 80111; (303) 773-1894

List Price: \$3,750 **Requires:** 384K RAM, hard disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later

In Short: This rather expensive database product packs an unusual amount of power contained in eight utility products. Unfortunately, this plus

offset by the program's awkwardness and pedestrian speed. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 62 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The main menu from which many *DDQuery* commands can be issued. Note the bit of self-advertising inserted under the title.



ENABLE

A great fear many users have when considering an integrated package is that the individual components won't perform as well as dedicated programs would and that quality has been sacrificed for convenience.

With *Enable*, you don't have to worry about that. The *Enable* database manager includes strong relational capabilities and a procedural language, and it ranks with some of the best standalone programs. It is well designed, easy to use, generally quite fast, and only occasionally quirky. The only major problem I had was that the manual does not do the advanced features of the program justice.

USEFUL EXTRAS Since *Enable*'s database manager is good enough to stand on its own, integration with a word processor, spreadsheet, and telecommunications is icing on the cake. You can use database records for mail-merging, to copy part of a database display into a word processing text, or to move selected database records into a spreadsheet for more-detailed analysis and graphics. Many of the spreadsheet math functions are also available for use in database reporting.

The help information in *Enable* is exceptional. At almost every step of the way, information appears on the screen (often boxed at the bottom) to guide you through the steps. The F1 key triggers even more help.

Enable always seems to offer at least two ways of doing everything. Database definition is a good example of this. You can choose a quick method, in which you simply indicate through menus the type of data and the length of each field. Or you can go the detailed route, also through menus, to specify indexing, range testing, error messages during data input, derivation of the field from another file, and so forth. This I liked.

DEFINING REPORTS The sailing was not as smooth, however, as I took *Enable*'s database manager through the report definition part of the PC Magazine Labs testing script.

You can define an *Enable* report in one



FACT FILE

Enable, Version 1.10

The Software Group

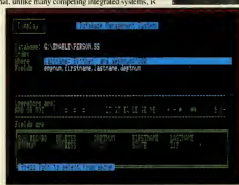
Northway Ten Executive Park, Ballston Lake, NY 12019; (518) 877-8600

List Price: \$695 Requires: 256K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: A well-structured, if slightly flawed, integrated package with a relational database manager that, unlike many competing integrated systems, is strong enough to stand on its own. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 878 IN READER SERVICE CARD

This *Enable* screen lets you select records for display. The information at the bottom of the screen shows what information is allowed for each screen entry.



of three ways. The first is as a simple columnar report. If your file is not sorted, the columnar report can sort on any one indexed field of the file. For sorting on more than one field, you must create a sorted "select set" file through the sort menu. This select set is actually just a file of pointers to the original database. If you use the select set file for your report, you cannot do additional sorting when generating the report. This restriction seemed to me a nuisance because in typical business applications reports are almost always sorted on at least two fields, and multiple reports sorted in different ways are often required from the same file.

The second method of report definition is through screen painting (called "put it here" in the *Enable* manual). This is really best for form generation. If you display a put-it-here report on the screen, you only get one record per screen, even if you specify that the record occupies only a single line.

The third method of report generation is through the *Enable* DBMS Report Language, which includes If-Then-Else logic, procedures, gotos, and much more, all done with dot commands in a word pro-

cessing document. Unfortunately, the manual devotes only 14 pages to Report Language syntax, concluding with a large example. It's enough information to get you started but doesn't reveal the full power of the language. It's not always apparent from the syntax that the procedural language has real looping and control flow. Perhaps it's the type of thing that a nonprogrammer would have an easier time with. But it really stumped me for awhile and was the only time during my database testing that I required real tech support. (The Software Group plans to introduce a *Power User's Tool Kit* at no cost to *Enable* subscribers and low cost to registered users. The 30 additional pages on DBMS programming in the *Kit*'s new manual could have helped me out here.)

With some software manufacturers, you get the impression that they believe their job is done when the product hits the stores. However, I got a strong sense from The Software Group that it is listening closely to feedback, actively supplementing the documentation, and providing extra material where it is needed. This makes *Enable* a good investment for now and the future. —Charles Petzold

■ PROGRAMMABLE RELATIONAL DATABASES

FILEPRO 16 PLUS

FilePro 16 Plus is a feature-rich package for the applications developer or technical end user. However, I wouldn't recommend this product for the novice computer user selecting a DBMS for the first time. It is simply too much to deal with.

The *filePro 16* package is a modernized version of the old *Profile* system sold through the Radio Shack chain for the TRSDOS computers. With the advent of the Xenix machines, it was upgraded to 16-bit internals, and the name was transposed to *filePro*. My test version is the *Plus* upgrade to the earlier *filePro 16*, which extends record sizes and numbers significantly. It still shows the remains of its early heritage, however, as the system spins the A: drive on every program load, even though the entire thing is loaded on hard drive C:

You get a quick feel for a software product when you first open the box. In this case, the box contains six disks, a large reference manual (*filePro 16*), a 300-page addendum (upgrading *filePro 16* to *filePro 16 Plus*), a "Quick Reference Card" that is actually a 30-page book, several blue errata sheets, a bound installation manual (over 100 pages long), and a tutorial manual of similar size. The amount of material is almost overwhelming, and it is difficult to decide where to start reading.

GETTING STARTED When you finally get started and load the first disk, the actual process of getting *filePro* on your hard disk is deceptively simple. Nice touches include automatic modifications to the CONFIG.SYS file for the required FILES=20 and BUFFERS=30, as well as the DEVICE=ANSI.SYS entry. If your system is configured for less than this, the changes are made for you as the install process completes itself. Loading is straightforward and simple, and there is no copy protection scheme to deal with either. The screen prompts don't quite agree with the manual, but it is easy to follow along.

If you like a clean, organized hard disk, *filePro 16 Plus* will cause you to grumble. Just loading the disks added ten subdirectories to my hard drive and threw a handful of miscellaneous files into the root directory

for good measure. A lot of the data is used in the tutorial, but this system spawns new subdirectories every time you create a new file.

filePro 16 Plus is clearly UNIX-based in its design, and the documentation is filled with UNIX/Xenix notation that will cause giant headaches for the typical PC user. The manual gives this as a sample of a properly completed command:

```
/fp/report Person1 -f
dprinter -12 -h
"Print Department Roster"
```

On the positive side, in this case complexity relates to flexibility, and the options available to the designer or programmer are considerable. You could add many more "switches and flags" to the syntax if you felt like it. But compared with today's new products that stress ease of use, *filePro 16 Plus* appears terse and rigid.


The manuals are equally so, and the mixture of single-user and multiuser syntax is confusing. You have to jump back and forth between the main manual and the addendum frequently, and the examples fall short of really showing you how to do the thing you are looking for.

filePro is menu driven, using moving-bar menus for ease and speed. The steps required to define a new database are relatively simple, and the process will generate default entry screens and reports automatically. To create your custom screens, a painter is provided, and all that is required is cursor movement and typing to get what you want.


PROCEDURAL LANGUAGE The procedural language facility leaves much to be desired. The procedures are entered on a very busy screen filled with dotted lines, and references to database fields are strictly by field number. This technique was old years ago. A sort of pseudo-BASIC syntax is used, and when compared with modern language such as that found in *dBASE* procedures, *filePro* suffers in the comparison.

This system employs fixed-format records and allocates disk space for a specified number of records in each file. Utility programs are provided to enlarge overflowing files and to create the indexes that support retrieval. These functions zip along quickly (at the 500-record volume level for this test).

Scanning retrieval of records causes a




FACT FILE



filePro 16 Plus, Version 02.00.00
 The Small Computer Company
 40 West Ridgewood Ave., Ridgewood, NJ 07450; (800) 847-4740 (sales)
 230 W. 41st St., New York, NY 10036; (212) 398-9290 (service)
List Price: \$990 single user; \$1,990 multiuser **Requires:** 256K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.10 or later **In Short:** A UNIX-based, flexible product

GETTING STARTED
 READ THE SERVICE CARD

The Define Files screen handles the creation of filePro 16 Plus's file structure prior to loading the Person data.



EVERYTHING SYMPHONY WAS SUPPOSED TO BE.

**AVAILABLE NOW
ONLY \$84.95
WITH A 60-DAY
MONEY BACK
GUARANTEE**

In One Totally Integrated Package:

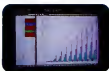
- Word Processing With Spell Checker
- Communications
- Spreadsheets
- Database
- Graphs

- Extremely easy to learn and use
- Data is interchangeable with all modules and other products
- Windows allow quick movement between tasks
- Four background, one foreground mode. Can print on two printers or plotters and two communication devices (modem and main-frame direct connection) all at the same time.
- Artificial Intelligence features reduce the number of keystrokes required to perform tasks
- Upgradable software and data to UNIX and XENIX



Multiple windows
allow quick
movement
between tasks.

Colorful graphic
representations



What the experts say:

"I can safely say that I have yet to come across a package which demonstrates such functionality combined with such an innovative approach to the man-machine interface. ABLE are to be congratulated on producing a product which achieves a very high standard of excellence."

—Michael D. Bowe, DATA GENERAL

"The best multi-purpose product I have evaluated. Multi-tasking works great, able to print, make an on-line connection and edit a document at the same time."

—Robert Lawrence, ITT INFORMATION SYSTEMS



ABLE One is a longtime, innovative supplier of software for micro and minicomputers.
301 North Main Street
Suite 303
Pueblo, Colorado 81003 USA
Telephone 303-544-9600, Telex 650-2154286

- **Package contains:** one plastic box, one illustrated reference manual, one program disk, one sample diskette, keycaps and user support plan
- **System Requirements:** IBM PC or compatibles, 512K, two 360K diskette drives, color or mono display
- Twenty-four hour Hotline Support (optional)

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ABLE

One

Available Now. Call 1-800-826-1907.
Software for your IBM PC or compatible.
60-Day Money Back Guarantee
These prices include shipping to all U.S. cities.
All foreign orders add \$10 per product ordered.
Not copy-protected \$84.95
(CO res. add \$5.52 tax per copy)
Quantity: _____ at \$84.95
Amount: VISA MC Bankdraft
Payment: VISA MC Bankdraft
Check
Credit Card Exp. Date: _____
Card #: _____
Name: _____
Shipping address: _____
City: _____
State: _____
Zip: _____
Telephone: _____

GOV's and Purchase Orders WILL NOT be accepted by ABLE. Colorado residents add 6% sales tax. Outside USA add \$10 and make payment by bank draft, payable in US dollars drawn on a US bank.

■ PROGRAMMABLE RELATIONAL DATABASES

scan of the entire allocated file space, even when unused. This is extremely inefficient in an application where file sizes tend to be dynamic over time.

Context-sensitive help is not provided, nor is there any use of windowing in *filePro*. I would expect to find these features in a DBMS product that sells in the \$900-plus range. Tech help from the vendor is also light. I spent 4 hours trying to figure out how to import the sample test files into a *filePro* database before giving up and calling tech service in New York City. Response time for a return call from the New York service number was over 2 hours, and when I tried to call in at 4:15 p.m., neither the (800) sales number nor the (212) service line answered at all.

filePro 16 Plus works and is reasonably fast, but it is way too complicated and seriously overpriced for today's market.


—John Phillips

GOLDDATABASE

Using *GOLDDATABASE* is fun. This is a great DBMS for a first-time user and should help the novice get over the shakes that come with "going database." Though it isn't the proper tool for a power user, it is perfectly packaged for the less-demanding PC user.

Nothing about this package is intimidating. You get one small manual, two software disks, one tutorial disk, and that's it. Create a dictionary, load in the two disks, then type *GOLDDATA*, and you are off and running: no key disk, no copy protection, no special commands in *CONFIG.SYS*, no *ANSI.SYS* driver required, no math chip, no expanded memory. When you have installed the software on your hard disk, it sits in 20 files in one sub-directory, occupying just over 650K bytes. Compared with some of the monsters in this project, that is downright nice!

The documentation package for *GOLDDATABASE* is modest: a one-volume, 170-page manual with dividers. The material is attractively typeset and contains enough misspelled words to make the reader smile. I would like to see better, more complete examples for some of the functions, since the details are not sufficient for




FACT FILE

GOLDDATABASE, Version 6.0
Goldata Computer Services Inc.
2 Bryn Mawr Ave.; Bryn Mawr, PA 19010; (800) 432-3267; (215) 525-1936
List Price: Single-user system, \$595; four-user LAN, \$1,487.50
Requires: 192K RAM; one disk drive; DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: Ease of use, complete on-screen help facilities, and helpful technical assistance make *GOLDDATABASE* an excellent choice for the novice user. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 694 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GOLDDATABASE's Entry/Inquiry screen illustrates the program's unobtrusive but helpful on-screen format. The program is about to sort on the last-name field.



the entry-level user in some areas.

If you run into difficulty, just call the hot-line number, and you will find a thoroughly competent technician ready to help you out. Goldata Computer Services is a small company that is strong on technical matters. Of all the hot lines I have called in my excessively long career, I found this one to be among the best.

The first time you bring up the system, a configurator module is called to tailor the package to your likes and hardware setup. Every item is explained on-screen, and the process only takes a few minutes. You can set up for Beep on errors and one-touch menu control (eliminating the need to hit Return after picking a menu item) as well as default drive/directory and color usage. I had a bit of trouble setting the color, but it finally worked; and once you set it, it appears on every screen and menu.

GOLDDATABASE offers just the right level of help to the user in trouble. On-screen help is never intrusive—it's just there when you want it—always context-sensitive and able to display available choices (file names, procedures, report forms) at the touch of a key. I have seen slicker, faster help in other systems, but

this one is very effective. Whenever possible, help choices are presented Lotus-fashion, with horizontal highlighted blocks either across the top of the screen or across the bottom.

CREATING A DATABASE You create a database by just drawing it on the screen using the full-screen editor built into *GOLDDATABASE*. In one easy step, you have defined a database structure and created a working format for display/entry/update of records in that database. It took me less than 15 minutes to create the three test databases used by this project. The system does some unexpectedly good editing in the process. For example, I found that in building the display screen for the Person database, I couldn't specify a table verification on department number because I hadn't yet defined the Department table.

Once you have defined the database, entering new records is just a case of "filling in the form" on the screen. It's quick, easy, and smooth in operation. I found one unusual (and annoying) quirk in data entry mode: there is no rollover to the next field or warning beep for overflow characters. It just keeps entering them in the right-most

"Blessed are the Pessimists; for they hath made backups."

— Exasperated 1:16

Introducing **COREtape™** Model CT60i.
For your IBM PC, XT, AT and just about everyone else.



*Put 4,000 pages of text
in your back pocket in less than 2 minutes.*

TAPE SOFTWARE WORTH WRITING HOME ABOUT.

We gave COREtape™ all the features of the best tape systems, and more. You can BACKUP the average 10 MB system in less than three minutes. COREtape's FILE-BY-FILE mode saves you even more time by optionally backing up only the files that have changed. And unlike other tape backup systems, COREtape™ allows SELECTIVE RESTORE from an IMAGE backup, saving much time and tedium.

IT'S ALL ON THE MENU.

COREtape™ was designed by folks well aware of the user-hostile software common to other backup systems. So we made the COREtape™ system software 100% MENU driven. Just a few keystrokes and...Zaazap! Your data is on its way. With COREtape™, even a novice can make a successful backup.

In fact, our extensive documentation is unnecessary. If you need help, even that's on line. We feature the most comprehensive MENU driven HELP FACILITY that covers every aspect of COREtape MENU operations. Hit a key, get an answer.

COREtape™ also works with batch file commands you create, allowing your custom programs to automatically control operations. Our WAIT/TIME feature allows operations in your BATCH file to be initiated at a time you specify!

YOU CAN TAKE IT WITH YOU.

Roughly the size of a paperback book, each COREtape™ cartridge holds 60 MB of data. Larger files automatically record on next cartridge. It's fast, transportable, easy to use and incredibly reliable.

DO IT YOURSELF.

COREtape™ is complete: the drive, controller, cable and easier-than-pie software are all in the kit. COREtape™ works with IBM PCs, XT's, AT's, and anyone else using the standard IBM PC bus running PC/MS DOS or XENIX. If you can read, you can install COREtape™. If you'd rather not, your dealer will be glad to.

In either case, COREtape is a tape you can live with, because we live with it everyday.

So see your local dealer, or call us directly. You have nothing to lose. And everything to save.



7171 North Federal Highway Boca Raton, Florida 33431
305/997-6055 Telex: 315 809 CORE INTL DEBE

■ PROGRAMMABLE RELATIONAL DATABASES

position of the field without warning, one on top of another.

This system is DOS 2.10 (or later) compatible but is restricted in accessing files since the program does not allow you to specify a file extension in most cases. I was unable to import the *PC Magazine* test files until I renamed the files with a .TXT extension. There is no reason for this type of limitation in any reasonably planned database package.

IMPORTING FILES Once past the naming problem, importing the test files was a snap, but very slow. I averaged about 5 minutes per 100 records during the import process, not a good sign for business users. My hot-line contact tells me a new release of the system provides an I/O speed import function if you are willing to bypass the normal field edits.

The import program generated databases that were just slightly larger than the raw data from the *PC Magazine* files. I specified several index keys and found that the key file for the Person database was 37K bytes in size (the main data file is only 47K). You are not limited in the number of index keys, but there is a penalty in disk space (and execute time when altering index values).

The *GOLDATABASE* system is written in compiled BASIC, with some assembler routines. Considering this, I think it is surprisingly fast. A "Find" through the entire test file of 500 records took only 18 seconds, and an alphanumeric sort of the file on a 20-character field ran 2 minutes, 20 seconds—not a runaway winner, but quite fast enough for the normal PC user.

There isn't a true procedural language for *GOLDATABASE*, but there is a BASIC language interface that allows you to use BASIC, with *GOLDATABASE* as a callable database manager. While this extra cost option was not part of this project, it should make a logical growth step for the initial user of *GOLDATABASE*.

I like this product. Most of my preferred software is much more powerful than this package, but in *GOLDATABASE* everything seems to come together so smoothly and simply. It's a winner for the entry-level user who needs multiple power, a good screen painter, and a direct linkage to BASIC.—John Phillips

INFORMIX-SQL

Relational Database Systems' *Informix-SQL* is an updated version of the older *Informix*, Version 3.2, with some real advances and even more speed. It has added a procedural language and some nice touches like linking you to your favorite word processor whenever text chores are at hand.


The documentation includes both a user guide and a more technical reference manual. It's filled with a large variety of examples and further bolstered by appendices containing more sample code listings—a good thing because the *-SQL* release needs a lot of pages to explain its varied features.

Installing *Informix-SQL* isn't hard, but it takes a long time, and you'd better load it into an \INFORMIX subdirectory on your hard drive, although you can place it somewhere else. (I learned the hard way that the built-in demo program won't work until the primary files are loaded into \INFORMIX.) The actual installation from the four disks takes almost 15 minutes, with no indication on your CRT as to what is happening. The install procedure then "brands"

the main files based on a security key that is tied to the RDS serial number.

The *-SQL* package employs 1-2-3-like bar menus across the top of the screen and a new database directory structure. A utility program (DBCONVERT) is supplied to translate older *Informix* applications to the *Informix-SQL* environment. Directory structure, filenames, and standards for handling date and money fields are just some of the changes.

I had trouble testing this package. Everything that works, works well and faster than any other system I have tested. But some things don't work at all, though RDS is known for quality products. For example, when I attempted to load the demo system from anywhere other than the \INFORMIX subdirectory, it failed to locate the proper files even after setting the \INFORMIXDIR environmental variable. I reinstalled the whole thing into \INFORMIX and tried again. The demo files were copied without difficulty, but the demo installation bombed with a cryptic message, "LOAD LINE 1: Error in line 39." A FORMBUILD procedure that follows this failed with "5 errors" on each of two different screen files.


**FACT FILE**

Informix-SQL, Version 1.10.05

Relational Database Systems, Inc.
2471 E. Bayshore Rd., #600; Palo Alto, CA 94303; (415) 322-4100;
(414) 424-1300
List Price: \$795 **Requires:** 512K RAM, hard disk drive, DOS 2.1 or later.
In Short: An extremely fast if somewhat confusing database with powerful procedural language and report functions. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You can use the built-in Informix-SQL editor if you wish, but all you get is one screen full and no power commands. Then the compiler fails with "syntax error," and you get no help at all regarding what is wrong or where!



Informix-SQL

Relational Database Management System

MSQL: New Run [] Use-editor [] Output [] Save [] Choose [] Info [] Exit
Modify the current MSQL statements using the MSQL editor.

PC2825 Press CTRL-H for Help

```
create table person (
  name      char(20),
  name      char(15),
  name      char(15),
  name      char(15),
  address   char(60),
  city      char(20),
  state     char(2),
  zip       char(5); )
```

(This is the entered structure definition for the PERSON test file. Note primitive CTRL commands at top. Display is how all others, and this screen editor flashes colored snow at every stroke.)

MSQL: Informix-SQL Database Manager

TERSE INTERFACE Once I got into the main system, I found a terseness in the interface that is really out of step with the times. The entire system is in black and white with no apparent option to configure the displays for color. What on-screen help is available is brief almost to the point of uselessness. If you fall into a procedure by accident, you can't always escape without going through several more steps. You also have to use arcane key combinations like Ctrl-W to get what on-screen help is there, and Alt-A and Alt-D in the text editor instead of the Ins and Del keys (which I found *do* work, even though the manual doesn't tell you that).

This system is a direct port from the UNIX/Xenix operating environment, and not enough work has been done to package it for the PC marketplace. When I talked with RDS service in Menlo Park, I was told that one individual specializes in supporting the IBM PC product. While RDS claims to have sold 3,500 copies of the *-SQL* release, the company's focus is clearly on the UNIX marketplace, not on DOS. For example, *Informix-SQL* can't import a standard, comma-delimited ASCII file. It will not deal with the surrounding quotation marks on alphanumeric fields, and as a result I could not properly load the test files.

Problems notwithstanding, *Informix-SQL* is fast. Its execution speed for index maintenance, record retrieval, and report generation are definitely above the norm. *Informix-SQL* generates and compiles code segments for each function you define and gains a tremendous speed advantage over its interpretive and pseudocompiled competitors.

PROCEDURAL POWER When I tested *Informix*, Version 3.11, for the original *PC Magazine* Project: Database, my major complaint was its lack of a procedural language. This new release covers that quite nicely. The RDSQL language syntax is very powerful but does take a bit of experience to use effectively. Considerable power has been added to the PERFORM transaction processor, and the ACE report writer is truly a programming language in itself that can be used for the preparation of more-complex reports. Without moving into the ACE environment, you can make



FACT FILE

KnowledgeMan, Version 2.0

Micro Data Base Systems Inc.

P.O. Box 248; Lafayette, IN 47902; (317) 463-4561

List Price: \$525 Requires: 320K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: An integrated system that uses its query language to establish efficient links between data files. KnowledgeMan is really meant for the experienced power user. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 887 ON READER SERVICE CARD



KnowledgeMan leaves an audit trail of window prompts on the top of the screen while, at the bottom, it executes a command that will find the record for "Bitner."

STAN JEFFERSON FOR LINUX = "SELECT" AND NET/30 = "30"

< - Up Ent - Enter Response
 > - Down Esc - Previous Menu
 ? - Is to Top PC - Main Menu
 / - Enter Exit Help

up meaningful formatted reports that include multifile lookups, headings, and computations on detail lines and at control breaks. If that isn't enough, ACE can do almost anything you could imagine.

I found the older version easier to learn and use than the *-SQL* release. The new menu structure is so confusing that I got lost more than once. The directory structure is confusing also: the system doesn't always put things where you expect to find them, and the linkage to your word processor occasionally drops items into the wrong directory. Finally, several of the examples in the manual contain missing punctuation that is critical to the system; if you key in just what you read in the book, you get that damnable "syntax error" message for your efforts. This type of problem is easily correctable and totally unnecessary, especially in such a complex product.

Still, this is a true power system for a power user. It would scare the skin off a novice, but, if you can handle it, *Informix-SQL* is built for movement in the fast lane, and it eats large files faster than any other DBMS I have used on a PC.

—John Phillips

KNOWLEDGEMAN

KnowledgeMan, Version 2.0, is a product of Micro Data Base Systems Inc., a company with an excellent reputation in database systems for minis and mainframes. Called *KnowledgeMan/2*, or *KMan/2*, this powerful relational database manager is part of an integrated system that is made up of options including a full-featured word processor, a communications package, a business graphics package, a forms painter, a report painter, and a mouse driver. Other modules include K-C, a library of special functions that enable the user to define and manipulate *KMan/2* data tables from within C programs; LAN versions of *KMan/2* that permit sharing of resources by multiple users on Novell, 3Com, and IBM PC networks; an interface that enables the user to carry on natural-language conversation with *KMan/2*; and various run-time packages available at negotiated prices. An interface system between *KMan/2* and the company's popular post-relational system MDBSIII is available.

The base *KMan/2* module includes the relational database system, an SQL/DS-

NO HIDDEN CHARGES!!

Entire Hard Disk Kit On A Single Card!! For IBM PC and Compaq Portable

STANDARD
BRAND PRODUCTS

Flash Card

- ✓ MiniScribe® (68 ms) 3 1/2" Hard Disk
- ✓ Western Digital® Surface Mount Controller
- ✓ Boost The Performance Of Your PC
- ✓ Installs In Minutes
- ✓ One Year Warranty
- ✓ Boots From Hard Disk

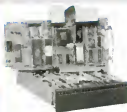
\$579 20 MB



*The Speed And Capacity Advantages
Of A Hard Disk On A
Convenient Expansion*

HARD DISK KITS

...for IBM PC™



- Boots From Hard Disk
- Instruction Manual
- Cables & Mounting Hardware
- Half Height Bezel
- Hard Disk Controller

20 MB **\$445**

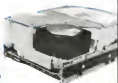
30 MB **\$539**

...for IBM AT™

- 39 ms Access Time
- Boots From Hard Disk
- Uses AT Controllers
- Instruction Manual
- Mounting Rails & Cables

20 MB **\$549**

30 MB **\$629**



Floppy Drives



Teac™ or Panasonic™
for the IBM® PC™

\$99

360K Floppy Drive
for the IBM® AT™

\$109



...for COMPAQ® Portable

Shock Mounted

- Cables
- Manual
- Software
- 3 1/2" Shock Mounted
Winchester Hard Disk
- Hard Disk Controller

20 MB **\$579**



CompuAdd

"Personal Computer Products"

12303-G Technology Austin, TX. 78727



Call Toll Free:
800-531-5475

Tech Support 800-527-3125 In Texas Call: 512-331-6700

STANDARD BRAND PRODUCTS SYSTEMS

COMPATIBLE • RELIABLE • FULL DOCUMENTATION

STANDARD AT™



- Intel 80286 Processor (8 MHz Option Included Free)
- MS DOS 3.1 Included
- 640K RAM On Mother Board
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- Dual Floppy & Hard Drive Controller
- Clock/Calendar With Battery Back-Up
- Optional 80287 Math Co-Processor Available

\$1549

STANDARD Portable



- 704K RAM On Mother Board
- 3 Available Expansion Slots
- 1-360K Half-Height Diskette Drive
- 120 Watt Power Supply
- Serial Port
- Parallel Port
- RGB Monitor Port
- Built-in 9" Amber Display
- Smaller & Lighter: Only 25 Lbs.

\$1195

STANDARD PC/XT



- Intel 8088-3 (4.77MHz)
- STD-5150 Keyboard
- 640K RAM
- 1-Half-Height Floppy Drive
- 135 Watt Power Supply
- 8 Expansion Slots

\$549

STD TURBO/XT



- Intel 8088-2 (4.77 or 8 MHz)
- Keyboard Selectable Clock Speed
- Up to 70% Faster Processing Speed
- STD-5160 Keyboard
- 1-360K Half-Height Diskette Drive
- 256K RAM Expandable To 1 Megabyte On Motherboard
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Clock/Calendar With Battery Back-up

\$629

All Standard Brand
Products Carry A
1 Year Warranty!

CompuAdd
"Personal Computer Products"

12303-G Technology Blvd. Austin, TX 78727



CALL TOLL FREE:
800-531-5475
Outside Texas
512-250-1489
Inside Texas

Setting The Import Standard!!

STANDARD BRAND PRODUCTS

Enhancement Products For
The IBM® PC Market...

STANDARD MFC

w/384K

Multifunction Card



- 384K Ram
- Clock/Calendar
- Serial Port
- Parallel Port
- Game Port
- Software

\$129

STANDARD

MonoGraphic Card

Hercules® Compatible Monochrome Graphics Card



- Text Mode 80X85 Characters
- Graphics Mode 720X348 Pixels
- Parallel Port

\$99

FDC

Floppy Disk Controller



Controls Up to
4 Floppy Disk
Includes Internal Cables

\$39

5151 Keyboard

For The IBM® PC or XT



With Separate
Numeric And
Cursor Keypad

\$79

AT-MFC

Multifunction Card for IBM AT



Up To 1.5 MB
Memory Expansion,
Serial & Parallel
Port for IBM AT, w/OK

\$169

Power Supply

150 Watt



Replacement
Power Supply

\$85

Monitor

Monochrome Monitor



12" Amber Screen
80X25 Lines
720X350 Pixels

\$99

I/O

I/O Board



Serial Port,
Parallel Port &
Clock/Calendar

\$89

ColorCard

Color Display Card



ColorCard
w/Parallel Port

\$99

MonoCard

Monochrome Display Card



MonoCard
w/Parallel Port

\$79

PowerMaster AC Center

Three Important Functions
In One Unit!

\$89



Front Panel



Rear Panel

- 4 Separate Power Outlets With On/Off Switch On Front Panel
- Surge Suppressor
- Swivel Base Monitor Stand

No Charge For UPS Ground
Shipping. No Surcharge For
MasterCard or VISA. Fortune 1000
Purchase Order Welcome.
Warranty Work Requires Proof-
Of-Purchase And Return
Authorization Number.

Our "Standard Brand Products" are not
sponsored or endorsed by IBM.
IBM is a registered trademark of
International Business Machines.

CompuAdd
"Personal Computer Products"

12303-G Technology Blvd. Austin, TX 78727



CALL TOLL FREE:
800-531-5475
Outside Texas
512-250-1489
Inside Texas

Toll Free: 1-800-531-5475

Call For New Low Prices!!



IBM[®] AT[™]
Basic Model
Includes: 256K Ram, One
1.2MB Floppy Drive

\$3200

IBM[®] XT[™]

Includes: 1 Floppy Disk
Drive, Floppy Controller,
256K Memory, & Keyboard

\$1699

AST SixPakPlus[™]



- Serial Port
- Parallel Port
- Clock/Calendar
- Memory Expansion
- Sidekick Adapter

\$199 w/384K



Memory

64K... **\$10** 256K... **\$29**

Video 7 Vega EGA Board
Enhanced Graphics Adapter

Compatible With All
Popular Video Standards
Color Graphics Adapter
Monitor Image Display Adapter
Non-Apple Graphics Adapter

\$399

AST[™] RAMpage![™]
Memory Expansion Board

For IBM[®] PC
Using Lotus-Intel
Specifications w/256K **\$329**

AST[™] Advantage![™]
Memory Expansion,
Multifunction Board
For IBM AT
w/128K **\$399**

Hercules[®]
Monochrome
Graphics **\$299**
Color Graphics **\$159**

LQ-800 **\$619**
LQ-1000 **\$769**
EPSON FX-85 **\$399**
FX-285 **\$589**
192 **OKIDATA** **\$365**
193 **\$569**

Hayes[®]
Smartmodems
1200 (external) **\$389**
1200B (internal)
w/ Smartcom III **\$359**
2400 (external) **\$699**

PGS[®] Princeton
Graphic Systems
PGS HX-12
Color Monitor **\$459**
PGS HX-12E
Enhanced Monitor **\$559**
Amdek 310A
Monitor Image Monitor **\$159**

Our Policy: All prices include fully insured, UPS ground shipping, on all orders shipped in continental U.S.A. No surcharge for VISA, MasterCard or UPS COD (payment minimum purchase of \$50.00 on COD & net term orders). We accept Fortune 1000, Governmental & Institutional purchase orders on a net terms basis with credit approval at no additional charge. Allow 7 days for personal check and company checks to clear.

Add 6.18% sales tax if a Texas resident. Prices are subject to change. All equipment carries a new factory warranty. All returned items must be accompanied by a return authorization number and subject to a restocking fee. No Warranty Work Will Be Done Without Proof Of Purchase.

AST, SixPakPlus, Advantage[™], and RAMpage[™] are registered trademarks of AST Research Inc. IBM, PC, PC XT, and PC AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Amdek, Compaq, Epson, Hayes, Hercules, Intel, Okidata, Panasonic, Princeton Graphic Systems, and Tear are trademarks of their respective owners.

COMPAQ[®] Portable

COMPAQ[®]
Portable

Includes: 256k Ram, Two
Floppy Drives

\$1649



COMPAQ[®] Portable
20 MB Hard Disk Model*

Includes: 256 K, 1 Floppy
Disk And 1-20MB Hard Disk

\$2139

*CompuAdd installed

Tiny Turbo 286[™]

Accelerator Card for IBM[®] PC or XT

- Uses 80286 Processor (8MHz)
- Keeps Original 8088 in System

- Processor Selectable To Insure
100% Compatibility
- Optional 80287 Numeric Processor

Increase The Speed Of Most
Software Programs Anywhere
From 200% To As Much As 600%

\$489



intel[®]

8087... **\$129** 80287... **\$219**

CompuAdd
"Personal Computer Products"

Call Toll Free:
800-531-5475 Tech Support **800-527-3125** In Texas Call **512-331-6700**
CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PROGRAMMABLE RELATIONAL DATABASES

like query language, a full-featured 255 by 255 spreadsheet, and a sophisticated structured programming language. The package I reviewed comprised the base modules and K-Print, K-Report, and K-Text.

QUERY LANGUAGE LINKS *KMan/2* takes a unique approach to handling data. As in any relational database, *KMan/2* keeps records in flat tables of columns and rows. Tables are related to one another by common fields; for example, a file of employees and a file of salaries have employee number as a common field. However, unlike most relational systems, *KMan/2* does not maintain a hard record of links between tables. Rather, you establish links with the query language when you request data output. This means there are no requirements for the maintenance of data dictionaries, and, since there are no practical limits on files being open simultaneously or on active index files, no limits exist on the way files are strung together to create custom databases. There are, however, user-imposed limits that have to do with the ease of handling queries. More than four simultaneously open tables becomes unwieldy.

KMan/2 offers overlaying, dynamic menus that lead the beginner through operations step by step. However, the package is really designed for the applications programmer, and commands for *KMan/2* are usually entered at a prompt in its interactive mode or from a "perform" file in its batch mode.

KMan/2's real strength as an applications development system is its wealth of arithmetic and string-handling functions. All trig functions, many statistical functions, and the string-manipulation functions of advanced languages are included. *KMan/2*'s internal language is similar to Pascal's flow and control structures. Variables can be local to procedures, arguments can be passed, and procedures themselves can be kept on disk or read into memory before processing.

A powerful macro system is available to shorten code in repetitive tasks or to rewrite the entire command language.

TWO-DIMENSIONAL ARRAYS *KMan/2* recognizes four classes of variables: working, field, cell, and system.

The working variables, limited only by memory, can stand for any constant or expression and can be global or local. Two-dimensional arrays are supported. Field variables are actually the contents of the field of the current record in the active table(s). Cell variables are the values in the

■ The question with *KMan/2* is never "Can it do this job?" but "How can I get it to do this job?"

current spreadsheet, and system variables—environment or utility—control the *KMan/2* environment and report on the status of operations.

K-Print and K-Report are somewhat better for on-screen forms and report generation than bare-knuckled programming (which is entirely possible with this product), but not much else. Both of these utilities need work. K-Text is a good line editor, but since *KMan/2* allows you to call any other program from within the *KMan/2* environment—including, if you wish, your favorite word processor—it isn't really necessary.

Despite overtures to the casual user with its step-through menus and 50K bytes of context-sensitive help, *KMan/2* is an applications development system for the professional or semiprofessional user. The question with *KMan/2* is never "Can it do this job?" but rather "How can I get it to do this job?" Sometimes this program can be downright user-hostile, but like a well-trained tiger, it can do amazing things in competent hands.—Richard Aaron

MAINSTAY

Mainstay is full of puzzles. It is uncommonly adept at tackling some common and difficult problems faced by many business people, and in many ways accessing this power is made easy. On the other hand, *Mainstay* has some holes, which you

should consider carefully when evaluating the package.

The first thing you'll probably notice about *Mainstay* is the documentation. Without its pair of slipcases, it still weighs in at a professional 11 pounds. Four separate binders make up the documentation: *User's Guide*, *Application Development Guide*, and a two-volume *Reference Manual*. There is more to user manuals than mass, however. It's like the story about two customers overheard in a restaurant. The first one said, "The food isn't very good here, is it?" to which her companion answered, "No, but they do give such nice, large portions!"

Mainstay is probably the champion candidate for my "Goto Award" for documentation. It is fairly well indexed, and the sections refer you to different sections (or manuals) clearly, but I found that I was often leafing through all four books at once, struggling to keep my place in one while looking up the cited reference section in another. Another part of the problem was that many complex issues are discussed only briefly, and the few examples provided are not always thoroughly explained.

INTERESTING REWARDS While there's plenty to learn, the rewards appear to be significant. This program is designed primarily to handle data where the elements can be arranged in a matrix, such as time series or ranges of items. You may have a manufacturing problem, for example, where you need to track actual and budget costs and sales for a number of products over a period of months. *Mainstay* makes it simple for you to look at actual sales for a given product over time, the costs for all products in one period of time, the actual-versus-budget figures for all products in one time period, and so forth.

Instead of referring to fields in a table, *Mainstay* refers to "variables" and "dimensions." You will probably need some time to catch on to how *Mainstay* wants to organize your data.

The program can also link different tables. The linking can be done interactively at the command level or through procedure files. Writing procedure files is made easier because *Mainstay* has a built-in text editor that can do block copy and move functions, as well as some other nice features.



FACT FILE

Mainstay, Version 2.53

Mainstay Software Co.

1745 Stout St., #201, Denver, CO 80202; (303) 298-8961

List Price: \$1,495 Requires: 512K RAM, hard disk, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: A multidimensional powerhouse, *Mainstay* offers many rewards, including a set of utilities that allows an applications developer to customize just

about everything; but you'll probably need plenty of study before you get at all its power. Copy protected.

CIRCLE 619 ON
READER SERVICE CARD

Mainstay uses a dictionary to hold definitions of all fields. The listing at the top of the screen describes the fields that define the matrix dimensions for each table.

Field List

DEFINITIONS FOR DATABASE: jones

Dimension	Size	Name	Title
dept	5	deptnum	
employee	500	empno.n	
salary	500	salnum.n	

Variable	Dimensions Used	Data Type	Is Title	Title
add	employee	CHAR 30		Address
chda	salary	INTEGER		Change Day
chmo	salary	INTEGER		Change Month
chyr	salary	INTEGER		Change Year
city	employee	CHAR 30		City
costctr	dept	CHAR 5		Cost Center
curda	salary	REAL		Current Salary
deptname	dept	CHAR 15		Department Name
empno	employee	CHAR 5		Emp No
empnum	dept	CHAR 5		Department Code
empno	employee	CHAR 5		Employee Code
empnum	salary	CHAR 5		Employee Number
total		REAL		Total

User Guide

mainstay

either the keyboard or a file and \$Fileout to route output to the screen, a printer, or a file.

While the program can import either fixed-length or variable, delimited records, both procedures have some idiosyncracies. The fixed-length record import is fairly straightforward, except that you must write a procedure file to use it. The variable-length import is more difficult because it expects to find all the values for the first field first, then all the values for the second field, and so on. This is fine if you have complete control over the production of the import file (and have the time to exercise that control), but in many cases the fixed-length option will be the only viable choice.

RESTRICTED MODIFICATIONS

Mainstay puts severe restrictions on the types of modifications you can make on a database. You can add to a dimension size (in effect, adding record capacity), but you cannot reduce it. You cannot modify anything but the title of a field (called a variable). If you want to change its size or the dimensions it is assigned to, you need to go through a four-step procedure that actually copies the data from one variable to another. Other programs make this important task somewhat easier to perform than does *Mainstay*.

If you have applications that require extensive analysis of time-series data or have similar matrix-oriented problems and don't object to a copy-protected program, *Mainstay* may have a lot to offer. It is quite different in philosophy and design from most other products, however; so be prepared for plenty of study and probably some coding before you get at all the power and the rewards this product has to offer. —Alfred Poor

At the command level, the standard DOS editing functions are available, and so you can use F1 and F3 to repeat the last command should you make an error or wish to modify the last instruction.

A SIGNIFICANT RANGE Perhaps the most interesting detail of *Mainstay* is its open-armed support of value-added retailers and others who need a package as the basis for applications products. *Mainstay* includes a set of utilities that allows a developer to change just about everything, from the opening logo to the command-level prompt. You can switch off the interactive mode so that the program becomes a run-time package. The *Application Development Guide* includes helpful advice on how to analyze and structure a development project, write the code, and then troubleshoot the results. Two brief case studies are even available to give you some idea of ways to use *Mainstay*.

The procedural language has some nice features, including a command called Range Select, which displays a list of choices on the screen, and you select your choice by pointing with the cursor and pressing Enter. This makes data entry from

a list of choices as easy as a menu selection. You can code this in *dBASE* or some other program, but here it is built-in. Also built-in are more than 75 different functions, including extensive date, financial, and statistical operations.

Not everything is built-in, however. *Mainstay* has a forms painter, which works quite nicely, including one of the better ways of setting field parameters that I have seen. The problem is that the generated forms do almost nothing from the command level; you must write some pretty complex code to make them useful. As a programmer's aid, the paint program is a help, but as a user-friendly feature, it is a bust.

IDIOSYNCRATIC PROCEDURES The multidimensional queries are powerful, but the concepts and the language take some getting used to before you can produce the results you need. The procedure language itself uses a structure similar to other products, but the syntax and choice of commands and vocabulary may be a bit confusing to those familiar with other approaches. For example, you use the \$Filein command to set the input source to

METAFILE

Metafile isn't a perfect program, nor at \$995 is it an inexpensive one, but for the power it offers, it is both easy to learn and comfortable to use. The program enables you to produce a subtotaled report with three levels of control breaks through a single command, test routines without leav-

■ PROGRAMMABLE RELATIONAL DATABASES



FACT FILE

Metafile, Version 8.2

Metafile Information Systems Inc.

401 16th St. SE, Rochester, MN 55904; (507) 289-8967

List Price: \$995 **Requires:** 128K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: A highly flexible applications generator for intermediate-level database users who prefer a choice of either interactive or programming modes.

Metafile is very versatile, if somewhat expensive.

Copy protected.

Circle 678 on Reader Service Card

Metafile's menu-driven "Assistant" facility is helpful to less experienced programmers; however, this system is definitely not for beginners.



ing your editor, access data files in one part of the screen while you write programs in another, and format text-oriented reports as if you were setting up a mail-merge in a word processor.

Perhaps the best way to grasp this program is to test its boundaries. This is not a menu-bound applications generator for novices. Although the program comes equipped with a capable menu-driven "Assistant" facility, to use the program effectively you should be comfortable working in an ad-hoc query environment. On the other hand, *Metafile* is not in the same league as those few powerhouses that can do such things as access multiple files with a single list statement or create virtual files.

Instead, *Metafile* presents a happy medium for intermediate through advanced database users. A good deal of the program's richness results from the intentional blurring of the crisp boundaries that normally separate interactive from programming facilities in a database. The interactive mode allows you to work either from a blank command line, a menu, or a combination of the two. The programming facility enables you to draw upon the im-

mediate mode to do such things as interrogate functions and formulas in your code for their current values, execute individual lines of codes or whole routines, trace code execution on-screen, query or edit a file in a separate window—and do these things without leaving *Metafile*'s integral editor. That's real polish, but scattered among such gems are a few pieces of coal. For example, *Metafile*'s function key assignments are poorly adapted to the PC's keyboard, and its requisite use of the uppercase in commands and case sensitivity in field names and filenames are real annoyances in immediate mode and caused some perplexing problems in procedures.

DATA FILE STORAGE *Metafile* stores its file structure description separately from the data file itself, making the data file a pure ASCII, comma-delimited file—with the exception that *Metafile* inserts a numeric flag field at offset 0 in the file. Although its data files are variable in length (and therefore, supposedly, sparing of disk space), not only does *Metafile* store three or four associated files for every data file, the data files themselves sometimes as-

sumed mysteriously large proportions. While *Metafile*'s version of the PC Labs Personnel file was 25 percent smaller than the fixed-length original, its variable-length Salary file, at 45K bytes, was more than two and a half times the size of the 18K fixed-length original. Those of you who have tenaciously stuck with your two floppy disk drives should be warned: if faster access times and low prices haven't convinced you to buy that hard disk yet, this should.

The programming facility offers a structured development environment featuring straightforward syntax, extensibility, and toleration of leading blanks and inline commenting. Nesting of procedures and conditional clauses is currently limited to 22 levels (and if that makes you uncomfortable, the figure will double in the upcoming version). A unique use of the Assistant makes for shortened development time in some cases. If you write a procedure and omit some parameters, at run time the Assistant will automatically assume the role of prompting the user to fill in these parameters.

Metafile shows its considerable data management strength in its ability to reference fields from multiple files in a single conditional statement, undo record updates, and format a complete report with one command—although it can access only one file to do so. The List command takes parameters to describe the fields to include their column heading, offset, and length; whether totals, averages, summaries, or control breaks are to be performed on them; and how each of the fields is to be formatted.

However, there are two penalties for such flexibility. First, these specifications are a required course on the *Metafile* menu; you cannot issue a List command without parameters to produce a default list including all fields. Second, with all these options appended to it, the List command can become very lengthy; yet *Metafile* does not allow you to break commands across lines. For example, one line of code used to format PC Labs' programming exercise report was almost 190 characters long. That's one line of code covering three normal page widths—and yes, the screen scrolls slowly when you type past the right border. You can work around this limit by

using macro substitution to reduce the effective length of a command—and since *Metafile* limits you to 250 characters on a line, you will probably be forced to do that when writing long List statements—but why should you have to?

ACCESS LIMITATION A significant limitation concerns indexed access to the file. *Metafile* locates only the first instance of the key value you request. So in PC's personnel database, it's impossible to use a fast indexed search to locate each succeeding record where the department number equals 100. Since the command to perform such a search always starts from the top of the file, after the first find, you cannot reissue it to find subsequent entries. If you simply ask for the next record, you will move through the file in physical (not indexed) order.

There are two ways to overcome this limitation: sort the file before you find a key so that you can use a While loop to step through the succeeding matching records, or produce a logical subset of the file consisting of only matching records (similar to *dBASE III's* "set filter" option). However, neither method matches the ease and rapid access of reading through an index file to find the next occurrence of the matching entry. Thankfully, the program's publisher says it will remedy this drawback in Version 9 (that version will also increase the number of data files that can be open from five to eight). It could also use improved support for error handling in procedures. Although *Metafile* has built-in routines to pause and prompt a user during an error condition (such as an unavailable printer), a procedure cannot trap and branch on such errors.

The versatility embodied in its interactive Assistant, report editor, programming facility, and communications and multiuser capabilities make *Metafile* a good choice for intermediate to advanced users—but its stiff \$995 price tag may discourage you unless you intend to exploit those features fully. While *Metafile* may not match all the relational functionality of such less costly programs as *Knowledge Man* or *dBASE III Plus*, it comes close, and in many cases its development facilities make it more accessible.

—Dick Ridington



FACT FILE

NPL/R, Version 2.0

Database Applications Inc.

400 Wall St., Princeton, NJ 08540; (609) 924-2900

List Price: \$595 Requires: 256K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.1 or later.

In Short: *NPL/R* is a Category 3 product for less experienced users. Its ease of use makes this database attractive to nonprogrammers, but its difficult nonprocedural language will put off most programmers.

Not copy protected.

DISK 1.0000

READER SERVICE CARD

NPL/R's full-screen text editor allows users to devise and work with business applications programs using the built-in nonprocedural language.

NPL/R



NPL/R

The appeal of *NPL/R* from Database Applications Inc. is that it gives nonprogrammers the chance to design a powerful database and generate applications programs using nonprocedural language commands. These intuitive commands, such as Over, Print, and Create, emulate the natural thought process and bestow an ease of use on the nonprogramming aspects of *NPL/R*.

An *NPL/R* database starts with two preset screen formats: master file and data file. Entering master file information requires defining the data type, length, and the nickname feature, which really oils the gears. Defining a master file creates a built-in data entry form. During data entry, a press of the Tab key will duplicate the field contents from one record to the next. You can also use this feature with the Insert key, which allows you to add a new record that follows a record with similar data—thus saving many keystrokes. While in the data entry mode, you can search for a particular record by equating the desired variable to a preexisting field.

Once two files share a common field,

you can easily implement a relational structure. With *NPL/R* you restructure a database by simply retyping the field names you wish to keep along with the field names you wish to add and then saving the end product to a new file name. Conversely, you can delete file fields the same way.

NONPROCEDURAL LANGUAGE

NPL/R contains a full-screen general-purpose editor in which the programs are created in *NPL/R's* nonprocedural language. The language, which has its roots in *Ramis* and *Focus*, uses the *NPL/R* data files to devise and execute business applications programs. PC Magazine Labs tests showed this editor and nonprocedural language to be capable of producing elementary programs in which data is sorted and subtitled quickly.

PC Labs tested the efficiency of *NPL/R's* advanced programming features by using them to solve the Labs' advanced database problems. I set up a nine-word if-then-else statement to exclude certain records that were outside the scope of the solution. Correctly defining and compiling this statement took over 3 hours of experi-



AT performance at an XT price. Introducing the TeleCAT-286. \$2995. Complete.

With TeleVideo, you always settle for more.

Up till now, with a mid-range budget, you had to settle for mid-range performance. And a mid-range set of features.

But not anymore. Because now, there's the new TeleCAT-286™ from TeleVideo. An IBM AT-compatible machine that lets you settle for an entirely new concept in medium-priced PCs: more.

More Performance.

The TeleCAT-286 retails for \$2995, roughly the same as a comparably-equipped IBM XT. But the similarity ends there. Instead of starting you off with a stripped-down box, we've loaded up the TeleCAT-286 with everything you need. Like a 20MB hard disk. A 1.2MB floppy. An Intel 80286 CPU that runs at either 6 or 8 MHz clock

28% Smaller Footprint:

What you do with the extra desk space is up to you, but as you can see here, the TeleCAT-286 gives you a lot more of it than the IBM AT.

speed. There's even a high-resolution monitor for text and graphics.

To make even better use of internal space, we socketed the TeleCAT-286 for one MB of RAM, and also included serial and parallel ports on the motherboard. As a result, we can still

give you three extra expansion slots.

More Productivity.

Using our experience in building terminals and systems for 750,000 users worldwide, we've designed a machine that's the last word in ergonomics. With

LEDs On Locking Keys:

For maximum visibility, we put our LEDs right on top of the three critical locking keys, so they won't get covered up by overlays.



sculptured keycaps on a high-quality keyboard. LEDs on the three critical locking keys. And a footprint that's 28% smaller than the IBM AT's. So you get more of your desk back, too.

Find Out Even More: 1 (800) TELECAT.

There's a whole lot more we could tell you about the TeleCAT-286. But it's an even better idea

to get your hands on it. So call us at 1 (800) TELECAT, Dept. 206, and we'll tell you the nearest place you can try one.



The TeleCAT-286. Our 20MB version is \$2995; 30MB, \$3495. For high performance at a low price, don't settle for less.



TeleVideo®
Settle for more.

TeleVideo Systems, Inc. 1170 Morse Avenue
Sunnyvale, California 94088-3568 • (408) 745-7760

©1986 TeleVideo Systems, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
Screen graphics by Chartmaster ©Decision Resources, Inc.

CIRCLE 346 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PROGRAMMABLE RELATIONAL DATABASES

mentation. In an attempt to get an answer, I ran my program five times, substituting different configurations of the if-then statements and the nonprocedural language based on examples in the book. To add to the frustration, the *NPL/R* manuals do not have an error interpretation section to explain the error messages displayed on the screen.

Whenever the if-then-else command is written and the condition is satisfied, the result is not given but is set to a new variable. Database Applications Inc.'s telephone support staff told me that my new variable's field format had been set as an integer instead of a floating format, which prevented my seventh try from displaying the decimal solution. The program's manual doesn't adequately define a simple if-then-else command, and using the command is too complex to be compatible with the simplicity of the nonprocedural language.

Failures of the if-then command aside, the features of this nonprocedural language are that its programs can contain numerous nested execs that reference other exec files, and it can contain open variables that can prompt at the console for specialized input. In addition, a 2,048-character buffer can copy text from any disk file on your system into your editor. To enhance the data entry process, the exec files let the user create entry screens, define protected fields, and place editing controls on selected fields. Finally, a debugging facility sends line-by-line execution of your programs to the console and thus makes spotting errors when on the seventeenth take of the "if-then" program easier.

CREATING REPORTS AND USING FILES You can create many reports using *NPL/R*, partly because they are easy to make but mainly because you can save report formats only when in programming mode. One report line can contain a potpourri of commands like Sort, Boolean operators, and Min/Max. A handy addition is the ability to easily switch the output from the console to the printer and back.

To successfully use PC Labs' three ASCII data files with *NPL/R*, I had to edit the *NPL/R* master file format. The reason is that *NPL/R* master files automatically add

two characters to mark the end of a record and add another character so that the record can be flagged for deletion. I constructed a process-of-elimination chart and matched data formats with methods of editing the *NPL/R* master file until I had edited out the *NPL/R*'s delete character line.

The *NPL/R* primer, the first of the two manuals, gives a solid understanding of the basics of the database. The second manual, which describes *NPL/R*'s advanced applications, uses examples that you can follow by using prepackaged *NPL/R* data files. An error-handling appendix and more examples of the programs would improve the second manual.


The program was easy to understand and use, until I started programming in *NPL/R*'s nonprocedural language. While the programming language contains powerful commands and concepts, I found the ones I tried harder to understand and get working than those of the conventional programming languages. Until these programming concepts are better documented and simplified to be compatible with the rest of the program, *NPL/R* probably won't be on your list of programs to buy.

But, because of the nonprogramming aspects of *NPL/R*, you might take a look at the new version due for release this summer.—Nancy Trespasz

ORACLE



In 1979 Oracle Corp. brought IBM's relational technology to market before IBM did. Since then the company has ported its *Oracle* relational database system to a wide variety of mainframes, minis, and personal computers. Completely portable across all types of machines, the *Oracle* system brings to the IBM PC environment a truly relational database management system that has the advantage of being completely compatible with IBM's mainframe SQL/DS and DB2 systems.

NO LIMITS The heart of the *Oracle* system is its implementation of SQL, IBM's powerful query language, which allows access to almost unlimited amounts of data, both stored and viewed in tabular form. Data is held in variable-length fields. Rows define records, and columns

**FACT FILE**

Oracle, Version 4.1.4
Oracle Corp.
20 Davis Dr., Belmont, CA 94002; (800) 345-DBMS; (415) 598-8000
List Price: \$1,000 **Requires:** 512K RAM, A hard disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later. **In Short:** A first-class system for professional database systems, Oracle implements IBM's SQL query language and accommodates interfacing with minis and mainframes. Copy protected.

ORACLE 4.00 ON
READER SERVICE CARD



UF1 compute sum of record on drive format 05 000 000 00
UF2 equate record format 000 000 000 00
UF3 column record heading: SALARY
UF4 column name heading: last name format all
UF5 column column heading: Employee number format all
UF6
UF7
UF8
UF9
UF10
UF11
UF12
UF13
UF14
UF15
UF16
UF17
UF18
UF19
UF20
UF21
UF22
UF23
UF24
UF25
UF26
UF27
UF28
UF29
UF30
UF31
UF32
UF33
UF34
UF35
UF36
UF37
UF38
UF39
UF40
UF41
UF42
UF43
UF44
UF45
UF46
UF47
UF48
UF49
UF50
UF51
UF52
UF53
UF54
UF55
UF56
UF57
UF58
UF59
UF60
UF61
UF62
UF63
UF64
UF65
UF66
UF67
UF68
UF69
UF70
UF71
UF72
UF73
UF74
UF75
UF76
UF77
UF78
UF79
UF80
UF81
UF82
UF83
UF84
UF85
UF86
UF87
UF88
UF89
UF90
UF91
UF92
UF93
UF94
UF95
UF96
UF97
UF98
UF99
UF100

A typical Oracle UFI and SQL sequence to define and format a query.

define data boundaries. The intersections of rows and columns define fields. "Simple" SQL commands build, alter, expand, and delete tables, rows, and indexes. You can add columns to a table, up to a maximum of 254, but you cannot delete them. However, by setting a column to a null value, you can reduce its effective length to zero. Rows (records) are added to tables without limit, and tables expand to fill a database, which will expand to fill a data-space, limited only by hard disk space.

The *Oracle* data dictionary, which offers information on every aspect of a database, such as tables, users, indexes, data-spaces, and access privileges, maintains the entire database and its tables.

USERS NOT FORGOTTEN The system's user interface is excellent. *Oracle* places a shell, called User Friendly Interface (UFI), around its system, and SQL statements are processed and executed through this shell. The UFI allows SQL statements to be modified, debugged, stored, recalled, and run.

The UFI controls the environment the user works in, and it in turn is controlled by an extensive set of parameters that you can easily modify. UFI gives you direct access to DOS whenever necessary.

UFI also controls the formatting of data. When an SQL sequence is processed, the raw information selected is first passed through UFI and then presented according to the user's formatting instructions.

SQL—A CLOSER LOOK The SQL Select statement is the workhorse of the entire *Oracle* system. Through SQL the user can create, among many other things, specific subsets of tables, virtual tables based on any number of real tables, virtual columns, and specific "views" of data. SQL allows extensive control of access privilege levels and provides numerous string, date, and number functions. Selects can be nested within each other, correlated to provide certain inputs for higher-level Selects, and so on. A single SQL sequence might access three, four, or more tables simultaneously.

Tables are always related to one another through common fields. This ability makes indexing vital for adequate process-

ing times. An unindexed Select using three tables took more than an hour and a half to complete, while the same Select with properly indexed fields took less than 10 minutes. Manipulating multifield indexes within SQL is a simple task.

Indexes are especially important because "really relational" databases do not permit physical sorting of tables. Tables

■ *Oracle* places a shell, called User Friendly Interface, around its system. SQL statements are processed and executed through this shell.

are fixed within the database. The Select command gives you an extensive means of manipulating data by working in conjunction with the Order command, which allows retrieval of data in ascending or descending order on any combination of fields.

MUCH MORE The capabilities of *Oracle* go far beyond what's described here. *Oracle* provides an extensive and complex "screen and forms" facility for applications development. The report writer is excellent, with ample text-formatting ability, a special minilanguage, and the ability to nest Select clauses—a powerful feature. These are not novice tools. Programming experience is mandatory.

Although *Oracle* does not offer a procedural language, the system is most certainly not hampered by this lack. I was able to produce a PC Magazine Labs Category 3 programmed report through the report writer. *Oracle* does give you, however, what it calls a C Precompiler, which gives C programmers a direct interface to *Oracle* databases.

Installing the system on an XT was extremely simple. Bringing external data files into an *Oracle* database, while not straightforward, is simple enough for an

experienced user to manage.

At \$1,000, *Oracle* is a high-priced product, but you get what you pay for, from excellent documentation and company support to flawless performance. For professional database applications, especially those where mini and/or mainframe SQL interfacing is necessary or desirable, I'd seriously consider using *Oracle*. It's first class all the way.—Tony Rizzo

PARADOX

Paradox, Version 1.1, increases the flexibility and power of one of the most exciting software products of 1985. *Paradox* is a full-featured relational database management program providing a special environment for working with data. It is highly interactive, with an interface similar to that of 1-2-3. The essential tools for structuring, modifying, and organizing data are available from menus. Reports and entry screens may be "painted" on the screen, so they closely resemble their final form. Queries can be developed naturally through a trial-and-error process.

Effective data management usually requires extraction of particular sections of a database. A query such as "give me a list of all employees working in department 14 who were hired before 1983 and earn less than \$19,000 or more than \$24,000" will require a fair amount of typing in certain programs. If the query fails because of a typing error or bad planning (you didn't ask what you thought you were asking), those programs often require the code to be reentered. With *Paradox*, you specify data for extraction by filling in a form, frequently with just a few keystrokes. If there is a problem with the query or you want to go a step further in isolating your data, you merely revise your form. Neither the query form nor the results go away until you are satisfied with the answers.

GLOBAL REVISION OF DATA If your data is stored in more than one file, you request additional query forms. If a part number and customer code number in a sales table relate to a part description in another table and a customer address in a third, simple examples in the query forms

Introducing Six Finally, Performance

WordStar® Write a letter while running
up to eight other applications.

IBM PC DOS 3.31

Send print output directly to printer

Quarterly Sales Report -- First Quarter, 1986

Region	Manager	1985	1986	Total
Region 1	John Doe	1000	1100	2,100
Region 2	John Doe	1200	1300	2,500
Region 3	John Doe	1100	1200	2,300
Region 4	John Doe	1300	1400	2,700
Region 5	John Doe	1400	1500	2,900
Region 6	John Doe	1500	1600	3,100
Region 7	John Doe	1600	1700	3,300
Region 8	John Doe	1700	1800	3,500
Region 9	John Doe	1800	1900	3,700
Region 10	John Doe	1900	2000	3,900
Region 11	John Doe	2000	2100	4,100
Region 12	John Doe	2100	2200	4,300
Region 13	John Doe	2200	2300	4,500
Region 14	John Doe	2300	2400	4,700
Region 15	John Doe	2400	2500	4,900
Region 16	John Doe	2500	2600	5,100
Region 17	John Doe	2600	2700	5,300
Region 18	John Doe	2700	2800	5,500
Region 19	John Doe	2800	2900	5,700
Region 20	John Doe	2900	3000	5,900

Page 1 of 10

Lotus 1-2-3: All releases of 1-2-3 run in
SixPakPremium's DESQview™ windows.

IBM PC DOS 3.31

Send print output directly to printer

Quarterly Sales Report -- First Quarter, 1986

Region	Manager	1985	1986	Total
Region 1	John Doe	1000	1100	2,100
Region 2	John Doe	1200	1300	2,500
Region 3	John Doe	1100	1200	2,300
Region 4	John Doe	1300	1400	2,700
Region 5	John Doe	1400	1500	2,900
Region 6	John Doe	1500	1600	3,100
Region 7	John Doe	1600	1700	3,300
Region 8	John Doe	1700	1800	3,500
Region 9	John Doe	1800	1900	3,700
Region 10	John Doe	1900	2000	3,900
Region 11	John Doe	2000	2100	4,100
Region 12	John Doe	2100	2200	4,300
Region 13	John Doe	2200	2300	4,500
Region 14	John Doe	2300	2400	4,700
Region 15	John Doe	2400	2500	4,900
Region 16	John Doe	2500	2600	5,100
Region 17	John Doe	2600	2700	5,300
Region 18	John Doe	2700	2800	5,500
Region 19	John Doe	2800	2900	5,700
Region 20	John Doe	2900	3000	5,900

Page 1 of 10

Dow Jones® Monitor on-line stock quotations
while working on other projects.

IBM PC DOS 3.31

Send print output directly to printer

Quarterly Sales Report -- First Quarter, 1986

Region	Manager	1985	1986	Total
Region 1	John Doe	1000	1100	2,100
Region 2	John Doe	1200	1300	2,500
Region 3	John Doe	1100	1200	2,300
Region 4	John Doe	1300	1400	2,700
Region 5	John Doe	1400	1500	2,900
Region 6	John Doe	1500	1600	3,100
Region 7	John Doe	1600	1700	3,300
Region 8	John Doe	1700	1800	3,500
Region 9	John Doe	1800	1900	3,700
Region 10	John Doe	1900	2000	3,900
Region 11	John Doe	2000	2100	4,100
Region 12	John Doe	2100	2200	4,300
Region 13	John Doe	2200	2300	4,500
Region 14	John Doe	2300	2400	4,700
Region 15	John Doe	2400	2500	4,900
Region 16	John Doe	2500	2600	5,100
Region 17	John Doe	2600	2700	5,300
Region 18	John Doe	2700	2800	5,500
Region 19	John Doe	2800	2900	5,700
Region 20	John Doe	2900	3000	5,900

Page 1 of 10

IBM PC DOS 3.31

Send print output directly to printer

Quarterly Sales Report -- First Quarter, 1986

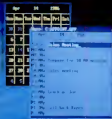
Region	Manager	1985	1986	Total
Region 1	John Doe	1000	1100	2,100
Region 2	John Doe	1200	1300	2,500
Region 3	John Doe	1100	1200	2,300
Region 4	John Doe	1300	1400	2,700
Region 5	John Doe	1400	1500	2,900
Region 6	John Doe	1500	1600	3,100
Region 7	John Doe	1600	1700	3,300
Region 8	John Doe	1700	1800	3,500
Region 9	John Doe	1800	1900	3,700
Region 10	John Doe	1900	2000	3,900
Region 11	John Doe	2000	2100	4,100
Region 12	John Doe	2100	2200	4,300
Region 13	John Doe	2200	2300	4,500
Region 14	John Doe	2300	2400	4,700
Region 15	John Doe	2400	2500	4,900
Region 16	John Doe	2500	2600	5,100
Region 17	John Doe	2600	2700	5,300
Region 18	John Doe	2700	2800	5,500
Region 19	John Doe	2800	2900	5,700
Region 20	John Doe	2900	3000	5,900

Page 1 of 10

PakPremium.TM Exceeds Demand.

Also Compatible With
Original IBM® PCs & XT's

THE AST
PREMIUM
SERIES™



SideKick™ Keep track of schedules with popular desktop management programs.



dBASE II™/dBASE III™ Use any release of this popular data base to sort files while working on other applications.

SixPakPremium, the new generation multifunction board designed for new generation IBM XT's, is here! Now one person and one PC have the power to meet the demands of business. AST's newest solution for new XT's, existing PCs, XT's and compatibles, SixPakPremium offers all the popular multifunction features plus two megabytes of expanded memory and the powerful software to use it.

Premium Performance. Now, run up to nine applications simultaneously. Sort a data base, write a letter, calculate a spreadsheet, monitor stock quotations and print labels...all at the same time...on the same PC! And, our windows let you view applications instantly.

SixPakPremium is fully compatible with all current PC applications, including expanded memory applications such as Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2.0. And DESQview, our multitasking/windowing environment is compatible with more than 200 of the most popular packages.

Premium Features. SixPakPremium offers up to two megabytes of expanded memory, two serial ports, parallel port, game port, battery-backed clock/calendar, DESQview and SuperPak™ utilities.

Premium Quality. As the leader in PC enhancement, with over a million products shipped, AST is known worldwide for its highly reliable products.

Make The Premium Choice. For performance that exceeds demand, call our Customer Information Center (714) 863-1333. Or send the coupon to AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714.

AST
RESEARCH INC.

Yes, I want to learn more about Premium Performance. Please send me your special SixPakPremium Information package today!

Name

Title

Company

Address

City State Zip

Phone ()

CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PROGRAMMABLE RELATIONAL DATABASES

are used to link the three tables. Query forms are also used to globally revise data. For instance, you could increase the prices of 700 parts in an inventory table by 3 percent in a few moments from a query form.

Entry form tools for safety and convenience are provided directly from the menu. Thorough validation checking can be employed to ensure that you do not enter alphabetic characters into a ZIP code field or that you enter five characters, no more, no less. A lookup feature prevents you from entering a part number if it does not exist in the parts table. Defaults can be specified, as well as minimum and maximum values for numeric entries. Calculated results from data entry can be displayed.

The *Paradox* report generator also provides a rich assortment of design tools, but its most outstanding feature is its ability to group and subgroup data for up to 16 levels. You could design a report of all employees, grouped by location, then department within location, then by age sorted in descending order, in minutes. Averages, counts, minimums, maximums, and totals could be included at any or all grouping levels.

Paradox is impressive for the power it provides without any programming. But it also includes a serious procedural language, called PAL, that provides string and math functions, looping and branching capabilities, and a wide array of programming tools. Available system information and the fact that all keyboard keys can be "trapped" allow a high degree of control by the programmer. You can create specialized applications that shield the user from the *Paradox* interface, if you desire. PAL includes a flexible, built-in debugger. If a program is halted for preplanned or unexpected reasons, the state of the machine is preserved so that variables, tables, and queries can be investigated.

A PALSCRIPT The best features of the interactive mode of *Paradox* can be incorporated into a PAL "script." After a form or report is created interactively, it is called from PAL with a single command. When a sophisticated query has been satisfactorily developed, the PAL programmer can merge it directly into a script. Most of the real development work is done interactively; *Paradox*'s combination of menu-creation tools and branching abilities lets you

put all the pieces together seamlessly.

Version 1.1, the first major upgrade to *Paradox*, adds the ability to send data out to more than one table from a single entry form. DOS can be accessed from the menu and from within PAL. Ansa Software has discontinued copy protection and has made a new, low-cost run-time version available for developers so that their clients need not purchase the program if they do not require all of its features.

Paradox is a fast and all-encompassing, extremely flexible database manager. I am the kind of person who likes entry forms and reports "just so." As an applications developer, I like full control over the keyboard, for instance, the ability to know if a user struck keys like Esc, Cursor up, and Ctrl-F8. I also like to use different screen attributes and upper-ASCII border characters. But I do not like to write pounds of code to check to see if a user typed "Blue" instead of "Bleu" or if employee number 203745 really exists. *Paradox* offers a great deal of freedom while providing the tools to get the job done quickly and accurately.—David Hoffman



FACT FILE

Paradox, Version 1.1

Ansa Software
1301 Shoreway Rd., #221, Belmont, CA 94002; (800) 547-3000;
(415) 595-4469

List Price: \$695 Requires: 512K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: A highly flexible and powerful database that gives users the choice of an interactive mode or a serious procedural language called PAL. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 656 ON
READER SERVICE CARD

Paradox's "Dept#" and "Emp#" fields are used to relate three tables by the "dept" and "anything" examples, respectively.



PC/FOCUS

PC/Focus from Information Builders Inc. is one of the most extensive database management systems available today for the PC. It is the PC version of the mainframe program *Focus* and, within the limitations of the PC, contains all the facilities available from its parent. Thus, the system is targeted at existing *Focus* users who can take immediate advantage of the compatibility between *PC/Focus* and their existing *Focus* database, or PC users looking for a powerful and comprehensive system.

The program arrives on 11 disks that load into 3.5 megabytes of disk storage. Installation was uncomplicated, although the program is protected by an activator disk that must be resident in disk drive A: until the main program is loaded. (A memory expansion card (512K bytes) incorporating the activator disk routine is available from Information Builders.)

PC/Focus requires a minimum of 640K bytes of RAM and supports a maximum memory of 768K; thus, if you use DOS



FACT FILE

PC/Focus, Version 1.5

Information Builders Inc.

1250 Broadway, New York, NY 10001 (212) 736-4433 (212) 736-6130

List Price: \$1,395 Requires: 512K RAM, hard disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: An extremely powerful applications development tool that was imported from a mainframe environment and may be unsuitable for companies with less-complex needs. Copy protected.

CIRCLE 483 ON
READER SERVICE CARD



A PC/Focus Filetalk display that defines the Master File through a series of overlapping windows.

3.0 or later, you cannot take advantage of expanded memory beyond the 768K limit. *PC/Focus* uses memory to prepare report outputs, and the more available memory, the faster the work is completed.

MAINFRAME HERITAGE Two manuals are supplied—*Getting Started and User's Manual*. I found the former adequate to get a feel for the program; the latter is a technical guide for *PC/Focus* users. New users of *PC/Focus* should consider completing the formal training courses available from Information Builders. These courses are run nationwide, and the level of training and support reflects the product's mainframe heritage.

PC/Focus consists of a series of individual program modules that are called within *Focus* itself. Unfortunately, the user interface to these programs is not consistent. For instance, *Fin* is the exit command for *PC/Focus*, *File* is the exit command from the text editor, and *End* is a synonym for *File* when using the Scan program.

Talk routines are windowing programs that guide you in the preparation of data structures, data entry, and retrieval rou-

tines. They do not cover all options available under *PC/Focus*, and additional programming effort is necessary in order to produce the required end product. For this, *TED*—a general-purpose text editor—is used.

COMPLEX DATABASE STRUCTURE

Database files can be relational, hierarchical, or cross-referenced complex multisegmented (up to 16) structures. Field relationships within segments are one-to-one and between segments are one-to-many. Segments are linked on a parent-child basis, and data duplication between segments is eliminated. When one or more other databases are linked together with the Join command, the new files are logically incorporated into the main file hierarchical structure.

The complexity of the database structure demands that your initial design of the system be efficient. More than in other databases, with *PC/Focus* poor design results in poor performance. Correcting your mistakes is costly, too. In order to reorganize existing databases to improve performance, you are required to redesign the database Master File layout and then

completely rebuild the data files. The procedure is lengthy and cumbersome.

To import data into *PC/Focus*, you first specify a Master File and then write a Modify program to load the data in the correct field and index sequence required by the database.

When a Master File is prepared, you specify field-content editing (length, character type, and format) with Filetalk. For any additional special editing for values, required fields, calculations, table look-ups, and so on, you use the *TED* text editor. Index fields must be located at the beginning of each segment; up to three index fields are allowed per segment.

PRODUCING REPORTS Using *PC/Focus*, you can produce extensive and complicated reports—however, it is not a simple task. "Table" programs are prepared with Tabletalk or with the *TED* editor. Reports can be displayed on-screen or sent to the printer. Data can be displayed in columnar or across-the-screen format, and all types of calculation, breaks, and totaling can be programmed. But in order to make full use of the options available, you must have a good working knowledge of the Table language.

Without doubt, *PC/Focus* is an extremely powerful database management system and applications development tool. In an existing mainframe *Focus* environment, it should be the PC database program of choice, especially since training is reduced to a minimum and file compatibility can be taken for granted. Elsewhere, if your company is seeking a powerful database system to handle very complex file structures, you could find the answer with *PC/Focus*. But if your requirements are less complicated, you'd probably be satisfied with simpler and less-expensive database systems. —Brian H. Stephens

PRACTIBASE

PractiBase is a lower-cost and somewhat more versatile adaptation of Ashton-Tate's *dBASE II*. While *dBASE II* and *PractiBase* files aren't compatible (although they can be mutually translated), the programs' structures and most of their commands are.

Look! Lightning, lan

✓ denotes IBM-AT compatibility.
* denotes IBM-PCjr compatibility.
(call for specific requirements)

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Alpha Software	
*Keyworks 2.0	\$49
*Electric Desk	69.
Ashton-Tate	
dBase II 2.43	call
dBase III Plus 1.0	call
*Framework II 1.0	call
Best Programs	
PC Connection 15-day money back guarantee on these Best Programs.	
PC/Tax Cut (1986 version for 1985 taxes)	119.
Professional Finance Program 4.0	149.
PC/Fixed Asset System 3.1	299.
Bible Research	
*THE WORD 3.1 (KJV Bible)	159
*THE WORD 3.1 (NIV Bible)	159
Borland International	
*Turbo Tutor 1.0	19.
*Turbo Database Toolbox 1.2	33.
*Turbo Graphix Toolbox 1.0	33.
*Turbo Editor Toolbox 1.0	41
*Turbo Gameworks 1.0	37
*Turbo Newpak (Gameworks and Editor)	52
*Turbo Lighting 1.0	57
*Sidekick 1.5 (non-protected)	51.
*Traveling Sidekick 1.0 (reg. Sidekick)	45
*Traveling Sidekick 1.0 w/Sidekick	73
*Reflex 1.1	59
*Superkey 1.1	41
*Superkey/Sidekick Package	67
*Turbo Pascal 3.0	41
*Turbo Prolog 1.0	65
*Turbo Holiday Pack (Pascal 3.0, Tutor, and Database Toolbox)	67.
*Turbo Family Jumbo Pack (Pascal 3.0, Database, Editor & Graphix Toolboxes, Tutor and Gameworks)	135
BPI Accounting Software	
*General Ledger C.13	299
*Accounts Payable C.13	299
*Accounts Receivable C.13	299
*Business Builder	399
Breakthrough	
*Timeline 2.0	239
Broderbund	
*Print Shop	35.
*Graphics Library #1	22
Dac Software	
*Dac Easy Accounting	45
*Dac Easy Word	32
*Dac Easy Payroll	32
Decision Resources	
*Sign-Master 5.1	157.
*Diagram-Master 5.0	207
*Chart-Master 6.1	237
*Map-Master 6.0	245

PC Connection Software Special

through June 30, 1986

MIGENT SOFTWARE

*Ability

Formerly our price was \$239, now \$65

Integrated package includes:

- Word Processor, Spreadsheet, Database, Graphics, Communications and Presentation! (Animated Slide Show Builder).
- Step-by-step on-disk tutorial
- "Flip" command allows you to move back and forth between 2 modules
- Not copy-protected
- Automatic linking between modules
- Supports color or monochrome monitor, most printers or plotters
- Demo Disks were given away free in PC World Nov. 1985

For the IBM-PC, XT and AT **\$65.**

Evergreen

*One Write Plus 1.0 159.

Executive Systems

*XTREE 2.0 (file & directory manager) 37.

5th Generation

*Fastback 5.03 97.

Funk Software

*Sideways 3.11 39

Graphic Communications

*Freelance 199

Harvard Associates

*PC LOGO 2.0 89

Infocom

*Cornerstone 5.1 85.

Lifetree

*Volkswriter 3 147.

Living Videotext

*ThinkTank 2.1 105

Ready! 1.0

49

Micro Education (MECA)

*Managing Your Money 2.0 99

*Managing the Market 79.

Micropro

*WordStar 3.31 179.

*WordStar Prolog 3.31 259.

*WordStar 2000 Plus Release 2 285.

Micromin

*R-base 5000 1.01 359

Special. Get one R-base 5000 free from Micromin for every one you buy through June 30.

Microsoft

*Multiplan 2.0 119

*Microsoft Word 3.0 call

*Microsoft Project 2.0 239

*Microsoft Chart 2.0 197.

*Windows 1.01 65.

The following Microsoft mice now come with PC Paintbrush 3.0 software:

*Microsoft Bus Mouse with software 5.0 135

*Microsoft Serial Mouse with software 5.0 135.

LANGUAGES

*Quick Basic 1.02 \$69

*Macro Assembler 4.0 105.

*Pascal Compiler 3.31 175

*Fortran Compiler 3.31 205.

*Basic Compiler 5.36 235

*C Compiler 3.0 235.

*Cobol Compiler 2.1 449

Microsoft

*Crossstalk XVI 3.6 95.

*Remote 1.3 95.

Migent Software

*Ability 1.0A special

Multimate International

*MultiMate 3.31 call

*Ultimate Advantage 3.6 call

Nantucket Software

*Clipper 349

Paperback Software

*VP-Planner 57.

Peter Norton

*Norton Utilities 3.1 59.

Quarterdeck

*DESQView 1.2 65

Satellite Software

*WordPerfect 4.1 239

Simon & Schuster

*Webster's New World Speller 1.2 39

Softstyle

*Printworks 1.05 39.

*Printworks Laser 2.0 69

Software Group

*Enable 1.1 call

Software Publishing

*PFS:Report B.01 77

*PFS:File B.01 84

*PFS:Graph B.01 84.

*PFS:Write C.01 (with PFS/Proof) 84.

*Harvard Presentation Graphics 245.

*Harvard Project Manager 1.0 285

Sorcim/US

*SuperCalc 3.2.1 (with Sideways) call

Spectrum Holobyte

*Art Studio 32.

Springboard

*Newsroom 35.

*Clip Art Volume 1 (for Newsroom) 19

*Clip Art Volume 2 (for Newsroom) 25

Unison

*Art Gallery 1 22

*Printmaster 1.1 37.

TRAINING

*SKILL BUILDER PROGRAMS

Intro and How To Use:

PC-DOS MS-DOS

Compaq Typing Tutor

IBM-PC BASIC each 33

*TRAINING POWER PROGRAMS

How to Use:

dBase III Lotus 1-2-3 Wordperfect

Wordstar Displaywrite 3

Symphony each 43

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

guages, & lots more!

INDIVIDUAL SOFTWARE

*The Instructor II	\$35
*Professor DOS	47
*Tutorial Set (both items above)	75
*Typing Instructor	39
*Training for Lotus 1-2-3	49
*Training for dBase III	49
*Training for Project Management	49
Scarborough Systems	
*MasterType	26
Simon & Schuster	
*Typing Tutor III	33

EDUCATIONAL

Barron's	
*Computer SAT	35
Designware	
*Spellcopter (ages 6 to adult)	22
*Grammar Examiner (ages 9 to adult)	25
Eduware	
*Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4	22
Harcourt Brace Jovanovich	
*Computer SAT	49
*Computer GRE	55
Stone (requires graphics board)	
*My Letters, Numbers, Words (ages 1 to 5)	29
*Kids Stuff (ages 3 to 8)	29
The Learning Company	
*Reader Rabbit (ages 5 to 7)	26
*Rocky's Boots (ages 9 and up)	32

RECREATIONAL

Blue Chip		
High finance simulations.		
*Baron		32
*Millionaire		32
Electronic Arts		
*Pinball Construction Set		24
*Music Construction Set		26
*Dr. J/Larry Bird One-on-One		28
Friendlysoft		
*PC Arcade		35
Hayden Software		
*Sargon III (highest rated Chess program)		32
Infocom Difficulty levels shown in <i>italics</i>		
JUNIOR		
*Seastalker		25
STANDARD		
*Enchanter	*the Witness	*Planetfall
*Cuthroat	*Wishbringer	*Zork I
*Hitchhiker's Guide	*Ballyhoo	each
ADVANCED		
*Zork II	*Zork III	*Sorcerer
*A Mind Forever Voyaging		each
EXPERT		
*Spellbreaker	*Suspended	each
Invisicles (hint booklets) are available for most Infocom games. Specify game		
Microleague Sports		
*Microleague Baseball		25
Microprose		
*F-15 Strike Eagle		22
Microsoft		
*Flight Simulator 2.12		32

PC Connection Hardware Special

through June 30, 1986

PC CONNECTION 20 Meg Hard Drive Card

- 20 Megabyte hard drive with controller on a regular expansion card
 - 85 ms average access time
 - Pleted media
 - 2k data buffer on controller makes reading time 300% faster than PC/XT hard disk
 - Compatible with DOS 2.X and 3.X
 - Does not normally require new power supply for IBM PCs
 - Takes about 5-7 minutes to install—comes with full instructions and utility software
- For the IBM-PC and XT... **\$489.**

1Step Software

- *Golf's Best (Pinhurst) 32
- *Golf's Best (St. Andrew's) 32

Parlor Software

- *Bridge Parlor (best Bridge simulation) 49

PCSoftware

- *Championship Blackjack 25

Sierra On-Line

- *King's Quest II 33

Simon & Schuster

- *Star Trek/Kobayashi 27

Spectrum Holobyte

- *GATO 27

Tellstar (w/Halley's Comet)

- *Sublogic 32

Sublogic

- *Night Mission Pinball 29

Jet

- *Scenery (airport) disks for Jet 33

Package of all 6 Western Airports

- *XOR 69

NFL Challenge (be the coach)

- *NFL Challenge (be the coach) 79

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's minimum limited warranty period is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have longer warranty periods

AST Research (1 to 2 years)

- *SixPackPlus 64k includes Sidekick version 1.5

- non-copy protected, & DESQView 169

- *SixPackPlus 384k (fully populated) 219

CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-243-8088



PC Connection
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

255M

Parallel, game, or second serial port for AST boards (specify board)	\$35
*AST-5251-11	579
*Reach Modem half card 300/1200 baud internal modem includes Crosstalk XVI	349
*Advantage 128k upgradeable to 1.5 Meg includes Sidekick version 1.5 non-copy protected	369
*RAMpage! upgradeable to 2Mb, fully supports LOTUS/INTEL expanded memory specification (EMS)	call
*AT RAMpage! upgradeable to 2Mb call	
Amdek (2 years)	
*Video 310A mono monitor (amber)	159
*Color 722 - RGB monitor (EGA compat.)	519
Compucable (lifetime)	
Plastic Keyboard & Drive Cover Set	15
*IBM Mono Screen Enhancement	17
Cuesta (1 year)	
(Uninterruptible power backup units	
*Datasever 400 WATT	call
Curtis (lifetime)	
ACCESSORIES	
*PC Pedestal (for IBM Mono or Color)	27
Portable Pedestal	36
*Printer Stand	18
System Stand	19
*Universal System Stand	25
*Low Profile Tilt and Swivel Pedestal	25
*Crystal 300-watt (line conditioner)	159
CABLES	
*Smartmodem to IBM Cable	17
*Keyboard Extension Cable (3 to 9 feet)	27
*Extension Cables for IBM Mono Display	33
*Color and Monochrome Extension cables	39
*Printer-to-IBM cable	17
SURGE SUPPRESSORS	
*Salestrip	21
*Diamond (6 outlets)	29
*Emerald (6 outlets, 6 ft cord)	36
*Sapphire (3 outlets: EMI/RFI filtered)	47
*Ruby (6 outlets: EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord)	55
*Command Center	123
DCA (1 year)	
*Irma	769
Epson (1 year)	
*FX-85 printer (80 column)	call
*FX-286 printer (136 column)	call
*LX-80 printer (80 column)	call
*LQ-1000 printer (136 column)	call
*Printer-to-IBM cable	15
We are an authorized Epson service center. Ask about the extended service plan.	
Hayes (2 years)	
*Smartmodem 300	139
*Smartmodem 1200	389
*Smartmodem 1200B (w/Smartcom II)	349
*Smartmodem 1200B (no software)	309
*Smartmodem 2400	579
*Smartmodem 2400B (w/Smartcom II)	539
*Smartcom II 2.1 (software)	75
Hercules (2 years)	
*Hercules Color Card (parallel port)	159
*Hercules Graphics Card (parallel port)	299

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.

IPC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT MICRO CONNECTION, INC. 1986. ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

800/243-8088

Intel (chips: 1 yr., boards: 2 yrs.)	call
Above Board PC	call
Above Board AT	call
Above Board PS (multifunction board)	call
8087 (for IBM-PC & XT)	129
8087-2 (works on 8 Mhz computers)	177
80287 (for IBM-PC AT)	225
Kensington Microwave (1 year)	
Masterpiece	94
Masterpiece Plus	129
Printer/portable computer stand	17
keytronic (90 days)	
5150 keyboard	115
5151 keyboard (deluxe)	169
5151 keyboard (deluxe)	169
5153 keyboard (with touch pad)	279
Kraft (1 year)	
Joystick	29
New! 3 Button Joystick	35
Executive Cursor Control (w/Joystick)	47
Mouse Systems (3 years)	
PC Mouse with PC Paint +	139
PC Mouse with Ready	139
PC Mouse with Dr. Halo II	139
PC Mouse with Ready and PC Paint +	149
NEC (90 days)	
Multisync monitor (EGA compatible)	549
Orchid Technologies (1 to 2 years)	
Conquest Multifunction Board (2k fully supports LOTUS/INTEL expanded memory specification (EMS))	264
PC Net Board	319
Eccell Multifunction Board for the AT	399
PC Turbo 286 w/1 Meg	749
Tiny Turbo 286	459
Paradise Systems (1 year)	
Color Card	99
Monochrome Card	109
Color/Mono Card	149
Modular Graphics Card	275
Five Pack w/384k	159
Princeton Graphics (1 year)	
HX-12 RGB monitor (690 x 240)	449
MAX-12E Amber monochrome monitor	179
Quadram (1 year)	
Expanded Quadboard with clock/calendar, parallel, serial & game port, and Quadmaster software	
2k (upgradeable to 384k)	189
384k (fully populated)	249
Gold Quadboard 2k	387
Silver Quadboard 2k	249
Microglaze Printer Buffer (parallel) w/copy	
MP 64 (64k) upgradeable to 512k	159
Quadrage+	
SMA (20-day money-back guarantee)	
PC-Document Keyboard Templates available for	
Base III	209
Wordstar	209
Wordstar 2000	209
Turbo Pascal	209
Symphony	

Framework	WordPerfect
Ultimate	each \$12
Toshiba (90 days)	
All Toshiba printers listed are 24 pin dot matrix	
P321 parallel printer (80 column)	519
P341 parallel printer (136 column)	849
P351 parallel printer (136 column)	1089

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD (VISA and MASTERCARD only accepted on U.S. & Canadian orders.)
- No surcharge added for charge cards
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order
- No sales tax.
- All shipments insured; no additional charge.
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear
- UPS Next-Day-Air available
- COD max \$1000. Cash or certified check
- 120 day limited warranty on all products *
- To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping. **Continental US:** For monitors, printers, and drives, add 2% for UPS ground shipping. Call for UPS Blue or UPS Next-Day-Air. For all other items, add \$2 per order to cover UPS shipping. We will automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground. **Hawaii:** For monitors, printers, and drives, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add \$2 per order. **Alaska and Outside Continental US:** Call 603/446-3383 for information.

You can now call us
from within NH
on our toll-free line

1-800/243-8088



PC Connection
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

255M

CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.

DRIVES

IOmega (90 days)	
Bernoulli Box 20 Meg w/PC2 card	\$2299
10 Meg cartridge	48
Bernoulli Box 40 Meg w/PC2 card	2999
20 Meg cartridge	67
Bernoulli Box Care Kit	79
We are an authorized IOmega service center.	
Mountain Computer (1 year)	
Drive Card 20 Meg	call
PC Connection (1 year)	
Hard Drive Card 20 Meg	special
Seagate (1 year)	
20 Meg Internal Hard Drive (w/controller and cables)	459
20 Meg Internal Hard Drive for the AT	569
TEAC (1 year)	
FD-55VB Drive (5 1/4" half-height, DS, DD)	109
Toshiba (90 days)	
PC, XT 360k Drive (5 1/4" half-height)	109
AT 360k Drive (5 1/4" half-height)	117

MEMORY

64k Memory Upgrade Set for IBM-PC or XT system board or any memory board	
150 nanosecond (set of 9)	15
200 nanosecond (set of 9)	12
Install memory upgrades & run diagnostics at time of board purchase only	10
256k Memory Upgrade Set for any IBM-AT memory board (9 chips)	39

DISKS

All disks have a lifetime warranty	
DS/DD Disks for the PC & XT (40 TPI)	
10 disks per box	
Maxell MD-2	19
Verbatim Datafile	17
DS/High Density Disks for the AT (56 TPI)	
10 disks per box	
Fuji	27
Maxell	34
Verbatim	34

MISCELLANEOUS

Flip Sort (holds 75 disks)	15
Floppyclean Head Cleaner (5/4)	18
Innovative Concepts Flip n' File 50	16
Innovative Concepts Flip n' File 50 w/lock 21	

INFORMATION SERVICES

Compuserve	
Compuserve Information Service (includes subscription, manual, 5 hours of connect time, monthly publications)	24
Dow Jones	
Membership Kit	19

PC CONNECTION

* DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION. SOME ITEMS HAVE MANUFACTURERS WARRANTIES UP TO FIVE YEARS.



PC Ph.D.

ROM isn't built in a day.

When our new employees arrive for their first day of training here in the ivy bowers of Marlow, NH (pop. 550), they think they know it all. Oh, how wrong they are. In a matter of weeks, we cram so many computing caveats and counsels into their craniums that they often wish they were back in pre-med. Because we won't let them sell you PC products at super low prices until they know how to use the darn things.

Put us to the test.

Back when our shrewd and furry mascots first started performing on these pages, the skeptics said no mail order company could possibly give great support. But nowadays retail stores and software manufacturers call us and ask for technical assistance.

That's because our crew of plucky pundits knows why your printer is printing garbage.

They can guide you through your hard drive installation, step-

by-step. They even know how to capture babble fish and unlock the secrets of Vogon poetry.

So whether you're upgrading by degree, or looking to change your micro concentration, call us toll-free for a quick tutorial.

Yankee Ingenuity.

We've always considered our customers part of the family. Although we try to keep you abreast of community picnics and local bear sightings, there's not always time to fill you in on all the fascinating details of New England life. So we're giving a free 1-year subscription to *Yankee Magazine* to everyone who places a \$500 order between now and May 31st.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-3383, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit, call ahead to make sure what you want is in stock. The showroom closes at 8:00 M-F and at 5:00 on Saturday.



A one year subscription to Yankee magazine, the classic monthly compendium of life up here in the north country. Limit one per customer. Offer not available to commercial accounts.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.

PC CONNECTION

■ PROGRAMMABLE RELATIONAL DATABASES

In addition to supporting the equivalent of *dBASE's* immediate mode and interpretive programming facility, *PractiBase* boasts a full-screen menu to facilitate interactive operations.

THE SCREEN TEST Combining a menu-driven mode with a *dBASE*-compatible ad-hoc query facility is a major *PractiBase* asset. Experienced users will find they can have the equivalent of *dBASE's* dot prompt in *PractiBase's* command line, available by typing a slash at the main menu. It's frustrating that even in this mode you cannot banish *PractiBase's* full-screen menu; the menu repaints the screen and you must type another slash before issuing a second command.

Strangely enough, *PractiBase* lacks the ability to scroll the screen. Once a programmed report fills the screen with output, the remaining data on that "page" writes to locations off the screen. Following a page break, the program begins writing over the data left on the screen from the prior page. Another screen-related anomaly occurs with the interactive List and Display commands. The program does not display field names on the screen, so listing a file containing numeric fields occasions a guessing game as you try to distinguish an inventory part number from the quantity-on-hand figure next to it.

If you intend to work within a single file, you'll find *PractiBase's* menu-driven interface remarkably like having the *dBASE III* Assist system in *dBASE II*. Although screen repainting is slowed considerably by the menu, it simplifies normally tricky command syntax and saves some repetitive work by storing parts of your last query. Combined with on-line help screens and a useful tutorial, *PractiBase* qualifies as an accessible list manager for unsophisticated users. Considering that the documentation is almost exclusively devoted to the use of this mode, *PractiCorp* International seems to intend the product for such an audience. While the menu-driven Import command supports files from *dBASE II* and *PractiCorp's* spreadsheet program, you must use command mode to import ASCII files, a point erroneously stated in the program's documentation. Although the Import command works, it is flawed. It mysteriously ap-

pended 15 records to the 500-record file—mangled copies of records contained elsewhere.


(That isn't the only problem *PractiBase* has brewing on the disk. After records marked for deletion were deleted with the Pack command, files containing such records failed to compress, needlessly tying up valuable disk space.)

CATEGORY 3, JUST BARELY *PractiBase* allows you to keep three data files open (one more than *dBASE II*), but don't let that fact persuade you of the program's relational power. Were it not for its ability to be programmed, it would probably be reclassified as a Category 1 file manager because it is almost exclusively through programming that it earns its stripes in the multiple-file category.


The single exception to this is the interactive Join command. However, Join, a relational command that physically merges records from two files to create a third file, is both slow and wasteful of disk storage space. I tried using it to design a relational report structure. Fourteen hours and about 7 megabytes of lost clusters later, I admitted defeat.

On the other hand, a *PractiBase* procedure file solved the problem effectively, though not especially quickly. Separate commands are needed to open a file, find the data you need, store it in a variable, then open another file, and repeat the process until you've collected all the data needed to print a single detail line. The entire process must, of course, be repeated for each subsequent line of the report. There are no commands capable of linking the record pointer in one file with the record pointer in another file (although *PractiCorp* says such a command is in the works for a future version) or of accessing multiple files with a single Find, List, or Report command—any of which would simplify the job.

If you purchase *PractiBase* for multifile work and therefore intend to program it, you will need at least two other things: a text editor to write your programs (your editor will not be accessible from within *PractiBase*) and *dBASE* programming skill. The documentation provides only a 13-page pamphlet with a dictionary-style listing for each programming command. It contains no programs, routines, or tutorial and omits discussion of many points im-



FACT FILE



PractiBase, Version 1.14
 PractiCorp International Inc.
 44 Oak St. The Silk Mill; Newton Upper Falls, MA 02164; (800) 858-2727;
 (617) 965-9870
 List Price: \$99.95 Requires: 256K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later.
 In Short: An accessible list manager for unsophisticated users that nevertheless demands considerable programming skills. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 670 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PractiBase combines a *dBASE*-like command structure with a full-screen menu to help less experienced users.

PractiBase V1.14

<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> List Create Shows Quit Clear Screen Run Select </div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> Create Edit Append Insert Delete Recall Change Fld </div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> Find Join File Get File Total Update </div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> Variable File New Release Insert Export </div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> Display List Display New Count Sum </div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> Modify Index Pack Merge Modify str </div>
--	--	--	---	--	--

Explanation
Enter a command then press return, or just return

Command: SELECT RECORDS...

Primary database: person.dbd Current record: 1

portant to even experienced programmers if they aren't already acquainted with *dBASE* programming (for example, the need to precede a variable with an ampersand when using it to execute a Find). Fortunately, *PractiBase*'s similarity to Ashton-Tate's product makes it possible to draw on existing *dBASE II* instructions.

The program's \$99.95 price makes it attractive for those on a tight budget, and *PractiBase* delivers a lot of value for that money. Relative to *dBASE II*, a simpler user interface in the single file, interactive mode is *PractiBase*'s major asset; the addition of date math (although without character-to-date conversion), memo fields, password-protected encryption for data files, and an additional work area may simplify your work somewhat further. But *dBASE II* no longer defines the state of the art in relational databases, and by extension neither does *PractiBase*. If your work regularly requires access to more than one file, be sure to consider the cost of labor. Writing programs is expensive work.

—Dick Ridington

PROBASE

Probase is seemingly intended for two distinctly different audiences: intermediate-level users who need to be able to produce multifile reports without programming and expert users who are comfortable with assembly language programming.

Probase, Version 2.0, traces its roots back to 1980 and spans CP/M, CP/M-86, and MS-DOS environments. It is available in both single and multiuser versions (this review covers only the MS-DOS single-user version). The program contains three capable, menu-driven applications generators for data entry and inquiry, reporting, and custom menu creation. These generators enable you to accomplish a lot of work with great ease, but at the same time they lack the flexibility and immediacy of an ad-hoc query facility.

DEVELOPING AN APPLICATION If you're developing a reasonably straightforward multifile application, there's a good chance the applications generators can handle it. The data-entry and inquiry



FACT FILE

Probase, Version 2.0

Probase Group Inc.
1738 W. LaPalma Ave., Anaheim, CA 92801; (714) 535-2833; (714) 535-2834

List Price: \$395 **Requires:** 192K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: A demanding programmable database manager that uses three menu-driven applications generators combined with a high-level language facility. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE #79 ON
READER SERVICE CARD

Probase's data-entry and inquiry generator can link up to four files simultaneously. Here, it links the primary Person file to the secondary-Salary file.



generator can produce applications using four data files simultaneously, but there is no default single-file data-entry screen—and designing even a simple one is a time-consuming proposition I'd rather skip.

When you execute an application, *Probase* displays the data-entry screen and proffers its own menu of file maintenance and inquiry functions. A list of functions omitted from this menu only increases your hunger for that absent ad-hoc query facility. *Probase* denies access to record numbers, preventing you from checking your position in the file and making it difficult to distinguish duplicate entries from duplicate displays of the same record while cycling through the file. The "print records" command allows you to print selected records in data-entry format, although in my tests, depending on the position of the record pointer, it occasionally double-printed records or printed records that had recently been deleted.

What you can do is move through the file one record at a time (forward or backward) or search for the next occurrence of a single or compound condition—but only on fields you defined as searchable when you created the file. Deletes are available

but restricted in scope to the current record. No sorting is possible, so you never have the option of eliminating the delays associated with keeping indexes open by sorting the file all at once.

DATA ENTRY During data entry *Probase* displays zeros in blank numeric fields. When I entered values less than the full length of a field, *Probase* appended its default zero value to the end of the entry, erroneously increasing it by a factor of 10 (100 became 1,000). The solution involved my entering a decimal point as an explicit terminator to each entry, an obvious invitation to inaccurate data entry. Editing functions here, as in other areas of the program, are minimal. You can do little more than use the Space bar to overwrite errors.

The report generator develops applications using three files (that's one less file than the recently revised data entry and inquiry generator) and produces reports in either free-form or columnar format. Although the third file can only exist in a one-to-one relationship with either of the other two (a record from one file may correspond with only one other record in the

■ PROGRAMMABLE RELATIONAL DATABASES

ponent menus, the going becomes tough indeed. Unfortunately, the manual has a poorly integrated set of programmer-related chapters and is much too terse.

MASTERING THE COMPONENTS

You must master several major components before anything useful can be accomplished. These components are called through the operating system, so that you're never entirely removed from DOS. They are: BTSYS, FB, FID, RG, and QNE, as well as various utility programs.

BTSYS, the file-handling system, is a memory-resident program that, once loaded, returns you to DOS and waits for the run-time component to call for its services. BTSYS will also run in conjunction with the run-time component when you invoke both at the DOS command line, in which case BTSYS will unload itself when its services are no longer needed.

FB is the format builder, through which files and fields are created or updated. Programs that will provide detailed field checks can be built directly into a field's definition. FB also supplies the interface through which programs are defined.

FID, the file item description generator, gives programs a program-independent view of files. Fields defined through FB can be further defined through FID. Fields can be expanded to repeat themselves, up to 65,000 times, effectively creating arrays within files. A description of each file can be provided. Fields can be aligned with other fields within a record—an advanced issue that can't be elaborated upon here. Finally, FID provides the means to define keys for a file.

RG is the powerful report generator, made completely complex by the manual but ultimately easy to use once an enormous amount of jargon is mastered. Lastly, QNE is the run-time program. And there are various utility programs as well.

LEARNING THE LANGUAGE *Q-Pro 4* has no built-in query language. A query module called Q-Query is available as an option from Quic-N-Easi. All things in *Q-Pro 4* are done through the programming language.

FB, FID, and RG are menu-driven and provide predefined screens where definitions can be placed. FB and RG provide a

free-form screen to design input/output forms. Prompts and other text are placed independently of field locations, giving you easy and complete control over forms and reports.

Life couldn't be any easier. But when the task at hand turned to converting the sample data files to *Q-Pro 4* format and to setting up indexes, it became necessary to use the programming language.

Becoming acquainted with this language and the way it works can take a long time. The manual actually states it best: "The user's biggest problem is in understanding the structure of our language—not the commands or the screens, but the interaction of the various elements." In retrospect, it was the manual and its poor organization that made the language seem exasperating to learn.

The language is full featured and powerful, allowing complete control of the environment. It does make extensive use of labels and goto statements. Other languages (*dBASE III*, for example) provide a great deal more functions and allow a more structured programming approach.

The most interesting aspect of *Q-Pro 4* may be the fact that it is both a single-user and a LAN system. It will run on IBMNET and NETWARE (from Novell). The language provides the necessary commands (for example, field and record-level locks and unlocks) to create LAN-based programs.

Certainly a competitive product, *Q-Pro 4* is worth careful consideration if you want or need to go beyond the limitations of *dBASE III*'s file system and if you need the complete control only a strong programming language can supply.

—Tony Rizzo

R:BASE SERIES 5000

First let me openly admit I like *dBASE III*. Its language is not the easiest, and without a compiler its execution can crawl at times, but its overall design and implementation strike a chord I can relate to. That said: Have we got a contender in *R:base Series 5000*?

R:base Series 5000, the Avis of relational database programs, is coming on

strong. Not only does it have a procedural language for programming, but it also comes with a compiler, an easy-to-use applications generator, a sophisticated import module, and a fair-to-middling editor. While none of these modules are new to database packages, the overall implementation of each suggests marketing genius on the part of Microrim.

DIFFERENT STRUCTURES

Although *R:base* and *dBASE* have many common elements, their different underlying architectures impose different database principles and design considerations. *dBASE* addresses itself more to the applications programmer; *R:base* to the end user who needs to customize applications. *R:base*'s structure and commands discourage permanent changes to the database, while *dBASE*'s encourage it. This does not mean you cannot modify an *R:base* database—you can—but to do so, you must go through an extra set of steps.

For example, *dBASE*'s Sort is a command; *R:base*'s Sorted By is an option within a command. The distinction is one of permanence. If you sort a *dBASE* file, it is sorted permanently. If you sort an *R:base* file, it is sorted for only the duration of the operation; once the process is completed, the file remains unchanged. To make the sort permanent, you need to direct the output to a file and then import it as a new table.

R:base gathers all its files as tables within a database while *dBASE* maintains its databases as separate data and report files. The latter implementation may provide a certain amount of flexibility because of the standalone nature of the files, but the first provides a sense of integration and relation lacking in *dBASE*. Changing a column's type (a column is the equivalent of a field) in *R:base*, for example, is possible only if it does not exist in another table. The end result is that a programmer can accomplish the same ends with *R:base* as with *dBASE*, but the end user is less able to alter the original structure.

R:base's procedural language offers a number of relations including intersection, joining, protection, and subtraction. Although *R:base* does not automatically support record numbers, you can use up to three pointers simultaneously to locate

■ PROGRAMMABLE RELATIONAL DATABASES

specific rows in the files. An extremely useful feature is the ability to define a set of rule specifications for data-entry and modification validation. The rules enable you to check, for example, the input of an inventory part against a set of valid parts. You can define such a rule as "Not in our inventory list" inv. part EQ "speaker" Or inv. part "turntable" Or inv. part "amplifier." Up to 11 comparisons can be made with the use of And and Or operators.

REPORT GENERATION *R-base's* report generation capabilities are not the most advanced (even Microrim must agree since it offers XTW, an advanced report-generating program, as a separate option), but they are more than adequate. You can define report and page headers and footers, up to nine levels of subtotals and totals, detail lines, and time and date stamps. Designing a report involves defining the main table from which the report is generated, drawing the screen, defining the variables, and locating and marking the various fields. If you require a sorted table—as I did in each of the reports tasks—you must perform the sort when the command is ex-

ecuted. For example, for the first report I entered, "PRINT preport SORTED BY deptno newsalary lname."

FileGateway is one of the slickest import facilities I've ever seen. Not only will it allow you to define the database after it imports the data, but it will also place exceptions into a temporary bin and then allow you to correct them. Some of the other high-and-mighty packages simply give an error message. (Exceptions are records that fail the import process because, for example, an alphanumeric character is in a numeric field or a key field is blank.) When importing a file, FileGateway displays the first record and prompts you to mark the field's start and finish. From that point on, it takes over. Importing the entire 500-record file took less than 2 minutes.

Express is the menu-driven applications generator. Its greatest strength is that it allows a smooth transition into *R-base's* features. You simply answer one question after another and before you know it, you've created or changed a database, built or altered an application, or designed a menu without having used any of *R-base's* commands. Although defining

the database is a snap with Express, it is not as flexible as the language itself. In all likelihood, you will be using it less often as your familiarity with *R-base* increases.

Rbcompile is *R-base's* compiler. It converts ASCII program files into a binary format. Using it requires simply naming the source file and the destination file. Compiling applications results in execution time savings and prevents alteration of the program.

WEAK EDITOR The weakest link in *R-base's* packages is the editor, Rbedit. Although it marks certain execution errors in the text, somewhat like Turbo Pascal's editor, it lacks many of the features programmers have come to expect, such as windows and block moves. In fact, its features relate only to cursor movement and basic editing. On the plus side, it does support the IBM graphics set of characters. Still, if you intend to write anything more than a screenful of code, you'd be better off using your favorite text editor.

Clout, an optional natural-language information retrieval front-end, may not create and run your applications automatically. But it will help make *R-base* even easier to use than it already is. Once you define a term in Clout, it acts upon it as though it were the originally defined term. For example, you could enter the query "Find all employees in accounting who make over 40 Gees," and Clout would search the employee, salary, and department files for those employees whose salary fields are greater than \$40,000. What Clout does is not artificial intelligence. It simply looks up the words in its 300-word predefined dictionary, and, if the terms aren't there, it prompts you for their meaning. Clout also supports arithmetic expressions, corrects spelling errors, and has a limit of 500 user-defined terms.

R-base Series 5000 may not be the current standard in relational databases, but it has made enough headway to become a serious heavyweight contender. Its Express module and prompt and help modes make it very accessible to users who need a relational database but do not have the inclination or experience to program one. If you, your staff, or one of your clients falls into that category, *R-base Series 5000* is definitely for you. —Vincent Puglia



FACT FILE

R-base Series 5000, Version 3.1

Microrim Inc.
3380 146th Pl. SE
Bellevue, WA 98007

List Price: \$700 Requires: 256K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: Microrim's *R-base Series 5000* is a sophisticated, user-friendly relational database

package with a procedural programming language that includes a compiler, an applications generator, an editor, and a slick import program. Not copy protected.

Circle 88 on Reader Service Card

R-base Series 5000's import feature catches problems and allows you to correct them easily and quickly.

EDITOR'S CHOICE

The data below contain fields which could not be loaded because of exceptions. These fields are highlighted. Load options are: 1. Do: Force field into record. 2. No: Leave cursor to exception field. 3. Change the data. (ENTER) when done. 4. Load the record. 5. Delete record with unresolved exceptions. 6. Be nullified.

Field Name	Type of Data	Field Length	Sample values
deptno	Integer	11	200
lname	Text	15	George
fname	Text	15	Thomas
empno	Integer	15	12340
address	Text	30	2015 - 12th Ave
city	Text	20	Brooklyn
state	Text	2	NY
zip	Integer	11	11201

Using Lotus 1-2-3 without Reflex is like driving at night without lights

If you use Lotus 1-2-3* you need Reflex. The Analyst,* because it shows you what 1-2-3 either hides in the dark or can't show you at all. Reflex shows you relationships and interrelationships in your data that you can't afford to miss.

Reflex includes the best Report Generator for Lotus 1-2-3

Reflex includes the Report Generator that 1-2-3 should have included—but didn't. With Reflex, you can generate reports, graphs, charts and diagrams from your 1-2-3 worksheets that are impossible to generate with 1-2-3.

You can do sales reports, letters, memos, invoices and mailing labels—to name a few—and you can see a few of them on this page.



Reflex is the best database for 1-2-3 users and it's also the easiest to use

Reflex is the first database that separates the trees from the forest. The first database that understands what you see depends on how you look at it.

The first database that probes relationships, then shows them to you in various graphic forms: scatter, line, bar, stacked bar and pie charts. The first database to break the bonds of traditional database management and give a dramatic visual turn to data analysis.

Reflex makes graphic leaps far beyond 1-2-3. With Reflex, when you look, you see.

Reflex gives you five new and different views of what's hidden in your 1-2-3 worksheets

Form View, List View, Graph View, Crosstab and Report View. Form View lets you create your database. List View shows you your data in tabular list form, just like a spreadsheet. Graph View gives you instant interactive graphic representations. Crosstab View gives you amazing "cross-referenced" pictures of the links and relationships hidden in your data. Report View allows you to use information from 1-2-3, and then print out reports in all sorts of different formats.

The commands for all five Views are consistent—so you're not stuck learning five different ways to get something done. And because Reflex uses advanced windowing techniques, you can see several views on the screen at the same time—without having to switch back and forth. You get the picture, and the pictures, all at once.

Whether you're a 1-2-3 user or not, Reflex answers all your "What If's?" and leads you to the right conclusions

With Reflex when you modify a number all your Views—List, Form and Graph—are immediately updated, on-screen.

Let's say you're analyzing "Traveling Expenses by Salesperson" and you ask, "What if they stayed at a Motel 6? Instead of the Presidential Suite of the Hotel Chieft? "Show me." So Reflex shows you.

"What if they could no longer order 100 wines, but had to stick to the stuff that matures in the truck?" "Show me." So Reflex shows you. Instant answers. Instant pictures. Instant analysis. Instant understanding.

Of course Reflex can do all of the above with or without 1-2-3. Reflex is a complete database management and analysis tool that stands on its own feet, and helps you stay on yours, because it's only \$149.95.

Borland's \$149.95 Reflex could be the best business investment you'll ever make

Buying 1-2-3 was a good idea. Reflex is an even better idea, because now you can see what you're doing, what you've done, and what you need to do.

Think of Reflex as an "autoescape product," a "standard" that every up-to-speed PC owner should have on hand. It's only \$149.95, and we get our 60-day money-back guarantee.**

We don't believe in copy-protection, but we do believe in quality, performance, and reasonable software prices. So keep driving your 1-2-3, but get Reflex today, because then you can see where you're going.

"Everyone agrees that Reflex is the best-looking database they've ever seen"

Adam B. Green,
InfoWorld

The next generation of software has officially arrived

Peter Morton,
PC Week

YES! I want the best.

Rush me Reflex at
\$149.95

To order by phone,
or for a dealer nearest you,
call (800) 255-8008
in CA call (800) 742-1133

Reflex at \$149.95

Outside USA add \$10 per copy

CA and MD res. add sales tax

Amount enclosed

This price includes shipping to all U.S. cities

Payment: VISA MC Bank Draft Check

Credit card expiration date

Card #

You must live in USA or live compatible country
DOD 2 D or less

My computer's name and model is:

The disk size I use is 0.3M/0.5M

NOT COPY PROTECTED

****60-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE**

Name

Shipping Address

City

State Zip

Telephone

CCOs and purchase orders WILL NOT be accepted by
Borland. Outside USA orders accepted by credit card or
International Postal Money Order

**YES, within 60 days of purchase this product does not
perform in accordance with our claims, call for customer
service department and we will gladly arrange a refund

Minimum System Requirements:
286 or 386 IBM PC AT AT XT
and file compatibles



4365 SCOTT'S VALLEY DRIVE
SCOTT'S VALLEY CA 95066
(408) 438-8400 TELEFAX 173732

Reflex is a trademark of Borland/Analyst Inc. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. IBM, PC, and AT are registered trademarks, and XT is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Borland products include Turbo Pascal, Turbo Prolog, Turbo Database Tools, Turbo Language, Turbo Graphics Tools, Turbo Trace, Turbo Assembler, Turbo Writer, Turbo Rex, Turbo Reflex, The Analyst, Reflex, The Analyst, The Analyst, The Analyst, The Analyst, The Analyst, The Analyst, and SuperCalc—all of which are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. or Borland Software, Inc. Copyright 1989 Borland International, Inc. 173732

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD



■ PROGRAMMABLE RELATIONAL DATABASES

REVELATION

No matter what else I try, I always come back to the *Revelation* system from COSMOS. There are some programs that are easier to use, one or two that are a little faster, and many that are cheaper, but, if you claim the title of "power user," this has got to be the best database manager on the market.

Revelation has more raw power and flexibility than all the rest. Without resorting to add-on programs from other vendors, you can have full control of color, dynamic pop-up windows with scrolling text, a feature-rich and easy-to-use ad-hoc report writer, and a true data dictionary system that supports variable-length files, records, and fields. The system is COSMOS' own, but it is clearly based on the concepts of the PICK operating system, which is currently running on over 50,000 keyboards worldwide.

While the database concepts are rooted in minicomputer PICK, the full implementation of *Revelation* recognizes the DOS environment in which it functions. Unlike other PICK-based systems, this one can talk directly to DOS, read and write DOS files, execute DOS commands, feed data to 1-2-3 or *MultiMate* (or any other package you happen to be using), run as a simple interpreter, or compile and execute extended BASIC with incredible speed.

You can operate at any level you choose: beginner (simple ad-hoc report generation), mid-level (generate applications using the built-in RDESIGN package), or real expert (forget RDESIGN and program in RBASIC directly). I know of no other database management system that offers this level of choice and flexibility to the PC user.

This system does exact a price in hardware: you really need all 640K bytes of RAM, and a math coprocessor chip is mandatory for speed in the PC-XT series. The manual says 320K is a minimum, that the math chip is optional, and that you can run *Revelation* on a dual-floppy system. Don't waste your time, folks. This is a really big system, and it will use all of the machine resources you can make available in the standard configuration. Unfortunately, *Revelation* will not utilize expand-



FACT FILE

Revelation, Version G.2B

COSMOS Inc.

19530 Pacific Hwy., South; Seattle, WA 98188, (206) 824-9942

List Price: \$950 Requirements: 320K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.1 or later.

In Short: A first-class database based on the PICK operating system that gives the true power user speed and flexibility, *Revelation* features a multi-level user interface. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 700 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Defining record attributes in the file dictionary is as easy as filling in this screen. Most entries have logical defaults. When completed, each field will have been defined in the dictionary.



ed memory boards that take you above the 640K level (yet).

BUMP DISKS With Version G.2B, *Revelation* is packaged for the single-user system with a built-in upgrade path for local-area networks. All that is required for the move is a \$499 "bump disk" that will alter the single-user software for the network of your choice (over 20 of them) and at the same time permit four simultaneous users to operate *Revelation* over the network. Additional applications of bump disks will increase the allowed number of users by four each time. It couldn't be easier, and the pricing is certainly reasonable by today's standards.

According to Steve Kruse, COSMOS' vice president of marketing, over 26,000 copies of *Revelation* have been sold since its introduction in early 1983. In 1986, the company is shipping copies out at the rate of 1,500 per month. At this rate, *Revelation* will soon outsell the original PICK product.

THE LNK FILE STRUCTURE Version G2.B supports large files (we are talking megabytes) with a new file structure called

LNK. Unlike the standard ROS files that are built as 64K-byte DOS files, in multiples if necessary, the LNK file structure is similar to a preallocated random file that is not under the 64K limitation. For network applications or large databases, this is the preferred method of file storage.

Either filing method utilizes variable-length fields in variable-length records, grouped into variable-length files. Data compression is automatic, since no record attribute is any larger than the data it contains. Additionally, the file structure supports multivalued fields. In a *Revelation* database, any field may contain multiple occurrences of a data element. This eliminates the need for "trailer records" or multiple defined fields that take up space even when no data is present.

Each data file is associated with a file dictionary that stores the necessary data to map the physical file. The ad-hoc report writer depends on this dictionary to decode the keywords used in a report request. Programs can also access the dictionary to determine the relative location of a data element within the record. Unlike most other database managers, symbolic fields, calculated values, and other formulas for re-

■ PROGRAMMABLE RELATIONAL DATABASES

porting are stored in the dictionary, not expressed in the report command syntax. Where other systems let you print `SALARY * 2`, *Revelation* won't. You build a dictionary term called `DOUBLE.SALARY` and in the term definition you specify the multiplication of the `SALARY` attribute by the literal 2.

This may sound like a heavy-handed approach, but consider this: that formula you write into the dictionary can be up to 34K bytes of RBASIC code if necessary.

The report writer also performs on-the-fly joins to generate printed reports from any number of simultaneous files. While it lacks the control and formatting power of something like ACE in *Informix-SQL*, it stands considerably higher in performance than most systems while retaining a simple user interface and command syntax.

Revelation installs quickly from a menu, has a good working tutorial guide and a well-written user manual and technical reference. You get unmatched power, tremendous flexibility, direct interface to DOS, easy upgrading to a network, and all the proven features that made the original PICK system a success. *Revelation* is still number 1 on my list. —**John Phillips**

SAVVY PC

Wouldn't you like to have a program that would do its best to correct your misspellings? That would say "sorry . . ." if it couldn't do what you asked because it ran out of room? That would complete your sentences for you when it could? These are not "pie in the sky" features of some fifth-generation vaporware; *Savvy PC* has them.

Its most glittering attraction—its “pat-tern matching” artificial intelligence capabilities—is aimed at making it a product that novices can take to quickly, yet it can still be used for powerful, multifile applications. All that glitters is not always gold, however, and some of *Savvy PC's* shortcomings need careful attention before you take the plunge.

MORE THAN A MANAGEMENT PROGRAM It is difficult to explain just what


GREEN It is difficult to explain just what Savvy PC is. It is a database management program and more. You can paint data entry screens and let Savvy PC generate the code you need to create and use them, or you can develop your own procedures.

You can also edit the generated code to customize it for your special needs. It has edit-masking capability and a full set of program commands, including string manipulation, internal and external file control, and program control (If, For, Goto, and so on). It even has commands to play music and conduct telecommunications sessions.

Savvy PC can be forgiving of careless typing. If you define a procedure called **MY FIRST TASK**, you will find that *Savvy PC* will execute it for you even if you mangle the instruction to the point of asking for **MY FIRST TSK**, **HOW ABOUT MY TASK**, or even **FIRST TASK**. For those of us with unruly fingers, this feature could be a real pleasure.

Savvy PC is still more. One of the problems with describing it is that the full package includes three separate modules: Tutorial, Database Manager, and Retriever. These three are available separately but are designed to work together. The Tutorial covers procedure files (called "tasks") and illustrates how to create and modify your own procedures. The Database Manager includes a set of useful utilities that automate a number of essential procedures, such as data file import, file program generation, and report creation. The Retriever is another set of programs that lets *Savvy PC* learn all about your data files so that you can make requests in English: "If the pay schedule is not monthly, show the employee." The program "learns" information about the specific data in your files, and using "vocabulary" that it knows (and that you can add to), it will try to interpret your questions.


A SPLIT PERSONALITY It is this split personality that is perhaps at the base of the program's problems. Each module comes with its own standalone manual. They are 8 by 11-inch paperbacks, averaging about 100 pages each, and are nicely produced in spite of the fact that they were typeset with a daisy wheel printer. The biggest drawback is that all three are primarily tutorials. Only the Retriever manual has a reference section, which is skimpy at that. Working through the manuals is an exercise in confusion. They are not cross-referenced, so you read in the Tutorial how to program screens and later may find that the Data-



FACT FILE

Savvy PC, Version 5.0

The Savvy Corp.
 122 Tulane SE; Albuquerque, NM 87106; (800) 555-5199; (505) 265-1273
List Price: \$139 for all 3 modules; \$79 each for Retriever, Database Manager, Programming Language **Requires:** 128K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later. **In Short:** Its pattern-matching artificial intelligence capabilities give Savvy PC the attraction of being forgiving to sloppy typing, but it has a restrictive development environment that makes programming cumbersome. Not copy protected.



CIRCLE 661 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Savvy PC's editor automatically indents and numbers your code. Only the items in capitals were typed; the program filled in the rest.

base Manager shows how to use the program generator to do it faster and better.

The manuals have a lot of examples, and each has an index, but it is difficult to find specific information. When I had trouble with the slow data import, I tried to find a way to write my own import procedure. The examples of external file procedures showed how to read in data but did not show how to store the information in a file. I was forced to try to decipher the canned procedure used by the program, but I soon gave up. (How slow was the data import? About 3 hours for the 500-record Person file, and about 45 minutes for the 500-record Salary file. Neither came in cleanly; both had more than a dozen "garbage" records as part of the import.)

Savvy PC does have a reference manual, but there's a catch. It comes on three disks as part of its interactive help facility. That would be fine, except that you can access the help screen directly only from DOS. Leaving *Savvy PC* and returning every time you have a question could get tiresome quickly, so *Savvy PC* made it possible to print out the entire 500-or-so-page collection of help files. If you prefer, you can purchase a printed copy of the reference manual for \$15.95 (a recommended purchase if you get the program).

WEAK APPLICATIONS ENVIRONMENT All this would be forgivable if *Savvy PC* were a strong applications-development environment. It is slow, often because it is trying to find patterns when you don't really need them. The programming language is powerful enough, as witnessed by the fact that *Savvy PC*'s utilities are written in it, but those same utilities are not terrific advertising for its performance, as demonstrated so clearly by the file import. The *Savvy PC* editor is cumbersome, and, while the editor checks for validity to a certain level and automatically numbers and indents your code, you must use its unique "call and response" writing process. You type a keyword and press Enter, then *Savvy PC* answers with a phrase, and then it is your turn again. You cannot just haul off and write a few quick lines of programming code, even if you know the syntax. Program files must be no longer than 1,000 bytes, and you are limited to 64 levels of nesting and recursion, so that very

large applications may be difficult.

Programming is required at many steps along the way. There is no way to perform an indexed search using the query facilities, so I had to write my own. In fact, to look at a table in a different order, you first have to create a separate index and then write a procedure to build it.

The final blow is that the program is not particularly robust. *Savvy PC* is one of those programs that think they know better than DOS and the rest of us about how files

■ *Savvy PC*'s most glittering attraction, its "pattern-matching" artificial intelligence, makes it a product that novices can take to.

should be kept. It hides everything in a single DOS file: data, structures, procedures, definitions, and all the rest. It then handles the complex task of maintaining its own set of pointers to different information. This is dangerous because you must leave the program properly or suffer the consequences. A "helpful" colleague saw that I had "forgotten" to turn off my computer (I actually left the import utility running overnight) and helped out by turning it off for me. As a result, I was locked out of all my data and had to start again from scratch. A scan of the possible system error messages turns up some unsettling prospects, such as "Your disk may be in trouble; try DIAGNOSTICS," or the more ominous "Disk in trouble."

In the final analysis, *Savvy PC* may be too smart for its own good. It promises power and simple operation for all users, but it requires too much programming for even simple operations to be of much use to the novice, and the restrictive development environment and performance constraints will discourage the more technical users. *Savvy PC* is reasonably priced and can do a lot of neat stuff. If you want an in-

teresting package to experiment with, then give it a try. Otherwise, look elsewhere.

—Alfred Poor

THE SENSIBLE SOLUTION

In the dark ages of computing, about 5 years ago, you had to be technically oriented to make most software work. Programs were sort of like dancing bears: it wasn't so much that they were good at what they did, it was enough that they performed at all.

Since then, newer programs have taken on much of the technical burden, keeping the esoteric details hidden from the user's view. Pop-up menus, context-sensitive help, and other facilities make these easier to use than their forebears. Some of the older programs failed to change with the times; they have disappeared, while others have grown and tried to keep up. *The Sensible Solution* is one of the latter. While it still shows its CP/M heritage in spots, it also takes a thoroughly modern approach to many of its tasks.

Like *TAS: The Accounting Solution* (which was written by someone who worked on earlier versions of this program), *The Sensible Solution* requires you to create a source code procedure file and then compile it. Unlike its more difficult cousin, it makes this process easier by supplying an intelligent text editor and access to the compiling program within the program itself.

AN INTELLIGENT EDITOR The program's impressive feature is its editor. While it automatically numbers your code (which is nice, but not unique), what makes the editor special is that it lets you create the command lines by making selections from a 1-2-3-like menu at the top of the screen. As you make your choices, the editor then presents only the appropriate subsequent choices. It does not supply field or table names, but it does check to see that you have entered a valid item from the data or file dictionary. As a result, you can still make logic errors in your code (such as open loops), but it is impossible to create a syntax error. Once your code is created, the compile process is just a quick

■ PROGRAMMABLE RELATIONAL DATABASES



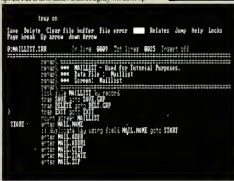
FACT FILE

The Sensible Solution, Version 2.0

O'Hanlon Computer Systems
11058 Mann St., #110, Bellevue, WA 98004, (206) 454-5350
List Price: \$695 single user; \$995 multiuser. **Requires:** 128K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later. **In Short:** Aging gracefully, this program still shows its CP/M heritage in spots, but it also takes a thoroughly modern approach to many tasks. Its impressive feature is its editor, but one drawback is that it cannot import data. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE #13 ON
READER SERVICE CARD

The Sensible Solution's source code editor creates the procedure files based on your choices in a series of nested menus. The labels in the left margin are used to control the flow of the program.



The SENSIBLE SOLUTION

selection from the main menu.

For many simple applications, you won't have to use either the editor or compiler because *The Sensible Solution* also includes a screen-painting facility and a code generator that uses the painted files. You use the paint module to set up entry screens (where you can also add definitions to the data dictionary) and report forms. There are special commands to automatically draw boxes (using the high-order character graphics) and get a file or hard-copy printout of the screen or report format. You then go to the Program Generator option, and it quickly checks the fields, generates the source code, and compiles the code. If you want, you can go back to the source code and modify it, then recompile. In this way, you can let *The Sensible Solution* do most of the work.

One other useful utility is an inquire facility. This provides a way to make a quick report based on up to four conditions, using a single field as a sort. These inquiries can be saved and used again. It is not as powerful as most programs' ad hoc query facilities (especially those based on SQL-like syntaxes like *dBASE III*), but it should do for many circumstances.

INSTALLATION AND DOCUMENTATION *The Sensible Solution* is not copy protected and installs quickly. There is an install program, but you simply select the IBM terminal option, and you are ready to run. Since the program can run on other computers (such as Texas Instruments) that have different BIOS requirements, O'Hanlon had a problem with preconfiguring the program for operation on the IBM PC.

The manual is clearly written with a long tutorial section and an alphabetic reference section. The tutorial has the interesting and educational feature of repeating the procedure files on the left page while discussing the key strokes required to create them on the right page. This two-page spread leaves the entire file where you can see it, making it easier to track your progress and see where you are going. It takes more paper, but I liked it. The reference section suffers from a lack of examples for most commands.

The program is not very quick to work with, especially since you can't just write your own source code using an ASCII text editor. The menu-driven approach is nice, but it doesn't feel smooth. You will need to

write your own procedures, both by modifying the generated files and creating your own from scratch, if you plan to do anything but the simplest tasks. You can do almost anything with the program, but it takes time to learn its approach.

QUIRKY PROGRAMMING One example of *The Sensible Solution's* quirky programming is the way that memory variables are handled. Unlike most programs where you can create them on the fly, or at least define them at the start of a procedure, you must create a data dictionary entry for each variable. Before you can use them, you must also go and explicitly reinitialize the memory variable table to make the variable available to your procedure.

One other drawback is that the program cannot import data. There is a way if you restructure your data file to certain specific dimensions and parameters, but this is beyond the skill or patience of most users. As a result, I had to type in the first 25 records of the PC Magazine Labs test record rather than try to bring in the entire 500 records.

The Sensible Solution has made an effort to keep current and manages to make serious power available. This requires programming, however, so plan on investing plenty of time in learning and experimenting if you decide on this one. *The Sensible Solution* takes more effort than some of the alternatives, but it does get the job done.

—Alfred Poor

THE SMART DATA MANAGER

The Smart Data Manager (SDM) is part of Innovative Software's integrated family that includes *The Smart Communications* (package), *The Smart Word Processor*, and *The Smart Spreadsheet with Graphics*. While the integrated package is highly synergistic, we looked at *SDM* as a standalone product to stay within the guidelines of this feature article. (*The Smart Communications* comes with all standalone versions because it contains *Smart-Software* internal system management functions.)

Sold either with or without its siblings, *SDM* is certainly smart enough and powerful enough to stand alone in the high-end

database management world.

SDM is based on the relational model. It has a query language, macros, and an internal programming language, all of which enable the user to develop sophisticated, polished applications.

A LARGE AUDIENCE Innovative Software has aimed this package at a wide range of users and has wisely designed the product (and documentation) to meet that range. In most processes, *SDM* prompts you for actions using plenty of carefully explained prompt messages and additional context-sensitive on-line help. However, as you grow more comfortable with the product, you can select ever less "helpful" operational modes until the screen contains only a prompt character.

SDM's on-line tutorial is excellent. Both the tutorial and the real-world system boot up in a screen mode with a work window at the top of the screen, and menu, command, and help lines at the bottom.

The displayed menu items are actually part of a large menu tree. The Plus and Minus sign keys (or Slash/Backslash keys) are used to prowl through the menu tree. As each item illuminates, an optional ex-

planation appears on the bottom line. Pages of help on the illuminated item are available at the press of a function key. When you hit the Return key, the illuminated item (usually a command) is invoked.

All of *SDM*'s features can be reached using these menus. Files are created by responding to prompts and answering questions; forms are painted and queries are made by moving the prompt-line cursor and answering questions.

Although timing data import was not one of our reporting points, I have to note in passing that *SDM* loaded and indexed the initial benchmark files in about half the time of the other systems I tested—and none of the others is considered a slouch among high-end, micro-based DBMSs.

AN INTEGRATED PACKAGE Obviously, the *SDM* user who opts for the full integrated package will get the most use out of *SDM*. It is designed specifically to move records and partial record data in and out of its integrated spreadsheet and word processor. It uses its own file format for these transfers, so that data movement is instantaneous.

If you go with *SDM* as a standalone, you needn't fear compatibility shortcomings. Its file-transfer modes include fixed length (SDF) and ASCII with just about any delimiter. An advanced user can also program any output format required.

Indexes and record-to-record links and relinks can be made very quickly even in the menu-prompt mode. Therefore, this system is ideal for either the application that tends to wander and grow or for the user who likes to take things slowly, adding elements to his database feature by feature without having to backtrack.

SDM supports conventional data types as well as virtual (calculated) fields and automatic table lookups. It also has a "name" type field—this is the only database I have seen that has such a data type. Basically, the name field keeps first and last name information in a single field for easy keying. Users of other programmable databases might think of it as a virtual field that does a `CONCAT(TRIM(FNAME)+LNAME))` trick and indexes on it automatically.

This is an excellent product. Its on-line tutorial is excellent, and its massive documentation is as good as I have seen. A professional applications designer might want a product that is a little less helpful while a computerphobe with limited database requirements would certainly want something less comprehensive. However, for the middle-of-the-road business-systems user, *SDM* is a product that belongs on his "look into" list when making a purchase decision. —Richard Aarons



FACT FILE

The Smart Data Manager, Version 3.0

Innovative Software Inc.

9875 Widmer Rd., Lenexa, KS 66215; (800) GET-SMART; (913) 492-3800

List Price: \$495 Requires: 256K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: The *Smart Data Manager* is that rare animal: an integrated product that provides users with full relational database capabilities. It gives middle-level users support without being restrictive. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 874 ON
READER SERVICE CARD

SDM takes the hassle out of report generation with prompted screens. Here, the user simply answers questions about page layout and *SDM* then builds the code in its own language for the report.

Page Information

Page length (in lines): 100
Page width (in characters): 80
Page number: 1
Start page number: 1
Left-right • Right-left • Bottom-right

Lines per inch: 60
Characters per inch: 12

IS THERE A PAGE ON THIS PAGE? Yes No
Location of upper left corner of form:
Line: 10
Column: 10
Location of lower right corner of form:
Line: 10
Column: 10

Is Loaded File Screen
TABEND standard

F1 Help F2 Edit text F3 Blank text F10 Finished
Search and F10 Printscreen F10 Cancel
ABORT = abort the delivery of tables on form

TAS (THE ACCOUNTING SOLUTION)

TAS (The Accounting Solution) is one of the less-expensive Category 3 programs in Project Database, and it manages to pack plenty of power into its small price and package. It performed well in our tests and you can quickly write dense and efficient code for custom applications, but you may want to consider its combination of features to make sure that it truly meets your needs.

As you will quickly find, *TAS* plays

■ PROGRAMMABLE RELATIONAL DATABASES

hardball when it comes to database development. It has a somewhat menu-driven facility to create or modify a database and there is a limited data entry screen that you can use to enter and view records, but from then on you are on your own. Grab your favorite text editor (none is included), whip up a few text files, run them through the program's compiler, and go back into TAS to run your application.

For those who haven't had the questionable pleasure, a compiler is a program that takes your text file of commands (the source code) and turns it into a format that the program can understand. Presumably, this makes the application run faster. The *TAS* compiler is fairly quick and provides clear error messages about syntax and other problems. You will want to redirect the output to your printer using the DOS facility, however, since there is no other way to get a printout of the compiler messages.

You will also want an editor that you can get to quickly, such as *SideKick*, or one that has a DOS shell facility, like *XyWrite*. The cycles of edit to compile to reedit, and edit to compile to test to reedit can get tiresome enough without having to wait for your editor to reload each time.

SKIMPY MANUAL. Even by the admission of a Business Tools Inc. representative, the single-volume manual is a bit skimpy. The written tutorial consists of creating a table and writing a short data screen program and two simple reports. I

■ Even by the admission of a Business Tools representative, *TAS's* single-volume manual is a bit skimpy.

found a few errors and misleading illustrations in the few pages that were there. The remainder of the manual is an alphabetical listing of the different commands with one or two examples each. One problem with the examples is that they do not show the commands in context with the other, related commands.

The examples would be helpful, since

TAS achieves its efficient coding by including two to four or more parameters with some commands. One command, *Trap*, has three parameters, the first of which has 14 different values to be used in different circumstances. Often, the last parameter is a label that directs the transfer of program control to another section of the program. *TAS* has most of the standard commands, including *If . . . Else*, *While*, *On (case1, case2 . . .)*, *Gosub*, *Goto*, and *For*. It has memory variables and memory management commands. There are simple string-handling functions available. The manual has no index, but since the reference section is the only useful portion, and that is in alphabetical order, the index is not as important as it might be.

Examples, such as the linking of multiple files, could make the job of learning TAS easier. The manual sheds little light on the subject, and when I called Business Tools, one representative suggested that I print out some of the source code for the accounting system reports (provided in Level 2 of the program) and see how they were done. I found these to be helpful, but not exactly ideal, instructional materials.

FEATURES There are no report or screen-generating utilities. You use similar techniques to create both, and reports can be sent to screen, printer, or disk. Unfortunately, if your report is wider than 80 columns and you try to display it on the screen, it does not wrap and the right portion of the report is lost from sight.

You can do sequential searches, add data entry verification, have footers on your reports, and import or export data files (quite rapidly as a matter of fact: 1.25 minutes for a 500-record file). All this and more is yours, but you will have to program each step of the way.

One Business Tools representative said that many of its customers are former *dBASE* users who prefer the power and brevity of *TAS* code. I know one such programmer who raves about this product. It is clearly a development tool, however, and not well suited to the casual user. In the current trend of adding "user-friendly" front ends to the high-power packages, *TAS* seems to head off in the other direction, offering high horsepower for a low price.—**Alfred Poor**



FACT FILE

TAS (The Accounting Solution), Level 2, Version 1.04

4038-B 128th Ave. SE; Bellevue, WA 98006; (800) 648-6258; (206) 644-2015
in Wash.

List Price: \$199 Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: TAS is a powerful and inexpensive applications development tool that can run on small systems, but it takes an experienced programmer to turn its potential into a truly useful system. Not core protected.

All files in TAS are managed through the use of a data dictionary. Since the information about fields and files is stored as records in other tables, creating tables can be slow.

BUSINESS TOOLS

Accounting Solution

SOLUTION

Table 1
Continued

100

[illegible]

New Use Grants

[illegible]

Y	N
N	N
N	N

陳	陳
陳	陳
陳	陳

100

```

Business Tools, Inc. The Accounting Solution V10m
-----
Data Dictionary Manager

Schema: PERSON Action: A Enter ? for help information)

Name      Type      Size      Cate      Dec      Only      Offset      Key      Up      Group
-----
EMPNO      A          3          3          N          1          V      M
EMPNAME     A          30         1          N          1          V      M
LASTNAME    A          15         1          N          15         V      M
EMPNO       A          6          6          N          30         V      M
ADDRESS     A          200        200         N          30         V      M
CITY        A          20         20         N          44         V      M
STREET      A          2          2          N          86         V      M
ZIP         A          5          5          N          88         V      M

```

Read what the experts say about the PC's Limited AT.

"I have no qualms recommending this system to experienced users who need the added speed."

—Sol Libes,
Micro/Systems Journal,
January/February 1986

30 DAY
Money-Back
Guarantee



"The PC's Limited AT" proved to be the functional equivalent to the IBM® product, only faster. Priced at roughly one-third less, it rates as one of the best bargains available."

—Winn L. Rosch,
PC Magazine,
February 25, 1986

"If price is your primary consideration, skip both AT&T® and TI® and choose this Issue's best buy, the PC's Limited AT™. Check its benchmark results—you won't be sacrificing performance to save money."

—*PC Magazine*,
Editor's Choice,
February 25, 1986

**And if that's not enough to convince you,
now we've got a 30-day money-back guarantee.**



- One Year Limited Warranty
- 80286-based System Unit (Runs at 6MHz. 8MHz option included at no extra charge.)
- 1024K on Mother Board
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- Combined Floppy/Hard Drive Controller Card
- AT Keyboard
- 192W Power Supply
- 2 Serials and 1 Parallel Port
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup
- Operations Manual

\$1995

Microsoft GW Basic™ \$95 • IBM DOS 3.1 \$85 • 80287 \$195

I'm Michael Deli, President of PC's Limited. And I want you to know about your latest industry-leading step. We're so sure that you'll like everything about our PC's Limited AT that we're willing to offer you a 30-day money back guarantee on it. This machine, with 1024K on the Mother Board and an 8MHz option included at no extra cost, has been a standout since we introduced it. So give us a chance to show you what it can do for your operation. With a deal like this, there's no way you can lose. (And see the opposite side of this page for information about our Turbo PC™, plus details on our guarantee.)

Michael Deli

When a PC's Limited Turbo PC is on your desk, you'll think it's a headliner too.

"...a good machine. And a heck of a buy... a fine box. One I'd happily choose over Big Blue's original... no status... beyond the status that attaches to getting twice as much for your money."

—Jim Seymour,
PC Week,
August 13, 1985

"It almost sounds unbelievable."

—*MIS Week,*
August 21, 1985

"We tested a wide variety of software on the machine and everything ran well... The bottom line for anyone considering buying one of these computers would seem to be this: PC's Limited sells quality systems for extraordinarily low prices."

—*PC Week,*
October 29, 1985

TOTAL SATISFACTION GUARANTEE WARRANTY

For Warranty: Return: One year Limited Warranty on PC's Limited products. Contact Technical Support for a Return Satisfaction Statement. Return: Return must be accompanied by your RMA, the return, and a brief explanation. During the Warranty Period, PC's Limited will repair or replace items in our option.

30-DAY TOTAL SATISFACTION GUARANTEE
Any item bought from PC's Limited may be returned within 30 days from the date of purchase for a full refund of your purchase price. Reasonable items may be returned, but must be in original condition, with all accessories, manuals, and no damage to the item. Reasonable items may be returned, but must be in original condition, with all accessories, manuals, and no damage to the item. Reasonable items may be returned, but must be in original condition, with all accessories, manuals, and no damage to the item. Reasonable items may be returned, but must be in original condition, with all accessories, manuals, and no damage to the item.

CONSUMER TIP

When shopping for PC products, ask our computer about their without pollution.

- 16-bit 8088-2 System Unit (runs at 4.77 or 6.66MHz)
- 640K on Mother Board
- 360K Floppy Drive
- AT Keyboard
- 130W Power Supply
- Operations Manual
- One Year Limited Warranty

\$795

Microsoft GW Basic™ \$95 • IBM DOS 3.1 \$85 • 8087-2 \$149



Our Turbo PC™ has sold in large quantities since the first week we introduced it. Of course, that's not surprising, since we were the first company to break the \$800 barrier with a machine that outruns the "Big" name by a 40% speed factor. Now, we're going to extend the margin even further by offering a 30-day money back guarantee. If that sounds good, it'll look even better when one of our Turbo PC's is on your desk. So call us today. We're guaranteeing you'll like what you get.



PC'S LIMITED™

SALES CALLS OUTSIDE TEXAS, 1-800-426-5150

SALES CALLS INSIDE TEXAS, 1-800-252-8336

1611 Headway Circle, Building 3, Austin, Texas 78754

Sales Calls from anywhere in the country, (512) 339-6962

Technical Support Calls, (512) 339-6963 Customer Service Calls, (512) 339-6964

Telex No 9103808386 PC LTD FAX (512) 339-6721



Some quantities may be limited. PC's Limited sales representative available for consultation with PC's Limited. Return: Return must be accompanied by your RMA, the return, and a brief explanation. During the Warranty Period, PC's Limited will repair or replace items in our option.

■ PROGRAMMABLE RELATIONAL DATABASES

TEAM-UP

Team-Up from Unlimited Processing Inc. is slick. Targeted to the lower- and middle-level user, *Team-Up* is completely menu-driven, loaded with help displays, and smooth in operation. It is easy to install, simple to learn, quick to execute your commands, and surprisingly powerful. *Team-Up* doesn't qualify as a power user's tool, since it lacks a DOS interface, a direct command syntax, and a properly developed procedural language. But if you do not need or want access to a free-form command line, the program is really great to work with.

The system comes on two floppy disks, and installation is neat and easy. Unlike some of the products in this review series, *Team-Up* does not generate scads of subdirectories, nor does it require the AN-SI.SYS driver in the PC version (the generic MS-DOS version does need it). A third floppy disk contains the extra-cost option Import Data utility. Why this, one of the very best import utilities I have seen, is packaged (and priced) separately escapes me; I would never use the package without it.

Configuring for color and printer setup entails simple picks from a list. I found the printer choices to be sort of skimpy, but you do have the option of providing exact escape sequences if you need to. All in all, installing *Team-Up* and completing the configuration process took me less than 10 minutes.

Team-Up gives you menus for everything you could ever want to do. They are clean and easy to work with, and dot-pathing lets the trained *Team-Up* operator jump directly from one point in the menu tree to another in one quick step. A pocket reference card lists major paths. During start-up, learning the number of menus can be confusing.

EASY SETUP Setting up the program to run the defined tasks was quicker with this package than with any of the others I tested. A full-screen editor is built into the system for painting entry/display screens, after which *Team-Up* prompts you for data about each display field. When you are done, you have defined both a screen for-



FACT FILE

Team-Up, Version 1.2

Unlimited Processing Inc.

8382 Baymeadow Rd., #8, Jacksonville, FL 32216; (904) 731-8330

List Price: \$795 single user; \$49 import option **Requires:** 256K RAM, hard disk drive, DOS 2.10 or later. **In Short:** A fast, easy-to-use menu-driven database management program with surprising power for low- and mid-level nonprogrammers. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 87 ON READER SERVICE CARD

This busy display is used to define key fields and assign format/type/test attributes to fields. Walking through the process takes a long time, but it is really very simple.

mat and an initial database layout.

Team-Up will remind you to "enlarge" the new file before attempting entry operations. This helpful feature is found in several parts of the system. When your action alters a file structure, changes size, or modifies the index keys in any way, internal flags are set that will flash reminders to you of required maintenance. These same flags are also used to notify you that a maintenance function is not needed if you call it up in error. *Team-Up*'s thoughtful designers at Unlimited Processing Inc. definitely had the best interests of the user in mind. Easy to use is a label that fits this package perfectly.

The Import Data module is menu-driven with lots of options. It also will catalog a map of an imported ASCII file so that you can repeat the import with another file without repeating the dialog that was used to define it the first time. With only a single key field defined, I imported 500 records in 1.5 minutes (how's that for fast?). When I redefined the database to include five active keys, all to be indexed during the import, it then took 15 minutes to load the same 500 records—not great, but faster than most.

REPORT GENERATION/RECORD RETRIEVAL Report generation follows the general style of the rest of the package, and generating reports is so easy to do that I managed the reporting tasks without consulting the manual (unusual for a Category 3 product). By the time you have mastered the earlier steps, it just seems obvious how to do it. While screen design uses a nice full-screen editor, report/form design is accomplished through row/column notation. The program paints the image for you on the basis of your coordinate inputs; so you can see what is happening on each step. Users at any level—beginner to expert—would enjoy this process.

Team-Up was designed for multiuser environments, and the passwords and the security features that are integrated into the product show it. For the single-user PC, these features do not get in the way, nor does their description clutter up the manual.

Inquiry and record retrieval is of the "fill in the form" variety that has become so popular. Indexed retrieval of a specific record is faster than I can time by hand (under 1 second). Group selection takes a bit longer but displays a "one-liner" screen that allows you to browse through a direc-

THE LATEST ADDITIONS

Radio Shack Welcomes Three New Programs to the Express Order Software Service

Having trouble finding just the right program for your Tandy/Radio Shack computer? Then consider your search over. We've got over 600 software packages, and we'd like to introduce three more.

Powerful word processing has never been easier. **WordStar 2000® Plus** includes telecommunications, a mailing list, data base and an auto-indexing table of contents.

Q&A™ uses artificial-intelligence technology to help manage data. It

combines sophisticated filing, reporting, and word processing in one easy-to-use package.

Enable™ is an integrated spreadsheet, word processing, graphics, database and telecommunications program. Powerful features include windows, background printing and high-speed data transfer.

Radio Shack Computer Centers are your one-stop software headquarters. Come in today, or send for our free 1986 Software Guide.

Radio Shack[®] COMPUTER CENTERS

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Send me an RSC-16 Software Guide.
Dept. 86-A-1078, 300 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, Texas 76102

Name

Address

City

State ZIP

Phone

Enable™ The Software Group. Q&A™ Symantec Corp. WordStar 2000 Plus/Registered TM MicroPro.

CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TABLE 1
COMPARISON CHART
RELATIVE RANK OF WP PACKAGES

FEATURE	WORDSTAR 2000 PLUS REL 2	MICROSOFT WORD VERS 2.0	WORD PERFECT VERS 4.1	MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE VERS. 3.5	DISPLAY- WRITE 3 VERS. 1.0
Installation	1	2	3	1	4
Documentation	1	2	2	2	3
Ease of Learning	1	2	3	1	4
Functionality	1	2	2	3	2
Performance	2	2	1	3	3
Document Control	1	3	2	4	1
Text Control	1	3	2	4	2
Page Control	2	1	3	2	2
Micro Editing	2	1	2	3	3
Global Control	1	2	3	3	3
Page Layout	2	1	3	2	3
Printing	3	3	2	3	4
Advanced Features	1	2	3	4	1
Writing Aids	3	1	2	2	4
Printers/Fonts Supported	1	3	3	3	3
Connectability	1	4	3	5	2

Note: The comparison numbers represent the relative ranking of each package compared to the others. The package with the highest ranking is given a 1. If packages rank equally, they are assigned the same ranking number.

Source: InfoCorp

SINK YOUR TEETH INTO THIS.

Introducing WordStar® 2000 Plus Release 2, the new and improved software that topped InfoCorp's chart of word processing packages.

We could make all kinds of claims about our new WordStar 2000 Plus Release 2.

About its commonsense commands. Tutorials for easy training. Direct Lotus® file input. Extensive printer support. DCA connectivity. LANs and site licensing options. That would be easy to do.

But we decided to let the experts do the talking.

In a comparative report—the report containing the chart to the left—Robert Lefkowitz of InfoCorp said:



"WS 2000+ emerges as a clear winner in overall applicability. InfoCorp believes WS 2000+ would appeal to the largest number and widest variety of users. Its layered functionality, ease of learning, and excellent communications features make it ideal for corporate users, ranging from secretaries to clerks to managers to executives."

And, after reviewing WordStar 2000 Plus Release 2 alongside MultiMate™ Advantage™ and IBM®'s

DisplayWrite® 3, International Data Corporation's Jim Chapman concluded:

"WordStar 2000 is our favorite—for ease of learning, ease of use...and for well-conceived and helpful documentation."

Now we don't expect you to take these opinions as gospel.

Because when it comes to knowing your company's word processing needs, you're the expert who really matters.

So evaluate our product yourself.

See your local MicroPro dealer today. Or call 800-227-6703 (800-632-7979 in California) for the dealer nearest you. Put WordStar 2000 Plus Release 2 to the test and see how it measures up to the advance reviews.

We believe it'll be time well spent. For you and your company.

If you'd like the complete InfoCorp and IDC reports, we'll be happy to send them to you. Just fill out the coupon below and mail it to us, or call 800-443-0100 x. 547.

MicroPro®

WORDSTAR®

2000

Powerful word processing has never been easier.™

RELEASE 2®

MicroPro International, Industry Analyst Reports
P.O. Box 57135, Hayward, CA 94545

Yes, I'd like copies of the InfoCorp and IDC Reports on WordStar 2000 Plus Release 2. Please send them to me right away.

PCM

Name

Title

Company

Address

State Zip

Phone ()

Lotus and IBM DisplayWrite 3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation and IBM Corporation, respectively. MultiMate and Advantage are trademarks of MicroPro Corporation. Current WordStar 2000 owners can update to WordStar 2000 Release 2 by calling MicroPro Customer Update: 800-443-0100 x. 269.

CIRCLE 534 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PROGRAMMABLE RELATIONAL DATABASES

tory of all the records that met the selection criteria. With one additional keystroke you can punch up any one of these records in full-screen-display format.

AND NOW THE BAD NEWS The procedural language is this system's only real weak point. It contains all the necessary language elements, but the format and the syntax are poor. Modern packages don't require that each line end with a semicolon or limit strings to ten characters. The language works just fine but needs work before it will fit with the rest of the system.

The documentation is bad news. The tutorial manual is the worst offender. Most of its pages are about half filled, and text-related pictorials are completely missing. In one section I scanned 81 pages before really getting into the topic at hand. I can't believe that the minds that built *Team-Up* are the same that produced these books.

The documentation aside, if you're looking for a tightly packaged, fast, easy database manager, give *Team-Up* a try. As long as you do not need to code your own programs and are content to stay within the menu environment, *Team-Up* is tops.

—John Phillips

10 BASE

Everything I know about software user interfaces told me that *10 Base* would be difficult to use. What a pleasure it was to find out I was wrong.

Fox Research's *10 Base* is an implementation of IBM's SQL, which stands for Structured Query Language and is most often pronounced "sequel." Fox Research also sells a multiuser version for its 10-NET local area network. Version 3 of *10 Base* (scheduled for a second-quarter 1986 release) will support other networks and add some enhancements to the program.

Most of your time using *10 Base* is spent in the SQL Editor, a nearly blank screen in which you enter, edit, and execute commands. For searching and reporting, a single Select command can encompass file and field specifications, search criteria, derivations, file relationships, and sorting. A single Select command can



FACT FILE

10 Base, Version 2.0

Fox Research Inc.

7005 Corporate Way: Dayton, OH 45459; (513) 433-2238;

List Price: \$495 Requires: 192K RAM, two double-sided disk drives or hard disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later. In Short: It's hard to beat this database manager's versatile editing commands when doing nonprogrammed reports on relational databases. Not copy protected.

ORACLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Going beyond the SQL Editor requires working with 10 Base's procedural language. The F1 key brings up your report; F5 returns you to the editor.

20 Negative Project Database III: 10-Base report

Dept #	Department	Employee	Salary
100	Accounting	Ames	\$20,000.00
100	Accounting	Benstrong	\$20,000.00
100	Accounting	Benadsky	\$45,000.00
100	Accounting	Betty	\$15,000.00
100	Accounting	Elia	\$15,000.00
100	Accounting	Evans	\$15,000.00
100	Accounting	Frady	\$15,000.00
100	Accounting	Grady	\$20,000.00
100	Accounting	Harun	\$15,000.00
100	Accounting	London	\$20,000.00
100	Accounting	Longley	\$15,000.00
100	Accounting	Ort	\$15,000.00
100	Accounting	Urtis	\$20,000.00
100	Accounting	Walsh	\$15,000.00
100	Accounting	Walton	\$15,000.00
100	Accounting	Finch	\$20,000.00
100	Accounting	Puller	\$15,000.00

F5-back F5-fore

grow to be quite complex, but you can start off simple. Press F1 to see results. Press F5 to go back to the editor. Expand or enhance your Select command and try it again. Add a Format command for column widths, headings, subtotals, and totals. Add a Print command to print results instead of displaying them.

The *10 Base* main menu has six options. The SQL Editor option lets you Create a file and Select, Modify, Insert, and Delete records. Picking Data Entry from the main menu brings up a standard entry screen. The other main-menu options are for sorting, file importing and exporting, and creating and processing customized forms for entering and printing files.

LANGUAGE PROBLEMS Although the SQL Editor commands are certainly versatile, some reports (such as the one required in the PC Magazine Labs testing script for database managers that fit Category 3) can be done only with *10 Base's* procedural language, and here there are definitely problems. The documentation is one source. The manual devotes only 41 pages—mostly examples—to the procedural language. While examples are help-

ful, they should supplement rather than replace good explanations.

10 Base's procedure language lets you add assignment statements, While loops, and If constructions to normal SQL commands. For generating a report with the procedural language, you'll probably start off with a Select command to pick out fields and group records. *10 Base* will store the results in a work file. Next, you'll implicitly read through this file record by record (much as you would with any other language), do your processing, and put the results in another temporary file that you define. Finally, another Select command prints out this final file. Although a program set up this way seemed awkward to me (and getting results took a long time), Fox Research technical support told me that my approach was reasonable.

INPUT PROCESSING The data input facilities in *10 Base* are very limited. Either you're stuck with the automatic form, in which case you have virtually no features at all or you're forced to work with the procedural language, where you can do much of your own input processing.

With some experimentation, you'll find

There's nothing standard about this corporate standard.

The standard is MultiMate Advantage.™

The word processing software program found on the "approved" list of most major companies.

Corporate standard aside, MultiMate Advantage also lives up to people standards.

Because it lets you customize to fit your needs.

For example, with the new columnar feature, creating up to eight columns on the screen is no longer wishful thinking.

Neither is printing those columns on a single page. In fact, MultiMate Advantage supports over 350 different printers.

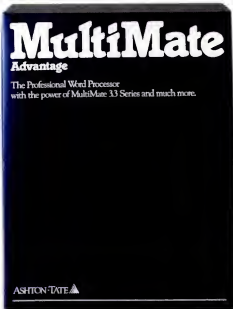
It also supports a new 40,000-word thesaurus. As well as a 110,000-word dictionary (complete with medical and legal jargon), which you can easily customize to include your own frequently used words.

And if you still need more reasons why this corporate standard isn't standard, look no further than MultiMate Advantage's keyboard. It's been specially designed just for word processing.

For the name of your nearest authorized

Ashton-Tate dealer, call (800) 437-4329, Extension 234. And get your hands on MultiMate Advantage.

It's the first word processing program good enough to live up to everyone's standards.



Requires IBM® PC or 100% compatible. Trademarks/owner: MultiMate/Multimate International, an Ashton-Tate company; Ashton-Tate/Ashton-Tate; IBM/International Business Machines Corp. © 1986 Ashton-Tate. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PROGRAMMABLE RELATIONAL DATABASES

that the speed and results of *10 Base* are often sensitive to indexing, presorting, and even the order in which you specify relations in the Select command. Fox Research technical support advised me to read the discussion on indexes in the manual "very slowly," for it contains much valuable information. Another chapter in the manual discussing other efficiency techniques would be a most welcome addition to the documentation.

Still, after I realized I could experiment to my heart's content within the SQL Editor without getting lost in a maze of menus, without losing anything, and yet being able to save my commands in files and later retrieve them, I had lots of fun with *10 Base*. When doing nonprogrammed reports on relational databases, *10 Base's* SQL Editor makes more "modern" menu-oriented programs look like primitive toys.—Charles Petzold

TSM

As the Monty Python troupe would say, "And now for something completely different." *TSM* (Transactional Systems Manager), from the Canadian software firm Dynabase, is a unique product with a refreshingly idiosyncratic view of data management. The design goal is to allow development of complete applications in less time than that required by traditional DBMs.

When *TSM's* ancestor was reviewed in the original Project Database 18 months ago, it was soundly criticized for its documentation, murky operation, and general strangeness. The new *TSM* addresses some of those weaknesses.

TSM is based on a dictionary structure for building field and file dictionaries. It executes "actions" that are the equivalent of other programs' functions or commands, then uses various tables to store these definitions and commands.

Luckily, *TSM* is not to be judged by its documentation, which continues to be a major disaster. It is very poorly written and organized, often confusing and murky, riddled with grammatical and punctuation errors, and contains several errors of fact.

Microcomputer documentation is slowly inching up from its horrid past, but the *TSM* manual is a throwback.

FOUR MODULES *TSM* consists of four primary program modules. The main module loads the other programs and accesses the Documentation Editor (which adds context-sensitive pop-up help windows). The Design Editor is used to create, edit, and manage the various table dictionaries that define an application; it also contains a layout feature that can paint screens and windows for data entry and reports. Defined applications are executed by the runtime module, which calls a secondary sort module when needed.

The main editor has a very intuitive box-drawing scheme that's easier to understand than most. Another attractive feature displays all the extended characters available on the PC and allows you to assign one to a function key for inclusion in screens. You can copy individual lines to other locations by line number, change margins easily, and even specify left and right justification. Available function key definitions are shown in a cluttered but functional box at the bottom of the screen.

DEFINING FIELDS Defining fields is straightforward. You simply specify field length, type, and any fixed character formatting you wish to add for alpha fields. Painting an input screen involves positioning the specific "actions" that perform the input function. This isn't particularly complicated, but the definition table that results is complex because *TSM* assigns cryptic numbers to each action.

Unexpectedly, only the first field in a file can be sorted (and is sorted automatically by *TSM*), but any other field can be indexed explicitly. This may strike experienced database users as somewhat strange, since most database products automatically index a field and then sort by command. All required constants must be defined in the Field Dictionary, after the real fields. There are no logical fields; the manual suggests that you set a constant field to "Y" to test against.

The Action Dictionary stores "command equivalents" that execute a program. These are six types of actions, with each action definition consisting of 11 parameters. However, some of the symbols used by the database program are nonstandard and confusing. You must also master



FACT FILE

TSM, Version 3.2

Dynabase Ltd.

51 Tannery St., Mississauga, Ontario, Canada; (416) 826-5141

List Price: \$49.95

DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: An unusual, inexpensive, and effective database based on a dictionary structure that uses "actions" to create and organize a variety of applications.

Not copy protected.

Circle 899 on Reader Service Card

Circle 899 on Reader Service Card

Circle 899 on Reader Service Card

Circle 899 on Reader Service Card

Circle 899 on Reader Service Card

Circle 899 on Reader Service Card

Circle 899 on Reader Service Card

Circle 899 on Reader Service Card

Circle 899 on Reader Service Card

Circle 899 on Reader Service Card

Circle 899 on Reader Service Card

Circle 899 on Reader Service Card

Circle 899 on Reader Service Card

Circle 899 on Reader Service Card

Circle 899 on Reader Service Card

Circle 899 on Reader Service Card

Circle 899 on Reader Service Card

Circle 899 on Reader Service Card

Circle 899 on Reader Service Card

Circle 899 on Reader Service Card

Circle 899 on Reader Service Card

Circle 899 on Reader Service Card

Circle 899 on Reader Service Card

Circle 899 on Reader Service Card

Circle 899 on Reader Service Card

The Action Dictionary specifies the command actions necessary to create the Project Database report.

Action Dictionary										
DEFINITION DATABASE REPORT										
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23
24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27
28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29
30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31
32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32
33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33
34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34
35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37
38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38
39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39
40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41
42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42
43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43
44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44
45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45
46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46
47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47
48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48
49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49
50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51
52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52
53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53
54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54
55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55
56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56
57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57
58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58
59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59
60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61
62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62
63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63
64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64
65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65
66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66
67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67
68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68
69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69
70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72
73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73
74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74
75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75
76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76
77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77
78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78
79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79
80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80
81	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	81
82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82
83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83
84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84
85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85
86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86
87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87
88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88
89	89	89	89	89	89	89	89	89	89	89
90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90
91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91
92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92
93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93
94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94
95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95
96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96
97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97
98	98	98	98	98	98	98	98	98	98	98
99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99
100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100

Get the Picture with COLORPHOTOBASE



PHOTOBASE is a software package that works with data base management systems such as: dBase II*, R-Base 4000* and the IBM Filing Assistant*.



PC-EYE is a high speed, high resolution video digitizer board that lets you capture anything you can see.

Now you can open up a whole new dimension in data base applications by merging real-life color pictures with popular data base management systems. Pictures of people, products, diagrams, maps, company logos — whatever you want to photograph — can be integrated with your data base. Consider these typical applications:

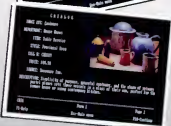
Security — verify those employees who have authorized clearance to limited access areas. A data base containing employee pictures and personnel records can be searched and displayed for visual verification.

Real Estate — add pictures of houses to on-line real estate listings for faster property identification and improved sales presentations.

Electronic Cataloging — pictures of products can be combined with a data base system containing product specifications, pricing, availability and much more.

Medical Files — Existing data base systems containing patient histories can incorporate pictures of x-rays, cell slides and external body disorders. The ability to visually inspect previous medical problems of patients can greatly enhance the speed and accuracy of future diagnosis.

Customers, distributors and sales personnel can quickly search data and view the resulting product/picture information on one screen. Files can be updated easily, quickly.



It's Easy

With a simple keystroke, pop-out of your data base system and into the PHOTOBASE menu. Capture images of text, photos, artwork and 3-dimensional objects with an ordinary video camera and our high resolution PC-EYE™ video digitizer. Pop back into your data base system and add the picture name to your data base like you would any other piece of information. The full functionality of the data base system is preserved, but the resulting display is text and picture information on one screen.

Pictures are displayed in the upper right quadrant of the screen or at a full screen resolution of 320 x 200 with 256 optimized colors. Screen display can alternate with text, images, or both simultaneously viewed.

Call or write and we will send you information on PHOTOBASE, PC-EYE, compatible cameras and other imaging equipment in the Chorus Family of products.

**(603) 424-2900 or
1-800-0CHORUS.**

TM PHOTOBASE and PC-EYE are trademarks of CHORUS Data Systems.

*dBase II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate; R-Base 4000 is a trademark of Micromin, Inc.; IBM Filing Assistant is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHORUS

■ PROGRAMMABLE RELATIONAL DATABASES

a somewhat cryptic subroutine numbering scheme.

MASTERING THE SYSTEM On a brighter note, flexible control mechanisms handle record extraction, print control, and other aspects of common data management functions. In fact, the more the system's peculiarities are mastered, the more powerful it seems.

Programming the sample report required a lengthy call to Dynabase. The personal attention the company gave greatly aided learning the system; to some degree the manual makes *TSM* seem even odder than it really is. Execution speeds were not exciting but were in the same ball park as many competitive products.

Dynabase includes a library of finished applications constructed with *TSM* that performed impressively (this library is offered for sale separately). When you buy *TSM*, you are given full distribution rights, with no royalties or run-time modules needed.

TSM can perform serious data management, but the learning curve, even for experienced users, is steep (and would be steep even with a much better manual). Once mastered, though, *TSM* can generate effective transactional applications with less effort than some more traditional database managers. It's also very inexpensive at \$49.95. If the manual is overhauled and you have a taste for the unusual, *TSM* is worth a look. It will show you that there is definitely more than one way to skin the database management cat. —**Glen Hart**

VERSAFORM XL

Designed for the novice computer user who wants to organize routine office paperwork into a manageable form quickly, *VersaForm XL* is a powerful database package that serves its intended audience well. Both its low price and its user friendliness make it a good introduction to many advanced database concepts while still performing many useful functions.

VersaForm XL interacts with you by using a series of menus and screen prompts. To define a form, you select the Form Design option from the main menu.

VersaForm XL's design menu then asks you if you want to design, change, or copy a form. It also allows you to specify different checking and automatic filling options that will be applied to the data when it is entered into the form.

The Filing module handles data entry functions. It displays a form template on the screen and allows you to enter or edit the data in the form. The Report function, which fulfills most printout needs, provides the finished product.

CUSTOMIZED PROGRAMS If any of *VersaForm XL's* modules do not adequately suit your needs, you can use the program's procedure language to build customized filing and report programs. Although this added functionality may prove to be very handy, a more sophisticated database program may be what's called for if your needs are more advanced.

A couple of things make *VersaForm XL* especially nice to work with. It has a handy calculator function that you can use to perform quick computations during data entry and editing. *VersaForm XL*'s calculator can compute values from the database itself, and the program can insert results

back into the data. Another convenient feature is the program's mailing-label-handling procedure; some users will find it alone worth the full price of the package.

As part of Applied Software Technology's pricing policy, for \$1 (to defray handling and postage) it is sending users a booklet of sample forms that can be adapted for a variety of business applications.

BORDERLINE During the PC Magazine Labs tests I consistently found that *VersaForm XL* hovered on the borderline between Categories 2 and 3. In a sense, that dichotomy was evident in the program's implementation. Although *VersaForm XL* has a good procedural language, it is severely limited by its inability to handle nonunique index key values.

In addition, while *VersaForm XL*'s perfect-bound manual is clear and concise about most aspects of the package, it is at the expense of more robust on-screen documentation. These points may be due to *VersaForm XL*'s origins as a form-based program rather than a fully structured database manager. But *VersaForm XL*'s \$99 price tag more than makes up for any deficiencies. —**Bill Harts**

FACT FILE

VersaForm XL, Version 3.23

Applied Software Technology
1350 Dell Ave., #206; Campbell, CA 95009; (408) 370-7599; (408) 370-2662

List Price: \$99 **Requires:** 192K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: This low-cost but powerful database has much to offer for handling routine database management; but even though it has a good procedural language, VersaForm XL is limited by its inability to handle nonunique index key values.
 Not copy protected.

Circle #61 on
 Reader Service Card

The screenshot shows the 'REPORT DEFINITION' menu for 'Form 14: VOUCHERS'. The menu options are: Title, Library, Report by, Department, Special, paper size, Width, Length, Report, and Print-Items. The 'Print-Items' option is selected, leading to a list of items to be printed: NAME, SEX, SSNO, DATE, NAME, and SALARY. Below the menu, there is a note: 'To change these instructions, use the command FILL. When everything is OK, command SAVE.' At the bottom, the command sequence is shown: 'OD:..... ? , N , SA , M , CL , E , PF , PR , PR , R , 4'.

The report definition menu used to produce one of the PC Magazine Labs test reports.

ZIM

Zim is a powerful database management/applications development system designed according to the newest theory in database design—the entity set.

In **Zim**'s unique relationship model, records are considered entities. For example, a file can be filled with entities called "salesmen" in one case and "orders" in another. Each salesman in the salesman file may have one or more orders in the order file. In order to link these files in the entity-relation model, you tell **Zim** which entities are related, how they are related, and then name the relationship. In this case a good name for the relation between entities "salesmen" and "orders" might be "write." Not only is it easy to remember, but it shows the direction of the relationship: salesmen write orders, but orders don't write salesmen.

RECURSIVE LINKS With these entity sets, the applications designer can do much that is not possible with a traditional relational database, including recursive links and handling many-to-many relations.

Zim's documentation is to the point—brisk, but accurate and readable. Although

■ With **Zim**, the applications designer can do much that is not possible with a traditional relational database.

some theoretical concepts are covered, the documentation pretty much assumes that the user is familiar with both the theory of entity sets and the theory of structured programming.

Zim has an excellent on-line tutorial; however, you cannot master this software package with the on-line tutorial alone. **Zim** is in effect a programming language that happens to handle files automatically.



FACT FILE

Zim, Version 2.5

Zantre Information Inc.

1200-38 Antares Dr.; Nepean, Ontario, Canada K2E 7V2; (800) 267-9972; (613) 727-1397

List Price: \$795

Requires: 386K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: A high-level applications generator that uses the recently developed

"entity set theory" to organize

information.

Copy protected.

Circle 69 on
Reader Service Card

Zim uses the entity set/relation model. This improved approach to relational databases uses named relations as shown here in the Zim tutorial.

--- Screen 8.8 --- ZIM INTERACTIVE TUTORIAL --- Page 8 of 27 ---

The FIND command above produced a logical entity set (called a "composite set") comprised of related records from INVOICES and CUSTOMERS. Each "member" of this composite set consists of a single record from INVOICES and a related record from CUSTOMERS. The customer in this case is always the Hardware company; logically, the set looks like:

InvNum	CostCode	InvDate	...	Company	CostCode	FirstName	...
9999	10001	19940112	...	Hardware	10001	John	...
1043	10001	19950301	...	Hardware	10001	John	...
...

10001 ← 100000 9999 1994 0112 9999 1994 0001 0001 ← 0001

Thus, you would have to learn the **Zim** language just like any other if you wish to use all the power of this package.

The product is meant for the serious applications designer. Complete applications, including menus, forms, and customized user routines, can be developed using **Zim**. Routines can be compiled for compact storage and fast execution. **Zim** also enables you to create your own command set, which can be used along with **Zim**'s own commands in special applications.

Zim uses forms for screen and other I/O. In a typical database application, entities and relations are established, forms are created, and a program is written that ties all these factors together. Related files are tracked by the system with internal data dictionaries and directories. Despite these complicated structures, database modification is quick and accomplished in most cases with two commands.

RICH WITH ARITHMETIC **Zim**'s programming language is highly structured and uses procedures and libraries. Procedures can pass arguments and use local variables. **Zim** is rich with arithmetic

(trig, transcendental, hyperbolic, and exponential) and string-handling functions (general character, blank trimming, data positioning, case translation, and masking). Control structures include While... Endwhile, and If... Else... Endif. The programming language also includes a full report-writing code. **Zim** can use its own error trapping, or you can trap errors and customize error messages yourself.

Zim's security option provides security to the field level or your own security routines. **Zim** allows you to use your favorite line editor from within the **Zim** environment. The program comes with several powerful utilities that use menu prompts to guide you through the creation of entities, relations, forms, and elementary programs. These utilities actually generate source code, which can be enhanced by the user and compiled. (Its own security arrangement is flexible as well: although **Zim** is protected with a key disk, its publishers provide special contacts for hard disk users who find the key disk impractical.)

In the end, **Zim** is an excellent, workmanlike product. It's not pretty, but it does its job extraordinarily well.

—Richard Aarons

**PROJECT
DATA II
BASE II**

Relational databases have become easy to use—the products reviewed here don't require that you learn programming in order to take advantage of their powerful capabilities.

RELATIONAL DATABASES

Using an ordinary flat-file database manager can be incredibly helpful when it comes to organizing your business or personal life. But as your database needs grow and change, you'll likely find yourself needing something slightly more powerful than those simple products—a relational database manager.

Relational database managers are far more suitable for business applications. For example, a flat-file product's file definition may require you to enter the same data several times or more in order to complete individual records. Relational database products, on the other hand, incorporate a more advanced type of file design that obliges you to enter the data only once. Relational database products give you a considerable advantage because they permit files to be linked together in such a way that common information can be accessed by a large number of records in one or more additional files—something that is technically impossible using run-of-the-mill flat-file products.

Not long ago, using relational databases meant coping with the complexities of programmable relational database products like those covered in the previous section of this issue. Today, however, you can use products that are easy to understand and learn, and in some cases more powerful than their programmable brethren. Some of these non-programmable relational database products have even been adopted by the consulting community. There's a better-than-even chance that you'll find a product to fulfill your needs among the 24 reviewed in this section.—**John Dickinson**



RELATIONAL DATABASES

[illegible]

LEGEND: ∞: unlimited NA: not applicable LC—Limited by machine capacity NFL—No field limit *—Timed using 25 records only



—Indicates Editor's Choice

Data Input/Export	Data Manipulation	Command Strategy			Disk Requirements			Support Material			
		Static menus with:	Dynamic menus with:	Typed commands	Number of distribution diskettes		Tutorial				
Automatic data entry Calculated fields on entry screen Carryover data from previous record Error processing	ASDII DIF ORF PFS SDF SYLK WKS User defined Indexing Number of index files Compound indexes Index values must be unique Can respectify indexed field(s) Can respectify file delimiton Sorting Number of sort fields Ascending order Descending order Maximum number of open files Multiple record deletions and updates Main updates Text updates Table merging Maximum number of tables merged	Function keys Ctrl or Alt key combinations "Point to command, press Enter" Specified single key Function keys Ctrl or Alt key combinations "Point to command, press Enter" Specified single key Whole words Abbreviations Mouse/other input device Floppy disk Hard disk Kbytes occupied by program files									
	192	512	32	32			300	1	1	★ ★ ★	■
	24	24	∞	8			124	1	1	★★ ★	■
	158	∞	32	NA			575	5	1	★★ ★★	■
	6	∞	∞	NA			350	3	1	★★ ★	■
	5	NA	9	9			1MB	5	3	★ ★	■
	65	10	10	NA			180	1	1	★★ ★	■
	23	NA	276	12			460	3	2	★★ ★★	■
	NFL	25	3	NA			350	3	1	K ★★ ★★	■
	200	200	12	∞			650	3	2	★★ ★★	■
	∞	∞	3	2			320	4	2	★★ ★★	■
	20	3	9	NA			272	5	2	★ ★★	■
	3	9	2	2			244	2	1	★ ★★	■
	99	NA	NA	5	5		K 960	3	3	★	■
	NA	50	5	50			720	2	2	★★ ★★	■
	13	5	2	2			115042	1	1	★ ★	■
	42	10	42	43			340	1	1	★★ ★★	■
	∞	10	10	NA			888	5	2	★★ ★★	■
	∞	∞	20	20			600K	5	4	★★ ★★	■
	∞	∞	∞	100			11MB	13	4	K ★	■
	16	NA	NA	NA	16		11MB	8	4	★ ★	■
	∞	10	40	40			237	3	2	★★ ★	■
	5	∞	5	5			1MB	4	3	★★	■
	5	9	12	12			1MB	4	4	★★ ★★	■
	∞	64	14	12			1.2MB	4	1	★★ ★★	■

◆—Indicates that product is a database compiler ☐ no import or export ☒ import ☐ export ☒ both import and export K—Key disk *poor ‡average ††good †††excellent

RELATIONAL DATABASES

PRODUCT NAME	Input Facilities			Output Facilities			Special Feature			High-level language interface
	Screen definition	Report generation	Report definition method	Output reports to:	Query language					
	Prompting Coordinate specification Automatic Programming Number of screens per file Number of files per screen Prompt messages for fields Arithmetic functions Aggregate functions Statistical functions Multiple file reports Predefined mailing labels Printing Form layout Automatic Programming Stored report definitions Headers Footers Printer Printer setup facility Screen On-line Multiple file access Stored queries Boolean expressions Phonetic searching Global searches DOS 2.0 directory support Change default directory Access from another directory Macros Customize keyboard Customize color screen User access security provisions Data encryption BASIC Pascal C FORTRAN FORTRAN Assembler Proprietary high-level language									
Aladin	■	64	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Btrieve	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cornerstone	■	255	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
DataFlex	■	■	250	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Day One	■	9	9	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
DB-FABS	■	1	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
PC-Enrich	■	1	12	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Files & Folders	■	1	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
PC-Formula IV	■	■	12	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Integrated 7	■	5	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Kaleidoscope	■	1	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
KeepIT	■	9	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
MAG/base 2	■	1	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Manager	■	6	5	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
PC-DBMS	■	1	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
PC-File/R	■	1	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Personal Pearl	■	9	10	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
PC-Power-base	■	1	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Prodas	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
QINT/SQL	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
R:base Series 4000	■	■	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
RTFILE	■	■	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
SIX	■	■	12	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
XDB	■	4	10	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

LEGEND: ■: unlimited ◆: Indicates that product is a database compiler PC: Indicates Editor's Choice

A CRUSHING STORY

PC MAGAZINE INSERTED OUR PROGRAM In their April 15th Issue.

Last month almost 300,000 of you received a fully functional copy of Brown Bag Software's popular word processor through the unique disk-insert offer in PC MAGAZINE. So far, the response to the "try and buy" insert has been overwhelming and many of you have purchased the program by calling our toll-free number. We're very excited about the success of this promotion and proud to participate in this innovative approach to software distribution.



Are you suffering from a slipped disk?

Due to the unique packaging and handling procedures used for the special disk-insert, some of the disks may have been slightly damaged. If you've received a "slipped" disk your copy will not rotate within the disk jacket and was probably crushed during the handling of the magazine. Since we wouldn't want you to miss out on this

opportunity to test the program for free, try the following remedies to get your disk back on track.

1. Hold your disk by its edges and rap all four sides **sharply** against a flat surface several times. (illustration)
2. Hold your disk and scrape all four edges firmly against the edge of a table. Make sure that you don't touch the disk media inside. (illustration)

If these remedies don't work, we'd be


happy to replace any non-working disks immediately.

Call our toll-free number:

800-523-0764. If the lines are busy or you are calling from within California call **408-559-4545**. Please make sure you have the serial number of your disk handy. We're here to support you seven days a week. Support hours are from 6:00 am-6:00 pm (Pacific Time) Monday through Friday and from 9:00 am-5:00 pm on weekends.



BROWN BAG SOFTWARE
"REPLACEMENT OFFER"
2105 South Bascom Ave.
Suite 184
Campbell, CA 95008



We've got your word processing problems all wrapped up.

If you're "locked" into another word processing program, you obviously haven't "unlocked" Brown Bag Software. With its novel lock/unlock feature, you can actually try the program before you buy it.

The Brown Bag Word Processor with Mail Merge™ will run three times before the software "locks." And, if you're as happy with this powerful, lightning-fast word processor as thousands of others have been, simply call our toll-free number and we'll "unlock" the program for only \$89. (Un-copy Protected Version \$109).

Here's what you'll get:

- **Mail Merge** This feature alone is worth the price. Lets you insert names, addresses and/or data from your favorite database.
- **Does Windows** Again, this feature alone could cost you way over \$89. Edit two parts of one document at the same time, or two different documents concurrently.
- **175-page Operator's Manual** includes tutorial, detailed documentation and an extensive technical reference section.

■ **Free telephone support** 7 days a week. From 6AM-6PM Monday through Friday and 9AM-5PM on weekends. (Pacific Time)

■ **Keyboard Macros** Redefine the keyboard as you wish. Assign "boilerplate" to a single key.

■ **Spelling Checker** Checks spelling and learns new words.

■ **Nine On-Line Help Screens** To assist you.

■ **Powerful Editing Features** Including some not even found in packages costing five times as much. Here are just some of them:

- ☐ Multiple-line headers, trailers and footers
- ☐ Automatic generation of index/table of contents
- ☐ Global search and replace (including "wild-cards")
- ☐ Permanent and temporary margins
- ☐ Justify right and/left (or not at all)
- ☐ Center text
- ☐ Move copy and delete blocks (cut-and-paste)
- ☐ "Undo" command
- ☐ Unlimited line length
- ☐ Produces ASCII text files
- ☐ Defaults to WordStar™ cursor controls
- ☐ Can use WordStar™ files
- ☐ And much, much more!

■ **Multiple Fonts** A powerful tool not always included in higher priced products.

■ **Runs any other program at the same time** You don't have to leave this word processor to run your database, spreadsheet or whatever. When you're done, simply return to where you left off.

■ **Works with 87 printers** including new lasers.

■ **Extraordinarily compatible** With IBM-PC, XT, AT, jr and most true compatibles. Requires one double-sided floppy disk drive. Works with color or monochrome display, 64K of RAM required.

If you didn't receive your disk in PC MAGAZINE call us at

800-523-0764.

If the lines are busy or you are calling from within California call

408-559-4545.

(Apple II and Commodore 64 users we've got something for you too! Please call for details.)

INDEX

RELATIONAL DATABASES

Aladin	189
Btrieve	190
Cornerstone	191
DataFlex	193
Day One	194
DB-FABS	196
Enrich	198
Files & Folders	200
Formula IV	202
Integrated 7	203
Kalescope	204
KeepIt	206
MAG-base 2	210
Manager	216
PC-DBMS	217
PC-File'R	218
Personal Pearl	218
Power-base	220
Prodas	221
QINT/SQL	222
R-base Series 4000	223
RTFILE	224
SIX	225
XDB	227

PC EDITOR'S CHOICE

The unquestionable winner in the relational database race is *Powerbase* from CompuWare Corp. This easy-to-learn, easy-to-use program contains so many powerful features that reviewer Dick Aarons feels that it doesn't need to be programmable and that its DataZoom feature, which links several levels of numerous files together through related fields, is alone worth its price.

Runners-up include Migent Software's *Enrich*, a friendly, well-documented, and fully functional database that aims at the nonprogramming business user without sacrificing flexibility.

Also deserving the nod is *Formula IV*, by Dynamic Microprocess Associates, an extremely powerful system that includes, among many features, a multiuser capability that doesn't require any extra network hardware.

ALADIN

In the tale from *1001 Arabian Nights*, Aladin was the lucky lad who found a genie by rubbing an old and tarnished lamp. Depending on your wish list, you may find some magical power inside this modern namesake product.

This non-copy-protected program is firmly a Category 2 package. It relates multiple files cleanly and intuitively but has no procedural language capabilities (though they are available through an extra option). It does have a macro facility that uses "scripts," so that you can store keystroke sequences to provide limited automation of repetitive tasks.

One of its most unique features is its statistics functions. With most database programs, statistical support means that you can generate averages, counts, minimum, maximum, and perhaps even a weighted average if you are lucky. This program performs these traditional "summation analysis" tasks but goes on to provide "frequency analysis." This latter feature lets you get a table (or histogram) showing how many of your records fall into different ranges, such as number of items with profit rates of 0 to 25 percent, 26 to 50 percent, 51 to 75 percent, and 76 to 100 percent. You can even do multidimensional evaluations. If that is not enough, *Aladin* has a variety of more esoteric statistic functions built in, including chi square, standard and mean deviations, and Pearson coefficient for linear regression.

Installation is a snap: just copy the disks onto your hard disk and go. Once you get into the program, you find that the system is almost entirely driven by function key commands. The choices are always displayed across the bottom line of the screen, so you always know what your options are. If you don't know what the options mean, then on-line help is usually available.

EASY PROMPT TRANSLATION I thought at first that I would not be comfortable translating ten horizontal prompts into something meaningful about the two vertical sets of five function keys on my PC keyboard, but I soon found that it was no

problem. One reason for this was that the same keys are almost always used for the same function. For example, Yes is always assigned to F6 and No to F8. It is a little confusing because F6 and F8 have other assignments on other screens, but it is not as difficult to get used to as the strange assignment of some keys ("move left" and "move right" are not on adjacent keys, which defies logical explanation). F1 is always Cancel or Done, which makes it easy to get out of a series of choices, but it is also Exit, so if you should sit on it too long or hit it frantically as a report runs out of control, you will find yourself sitting in DOS before you know it.

Some of *Aladin's* features fight its ease of use. Perhaps the biggest culprit is the fact that it exists as two separate modules. You must use one to create new files, reports, or data-entry screens. You then go back to DOS and reenter through a different module to do data entry and queries.

File creation has some strange quirks that can cause problems. The first is that you may not halt the definition process at any point without losing all the work done to that point. Another strange detail is that *Aladin* not only preallocates space for data and key files but also asks the operator to decide how much space to allocate. Normally, these things are handled dynamically by the program, so that the user is insulated from the gory details of available disk space and so forth. *Aladin* not only does not do this for you, it also forces you to make your decision in terms of "disk blocks," instead of the more familiar byte. I agree that users should take some responsibility for knowing their system, but this seems unnecessary.

DOCUMENTATION The documentation is fairly good. There are many pages of "documentation clarification" stuck in the front of the manual, which is a little confusing to read before you know what the program is about. For those who wish to try something a little sparser than the eight-chapter tutorial, there is a 25-page section optimistically titled "*Aladin* in an Hour." I've done this sort of thing before, and I took nearly an hour and a half to cover the 25 pages, but the concept was sound. You do get a good overview of the package's features, including some

■ RELATIONAL DATABASES



FACT FILE

Aladin, Version 2.6

Advanced Data Institute Inc.

8001 Frautridge Rd.; Sacramento, CA 95820; (916) 381-8334

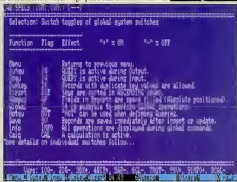
List Price: \$795 **Requires:** 192K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: *Aladin* is above average in the statistics department, containing both traditional and more esoteric calculations, but its high price and lack of other

features limit its appeal to a narrow range of applications. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 612 ON
READER SERVICE CARD

Aladin has many software toggles to control the way the program functions. This screen shows the cryptic prompts on the next to the last line and the function key labels used to change the settings.



sophisticated details.

The reference section is organized along the same lines as the branching menu structure. Without tabbed dividers, it can be difficult to find what you need. There is an index, but after a half-dozen attempts to find different items, I gave up on it entirely. It is not thorough enough to be much help.

MORE QUIRKS File importing shows more of *Aladin*'s quirks. The manual says that you can import standard ASCII form files and then goes on to describe a nearly unique format requirement: fixed-length, delimited field records. The delimiting character can be just about anything, but in the tutorial example, a file is produced and used that uses a carriage return between each field as well as each record. I have seen this before but not often. This meant that I had to massage our fixed-length record files in order to make them palatable to *Aladin*.

The import was slow, and I had all sorts of difficulty importing the salary fields. It took a few passes to find a combination of formatting and field definition that would work. Once I finally got the import work-

ing on this third and final file, I was dumped with the error message that I had exceeded the "tree file" space. Accepting the default suggestions offered by *Aladin* at file creation time had apparently not been sufficient. When I went to enlarge the file, the display appeared to say that no more disk space was available (which I knew to be false). I reset the numbers to higher values and then tried the import again. Before I could, I had to rebuild the index table (another slow process), and finally the salaries came in. All the imports gave an error message on the final record, but the data appeared to have come in cleanly.

Aladin has its roots in Pascal and the p-system and shows its age. It uses bizarre filename conventions, limiting you to a total of eight characters for database and filenames and to three-letter report and query names that end up being used as file extensions. I prefer to have my file extensions the same according to file category; it helps to make management easier. Seeing a file ending with .R1 and knowing that it is a report of some sort is not too helpful because I have no way of knowing just which report it might be.

Aladin will fill the bill if you need a program with limited power but capable of some distribution analysis calculations or other statistics. It is no speed demon, but its gremlins and obstinate ways of doing things may be worth the results in specialized situations. As a general-purpose database, however, I think the competition offers more speed, power, and flexibility for a lower investment of time and money.

—Alfred Poor

BTRIEVE, RTRIEVE, XTRIEVE

The three companion programs—*Btrieve*, *Rtrieve*, and *Xtrieve*—from SoftCraft Inc. are like the commercial in which the guy opens his medicine cabinet only to find another guy (and his wife) on the other side.

Btrieve files are in the medicine cabinet. On one side stands the programmer working in various brands of microcomputer languages—compatible COBOL, BASIC, C, APL, Pascal, Modula-2, or Assembly. He may manipulate *Btrieve* files using *Btrieve* routines that, once incorporated into the programming language, look like 31 new database-type commands.

The neighbor and his wife are on the other side—*Xtrieve* and *Rtrieve*—permitting the nonprogrammer to manipulate the same *Btrieve* files using a menu-driven front end. *Xtrieve* is for editing, sorting, importing, indexing, and keying *Btrieve* files, while *Rtrieve* is for interactively designing and outpouting reports.

A PROPER ENVIRONMENT NEEDED. The real strength of *Btrieve*,

Xtrieve, and Rtrieve is best seen in the proper environment. (Btrieve/N, Xtrieve/N, and Rtrieve/N support the Novell and IBM PC networks, among others.) Both versions will run under XENIX. You can get a multiuser shell for Btrieve called *BMulti*, which supports IBM's *TopView*, as well as Software Link's *MultiLink* and *MultiLink Advanced*.

I don't recommend using *Xtrieve* and *Rtrieve* as a standalone interactive database program. Their menu structure is unclear (some items are optional, others

mandatory within the same menu). Moreover, since data is kept not in memory but on disk, every time you rearrange a table, the program goes to disk to get the records to display. If you change the indexes on a data file, you must reimport the data back into *Xtrieve* to make the indexes active. If you change a report specification in *Rtrieve* and want to display to screen before printing, all data must be read into memory from disk again. This means a big trade-off in speed for economy of storage space.

Since the lengthy disk access for most procedures takes the fun out of interactive fine-tuning, I would leave such work up to the macro facility (the "Command" command). These macros can be edited as ASCII files by any text editor. However, the design of your database should be well thought out beforehand, or the task might best be left to an in-house programmer.

PROGRAM ENHANCEMENTS Enhancements in the current version of *Btrieve* include encryption procedures for individual records within a file and variable-length fields. Since the single-user versions of these programs are upwardly

compatible with the network versions, network applications can be developed in the former and run with no changes to the code. *Btrieve* has special storage routines for economy of space, and all keys are automatically maintained. Commands in an application can be bundled as "transaction groupings" such that either all or none are performed.

Each table may have up to 24 keys (segmented or not), and up to eight tables may be joined at a time. The default sort is on ASCII order, but this can be user-defined to obtain sorts in languages with special characters such as German, Swedish, or Finnish.

TUTORIALS HELPFUL BUT NOT SUPERB *Xtrieve* and *Rtrieve* both have interactive on-disk tutorials. Put these in separate directories if you're using a hard disk; otherwise they confuse each other's data files. The tutorials are helpful but not superb; you can crash them by not paying attention to the prompts, and at times they are less than lucid. The *Rtrieve* tutorial would benefit by having side-by-side illustrations of report formats and the actual reports generated by them. The same mild

awkwardness is true of the manuals. Only the *Btrieve* manual has an index, but its best feature is its copious examples of most of the commands in all of the programming languages it supports.

SoftCraft Inc. has a bulletin board at (512) 346-8385, up on weekdays from 6 p.m. to 8 a.m. (Central Standard Time) and all weekend. This could be a good source of information for potential buyers of SoftCraft products. New users get free, unlimited telephone support for a month and then can opt to pay for other support plans. If you already have on hand a lot of code in the languages mentioned above and want to add database capabilities accessible by both programmer and the comfortable-with-menus average user, then a look at *Btrieve*, *Rtrieve*, and *Xtrieve* may be worth your while. —Phoebe Schmidt

CORNERSTONE

Infocom, a company better known for entertainment programs than for business software, has made some changes to *Cornerstone* since I previously tested the database. The most dramatic is a nearly \$400 price cut, bringing the price down to \$99.95. The company has abandoned the unique flip-top plastic box with three manuals for a single, paperbound, consolidated manual. Other than that, the \$99.95 program is the same as the \$495 program PC Magazine Labs tested.

At \$99.95, *Cornerstone* is an appealing package. The database has very flexible file definitions (you can change your mind without redoing your files), including an unusual "subfile" implementation. The program's weaknesses are mostly its awkward report definition and sluggish reporting speed.

Cornerstone's command strategy combines a command line with a menu. You can type whole-word commands if you like, construct commands word by word by pressing the Space bar at the menu options, or use a combination of the two methods. Typing the first letter or two of a word shrinks the menu down so that you can finish off the word by pressing the Space bar.

Displaying a report that uses multiple



FACT FILE

Btrieve, Version 3.15

SoftCraft Inc.

P.O. Box 9802, #917; Austin, TX 78766; (512) 346-8380

List Price: *Btrieve*: \$245; *Xtrieve*: \$195; *Rtrieve*: \$85

Requires: 128K

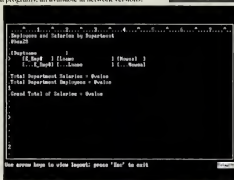
RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later

In Short: Three companion programs, all available in network versions:

Btrieve, the programmer-manipulated database, can access up to 4 gigabytes of memory; *Xtrieve* allows the nonprogrammer to edit, sort, import, index, and key *Btrieve* files, while *Rtrieve* is for nonprogrammers who want to interactively design and output reports. Not copy protected.

Circle 626 on Reader Service Card

A report specification in *Rtrieve* showing the layout of a set of *Btrieve* files.



■ RELATIONAL DATABASES

files has several prerequisites. You must first set up a relationship between the linked fields of each file. In the "define-attributes" menu, you simply indicate that a field (or, in *Cornerstone's* lingo, an attribute) in one file is the same as a field in another file. You should also indicate that these fields have unique values (though I found out that *Cornerstone* will not balk but only slow down if you don't), and the fields should be indexed.

Next, in the primary file that contributes to the report, you must define additional derived fields for the information that comes from the other files. These fields will not actually contain data, but you can use them in your report definition the same as any other field in your file.

REDEFINING YOUR DATABASE

Since you probably won't think of all these things when you first define your files (I certainly didn't), *Cornerstone's* flexibility in redefining a database later is a lifesaver. The only real restriction is that you can't change the field type (numeric, string, and so forth) after you've entered data into the file. Otherwise you have almost complete freedom to change the maximum field

length, delete or add fields, and change other characteristics.

Cornerstone also includes a subfile provision that for some applications could be a convenient alternative to using relational files. For instance, if you want to keep track of various purchases by different

■ Pressing the F1 key brings up a screen's worth of contextual help information, but it's the slowest I've ever seen.

companies you sell to, the normal relational method requires keeping the company information in one file and the purchase information in another and setting up a relationship by company name or code. With *Cornerstone*, however, you could make a subfile with the purchase information within the company information file. Each purchase would occupy one subrecord in

this subfile. The program gives you the space savings of relational files with the convenience and speed of using just one file.


The worst speed problem I encountered in *Cornerstone* was during definition of the columnar report required by the PC Labs testing script. At each step of defining the report (including sorting the file, calculating subtotals, and calculating totals), *Cornerstone* insisted on actually doing the chore before it would let me proceed with the rest of the definition. Since I hadn't properly indexed all the fields I should have, the original definition of the report required about 2 hours, most of which were taken up by disk churning. Indexing those fields speeded things up considerably.

Whenever I was defining a report with *Cornerstone*, I felt I was in a fog about what I had already defined and what remained to be done. After you define a columnar report through the menus, you can save it and later retrieve it, but you can't really find out what tasks you defined for the report. I really wanted a way I could define (or edit) the report definition first and then run it.

TWO USER MANUALS *Cornerstone's* manuals and tutorial are generally very good. The manuals have comprehensive indexes that help a lot, although the division of the user handbook into two separate manuals in the \$495 version (the second covering advanced topics) is a nuisance. Merging the manuals into one for the \$99.95 version will have fixed this problem. The advanced manual covers important (and often neglected) topics such as efficiency, saving disk space, and crash recovery.

On-line help is also available. Pressing the F1 key at any time brings up almost a screen's worth of contextual help information, but it's the slowest help retrieval I've ever seen. Part of its slowness results from the help's being personalized, since it incorporates actual information about your defined databases.

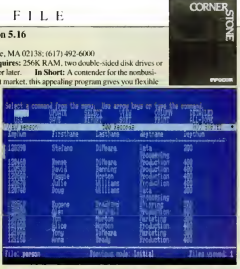
For \$495, I'd be skeptical about *Cornerstone*. But at one-fifth that price (sold through the same distribution channels Infocom uses for its games), the package deserves a chance to prove itself. With its



FACT FILE

Cornerstone, Version 5.16
Infocom Inc.,
55 Wheeler St.; Cambridge, MA 02138; (617) 492-6000
List Price: \$99.95 **Requires:** 256K RAM, two double-sided disk drives or hard disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later. **In Short:** A contender for the nonbusiness database management market, this appealing program gives you flexible file definitions and a convenient subfile provision—at one-fifth the original price. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD



A typical *Cornerstone* menu is at the top of the screen; data is displayed below it. Notice the intelligent word wrap of long department names in the "define name" column.

flexible file-definition and convenient sub-file capabilities, *Cornerstone* is a hot contender for the nonbusiness database management market.—Charles Petzold

DATAFLEX

DataFlex, the full-featured applications development/relational database management system from Data Access Corp., may produce the most transportable applications code in this genre. The system runs on any operating system that supports the 8080, Z80, 8085, 8086, 8088, 80186, and 80286 single- and multioperator processors.

DataFlex contains a menu system, relational database, command language, forms-processing system, data processing procedures, an on-line multikey ISAM (Index Sequential Access Method), and an applications generator. Its designers make no bones about it—*DataFlex* is designed for the serious applications designer. It's powerful but not easy.

The purpose of *DataFlex* is to enable the applications designer to put together customized, menu-driven database (and other) software systems. *DataFlex* can be thought of as a language. There is no interactive mode. All interaction is performed by building source files that are compiled into *DataFlex* pseudocode. This pseudocode and *DataFlex* data files can then move easily from installation to installation and machine to machine.

Data Access also provides several powerful utilities (some written in the *DataFlex* language) that automate some of the code-writing tasks and make things reasonable for a *DataFlex* beginner.

IMAGE FORMATTING AUTODEF, which works with standalone data tables, and **FILEDEF**, which includes facilities for defining relationships among files, prompt the user for record and file specifications and then write the source code for file creation. These utilities also read text images of screens and create code for generating those screens automatically. This process, called image formatting, enables you to create screen images that any text processor can read. Images can contain



FACT FILE

DataFlex, Version 2.1b

Data Access Corp.
8525 SW 129 Terr., Miami, FL 33156; (305) 238-0012

List Price: \$995

Requires: 256K RAM, at least 600K of mass storage, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: A powerful applications development program that gives novice programmers several diverse and helpful utilities. Its consistent use of function keys is a real plus. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE #49 ON
READER SERVICE CARD

DataFlex's powerful QUERY program shown here generates source code for retrievals, using an easily accessible menu system.



data from multiple files, or a single file can have several images, with each displaying different data or performing different operations. Screen images can also be used as help screens to furnish customized, context-sensitive help.

READ generates source code for importing data files from other environments. QUERY generates source code for complex retrievals from the databases. This system is menu-driven so that you can "point" to your request (or sequences of requests) to get an ad hoc multifile report. Logical comparison and string searches are supported. Other utilities generate and link menus and expedite the development of code for all kinds of reporting.

When using menus that *DataFlex* produces, you can perform an action by entering a number that highlights it, then pressing the cursor keys and the Enter key.

HANDY FLEXKEYS An important feature of *DataFlex* is the fact that function keys always have the same task from one installation to another. For example, the Tab key is always used to find a record, the Return key is always used to move to the next field on a screen, and the F2 key is al-

ways used to move back to the previous field on a screen. These are called "FlexKeys." Other FlexKeys save and delete records or page back and forth through data records. A "superfind" FlexKey finds lower-level records in related tables. The FlexKey concept reduces training time and keypunch errors because the keyboard is the same from application to application.

Timing of sorts and retrieves without indexing really has little meaning with *DataFlex*. That's because *DataFlex* always maintains at least one index in a file and automatically maintains indexes on any field that is used for file-to-file links or for lookups within a table. In other words, indexes are not optional—they are at the heart of the *DataFlex* system. The nice thing about the way *DataFlex* handles these indexes is that everything is done in the background. (A feature is available to rebuild an index in case a table definition is changed or an index file is damaged because of machine or power failure.)

Many set features found in less-sophisticated systems are programmable with *DataFlex*—such as range testing—and require specific values, lookup to external

New from Peter Norton.

THE QUICK AND EASY HARD DISK MANAGER.
LETS YOU TAKE CHARGE OF YOUR COMPUTER.



Point. Shoot. Take Command.

Rip full throttle through your data with this time-saving control program from Peter Norton. The Norton Commander™ software gives you a fast, powerful *point and shoot* method to perform your computer operations. Point to a directory and The Commander jumps to it. Point to your data file and The

Commander runs your data with its matching program. Speed through listings, update files like lightning. Delete. Copy. Built-in sweep functions manage your disk. Add your own user menus for one-key operation. *And it doesn't eat up your screen while it's doing it.* Easy to use with keyboard or mouse. The Norton Commander. The quickest way to enhance your PC, and take command.

The Norton Commander. Designed for the IBM® PC, PC-AT, and DOS compatibles. At your software dealer or order direct for \$75 from Peter Norton Computing, Inc., 2210 Wilshire Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90403. 213-453-2361. Visa and Mastercard welcome.



■ RELATIONAL DATABASES

data tables, and so forth.

DataFlex has been successful with its source-code-only applications-generation format because the format protects the applications developer. A *Data Access* spokesperson explains: "If you give an end user (as opposed to the professional applications developer) a dot prompt and free access to all the data tables and program files, sooner or later he'll start messing things up. The end user will blame the software and the applications developer (never himself) for such damage. With *DataFlex*, the applications developer and his work are protected. The end user can only do what the applications developer permits him to do."

This is a professionally designed applications-development system for professionals. The promised new documentation may open the door for a new set of semipro users.—Richard Aarons

DAY ONE

Day One, Version 2.5, is a difficult program to pass judgment on. Like the IBM PC keyboard, this program scores exceptionally well in some areas but is equally lacking in others. And how you rate *Day One* will depend on which areas you consider most important.

The good news first: *Day One* can do anything you're likely to expect from a full-featured relational database program. It can manipulate data in up to nine files at once, its custom report generator can produce reports in any format, and it can generate data files in user-defined formats for use by other programs. And with maximums of 891 fields per record, 227,205 characters per record, and 65,536 records per data file, you're unlikely to run up against the program's limits.

Day One is completely menu-driven. This means you can create an application without having to program. It also means that developing an application with *Day One* differs from the means used by any database program with which you are likely to be familiar.

When creating a data-entry form or a report form, *Day One* asks for a name for the form, and it automatically adds that

name to the menu. If you don't like the logical structure of the menus, you can then use the menu-maintenance module to shuffle choices around and customize the program. A customization feature lets you develop a turnkey system that others can use with minimal training.

USEFUL SECURITY SYSTEM An important plus for many applications is *Day One's* security system. The first time you use *Day One*, the program asks for a name code and ID number. From then on, you have to enter these whenever you load the program. A security-maintenance module that lets you change the name and ID also lets you assign and delete other names as needed.

Day One's security system goes far beyond simple password protection. The program assigns each user a ten-digit security code that you can change as needed (the code can be the same for everyone or not). *Day One* compares this code to the security code you give to each menu choice. If the codes match, *Day One* will display the menu choice and number it appropriately. If the codes don't match, *Day One* will ignore the menu choice and the

user won't even know it exists. This means that the security-maintenance choice, for example, will not show up on the utility menu unless your security code allows it.

When comparing security codes, *Day One* looks for any one digit (0 through 9) to appear in the same position in both codes. This approach allows a great deal of flexibility in designing the security system and in controlling who gets access to what.

Very much on the minus side is that *Day One* has the look and feel of a CP/M program that's been transported to the PC. It's limited to monochrome text and takes little advantage of the PC's keyboard. The Cursor Up key is treated as an H and the Cursor Down key as a P. And although some commands are programmed on the PC's function keys, that's not mentioned in the manual.

OBSOLETE COMMANDS More troublesome are the obscure commands—such as Shift-[Backslash] for moving to the command line—and too many features that are simply clumsy. The custom report generator, for example, forces you to designate fields with a kind of code, so that F1206 means the sixth field in the second



FACT FILE

Day One, Version 2.5

Day One Inc.
900 W. Valley Rd., #402; Wayne, PA 19087; (800) GET-DAY1;
(215) 293-9777

List Price: \$695 **Requires:** 128K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 1.1 or later.
In Short: A user-friendly, full-featured database that has retained the look and feel of early (and clumsier) CP/M-based programs. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 604 ON
READER SERVICE CARD

Day One's Menu File Maintenance module builds a file of data that yields a menu for entering data and other functions. The module itself is menu-driven.

MENU

Menu File Maintenance

```

1. Menu File Specification File
2. Menu File
3. Screen Description
4. Print Menu Number
5. Print Menu
6. Print Menu Security Code
7. Alternate Data Name
    
```

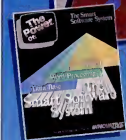
Enter instruction or field # and press ENTER



THE E-Z SERIES OF BOOKS

FROM \$19.95

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS FOR SCHOOLS AND USER GROUPS



- ☐ PC DOS
- ☐ LOTUS 1-2-3 Bus. Appl.
- ☐ LOTUS 1-2-3 Ref. Guide
- ☐ PARADOX
- ☐ R:BASE 5000
- ☐ SMART SOFTWARE*
- ☐ APPLEWORKS*

BOOKS ALSO AVAILABLE WITH DISKETTE
*Not part of the E-Z series.

1-800-MANUALS

MIS • 1107 NW 14th • Portland, Oregon 97209
Telephone (503) 222-2399

CIRCLE 363 ON READER SERVICE CARD

screen of the first file. And the program offers no help in figuring out which field is which.

One other important drawback is the *Day One* manual. Although the tutorial takes you through most of the program's features, in general it merely tells you which keys to type without explaining what you're doing or why. The reference section gives the mechanics of using various features but usually fails to explain why you might use each one. Even after going through the tutorial and the reference section, I found that actually learning to use the program took far too much trial and error than should have been necessary.

Almost making up for the manual is *Day One's* support policy. This includes an 800 toll-free number that shows up on the *Day One* sign-on screen with an invitation to call. Even better is the news that Day One Inc. is currently rewriting the manual. According to the company, the new version will eliminate references to the CP/M and TRS-DOS versions, mention the commands that have been programmed into the function keys, and hopefully offer much more information.


What this adds up to is that you may consider *Day One's* shortcomings to be irrelevant, or you may feel they overshadow the good points. But either way, be assured that the program is worth a look.

—M. David Stone

DB-FABS

DB-FABS, Version 1.16B, is designed for the BASIC programmer who shudders at the idea of creating specialized database programs. Although you can use *DB-FABS* as a standalone database management program, its real strength is as a "run-time" module accessed through a high-level language. The *DB-FABS* program disk includes an interface for both compiled and interpreted Microsoft and IBM BASIC. Computer Control Systems can also supply (at no extra cost) additional disks with links to Microsoft Pascal, Microsoft FORTRAN, and Lattice C.

The program's database-management features chart lists only the facilities of the *DB-FABS* standalone module; it doesn't

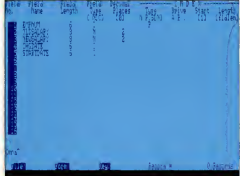


FACT FILE

DB-FABS, Version 1.16B
Computer Control Systems Inc.
Route 3, Box 168; Lake City, FL 32055; (904) 752-0912 Phone TK
List Price: \$295 Requires: 192K RAM (256K with run-time), two double-sided disk drives or hard disk, DOS 2.0 or later. In Short: Valuable high-level assistance for BASIC programmers who need to write their own database programs. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 880 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DB-FABS



Defining a database file in DB-FABS requires filling in information describing the fields. The "Cmdr?" near the bottom of the screen is the command line prompt.

list what programming you can do through the run-time module. As you'll note from the chart, the emphasis that *DB-FABS* puts on the run-time module has made the standalone weak in features.

The standalone database manager uses a command line for most functions. It has commands for sorting and indexing, plus creating and altering file definitions, report formats, and data input screens. Although you can get a simple column report with just a List command followed by field names, this command prints only the data. More-sophisticated Create Report and Alter Report commands let you define a report through a combination of screen painting, answering prompts, and some very rudimentary procedural language programming. Although the Create Report facility seems well thought out, I found it confusing and clumsy to use, particularly when I had to go back to the Alter Report menu to fix things up.

RELATIONAL CAPABILITIES The relational capabilities of *DB-FABS* have strict requirements. The Link command sets up a relationship between your files, but these relationships must be in a single

continuous chain. That is, a field in the active file can be linked to a field in a second file, then a different field in the second file can be linked to a field in a third file, and so on. These linked fields must have the same names. (Although this system worked fine for the PC Magazine Labs testing script, it's easy to conceive of cases where it would be inadequate; for instance, where an active file would need look-up values from three other files.)

Moreover, although the manual doesn't mention it, the field linked between the active and the second file must be a primary index in the first file and a secondary index in the second file. The field linked between the second and the third file must be primary in the second and secondary in the third. If the indexes are not set this way, the List command will pretend it's printing data but will actually print spaces.

Pressing Ctrl-Q at the command line brings up a help menu with over 50 options. The help screens generally describe the syntax of the various commands in the form of an on-line manual. Computer Control Systems is in the process of revising the printed manual. This revision is badly needed. Right now, the manual con-

DON'T LOOK FOR PRODUCTIVITY IN A PRODUCT.

The purchase of a data base system should be the beginning of a relationship.

That relationship should include planned product upgrades, experienced technical support, vertical application templates, informational seminars, training programs, user groups, newsletters, special marketing programs...and much, much more.

Demand a Relationship

At Software Solutions, the relationship begins as soon as you contact us. We'll help you find answers to your questions about DataEase™—or about any information management issue.

The product evaluator at

Manufacturer's Hanover Trust summed up the experience of tens of thousands of users by calling DataEase "the most impressive productivity tool I have seen."

When you talk to us, ask for our sample diskette. See for yourself why *Data Based Advisor* points to DataEase as "the easiest to understand and use full-featured data base program," calling it "a program which could easily set the industry standard."

Discover us. Find out how important the company behind the product can be.

Send information and a free DATAEASE sample diskette for my PC (check one):

☐ IBM ☐ WANG ☐ DEC ☐ TI

Include materials relating to:

☐ Corporate Client ☐ Retailer
☐ MIS/DPIC Professional ☐ VMD
☐ Other _____

Name: _____

Title: _____ Phone: _____

Company: _____

Street: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Mail to: Software Solutions, Inc. Telec: 703972
12 Cambridge Drive 800-243-5123
Trumbull, CT 06611



Software Solutions. Get into a relationship that works for you.

Canada
Computerlinks, Toronto, Ontario: (416) 231-1270

United Kingdom
Sapphire Systems, Essex: 01-554-0582

West Germany, Austria
M&T Software Verlag, Munich, 089-4613-0

Scandinavia
West Soft AS, Ålesund, Norway: (47) 71-46186

Switzerland, France
Softsource, S.A. 1209 Geneva, Switzerland: 065152885-153

■ RELATIONAL DATABASES

tains just a chapter of general information, two tutorials (one for the standalone version and one for the run-time version), and a reference section with all the commands in alphabetical order. There's no index.

RUN-TIME MODULE As I mentioned earlier, the real value of this package is as a run-time module accessible through high-level languages. The run-time module is a remain-resident program that stores its entry address in a tiny file on the floppy disk. Your BASIC program then reads this file and calls resident subroutines. The *DB-FABS* run-time module is one of the few resident programs I've seen that handles residency politely. It will attempt to load *COMMAND.COM* on top of itself, so you can remove it from residency just by entering *Exit* on the DOS command level. All resident programs should work in just this way.

You can duplicate in a BASIC program virtually all the facilities of the standalone module by making calls to the run-time module. The run-time module also includes commands that could not be implemented in the standalone, such as *PUT* and *GET* statements for accessing individual records from a *DB-FABS* file. You can convert between BASIC and *DB-FABS* file formats, sort files, set up relational links, and execute predefined input screens and reports just by using the *BASIC CALL* statement.

Although I cannot recommend it as just a database management program, *DB-FABS* can be very valuable to BASIC programmers in need of high-level assistance for writing their own database programs.—Charles Petzold

ENRICH

Enrich, Version 1.1, from Migent Software Inc., is one of the new breed of database programs that do their best to offer, in a "friendly" form, the advanced functionality needed by corporations. Aimed squarely at the nonprogrammer, its key design feature is ease of use. Yet this fully menu-driven program offers enough functions and flexibility to handle sophisticated data management tasks. And short of



FACT FILE

Enrich, Version 1.1

Migent Software Inc.

P.O. Box 6062; Incline Village, NC 89450; (702) 832-3700

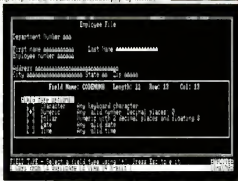
List Price: \$395

Requires: 256K RAM, two floppy disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later. In Short: A fully functional relational database that is easily accessible to the nonprogramming corporate user. *Enrich* includes pop-up menus

and an intelligent use of color to make the program more accessible. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 682 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Enrich uses pop-up menus to assign characteristics to fields in a data entry form. This menu for field type options demonstrates *Enrich's* typically large range of choices.*



needing to develop an application complete with customized menus for others to use, there are few situations where *Enrich* won't do the job.

SUPERIOR DOCUMENTATION *Enrich's* approach to ease of use begins with some of the best manuals I have seen. Significantly, the 16-lesson tutorial is thicker than the reference and applications manuals combined. Newcomers to database management will appreciate the clear, step-by-step instructions. More-sophisticated users will appreciate the design layout that lets them skip over explanations they don't need.

The tutorial is well indexed, but that seems superfluous. Once you've finished it, you should know the program well enough to rely on the reference guide.

The applications manual is a collection of data-entry and report forms. Migent has identified six common applications areas—real estate, job estimates and billing, expenses, personnel, sales, and shipping—and has provided more than 50 forms with the program. This manual is a thoughtful addition that lets you see the forms without having to print them out.

The program itself is filled with minor conveniences: the bottom line of the screen always shows the current function-key commands, the context-sensitive help screens are available at the touch of the F10 key, and intelligent use of color draws your attention to the most important information on the screen. But *Enrich's* real strength is that it lets you concentrate on what you want to do rather than how to explain the task to the computer.

To edit a form in *Enrich*, you type text and data fields on the screen. For report forms, you assign data to the fields by first choosing the "Field" function key, then following menus to designate the formula or the file and field to use. For data-entry forms, you similarly choose the Field function key. *ENRICH* responds with a list of customization options such as type, origin, appearance, pattern, and file (to enter or change data in another form).

Customization choices for data fields also include conditional commands that let you specify different actions for any number of situations (conditions). Access to conditional commands lets you do things like underline the date field in an unpaid invoice form after 30 days and set it to

Orchid's TurboEGA™

The world's fastest EGA



**FREE
MS WINDOWS™**



TurboEGA

Introducing the only Enhanced Graphics Adapter with Pcturbo™ speed.

The experts agree: the EGA is the breathtaking new graphics standard, but the sophisticated software written for it places a big burden on the PC's processing speed. Beautiful graphics, crisp text, but too slow.

Everyone else rushed their EGAs to the market, but Orchid Technology took the time to do it right. Orchid's TurboEGA™, from the inventors of PC TurboProcessing, packs a high-speed Turbo and an EGA into one slot, for the world's fastest EGA.

Graphics with Speed

TurboEGA makes IBM PCs and XT's run faster than an AT. It brings dazzling speed to sluggish graphics programs. All types of software run faster, so you finish more quickly. Transparent to the user, you won't know it's there until you see its speed.

We are so confident that our TurboEGA is the ultimate graphics card that we decided to give away a free copy of Microsoft's Windows™ with each TurboEGA*. Even Microsoft recommends that you run Windows on an AT. Now Orchid's TurboEGA gives you AT speed so XT users can use this number one windowing software at the speed they demand.

The Complete Solution

Only Orchid puts this much performance into one slot and comes fully loaded with 256K of RAM, so there's no hidden cost. TurboEGA is the complete graphics solution.

Pick up the phone and find out how you can have the EGA the competition wishes they had: Orchid's TurboEGA, the world's fastest.

If you have an AT or a system with 80286 speed, ask about the Orchid EGA™—four graphics-card compatibility in one slot.

Features:

- Powered by 7.2MHz 80286
- Optional 5 or 8MHz 80287
- 256K of on-board RAM
- Four graphics modes: EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules
- Supports the long list of EGA software:
Microsoft Windows & Word
Lotus 1-2-3 & Symphony
Topview
Framework
Chart-Master
AutoCAD
PC Paint Plus
and more...



47790 Westinghouse Dr.
Fremont, CA 94536
415/490-8586
Tlx: 709289

TurboEGA, Orchid EGA, and Pcturbo and trademarks of Orchid Technology. Microsoft Windows is a trademark of the Microsoft Corporation. All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers. CGA screen by PC Paint Plus.

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Offer good only on TurboEGA purchases until July 31, 1986. Please allow two weeks for delivery.

■ RELATIONAL DATABASES

blink after 60 days. More noteworthy is the fact that, when defining conditional commands, *Enrich* guides you through each step. And when you're using the program to find information, *Enrich* follows the same strategy for defining a search.

Also in the category of letting you concentrate on data is the way *Enrich* handles changes in forms. Even if you already have data entered for a given form, you can go back to the form, add fields, delete

■ Newcomers to database management will appreciate *Enrich's* clear, step-by-step instructions.

them, move them around, and change their characteristics. When you save your changed form, *Enrich* revises the data files as needed.

More-advanced features of the program include custom menus and a security system to limit access to viewing or maintaining the files.

FAULTY CUSTOM REPORT GENERATOR

In testing *Enrich*, I ran across two important shortcomings; both are in the custom report generator. First, *Enrich* will give only subtotals in its footers. This means that if you want subtotals at the break points in a report, you have to ask for a new page at each break point.

More important, you cannot sort a report by fields in a linked file; you must use fields in the main file. Given the ease with which you can alter the main file to add a new field, this isn't a serious problem. But I'd feel more comfortable if the program would refuse to accept my sort instruction instead of appearing to accept it and then ignoring it. (Migent is aware of this problem and says it will correct it in the next update.)

I'm not sure whether I'm more impressed by *Enrich's* ease of use or the extent to which its menus anticipate the more complicated things I may want to do. But either way, the program is worth looking

at—unless you prefer spending your time debugging procedures instead of working with your data.—M. David Stone

FILES & FOLDERS

Starcom Computer Corp. describes *Files & Folders* as an interactive filing and reporting system. This menu-driven system combines the ease of operation of single-table, simple file systems with the benefits of multifile relational systems. However, *Files & Folders* does have some very real limitations in the simultaneous use of multiple tables.

The *Files & Folders* package includes two identical copy-keyed system disks, a standalone tutorial disk, and a standalone demo disk. This system is designed to run on a two-floppy-disk PC and seems to pack more features than most systems designed to run in a non-hard-disk environment.


On the good news side, *Files & Folders* does well within its design limitations. The program uses prompted menus and function keys for file creation, data lookup and

modification, and reporting. When *Files & Folders* is called up from DOS, the user's screen becomes a giant file folder complete with file label tab. I'm not sure whether the file folder screen helps, but it doesn't do any damage.

DESIGNING A FILE Command prompts and context-sensitive help appear on the bottom three lines of the screen. Additional pages of help are available at all times with the press of a function key. All *Files & Folders* commands are invoked by pressing function keys.


This prompting system enables the user to design a file (flat with rows and tables) using painting techniques. Prompts also ask the user to assign indexes and pointers. As soon as the table is designed, the "file-folder display" becomes a data I/O display with full-screen editing, field masking, and more context-sensitive help.

A strong element in the design concept for *Files & Folders* is meant to help non-technical types understand and use relatively sophisticated data-management techniques. To this end the product creates an analogy with a filing cabinet. For example, *Files & Folders* considers itself to be

**FACT FILE**

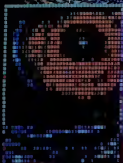
Files & Folders, Version 1.0
Starcom Computer Corp.
22121 17th Ave. SE: Bothell, WA 98021; (206) 486-6644
List Price: \$295 **Requires:** 196K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A rather limited database that uses an "electronic file cabinet" analogy to make its workings more accessible to novice users. Although it has several quite powerful features, its unusual format should be examined closely by potential users. Copy protected.

CIRCLE 67 ON READER SERVICE CARD



As shown here, *Files & Folders* works on a "folder" analogy and gives the novice user a complete selection of screen prompts and explanations.

**GO AHEAD!
ZOOM IN!**



EGA PAINT

ACTUAL UNRETOUCHED CRT DISPLAY

NOT JUST ANOTHER PRETTY FACE!

If you own an IBM computer (or compatible) with an Enhanced Graphics Adapter card (EGA), you should have EGA PAINT! EGA PAINT is an electronic paintbrush AND a powerful business presentation tool for users of the EGA. EGA PAINT gives you power to create and display polished, effective visual aids to help you get your message across. EGA PAINT makes the transition from mind to screen. Here's why:

ENHANCED SCREEN CAPTURE

Use any graphic screen from most any program (Lotus, Symphony, Windows, etc.) and move, reduce, enlarge, flip, rotate and even bend your images. Then add text in a variety of fonts to make your point! Magnify the impact of charts, graphs or flow charts with vivid colors and patterns.

EXTENDED TEXT FEATURES

Why settle for just the standard fonts? We give you those as well as Avant, Broadway, ArtDeco, and many more contemporary, attention getting types of styles in extended sizes from 10 to 72 points! Change spacing, make it light, bold, bolder, regular or proportional, etc. Then, add the power of color to your lettering!

WE PROVIDE THE TOOLS

- ★ A unique Dual-Mode ZOOM feature gives you a 24 x 24 pixel window that you can enlarge 4 OR 8 times for precise touch-ups.
- ★ The COLOR MIXER makes special colors and textures easy AND you can mix millions of colors DURING EDITING.
- ★ An IMAGE LIBRARY feature lets you save and recall frequently used designs (Chart grids, logos, etc.).
- ★ The SMALL command saves your picture in from 50% to 90% LESS disk storage space with little loss of speed!
- ★ FULL SCREEN DISPLAY! No icons clutter the screen with our Pop-up menus!
- ★ A STATIONARY CURSOR function keeps you from losing your screen position when you need additional commands.
- ★ Mouse or Keyboard operation.

GOT THE PICTURE YOU WANT? SHOW IT! PRINT IT!

In fact, you can save as many pictures as you want and show them all later with...

EGA SLIDE

EGA SLIDE presents as many illustrations as you want. In any sequence, for any length of time and for the professional touch, we include a large selection of cuts and dissolves which you control.

EGA PRINT

Is a menu driven print screen tool that supports most PC Dot-Matrix Printers, the Canon Laser, the HP Laser-Jet Plus, and color printing on the Okimate 20 and the Epson JX-20.

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

ONLY \$79.00

(plus \$5.00 for Shipping and Handling)
CIRCLE 523 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RIX

RIX SoftWorks Inc.
18552 MacArthur Blvd.
Suite 470 Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 476-8266

ORDER YOURS TODAY!

CALL US NOW 1 (800) 854-0561 Ext. 878 (outside CA)
1 (800) 432-7257 Ext. 878 (in California)

OTHER PRODUCTS FROM RIX

EGA 1-2-3 - \$39.00

- ★ Covers for Lotus 1-2-3
- ★ 50% larger viewing area
- ★ Hi-Res Print Screen

EGA GRAPH - \$49.00

- ★ Subroutines for Hi-Res graphics for BASIC and Pascal.

EGA UTIL - \$49.00

- ★ 35 & 43 line text mode
- ★ Palette setup
- ★ User defined character set

■ RELATIONAL DATABASES

an "electronic file cabinet" and defines itself as being similar to "a storage unit that stores data much like a regular file cabinet with distinct advantages. Information can be accessed and changed quickly, organized more efficiently, and stored more securely."

Following the analogy, a "folder" is a logical, organized grouping of "boxes" that store several "cards" (records) together. For example, all customers would be in one folder while inventory would be in another. A card is one of the group of like data made up of one or more boxes within a folder. For instance, one customer and all the data fields associated with the customer would constitute a card. Finally, box is another name for field: one logical item of data in a folder, such as an employee name, a telephone number, or a pay rate.

This concept of folders, cards, and boxes is used in the tutorial and throughout the documentation. The terms are also used during screen prompting. For a newcomer to computers and databases, the analogy may be helpful. To those familiar with fields, records, files, and relations, the terms are confusing and must be translated on the fly.

USEFUL FEATURES Despite all that, *Files & Folders* has some very powerful and very useful data-management and reporting capabilities. Data import from SDF files is quick. One nice feature enables you to monitor the import of records. This provides a good check for data integrity as patterns flash on the screen. A break in the pattern might mean a glitch in the data.

Excellent internal facilities are available for file duplication, backup, and copy. You create reports by following screen prompts for header and footer information, any record links necessary, detail formats, and groupings. The end product can be directed to screen, printer, or disk and is very professional in look and function.

I suspect the *Files & Folder* "folder-card-box" orientation will divide potential users into two classes—those who love it and those who hate it—with no middle ground. If you are in the market for a relatively low-cost, high-feature system that



FACT FILE

Formula IV, Version 1.16

Dynamic Microprocessor Associates Inc.

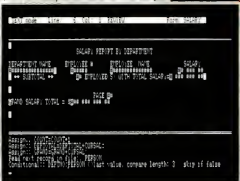
545 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10017; (212) 687-7115

List Price: \$695 Requires: 256K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: Powerful, fast, friendly—this program stands out from the others because of its multuser kernel; it combines the power of a multuser database system while retaining the simplicity of a user-friendly human interface. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 84 ON READER SERVICE CARD

This Formula IV Report Definition screen illustrates the clarity with which the program organizes its data, including various mathematical functions.



can be used right out of the box after an hour or so with the on-line tutorial, this package deserves a look.

Files & Folders could provide just about all the database power needed at home or in a small business. It will be especially valuable to those who don't understand computers and databases and don't want to.—Richard Aarons

FORMULA IV

Formula IV is one of those rare products that give the user more than what is commonly expected in a database product. Although it is quite powerful, its user-friendliness allows anyone to harness that power. The program's designers have included context-sensitive help screens that are always available at the touch of a key. All these features combine to make a product that is a pleasure to use.

Creating a database application with this product is often as simple as running three programs that guide you through each needed subprocess. You use the first program, *Filedef*, to create the actual data

file layout and specifications. The second, *Fileproc*, is then used to enter data into these files, and the third, *Query*, allows you to print or display reports by typing simple English-like commands.

Happily, each program prompts you for these commands and lets you know very quickly what is right and what is wrong. I found that I was up and running my applications noticeably faster with *Formula IV* than with other database programs I have used. After working with the program for a few days, I found myself growing less and less reliant on the help function—a sure sign that the program operates logically and the way you would expect it to. And unlike with so many other programs, I very rarely had to resort to thumbing through the reference manual.

A MULTIUSER KERNEL AND MORE

One of the extra things that makes *Formula IV* stand out from the crowd is its multuser kernel. *Formula IV* is the only database product I know of that allows you to add multiple users (up to six) without any extra network hardware. *Formula IV* uses the PC's standard asynchronous communication ports to attach either other PCs or

"dumb" terminals (such as a DEC VT-100) to the master PC. The users of each slave terminal appear to have their own dedicated PC running an existing database application, a form design session, or even some DOS programs. System integrators who want to build a multiuser database only have to design the application as though it were running on a single user system, and *Formula IV*'s kernel takes care of the rest.

File extension is handled in a dynamic fashion; when adding data to a file, the program keeps track of all pointers and housekeeping information in order to prevent overlapping updates. Also included are automatic file and record locking, password protection, and the ability to share recent program modules between users.

SMOOTH MENU HANDLING Another nice feature of *Formula IV* is the manner in which it handles menus. As the database designer, you use a system menu function that is similar to that employed by other products, but you may also create multilevel menu systems (primary menus, submenus, and so forth) that will eventually be employed by the user of the database. This creates a consistent operational interface at all levels of the system. A novice user will feel comfortable with even the most complex data definitions.

Formula IV is an excellent product for users who need to get their database applications running quickly. It is an even better product for system integrators and software houses that need the power of a multiuser database system, while retaining the simplicity of a user-friendly human interface. —Bill Harts

INTEGRATED 7

A relational database module and a familiar menu structure are attractive come-ons for Mosaic Software's \$695 *Integrated 7*. In actual use, however, some of the database operations are terribly slow, even with just a few hundred records loaded into your file.

The manufacturer stresses *Integrated 7*'s ease of use and to that end provides a



FACT FILE

Integrated 7, Version 1.2

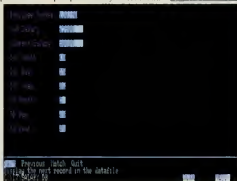
Mosaic Software

1972 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, MA 02140; (617) 491-2434

List Price: \$695 **Requires:** 320K RAM, one 360K double-sided disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later. **In Short:** *Integrated 7*'s database has an easy interface and good relational capabilities but is a poor performer if you need to manage a significant amount of data. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE #75 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Input forms for *Integrated 7* are created by entering information into the Make File screen.



helpful pair of audio tapes to bring novice users up to speed with the program. For those really new to the game, the tapes also explain hardware fundamentals and give a brief historical tour of computing.

The menu structure is consistent throughout all modules (which include word processing and a spreadsheet along with the database reviewed here) and features a 1-2-3-like menu for all operations. For example, to enter the database module you simply choose Database from a horizontal menu.

CREATING A DATABASE FILE The first step in creating a database file is to design the input form. This is done by filling in a form that *Integrated 7* displays on-screen. You enter field names, lengths, types, and whether or not you want indexing or security. Once this is done, a database input form is automatically generated by the program, and menu commands let you add, edit, view, find, or delete records in the database file.

An interesting feature of *Integrated 7* is a command called "Template." Templates are used to create a subset of the original record, which is handy if you want

to view, for example, four fields of a ten-field record. Templates are also useful for constructing major subsets of the original file.

The report feature of the database is easy to use but not very flexible. A report consists of a two-line header, column headings, and columns of information from the database file. Although you have control over the positioning of the header, field headings, and columns, all placements must be worked out manually. For instance, you must tell the program how far from the left margin to place column headings and columns.

NO DATABASE SUBTOTALING Other shortcomings of *Integrated 7*'s report generator may be due to the integrated design of the product. There are no provisions for breakpoints, and neither subtotals nor totals can be calculated directly within the database module. However, these can be included in a report if you first transfer the database file to the spreadsheet portion of the program and report data from there.

You can use *Integrated 7* to print labels, but extra spaces in a field cannot be eliminated. Also, it is not possible to print out

■ RELATIONAL DATABASES

single records, which you might want for invoices, other than by using the PC's print-screen feature.

The program includes a feature called Datamail that lets you merge database information with its word processing documents to create form letters. In this case, any extra field spaces are removed from the document before printing.

IMPORTING QUIRKS If you want to import a file to the database, you may encounter problems. The database module cannot import directly but can receive data from the spreadsheet module. The spreadsheet can import DIF files and also receive data from the word processing module. The word processor can import ASCII files. The only drawback is the 80-column limit of the word processor. Records that are longer are imported as two lines, or records. When I tested the product, 500 eight-field ASCII records were brought into the word processor and about 20 of them were longer than 80 characters. I transferred the file to the spreadsheet and reconstructed it there.

There was also a problem in the spreadsheet with the ZIP codes. Although imported as a character field, the spreadsheet treated them as numeric and dropped leading zeroes on more than 50 records. Fortunately, *Integrated 7* lets you construct macros, which I used to change the ZIP code field from a number to a character field.

Integrated 7 macros are very easy to create. Just choose Macros from the menu and enter the relevant keystrokes into the program. One difficulty was caused by incorrect documentation. Nonprinting keyboard characters must be enclosed in curly brackets ({}); unfortunately, the manual says to use braces {}, but *Integrated 7*'s on-line context-sensitive help feature solved the problem.

Once the spreadsheet was transferred to the database, it became obvious that *Integrated 7* was not designed to efficiently handle files, even if they contain as few as 500 records. Sorting the test file took more than 20 minutes, indexing it on two fields took more than 1½ hours, and using the relational properties of the database to join three files together (two at a time) to prepare a report took more than 6 hours.

To malign an integrated package solely on the basis of one module is certainly unfair. But prospective purchasers should be aware that *Integrated 7*'s database module is not the strength of this package. However, it is fair to say that if you plan on building files more than 50 records long and if the database is the module of an integrated package you are most interested in using, then *Integrated 7* is not the program for you. —Joe Desposito

KALEIDOSCOPE

Kaleidoscope from DBI Software Products is an anomaly: it has its roots in the CP/M world yet is touted as the most revolutionary concept in fourth-generation software. For a suggested retail price of \$495, you get a file manager (called the Editor), the DATA BASIC language, a systems designer package, mail-merge software, and a utility to import and export files to a spreadsheet. The combination of the Editor and DATA BASIC transforms the product from a simple file manager to a more powerful database manager.

Getting the program up and running on an XT is a chore because of the confusing directions. When you open the package you find a hardbound book called the Advance System Pac that has a 1981 copy-right date. There are five soft-covered tutorial manuals that cover the areas mentioned above. The confusion starts with a 1-page brief with the commanding headline "Read Me First." Instructions are given for setting up the program on a hard disk; they do not work. Then there are 5 typed pages of changes in documentation. Finally, you find a pamphlet on preparing a working disk for the IBM PC. Eventually, in my case, a customer service representative provided the key to setting up the program on a hard disk: you must create an ANSI configuration in the root directory.

With *Kaleidoscope* properly installed, typing KL brings up the main menu. The menu system is irritating because it responds so slowly to keyboard input. For example, if you choose the next menu level from the main menu, it takes 8 seconds (a long time in computer terms) to redraw a new screen, with the cursor flying all around during the process.



FACT FILE

Kaleidoscope, Version 7.2

DBI Software Products

206 W. Michigan, Mount Pleasant, MI 48850; (800) 221-3791; (517) 772-5055

List Price: \$495 **Requires:** 64K RAM, two disk drives, DOS or later.

In Short: Based on the clever concept of designing sophisticated database programs through simple

BASIC-like statements, this program—although touted as a revolutionary fourth-generation product—is actually quite limited and hard to use. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The structure of a file as defined with *Kaleidoscope*. Note the initial key field, which must be selected when defining the file.

Enter name of primary key field - EMPLOYEE #
Structure definition complete

FILE - TEST
RECORDS - 400

KEY FIELD - EMPLOYEE # # OF RECORDS - 0

```
1. FILE NAME (F) : _____
2. KEY FIELD (K) : EMPLOYEE #
3. RECORDS (R) : 400
4. INDEXED (I) : YES
5. INDEXED (I) : YES
6. INDEXED (I) : YES
7. INDEXED (I) : YES
8. INDEXED (I) : YES
9. INDEXED (I) : YES
10. INDEXED (I) : YES
```



INTRODUCING microCUBE: A NEW DIMENSION IN FINANCIAL PLANNING

Enter a new dimension in financial planning with microCUBE™, the personal computer software from McDonnell Douglas Communications Industry Systems Company. Made to match your business environment, microCUBE lets you quickly drive bottom line results from your desktop.

Simplify and focus your financial analysis.

microCUBE applies the concepts of artificial intelligence to enhance your financial planning and decision making. microCUBE will help you determine the inputs necessary to drive the results you want. Start your analysis with your desired goal. Indicate fixed and variable values. Apply a pattern. Then, microCUBE's GOAL SOLUTION™ capability determines exactly what's necessary to achieve your goal.

See the impact of change.

Know the impact of the changes you make on values in your financial model with microCUBE's VISUAL AUDIT™. Unique color coding identifies values that have been input, locked, recalculated or changed.

Organize your information to match the organization of your business.

microCUBE's three-dimensional SPREADSPACE™ adds pages to the traditional spreadsheet rows and columns. That

means, you can analyze your data by month, by account, across departments or by any other three variables you choose. You can also consolidate SPREADSPACE files to get the total picture. And multiple perspective displays are easily available to help you analyze consolidated financials in direct relation to your business concerns.

Access and illustrate your information with ease.

microCUBE gives you the power to communicate with other micro or mainframe computers at the touch of a key. You can even transport the work you've developed on other software directly into microCUBE. microCUBE's integrated business graphics let you select any three-dimensional block of data to display as multiple plots.

microCUBE helps you accomplish your financial planning easily, accurately and in record time. Discover microCUBE. For more information on how microCUBE can help you focus on solutions, call 1-800-255-5550 extension 303.

© 1986 McDonnell Douglas Corporation

CIRCLE 209 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MCDONNELL DOUGLAS

■ RELATIONAL DATABASES

LIMITED FILE SYSTEM Creating files is done through the Editor. When you choose this option, the first item you are presented with is: "Block size = 24. Do you wish to change value?" The documentation doesn't give you a clear idea of what this means, but you soon come to realize that if you enter more records than the block size can handle, the system hangs.

Whenever you set up a file, you must select a primary key field, one that contains a unique entry for each record. This field is used later on when you want to link files together. You can sort the file on the primary key by just typing the Sort command. However, if you want to sort on another field, you must first change the key field with an Alt-key command. Then, if you want to search the file, you must change the key field back to the primary one with the Set command or create a subset file.

The Editor's search feature has a major limitation: you cannot directly search for a record if you use more than one condition. For example, suppose you wanted to search for an employee named Williams who works in Poughkeepsie. First you must search for all people named Williams and create a subset file of these people. Then you search the subset file for a city named Poughkeepsie. Neither sorting nor searching is done with great speed, since *Kaleidoscope* is a compiled BASIC program.

Simple reports can be generated with the Editor, and mailing labels are easy to do. For form letters, a utility called Data Merge can be linked to any files created with the Editor.

LANGUAGE PROBLEMS To perform any relational functions with database files, you need the DATA BASIC language. DATA BASIC is an interesting facility. You write a program with simple commands such as SET;I;Dept;D;, and the commands are translated into equivalent BASIC commands. Once you set up your files with the Editor, the language can manipulate them any way you want. DATA BASIC even includes a BAS command that lets you insert actual BASIC statements into a program.

Unfortunately, DATA BASIC is plagued by some of the same problems that

flaw the rest of the program. That is, the documentation is sparse and outdated in some areas, and the program will hang if you make a mistake such as entering an incorrect filename in a Set command.

INCONSISTENT PRESENTATION

Another problem with *Kaleidoscope* is that it is not consistent in its presentation. It's as if new features have been added over the years without regard to how they relate to the whole program. For example, the program gives you three ways to sort: (1) from within the Editor by issuing a Sort command, (2) by choosing Fast Sort from a menu (both can sort on only one field, and both sort at about the same speed), and (3) by using multilevel sorts. But to access the latter function, you must create a custom menu.

The idea of designing sophisticated database programs through simple BASIC-like statements is a clever one. However, I found *Kaleidoscope* difficult to work with. A developer of turnkey database systems who is committed to BASIC programming might consider taking a chance with this product, but I wouldn't recommend it to anyone else.—Joe Desposito

KEEPT

KeepT is the core program of Martin Marietta Data Systems' unusually complete ITSoftware Series. The series is fully integrated, yet each component is a complete standalone unit. While *KeepT* does not have an attractive user interface, the program is packed with utilities and features that leave other databases far behind.

KeepT's modularly designed BASIC program file routines are almost too plentiful. There are over 15 routines apiece for functions such as file definition and house-keeping and data interface, and reporting routines. Initially, wandering around the routines is overwhelming, and *KeepT*'s confusing and unhelpful file extensions do little to clarify the subject; but if you give yourself a week to learn *KeepT*, you will find the time well spent.

The main menu lists a staggering 29 options; each is initiated by typing in the first two letters of the command. Users who

Advanced Authorized Dealers

(Eastern U.S.)

Aardwolf Microsystems
217 East 65th St., Suite 102
New York, NY 10028
212/538-7840

Advanced Information Systems, Inc.
1336 Edna S.E.
Grand Rapids, MI 49507
616/243-1312

Corporate Micros, Inc.
333 West 52nd St., Suite 1204
New York, NY 10019
212/315-2853

Crest Systems, Inc.
2101 Magnolia Ave., Suite 208
Birmingham, AL 35205
205/328-4882

Fast Forward, Inc.
129 Adams Street
Louisville, KY 40206
502/589-0301

ICS Software
P.O. Box 359015
Brooklyn, NY 11235
718/743-4050

Micro City Computers
110 West 31st Street
New York, NY 10001
212/563-6110

Miltech Corporation
#1 Perimeter Park South, Suite 335-S
Birmingham, AL 35243
205/967-0605

Modular Management Systems, Inc.
451 Bloomfield Ave.
Caldwell, NJ 07006
201/228-3838

Network Data Systems, Inc.
3419 Pierson Place
Flushing, MI 48433
313/732-6340

**PRISM Computer & Consulting
Services, Inc.**
2100 Riverchase Center, Suite 420
Birmingham, AL 35244
205/988-5111

Southeastern Systems, Inc.
619 East Price Ave., Suite #12
Gastonia, NC 28054
704/866-8048

TRIMARC Systems, Inc.
11716 Parklawn Drive
Rockville, MD 20852
301/231-4991

Upson Computer Systems
4701 N.W. 72nd Avenue
Miami, FL 33166
305/594-2980



THE
SOFTWARE
LINK, INC.

**SATELLITE
MODULES
NOW \$99**



The Most Powerful LAN Fits on a Disk.

Network Power. You knew that someday there would be a powerful LAN that didn't need old-technology network boards. It would be fast, easy to install, and run 99% of PC-DOS software. It would be expandable, provide remote access, password-protection, and enable you to use inexpensive terminals as workstations in a PC-DOS environment.

Dream no more, because the power is here.

Its name is LANLink™

A Software-Driven LAN Powerful Enough To Use RS-232 Ports for Network Communications. In development for over three years, LANLink™ represents the next generation of local area networks. All of the logic which has traditionally resided on network boards is on LANLink's Satellite and Server Diskettes.

No additional hardware is required. Inexpensive serial ports replace "Kilobuck" Network Interface Boards making installation costs one-third that of a board-driven network.

How To Configure a Smart Network...With Dumb Terminals, But Without Dedicated Servers. Boosting a wide variety of configurations, LANLink™ is most often set up as a "Star" having up to eight satellites connected to a central, nondedicated server. Larger networks can have multiple servers, supporting a total of 73 or more network users.

R-LAN™ (Remote-LAN) gives users the ability to interact with a LANLink™ network in real time via modem. Plus, if MultiLink Advanced™ is run on a Satellite, inexpensive dumb terminals can be used to access network disks, files, and programs.

99% of PC-DOS Applications Run in a Totally-Transparent Network Environment. If you know DOS, you already know how to use LANLink™ COPY transfers files among users, and a 2-drive PC Satellite boots 1-2-3 from the Server's hard disk with the entry c:\otus. Each satellite's access can be limited to specific disks, printers, and sub-directories. A wide variety of software including Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE III, and WordStar 2000 is fully compatible. LANLink™ has a collision-free data transfer rate which exceeds 115,000 BPS.

Power Up Your PCs Today. For complete details and the authorized dealer nearest you, call The Software Link TODAY. The LANLink™ Starter Kit is \$495 and includes modules for both a Server and a Satellite. For a limited time, 50 feet of shielded RS-232 cable will be included free of charge. Additional Satellite Modules are only \$195, each.

LANLink™ is immediately available and comes with a money-back guarantee. VISA, MC, AMEX accepted.

LANLink™



THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC.
Developers of LANLink™ and MultiLink Advanced™

8601 Dunwoody Place, Suite 632, Atlanta, GA 30338 Telex 4996147 SWLINK

CALL: 404/998-0700

Dealer Inquiries Invited

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC./CANADA, 400 Eana Park Drive, Suite 18
Toronto (Markham), Ont. L3R 3K2 CALL: 416/477-5480

LANLink™ MultiLink Advanced™ & R-LAN™ are trademarks of
The Software Link, Inc.
IBM, INC. & PC-DOS are trademarks of IBM Corp. WordStar 2000,
dBASE II, and Lotus 1-2-3 are trademarks of MicroPro, Ashton-
Tate, and Lotus Development Corp., respectively

CIRCLE 394 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You know I can rescue your data.

It's no secret. Thousands of business and home users have used my Norton Utilities™ software to restore precious data erased or deleted by accident. Mr. Kriley of Los Angeles lost his thesis and found it using my *UnErase*™ feature. He writes: "I owe my degree to Peter Norton." Computer pundit Jim Seymour says "Norton has saved my posterior with *UnErase* so many times—it's



A life saver for your data.

wonderful, Peter!" *UnErase* is a powerful utility that lets you systematically search for lost data and retrieve it with a few simple commands. It makes The Norton Utilities the highly acclaimed industry standard for data recovery.

Now what can I do for you every day?

You don't lose data every day. That's why there's more to the package than just the *UnErase* program. My other utilities perform a wide variety of organizational and maintenance tasks that keep your PC organized and your data secure. They have names like *List Direc-*

tories, File Find and Text Search, File Attribute marks specified files

so they cannot be altered or erased. *Wipe File* deletes data by file. *Wipe Disk* clears your entire disk.

Other utilities measure available file space, test your disk for damage, and measure your computer's performance. *PC Magazine* calls The Utilities "Indispensable." *The New York Times* says "Don't compute without it." Peter McWilliams (*The Personal Computer Book*) says "You'll bless this disk." Dozens of features keep your data in line. Every day.

The Norton Utilities. Designed for the IBM® PC, PC-AT, and DOS compatibles. Available at Computerland and most software dealers. Order direct for \$99.95 from Peter Norton Computing, Inc., 2210 Wilshire Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90403. 213-453-2361. Visa and Mastercard welcome.

THE NORTON UTILITIES™

DATA RECOVERY
DISK MANAGEMENT

A life saver for your data.

■ RELATIONAL DATABASES

prefer a sparser main menu will have difficulty adjusting to *KeepIT*'s zeal for presenting all the options fit to print on a single screen. This cornucopia of menu choices is its greatest weakness.

DATA ENTRY CHOICES Creating a new *KeepIT* database is a straightforward operation. As you enter information, you can specify a fine degree of range restrictions, required inputs, conditional defaults, math formulas, and transaction numbers. Compute/Fill data routines, which take the contents of one field entry to answer another (for example, using the ZIP code to automatically fill in the city field), can help cut keystrokes. With minimal planning, your data entry screens can be incredibly stylized.

Those used to more traditional field specifications may find the data-input scheme a bit contorted. For example, since there is no numeric data field restriction, I opted to specify my employee number as an integer (the only other possible alternative would have been to enter the employee number as an alphanumeric and then use the range restriction routines to restrict the input to nonalphabetic characters). This alternative seemed too convoluted to be plausible. But when I used the integer field, my employee ID number caused a BASIC overflow error and crashed the program. Worse still, *KeepIT* displays the traditional BASIC error messages and the manual includes only a partial listing of explanations. You'll need to secure a BASIC manual if you intend to use *KeepIT*.

On a brighter note, you'd be hard-pressed to find a data format that *KeepIT* can't handle. In addition to interfacing with other ITSoftware members (such as *WritIT*, *CalcIT*, *ShowIT*, and *LinkIT*) and with RAMIS II mainframe database files, the program can interface with numerous word processors, .DIF, SYLK, .WKS, and ASCII file structures, variable-length fields, and fixed-length records. I counted over 30 different interfaces and tested four of them, all of which worked flawlessly.

Report facilities are equally comprehensive. The report generator offers a fill-in-the-blank report form allowing you to quickly title and index the report, select

To Over 30,000 Installations, MultiLink® MEANS Multi-User.

At over 30,000 sites, as many as one-quarter of a million users tap into the power of MultiLink® Advanced everyday.

Since 1981, they've come to rely on our multi-tasking, multi-user system for compatibility with their favorite software, and the ability to share disks, files, printers, and programs in a true PC-DOS environment.

From the largest of the Fortune 500 to the smallest in small business, MultiLink® has provided a cost-effective multi-user solution that's available from no one else.

MultiLink® Means Cost-Effective Timesharing on a PC. MultiLink® Advanced utilizes the principle of timesharing by sharing a central PC's peripherals, files, and processor time among nine users. Up to eight inexpensive terminals can be connected to a single non-dedicated IBM PC, XT, AT or 100% compatible using standard RS-232 ports. Each terminal effectively emulates a PC having up to 512K RAM.

PC-Shadow™ Workstations, shown below, even have an AT look-alike, as well as work-alike, keyboard, display, and serial port. In addition, password-protected remote access via modem can be made with either dumb terminals or PCs running our terminal emulation software.

MultiLink® Means PC-DOS Compatibility with a Software-Driven System. Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, WordStar, dBASE III, & Multimate are just a sampling of the wide variety of PC-DOS software that's fully compatible.

Our software-driven system is also IBM NETBIOS compatible, so programs that are written for IBM's Token Ring will run on our multi-user system, as well.

MultiLink® Means Multi-User to Leading Computer Publications. Whether you read *PC Magazine*, "MultiLink® Advanced delivers on...convenience, speed, and flexibility," or *InfoWorld*, "If you want a low-cost multiuser system with up to eight terminals, MultiLink® Advanced is worth a serious look," it becomes clear that MultiLink® Advanced is a formidable contender in the multi-user marketplace.

See What MultiLink® Can Mean to You. Learn, firsthand, how our multi-user system can benefit your company. Call The Software Link TODAY for complete information and the authorized dealer nearest you. MultiLink® Advanced is \$495 and comes with a money-back guarantee.

MultiLink® is a registered trademark of The Software Link, Inc. MultiLink® Advanced & PC-Shadow™ are trademarks of The Software Link, Inc. IBM PC, XT, AT, PC-DOS, Token Ring, & NETBIOS are trademarks of IBM Corp. WordStar, dBASE III, Multimate, Lotus 1-2-3 & Symphony are trademarks of Microsoft, Ashton-Tate, Multimate International, & Lotus Development Corp., respectively.

MultiLink® ADVANCED



THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC.

8601 Dunwoody Place, Suite 632, Atlanta, GA 30338 Telex 4996147 SWLINK

CALL: 404/998-0700

Dealer Inquiries Invited

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC./CANADA

400 Esna Park Drive, Suite 18 Toronto (Markham), Ont. L3R 3K2

CALL: 416/477-5460

CIRCLE 393 ON READER SERVICE CARD



■ RELATIONAL DATABASES

criteria, lay out the page and printer characteristics, perform linkages (between two *KeepIT* files only), and perform math and statistical operations on specified fields. Again, my only complaint is the unhelpful error messages when a report-generation feature fails.

AUTOMATICALLY GENERATED REPORTS Reports can be stored as catalogs and automatically generated. A macro-like feature called a command file also lets you run a series of *KeepIT* program routines automatically.


According to Martin Marietta, *KeepIT* is now being packaged with *AskIT* (formerly available as a \$100 enhancement). *AskIT* provides a front-end window for *KeepIT* and allows you to prepare a cataloged record of *KeepIT* files. *AskIT* also provides quick report generation and calculations on fields. It accepts mouse or keyboard input and is a well-executed attempt at beautifying the less-than-glamorous *KeepIT* user interface.

KeepIT is a large program, so enormous that it borders on unwieldy, and its appearance is relatively rustic. But the medium- to large-size company with ever changing import and export requirements and a mandate to remain flexible may find *KeepIT*'s multiroutined structure a reasonable solution. This log cabin of databases is not very fancy, but it is structurally strong.—Robin Raskin

MAG/BASE 2

MAG/base 2, Version 4.0, makes the grade as a Category 2 database on the merits of its relational report writer, a compiler-based facility capable of accessing up to five files to create reports and physically join files. Alas, a report writer alone—even a good one—does not a database make, and, although its database inquiry and maintenance functions are easy to use, they don't live up to the performance standard set by its report writer.


MAG/base 2 holds the PC at arm's length, sacrificing high-performance screen drivers and the use of the PC's function keys in favor of compatibility with a host of other computers and terminals. If




FACT FILE

KeepIT, Version 2.40
Martin Marietta Data Systems
P.O. Box 2392, Princeton, NJ 08540; (800) 222-0592, (609) 799-7500;
List Price: \$459 (bundled with AskIT) Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 1.1 or later. In Short: This ungainly but functional database is especially useful for companies with heavy data import/export requirements. Not copy protected.

Circle 66 on Reader Service Card



Defining the *KeepIT* data fields can be an exercise in precision. You must define not only the field length, but the page, row, and column numbers as well.



your shop mixes IBM with CP/M, you'll benefit from the fact that *MAG/base 2* not only runs in both environments but also does so without altering its user interface. In place of function keys, you'll find menus—a lot of them—making file definition, data entry, and database inquiry easy to perform. While that's a boon to novices, the lack of a direct command mode and other shortcuts to alleviate the program's strict sequential structure will probably frustrate more-experienced users.

PROGRAM LIMITATIONS Experienced or not, you'll find that getting comfortable with some of the program's other restrictions is tough. For example, *MAG/base 2* maintains internal records of files and the disk drives where they are stored, which make it easy for the program to present those files in its menus. But you sacrifice the freedom of using DOS to delete files or move them between disks.

The program also automatically maintains serial numbers to identify each data file. If you delete a file, *MAG/base 2* renumbers remaining files to reestablish an unbroken sequence of numbers. But the report writer also uses those serial numbers

to identify files, and *MAG/base 2* unfortunately doesn't update your reports when it changes serial numbers. So, since the report writer is a compiler, plan on editing and recompiling every report containing a revised file number. That will be more than a little painful if you have a large number of reports.

Indexes play a pivotal role in *MAG/base 2*. Every file must be indexed because that is both the sole method of reordering a file (sorting is unavailable) and locating records within it (sequential searches on nonindexed fields are not supported). Frankly, I miss both facilities. Sequential searches and sorts in other products tend to be slow, but they offer irreplaceable flexibility. In *MAG/base 2* those once-in-a-while searches that don't justify maintaining an index suddenly require one. And, sans sorting, you lose the option to eliminate the overhead of otherwise unnecessary indexes.

Worse than all of that, however, are the performance implications of *MAG/base 2*'s limitations. The program will support up to 99 indexes, which might lead you to index everything in sight to give yourself good data sorting and access. However,

MAG/base 2 will update each index during data entry, and the resulting time penalty is awesome, which makes the number of possible indexes more of a theoretical possibility than a practical database strategy.

As long as the fields are indexed, you can easily search for records based on criteria from more than one field, if, that is, you have all the criteria at hand. If you don't, restrictions on the use of wildcards may thwart your search operations. If you leave the last fields blank when specifying a search criterion, *MAG/base 2* will treat the blank fields like wildcards. However, if the leading fields are left blank, the ensuing search will fail. The remedy? Create (yet) another index to reorder the fields.

MAG/base 2 earns points for offering you the option of designating your keys as either unique (which screens out unintentionally duplicated items such as social security numbers) or duplicate. But the program shows its rigidity once again by requiring you to define a unique key before you define any others.

MANUAL'S SHORTCOMINGS Since *MAG/base 2* provides no on-line help, the manual is your exclusive source of information. But it lacks both an index and a comprehensive table of contents. Tables of contents sometimes exist for individual sections, but they are actually just subject listings without the corresponding page numbers. Essential facts on a subject are sometimes spread over disparate sections, definitions for the program's coded error messages do not exist, and at least some of the included material is actually irrelevant to *MAG/base 2*.

That may explain why *MAG/base 2* does not directly support importation of ASCII files, even though the documentation claims otherwise. A separate utility handles that job nicely, provided you import fixed-length records and are willing to part with \$50 for the privilege of using the utility.

Despite documentation-related obstacles, persistence pays off when it comes to *MAG/base 2*'s report writer. This facility can operate on up to five files and makes short work of things that can require extensive coding in other programs—that's good performance for the product's \$195 asking price.

NO MANY-TO-MANY RELATIONSHIPS The five reported files can relate only to one another on a one-to-one basis. While that limit allows you to handle one-to-many relationships (such as the department-to-employee relationship found in *PC Magazine's* Category 2 report exercise), more-complex many-to-many relationships exceed *MAG/base 2*'s grasp.

More-experienced users will relish the fact that this part of the program is not menu-driven. You must prepare a text file containing a coded description of the report you wish to generate and then compile and run it. It's a simple form of programming that can include statements for conditional selection of records, storing data in variables, and performing calculations. But it is a special-purpose language, only suited to producing reports, and is limited by its lack of traditional controls (no If, While, Goto, or Case constructs exist).

However simple *MAG/base 2*'s report language is relative to other languages, it is tricky, so don't expect inexperienced operators to format reports. Both files and fields are referred to through numeric aliases, and commands take on an abbreviated two-letter form. *MAG/base 2* pro-

vides an integral editor to service the report writer, but I found DOS's meager EDLIN superior enough to warrant using that instead. Picture formats are available to control the presentation of numeric fields, and, unlike other areas of the program where sorting is unavailable, the report writer allows you to designate sort sequences for each file without having previously created an Index key.

When you compile the program, *MAG/base 2* will generate a message telling you how many errors it detected but not where they occurred. Even if you compile a report with no errors (which took me several tries to do), you may still encounter errors at run time. If you do, the report will terminate as soon as it encounters a problem and print the offending line. Since errors may yet lurk on subsequent lines, expect to edit, recompile, and run a report several times before getting it right.

MAG/base 2 packs real punch in its report writer but lacks follow-through in the remainder of the program. File creation and data entry are straightforward, but the database inquiry and file maintenance operations lack flexibility. If you can live comfortably within these limits, the menu-



FACT FILE

MAG/base 2, Version 4.0

Rocky Mountain Software Systems

P.O. Box 3282; Walnut Creek, CA 94598; (800) 832-2244; (800) 732-2311 (in Calif.)

List Price: \$195 **Requires:** 128K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 1.1 or later.

In Short: Besides the CP/M-to-DOS transition pains, *MAG/base 2*'s menu-

driven structure and built-in limitations might try your patience. If they don't, its powerful report generator's lack of good feedback and interaction just might. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 85 ON
READER SERVICE CARD

While *MAG/base 2* provides you with a line editor for its report writer function, it is so awkward that you may prefer DOS's EDLIN instead.



COMPLETE SYSTEMS

(Optional local warranty service available in most major metro areas)

IBM PC BASE SYSTEM

IBM PC w/256K
Floppy Drive Controller
2 Double Sided Double
Density Disk Drives
Mix and Match with
your Favorite Monitor
and Printer!

\$1,159.00*

CUSTOM
CONFIGURATIONS
WELCOME

IBM PC HARD DISK SYSTEM

IBM PC w/256K
Floppy Drive Controller
1 Double Sided Double
Density Disk Drive
Half Height Hard Disk

w/20MB

\$1,499.00*

CALL FOR
LATEST IBM
ANNOUNCEMENTS



PORTABLE HARD DISK SYSTEM

256K/1 Floppy/Hard Disk

DESKPRO SYSTEM

256K CPU/1 Floppy/Hard Disk



COMPAQ™



\$1,999.00* w/20MB

call for 10MB

\$1,940.00* w/10MB

\$2,025.00* w/20MB

Wholesale Prices Change Rapidly...if you ever see a lower price advertised anywhere please call! We find the Network's Price will always be the best!

64K IBM PC MEMORY EXPANSION KITS

Quantity Discounts Available.
Guaranteed for Life!



Set of
9 Chips

\$9.00*

DISKETTES

Guaranteed for Life!

Brand name diskettes available in
boxes of 10 or in bulk packs of 50

5 1/4" DS/DD
\$8.95*

5 1/4" SS/DD
\$7.95*

ea. .59*

ea. .47*

1/2 HEIGHT DS/DD DISK DRIVES

The Network buys direct
with manufacturers like
Tandon, CDC, Shugart, Qume!
TEAC, etc. Tech and others
bring you fantastic prices on
name brand drives for
PC/XT/AT/Compatible



\$85.00*

Quantity Discounts Available

INTERNAL PC HARD DISK

Low Power/Automatic Boot. Works on standard PCs
and Compatibles. Includes drive controller/cables/
mounting hardware and instructions.



10MB
\$340.00*

20MB
\$395.00*

Quantity Discounts Available

Lotus®
\$262.00*

WordPerfect®
\$180.00*
MultiMate™

NEW
from
the
Network

*Members pay 8% above this wholesale price plus shipping

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E (orders and membership)

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 Validation code: A129

Customer Service and Order Status (312) 280-1567

TM & ®-Registered trademarks of IBM, COMPAQ, APPLE, XANTAR. Network Lotus, MultiMate, WordPerfect, and DOS are trademarks of their respective owners.

PC NETWORK

... WITH THESE 15 UNIQUE BENEFITS

- COST + 8% PRICING** — The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merchandise each month. You benefit in receiving the lowest price available and sell at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.
- OUR 600 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG** — Members receive our 600 page wholesale catalog containing over 30,000 hardware and software products for the IBM PC, APPLE and over 50 other popular computer systems. THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY. NOW UPDATED QUARTERLY!
- IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY** — The NETWORK maintains a giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products, allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.
- 10 DAY RETURN POLICY** — If you are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from The NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.
- MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE** — If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.
- EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS** — The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possesses in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. We back our consultants with our money back guarantee: IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED — WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.
- FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT** — The NETWORK supports every product it sells. Our qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff will help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work. WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT — FREE!
- OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY** — All members can join our BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY featuring over 1000 erasable titles for just \$25 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% of the DISCOUNT PRICE for a 14 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL 30 DAYS for just \$30 above the V.I.P. base fee. This also includes the game library privileges for a \$5 combination savings.
- OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY** — The Game Rental library is available to members for just \$10 PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoyment) of any game or educational software product as above.
- SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS — THE PRINTOUT** — Issued Quarterly at no charge to Network members only! The Printout contains all the New Product listings and price changes you need to keep your Catalog up to date. Also, we buy excess dealer inventories, and store bankruptcy overstocks which we turn around and make available to our members at fantastic savings via THE PRINTOUT.
- DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY** — Working with numerous publishers and distributors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.
- MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS** — Our most valuable source of new members is you! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, The NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.
- CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM** — Almost 50% of The NETWORK's members are corporate buyers and users (see opposite page left). The NETWORK can establish open account status and assign designated account managers to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.
- QUANTITY DISCOUNTS** — For large corporations, clubs, and repeat or quantity buyers The NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors.
- ONLINE "BULLETIN BOARD"** — Download "Freeware" from the nation's largest single concentration of Public Domain software available! Get tied into the nation's largest technical information network! Place orders, get tech support or contact customer service from the Network's ONLINE, not just a bulletin board but a complete customer information network.

Simply put: THE™ highest quality and best value in computer products anywhere.

THE™ commitment to our customers is compatibility, quality, value, service and support

THE™ backs every product with a

45 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

and a

FULL 1 YEAR PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY

THE™ MULTI 384

This multi-function card features 0-384K memory, a serial port for communication, a parallel printer port, a clock/calendar with battery backup, and a software bonus which includes RAMdisk and other utilities. Retail \$155.00

\$72.00*

Special Wholesale Price

BEST BUY

Functional Class of AST™ I/O

THE™ COLOR CARD

100% compatible with the IBM™ colorcard with display modes of 80x25 alphanumeric and 320x200 graphic. Retail Price \$105.00

\$60.00*

THE™ 576K MEMORY +
Supports 0-576K of available memory and is compatible with all IBM™ PC's. Retail Price \$66.00

\$37.00*

THE™ PRINTERFACE

Supports all text and graphics features and is fully compatible with third party software. Retail Price \$20.00

\$18.50*

*All Items Subject to Availability - Prices Subject to Change
TM - Registered Trademarks of IBM Ast Research/
Microsoft/Hercules/Neper

THE™ MODEMS

100% Hayes compatible

THE™ 1200 COM EXTERNAL

This self-testing 1200 BPS modem comes with auto answer, auto dial, auto redial and a built-in speaker. Retail Price \$275.00

Special Wholesale Price

\$129.00*



THE™ 1200 COM INTERNAL

Features auto answer, dial and redial, with a built-in speaker, RS 232-C serial port and PC Talk III. Retail Price \$255.00*

Special Wholesale Price

\$119.00*

THE™ 2400 COM EXTERNAL

Eight times the speed of a 300 BPS unit makes this 2400 Baud modem truly affordable, and we've made it truly compatible. With auto answer, auto dial, auto redial, and a built-in speaker with volume control. Retail Price \$519.00

Special Wholesale Price

\$277.00*

THE™ H720 MONO

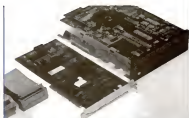
This monochrome graphics card with printer port features 100% IBM™ and Hercules™ compatibility, at a fraction of their prices. Retail Price \$155.00

\$73.00*



BEST BUY

Functional Class of Hercules Graphics Card



THE™ 20MB HARD DISK

Featuring a half height IBM™ PC compatible internal 20MB disk drive, controller card, connecting cables and installation manual. Retail Price \$675.00

Special Wholesale Price

\$395.00*

THE™ MULTI I/O

Feature for feature, THE™ matches the AST™ I/O+ and comes up a winner, with serial/parallel and game ports standard, (a second serial port optional), a clock/calendar, RAMdisk and print spooler. Retail Price \$110.00

\$60.00*



BEST BUY

Functional Class of AST™ I/O+

THE™ 2MB RAM

This Intel™ spec board will give you up to 2MB's of expanded memory. Enough to run memory intensive software such as Framework, Symphony and Microsoft™ Windows. w/OK. Retail Price \$225.00

Special Wholesale Price

\$129.00*

THE™ EGA PLUS

With 256K and parallel port is ideal for high resolution graphics display of Microsoft Windows™, AutoCAD™ and other graphic software. IBM™ EGA compatible. Retail Price \$485.00

Special Wholesale Price

\$240.00*

Thompson, Harriman and Edwards Computer

THE™

Thompson, Harriman and Edwards
Computer Products Company Ltd.

THE™ PC + COMPUTER

THE™ PC + is compatible with all business, professional and personal software written for the IBM™ PC. It will also enhance your productivity with its ability to switch to an 8 megahertz clock rate, enabling you to run your software twice as fast as the IBM™ PC. THE™ PC + also comes standard with an "AT" style keyboard, correcting the inefficiencies found by IBM™ on their regular PC keyboard. 640K standard on the mother board will allow you to run memory intensive programs such as Lotus 1-2-3, dBase III and Framework without adding extra memory cards. Plenty of power, with a 135 Watt source and lots of room for expansion with 8 card slots is also standard. Base unit includes: 640K RAM, Computer with One 360K 5¼" Floppy Drive, Dual Turbo Clock Speed, 8 Expansion Slots, 135 Watt Power Supply, "AT" Style Keyboard, Full 1 Year Warranty and 45 Day Money Back Guarantee!

Retail Price \$629.00

Special
Wholesale
Price

\$469.00*

All THE products in this special sale are offered thru

PC Network

*All prices in this ad are wholesale—PC Network Members pay wholesale + 8% and shipping.

CALL TOLL FREE A139

(800) 621-SAVE

In Illinois (312) 280-0002

**THE MOST INCREDIBLE
LIMITED TIME OFFER IN
COMPUTER HISTORY, FROM
THE™ and PC NETWORK...**

THE™ PC

**640K RAM,
IBM™ PC
compatible,
360K 5.25"
Disk Drive,
Turbo Speed,
"AT" Style
Keyboard**

Special Wholesale Price

\$469.00*

Products Company Ltd.

Dealer Inquiries Call THE™ at (312) 642-9626
319 West Ontario Street, Chicago, Illinois 60610

■ RELATIONAL DATABASES



FACT FILE

Manager, Version 5.0, Release 2

Manager Software Inc.
1155 Los Altos Ave.; Los Altos, CA 94022; (800) 227-6623 (in Calif.); (800) 227-6621

List Price: \$119; \$39 additional for phone support
two disk drives, DOS 2.1 or later

Requires: 192K RAM, In Short: This well-designed relational database has several shortcomings but makes up for them by an innovative and excellent user interface. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 003 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Manager includes a sophisticated form generator, but even this default screen is highly readable. Note that blank spaces are not allowed in field labels.

PERSON	NAME	DOB	ADDRESS	CITY	STATE	ZIP	TELEPHONE
1	JOHN DOE	01/01/50	123 Main St	Anytown	CA	90210	555-1234

driven structure provides good support for inexperienced users, but the poor organization of the manual coupled with the initial complexity of the powerful report writer suggest novices will need more help than they'll find here.—Dick Ridington

MANAGER

If you're a non-quickie eater who believes that real relational database programs are built around a procedural language, you should definitely take a look at *Manager*, Version 5.0, Release 2. Priced at just \$119 without telephone support or an additional \$39 with support, *Manager* might even qualify as a bargain.

Although designed primarily as a command-based program, *Manager* has a split personality, offering a menu mode as well. The menu mode not only lets a newcomer use the program immediately, but it is ingeniously designed to teach users the *Manager* commands and syntax. What's more, it's an integral part of *Manager*, not an afterthought that's been whipped up as a sop to beginners.

TWO MANAGERS IN ONE You can think of *Manager* as two programs: The underlying, command-based module wants to see typed commands. The menu module, when used, sits on top of the database program. Its function is to force you to construct acceptable commands by stepping you through the command-writing process.

To create the data file TEST in command mode, for example, you type "CRE TEST;". To create the same file from menu mode, you choose "2 - Create a Data file . . . CRE" from the main menu, pick "Name of DATA file to create" from the next menu, and then type in the name. The menu module will automatically add the final semicolon.

Every time you use a command in the menu mode, you learn that command simply because each menu choice shows it to you. What's more, you learn *Manager*'s syntax, partly because the menus ask for information in the order that the command line needs it and partly because the menu mode shows you the command as you create it. This is a nearly painless way to learn the program and be productive while you're learning.

Manager's menu mode also has at least one other trick worth mentioning: autoprogramming. Autoprogramming works much the same way that programs like *ProKey* work to create a macro on the fly: by recording commands as you type them for later playback. Even a nonprogrammer can create procedures in *Manager* by stepping through the menus and recording the commands. And once you create a procedure file this way, you can edit it at will. In my experience, this is an excellent way to learn new commands.

Both the command mode and the menu mode of *Manager* include a useful on-screen help feature, but significantly, these are unrelated to each other. In menu mode, the help feature consists of short, context-sensitive screens that give useful but minimal information. In command mode, asking for help with a particular command produces an exhaustive explanation of that command.

This command-based help is an on-screen version of the *Manager* reference manual and is actually more convenient to use. A nice touch here is a feature that will let you keep the help information on-screen while typing a command on the bottom line of the screen.

SOME SHORTCOMINGS *Manager* has more limitations than I'd like to see. Its data types are limited to alphanumeric or numeric, with no special provisions for date, time, or money fields. And the program won't add commas or floating dollar signs to a field. These and other minor drawbacks are tolerable, but the program also has two major shortcomings.

The *Manager* manual is almost exclusively a reference manual. It explains the *Manager* commands well enough, but it assumes you already know how to put a database system together. A 28-page tutorial introduces the mechanics of using the menu and command modes, but it does nothing to show you what you can do with the program. Such basics as how to create a custom menu are hidden in an appendix, where you'll probably never find them.

An even more important weakness is the lack of a good custom report generator. Creating a data entry form is straightforward and reasonably similar to typing the form on-screen. But creating even the sim-

plest report from multiple files requires programming.

Manager Software recognizes this as a problem and is currently working on a custom report generator. In the meantime, if you're more interested in managing your information on-screen than in printing it out or if you don't change your report formats too often, *Manager* is very much worth looking at. But unless you're already comfortable with programming and with database concepts, be sure to get the optional support.—**M. David Stone**

PC-DBMS

While some people need a relational database with a procedural language and extremely flexible reporting capabilities, others can get by quite nicely with something more modest. If your requirements fall into the first category, you should be aware that Kware's *PC-DBMS* lacks too many features for serious business applications. However, if you're looking for a relational database for personal use that is relatively easy to learn and master, *PC-*

DBMS may have the features you need.

PC-DBMS's main screen consists of three areas: one each for command entry and report generation and a small area between them for displaying program messages and field names. The only other screen is a no-frills data entry screen that also doubles as the update/query screen. The program makes adequate use of the Tab, Cursor, and function keys. For example, F1 brings up the help menu, F10 exits the program, and F3 recalls the last command executed to the command window, much as it does in DOS. *PC-DBMS* also comes with a well-written manual, a sample database, and a tutorial.

In *PC-DBMS*, you create a database by defining its tables (the equivalent of files) and fields in separate data entry screens. Because the table definition is simply a description of a file's structure, data files are essentially ASCII files of fixed length. *PC-DBMS* allows three types of fields: numeric, text, and filler. You can use fillers to mask unwanted fields from an existing ASCII file or insert blanks between fields. Index fields are declared either during the definition process or after the database has been created.


A QUERY LANGUAGE Instead of a menu-driven interface, *PC-DBMS* offers a flexible query language. The language consists of 25 key words, 11 of which are commands. Certain commands, such as Open and Exit, are intuitive; others are almost so, such as Select, which retrieves data, and Key, which indexes fields. When Selecting data for a process, you can set up to ten conditions by using the key word Where and the Not, And, and Or operands. Two of the eight comparison operands allow you to search a field for the inclusion or exclusion of a character, word, or phrase. In addition, you can sort up to five fields at a time in ascending or descending order. You should note that the results of a sort are permanent only if the output is defined as a text file or a new table within the database.

LIMITED CAPABILITIES *PC-DBMS's* major limitations are its lack of a way to perform arithmetic calculations and its inability to create professional reports. (The author does intend to include calculated fields in the next version.) Because of these limitations, I was unable to generate a report with proper headings, break fields, and totals. It took me a total of 11 very long minutes to join selected fields from the Person and Department files into an intermediary table, which was then used along with the current salary field in the Salary file to form a Report file. Also included within that time frame is the time necessary to index the department number fields in the first two files and the employee-number fields in the intermediary and Salary tables.

Although the results of the report could be imported to a spreadsheet or word processor for final processing, the entire process of generating the report and then messaging it is too cumbersome and time consuming to be done on a regular basis.

In spite of its limitations, *PC-DBMS* is a respectable relational database that offers some of the features found in more expensive programs. You should definitely look into it if your needs are modest and your system either runs under DOS 1.1 or is floppy-based and has limited memory. At \$35, *PC-DBMS* gives you your money's worth but not much more.

—Vincent Puglia



FACT FILE

Early Release

PC-DBMS

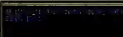
Now with compatibility
changes for personal computers

version 1.2

PC-DBMS, Version 1.2

Ware
P.O. Box 16206, Arlington, VA 22215, CompuServe 74216, 3033
List Price: \$35, user-supported **Requires:** 192K RAM, one disk drive,
DOS 1.1 or later **In Short:** Ware's *PC-DBMS* is a user-supported, query-
language-based relational database that permits two tables to be open at a time,
but it lacks arithmetic
functions and has limited
reporting capabilities.
Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 854 ON
READER SERVICE CARD



Help:
Press help
to go on
to go off
to abort

The report shown was generated by the PC-DBMS command line in the upper window. Note the on-screen function key assignments.

■ RELATIONAL DATABASES

PC-FILE/R

PC-File/R is a relational database from Jim Button of ButtonWare Inc., whose *PC-File III* has already earned a niche in PC history. Unlike ButtonWare's earlier program, however, *PC-File/R* is not "user-supported" software that you can download from public bulletin boards and freely copy and distribute. But its low cost makes this package ideal if you want sophistication without complexity. *PC-File/R* is generally easy to use, and it's very fast.

Part of its speed is due to no-nonsense indexing. *PC-File/R* automatically creates and maintains a separate index file that contains the first two characters of every field in a data file. When you sort a file, you're actually sorting the index. After you sort on a field, you can use a binary search feature for finding records. In the timing charts the two "retrieve and display" timings normally done with and without an active index were determined with and without *PC-File/R*'s binary search. With the file sorted by last name, a binary search by last name went so fast I had difficulty timing it.

PC-File/R's relational capabilities complement other sophisticated options in both data input and report generation. While *PC-File/R* is generally quite versatile, some reporting limitations showed up in the program during PC Magazine Labs testing. *PC-File/R* normally supports group highlighting, which means that a field repeated consecutively in a report will be suppressed except for the first occurrence in a page. But you can specify group highlighting only for a field in the current file and not for a relational field.

NO SUBTOTALING The PC Labs test also showed that the program cannot subtotal or sum a relational field. You can circumvent both these problems by "cloning" the related files into one single file and printing the report from that. If this procedure sounds like a nuisance, you're right, but since the resultant file is just a simple flat file, printing it out is easy and quick. *PC-File/R's* keyboard macros also help to automate the process.

You can save a report definition, but this definition involves mostly just how the fields are derived. Group highlighting, page breaks, and subtotals are not part of

the saved-report definition, which comprises questions asked each time before the report is displayed.

MINI WORD PROCESSOR If you save a format and later want to edit it, you'll probably first try to use the "mini word processor" included with *PC-File/R*. This program, developed separately from the database manager, has an entirely different command structure with its own conventions and its own learning curve. For instance, within most of *PC-File/R*, you can type Alt-H to bring up some help information. Within the mini word processor, you press F1. Unless you really want to learn how to use this editor for other word processing tasks, you'll be better off exiting *PC-File/R* and using ED-LIN or another ASCII text editor to edit report formats.

Apart from the mini word processor, the command structure in the rest of *PC File/R* is generally consistent. The only place I encountered some problems was in jumping from one part of the program to another. Sometimes you can press Esc to return to the main menu, at other times F10, and sometimes the menu option F (for File) will do it.

You'll quickly get accustomed to any quirks. The ease of use of *PC-File/R* makes it an excellent package for someone with no database experience who fears that a nonrelational package would prove inadequate. —Charles Petzold

PERSONAL PEARL

Personal Pearl from Pearlsort is another of the venerable database managers that have been around since the early years of micro-computerdom. It's available on a wide range of CP/M and DOS micros. The program has a lot going for it, most significantly one of the easiest ways to link multiple datafiles relationally. Easy to learn and use, it creates good-looking reports with a minimum of fuss and bother.

The latest version of the program uses the PC's function keys, but compared with an old CP/M-80 copy, the design hasn't changed very much. In light of its easy relational file-linking, that's not entirely a bad thing. *Personal Pearl*, which is not



FACT FILE

PC-File/R, Version 1.0

ButtonWare Inc.

P.O. Box 5786, Bellevue, WA 98006; (206) 454-0479

(800) 1-BUTTON (orders only): List Price: \$149

In Short: Speed, ease of use, and reasonable cost make this relational

EMPLOYEE	EMPID	LASTNAME	SALARY
counting	10000	Smith	10000.00
counting	10001	Smith	10000.00
counting	10002	Smith	10000.00

CIRCLE 686 ON
READER SERVICE CARD

The PC-File R column report format can pull in data from other files. Notice the "?NO DATA" entry in the Salary column.

[illegible]

Every thing is 4



copy protected, reveals its roots by awaking with an old-style terminal installation menu. A program that verifies, copies, and proceeds automatically manages installation.

The preferred method of executing *Personal Pearl* is for you to type command lines at the DOS level (some programs link to others through menus as well). Within the various program modules, short and simple menus control option selection. This interface style isn't totally consistent, and issuing the appropriate commands from DOS is cumbersome, but overall the interface works acceptably.

FORMS ORIENTED Pearl is forms oriented. You point your forms layout with simple and obvious procedures, then specify field characteristics after the form is laid out. The program supplies only character, numeric, and date field types, which is really not adequate for any product hoping to compete in the business market. You can require the program to enter something in a field, but no other input checks or validations are available. The same form is used for both data input and editing. Output reports are designed in an almost identical manner (you can even use the input form for reports if you wish). The program offers no provision for using the PC's graphics characters to design forms.

Each field can be either a unique or a nonunique index. Importing existing data can present problems if nonunique data is to reside in a field established as unique. There's no problem when you enter all data within the program. Incidentally, *Personal Pearl* itself cannot import data; you must buy a \$100 utility that can import only standard ASCII files (that's a bit annoying given the package's claim that "no add-ons are required"). The import utility is cumbersome, complicated, and inflexible, but it loaded the PC Magazine Labs data required for testing.

Setting up relations between files is extremely easy. First you specify the field desired in the "master" form. You then indicate both which form the data is to come from and whether that data is to be used as the link to locate data in the secondary file, to be displayed, or to be displayed and edited. All relational database systems should be as easy to link. Other



FACT FILE

Personal Pearl, Version 2.11

Pearlsoft

25195 Southwest Pkwy., Wilsonville, OR 97070; (503) 682-3636

List Price: \$295

Requires: 256K RAM, two single-sided disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: Easy to use, this limited but handy old-timer handles multifile relational tricks and creates handsome reports effortlessly. It's CP/M-style design has been nicely transformed for use by DOS machines. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 88 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Personal Pearl's form-oriented data entry screen illustrates the program's ease of use. However, this is accompanied by a somewhat limited range of field criteria.

handy features include easy field-by-field carryover from the previous record during data entry, and the ability to extract information with DOS-style wildcards or "key word" substring searches.

■ The latest version of *Personal Pearl* uses the PC's function keys, but the old CP-M design hasn't changed much.

The only major problem is the ugly mailing labels the program creates. There's no way to trim trailing blanks, and so city, state, and ZIP code are widely spaced and you can't exclude empty lines. The manual even suggests that you use this unacceptably unattractive format in form letters, where it would stand out even more.

TESTING Defining the standard PC Magazine Labs test report for Category 2 database managers was quite easy. I experienced no significant difficulties, and the report ran as expected. Since indexing and sorting are automatic and embedded within the data entry and reporting processes, I couldn't time them separately. The report generation was on the slow side, but the ease of structuring the report compensates somewhat.

A disk tutorial that is really more a demo program comes with *Personal Pearl*, but the major tutorial is printed in the manual and requires several hours to execute fully. It covers nearly every aspect of *Personal Pearl* operation clearly, although the manual's reduced type is sometimes hard to read.

The *Programmers Development Toolkit*, available from Pearlsoft, enables you to create standalone applications using *Personal Pearl* as the foundation. PC Labs didn't test the toolkit, but at \$895 it seems rather costly when compared with some of the truly programmable database systems available.

Personal Pearl is a limited system in many ways, but it can handle some rather

■ RELATIONAL DATABASES

sophisticated multifile relational tricks painlessly. Although the program hasn't grown or progressed very much—especially compared with some of its new competitors—nonprogrammers will find that it still has a lot going for it.—Glenn Hart

POWER-BASE

Power-base with DataZoom just seems to get better and better as it gets older. Certainly, if the independent sales charts are to be believed, it's becoming ever more popular among business users. And why not? This is a beautifully written system that's well documented and easy to use.


Power-base is a menu-driven, relational database management system without its own programming language. There have always been plans at *Power-base* Systems (now a division of CompuWare) to bring out a version with a programming language, but the need for such a version seems to have diminished as *Power-base* matured. It's difficult to imagine an application that can't be put together with the *Power-base* menu—unless you want to design an application for a third party that has to "look" as if it's programmed from scratch.

POWER-BASE'S STRONG POINTS

Part of *Power-base*'s strength is in its beautiful prompting and on-line help. This prompting begins with file creation (through screen painting) and ends with complex report generation. Every step along the way, including data import and export in most known exchange formats (such as DIF, SYLK, and ASCII) and establishing relationships among files, is similarly supported.


In fact, most users need only run an hour-long on-line tutorial to learn what they'll need to know for 90 percent of their day-to-day database operations. When they do turn to the documentation, they'll find a highly readable, well-organized and informational volume.

Power-base uses function keys to respond to prompts that always appear on the bottom line of the current screen. Function keys 9 and 10 are used sequentially to highlight command choices on the com-



FACT FILE


EDITOR'S CHOICE



Power-base, Version 2.2
CompuWare Corp.
32100 Telegraph Rd., Birmingham, MI 48010; (313) 540-0400
List Price: \$349 **Requires:** 320K RAM, two floppy disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later. **In Short:** A highly flexible database management package that features a DataZoom facility, which enables users to jump quickly from one file to another. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Power-base's EDIT-SCAN feature provides you with a variety of options, including that of ZOOMing to another file that has been linked to this one through one of its fields.



mand line. Pressing function key 8 executes the highlighted command. A second prompt line explains what will happen if the highlighted command is executed. This line is also used to issue error messages and to suggest ways out of an error situation.

Sometimes *Power-base* uses the entire screen for information input. For example, when a field is being defined, you can assign entry rules and a value range and even draft a customized help message.

To help you do all this, the system asks if the value must be unique, fill the field window, be a required field, or be written in uppercase. It also lets you choose minimum, maximum, or default values. *Power-base* then builds its own code to handle your criteria. A similar system of defining fields would take hours of programming in other systems that require code for each operation.

Power-base actually helps you develop fully featured applications such as menus, I/O screens, forms and reports, the data files and their indexes, and collections of queries and output elements. Screens and their associated tables are developed as fast as you can type. As with some other highly

automated systems, indexing is so deeply integrated into the system that it is difficult to create an application for benchmark testing that does not use indexes. It's just not a normal operating mode for this particular product.

THE DATAZOOM FEATURE DataZoom is *Power-base*'s feature for accomplishing automatic finds in lower-level, related records. For example, suppose you have a sales staff file and a transaction file. Each file contains an employee number field.

When this application is first put into use, a screen is presented to display staff information. When you choose the DataZoom option, the system goes to the next level of attached files for the presently displayed record. For example, if you pressed DataZoom while looking at staff member C, that record would be replaced by the first transaction record associated with C. (You could not, however, move any further through these transaction records.)

It is possible to have a third- or even fourth-level file linked to transactions—take parts, for example. At any given transaction you would DataZoom again

and drop to the parts level. The whole process works in reverse as well.

Screens can be set up to show lower-level data on master screens, and reports can be generated that pull information from all active levels. Virtual, calculated, and lookup fields are all supported.

Power-base is one of those rare products that does everything its authors say it does: it does everything well and without hassle. The program has found much success as the workhorse database manager in operations that only use programmable systems for those rare, highly customized applications that *Power-base* can't handle. But the applications that *Power-base* can't handle are few and far between.

—Richard Aarons

PRODAS

When Conceptual Software Inc. described *Prodas* as a professional database analysis system instead of a database management system, it was right on target. High-powered *Prodas* offers virtually unlimited file, field, and record sizes—restricted only by available disk space—and includes an extensive statistics package. Typical *Prodas* applications include genetic analysis, hospital patient analysis, and oil-well drilling analysis.

The complete *Prodas* system consists of three major subsystems: the database manager, a statistics package, and a modest graphics package—all for \$1,485. The company also sells each of the three subsystems separately.

THE PRODAS DATABASE The *Prodas* database subsystem, Version 3.0, sells for \$720. Though expensive, it certainly merits your attention if you need to manage voluminous amounts of data. It consists of a group of database modules accessed through an interactive user interface, which requests the name of a module and waits for your input for that module. When you've completed the inputs, a Run command is issued and the module is automatically executed.

Currently, 16 modules are included in the database subsystem, including modules to convert between different database

formats, to quickly view, edit, and enter data into a database file, to produce quick one-file reports, to view file structures, and to sort databases. The Define module easily creates multikeyed, random-access files. Designated keys significantly speed up access to data.

THE PROGRAM MODULE The central module of the *Prodas* database subsystem is its Program module, a full programming environment that offers facilities for extensive user control of the database system.

The language takes getting used to. It encourages using Goto statements, and the code can get a bit unwieldy. A special language extension aids in full-screen and forms development. *Prodas* gives you a great deal of flexibility: you can open and link any number of database files. Once you open them, you can use the files for an application immediately.


The Program module issues most requests to access databases. For example, the system views these requests as programs to be executed. The following program inputs an external data file and creates a *Prodas* sequential file:

```
program:
  infile a:dept.sdf
  input depno $3.
  dname $16. ccent:
  create depnum;
  run;
```

When it receives the Run command, the Program module—much like a BASIC interpreter—executes the program. Since you can store and recall frequently used pieces of code as macros, you can easily design and build a library of personal data access tools.

For full programs and requests greater than ten lines, you need to use an editor to create a file. The file is then submitted to *Prodas* for execution.


THE LEARNING PROCESS Installing the program is simple, but the *Prodas* system takes time to learn, and programming experience helps considerably. The documentation includes a reference manual and a user's manual, neither of which has an index. Although at first I found myself endlessly searching through both books to find what I needed, finding most of the information became easy after several runs through the manuals.

**FACT FILE**

Prodas, Version 3.0
Conceptual Software Inc.
5022 Jason St., P.O. Box 56627, Houston, TX 77256; (713) 667-4222
List Price: \$720 Requires: 256K RAM, two floppy disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: Not for the novice, *Prodas* is a high-powered, flexible database system with emphasis on analysis; it offers unlimited file, field, and record sizes. Copy protected.

Circle 899 on Reader Service Card



Input Database: a:emplog.dat

Variable	Type	Length	Label	Format
empid	numeric	4		
empname	character	30		
empjob	character	30		
empdept	character	30		
empdate	character	30		
empstat	character	30		
empaddr	character	30		

Number of Rows: 2

Row 1 = consists of the following variables:
empid
empname
empjob
empdept
empdate
empstat
empaddr

Sample output of a *Prodas* Contents module request, which presents the structure of a given database.

■ RELATIONAL DATABASES

Importing data files takes two steps: first, reading data in through the Program module and creating a sequential database; second, using the Define module to set up a multikeyed file (indexes). You can also import or export files through the Transfer module, which will convert a number of standard formats.

PC Magazine Labs tested Version 3.0 of the program, but Conceptual Software is currently beta-testing *Prodas*, Version 3.10. The company says that it has includ-

ment of SQL enhances the overall SQL environment, which it calls the Interactive Structured Query Language, or ISQL.

SIMPLIFYING STANDARD FUNCTIONS At its basic level, ISQL provides for the standard facilities of SQL. In its simplest form SQL is easy to understand and easy to use. Data retrieval really requires nothing more than an understanding of what data is needed. SQL systems build and maintain fully relational tables within a database space. You don't have to keep track of separate files, such as employee files or parts files, as in *dBASE III*-type systems.

QINT/SQL performs standard SQL functions flawlessly. ISQL monitors SQL statements, allowing them to be debugged, stored, and recalled. ISQL commands control environment parameters, data formatting, basic functions for importing and exporting data and for developing routines, and sequences of SQL statements that are stored in a special routine table and can then be recalled and run. Routines can contain place holders, allowing for interactive input—a useful and timesaving fea-

ture worthy of imitation by others.

QINT/SQL also has a set of full-screen commands that allow for screen displays of tables similar to standard PC database management packages like *dBASE III*. But instead of offering tabular views, *QINT/SQL* provides for single-record inputting, viewing, and editing similar to *dBASE III*'s Edit and Append commands. You can toggle between standard or full-screen modes at will. There's no particular advantage to either method, though—it's simply your choice.

POWERFUL APPLICATIONS DEVELOPMENT *QINT/SQL* can therefore handle simple applications, but they're not the system's strong suit. The system is much more than SQL. In addition to ISQL, an integrated form and screen design tool called SQL/FORM combines SQL data-retrieval services, ISQL routines, and form and subform layouts (including full multiscreen layouts) into a powerful applications development system that will meet the needs of the most demanding user. Further, once an application routine has been fully debugged, *QINT/SQL* can compile it and then store it

■ The *Prodas* Program module is a full programming environment that offers extensive user control of the database system.


ed many enhancements in the new, soon-to-be-released version.

The *Prodas* system is absolutely not for the novice user, nor is it the database manager of choice for an experienced user who simply needs a mailing label system. But you'd be wise to investigate *Prodas* if you need to analyze information in large databases statistically or to manipulate very large databases with a great many fields (or variables) per record. That's where *Prodas* really shines.—Tony Rizzo

QINT/SQL

The *QINT/SQL* relational database system is a major step forward for IBM PC relational database systems. Its roots are in the PC, but recently Quint Data Base Systems Corp., the system's developers, ported it to UNIX System V and to DEC's VAX/VMS family.


QINT/SQL is built around IBM's Structured Query Language (SQL) technology and is in fact compatible with the IBM mainframe language. *QINT/SQL*'s imple-

**FACT FILE**

QINT/SQL, Version 2.12
Quint Data Base Systems Corp.
125 Roberts Rd., Waltham, MA 02154; (617) 891-3377
List Price: \$995 **Requires:** 512 to 640K RAM, one floppy disk drive and one hard disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later

In Short: An easy-to-use relational database with upward mobility to some mini- and mainframe systems and a strong suit in handling large operations. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 648 ON READER SERVICE CARD



APPLICATION - DESIGN - TOOL
Copyright QINT Database System Corporation. (c) 1989

Type new user choice of (Flow) or (Routine) or (Main menu) ■

Input or Edit a Form.	Copy (part of) a Routine.
Input or Edit a Field.	Delete (part of) a Routine.
Input or Edit a Label.	Directing Routines per Flow.
The Screen-painter.	Input or Edit a Routine.
	Printing of a Routine(s).
	Renaming of a Routine.
	Re-numbering of a Routine.

More utilities for the user.

The *QINT/ADT* menu for designing applications includes options for both form and routine definitions.

in compiled form (yes, interpreted versus compiled routines). I tried this technique on several routines with good results and a noticeable decrease in processing time.

SQL/FORM gives you all the standard string and numeric functions, as well as an If statement that allows for conditionally executing SQL statements. The burden of typing commands is eased considerably by function and control key combinations. SQL/REPORT, an extension of the SQL/FORM tool, lets you print forms and

valuable, you don't have to be a DP person or programmer to use it. That selling point in itself may be worth the price of admission to QINT/SQL.—Tony Rizzo

R:BASE SERIES 4000

R:base Series 4000 is a less powerful (and less expensive) predecessor of *R:base Series 5000*. It lets you keep up to 40 files open and establish relationships between 4 of them simultaneously. Like the *dBASE* family, it is command-based and there are many unfamiliar commands to memorize. However, while the program will do the job, learning to use it may not be worth the trouble.

Part of the difficulty is that the *R:base Series 4000* format is considerably different from most other database management products. In the *R:base Series 4000* context, a database is not defined as a single file but as a set of up to 40 files that can be sorted, indexed, filtered, and linked together in different ways. Normally, this would not be much of a problem—in fact, the usefulness of the system can be a defi-

nite plus—except that Microrim makes it practically impossible to learn to use its product.

USING THE MANUAL I began my testing by penciling in an extensive list of changes and addenda to both the reference documentation and the separate tutorial manual. Nothing big, really. Just changing words like *off* to *on*, *yes* to *no*, *black* to *white*. This was somewhat disturbing.

Then I began the on-screen tutorial, setting up its files using instructions from one booklet and continuing the tutorial with another. I followed the manual exactly, but by page 6 my screen didn't look like the one in the manual, and things never got much better.

After many hours of little gain in the tutorial, I proceeded to the reference manual, which is not well organized and doesn't even contain the word *index* in its index, though indexing is certainly a major feature of the program (Microrim calls indexing "building a key," but I can't imagine how it expects a new user to know that). In any case, information is not easy to find, nor are the best examples used to illustrate key points.

■ *QINT/SQL* merits high marks for managing large projects, and you don't have to be a programmer to use it.

nested forms. The combination of QINT/FORM and QINT/REPORT can handle most situations where lesser systems must resort to a procedural language. Therefore, the fact that QINT does not have a built-in procedural language is of minor consequence for most applications.

ROOM FOR IMPROVEMENT The shell the company calls QINT/ADT (for Application Development Tool) prompts you through form and routine development. A major complaint: the graphics technique used to frame ADT prompts is horrendously slow.

There's plenty of room for improvement in the manuals. Although the QINT/FORM manual I received clearly mentions that the documentation is preliminary and might contain typos, the *QINT/SQL* manual doesn't. With its many typos, it is really substandard for a \$995 package. Typos in command syntax descriptions are especially annoying.

Nevertheless, *QINT/SQL* merits high marks for managing large projects, especially in light of its upward mobility across PCs, UNIX System V, and VAX/VMS systems. I found the system easy to use, and although previous experience might be



FACT FILE

R:base Series 4000, Version 1.15

Microrim Inc.

3380 146th Place S.E. | Bellevue, WA 98007; (206) 641-6619

List Price: \$495 **Requires:** 256K RAM, two floppy disk drives or one hard disk drive, DOS 1.1 or later, CTOS (8.0), BTOS (8.0).

In Short: A less satisfactory predecessor to *R:base Series 5000*, this product offers a large variety

of commands but little help in how to use them. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

R:base Series 4000 produces rather plain-looking reports, as illustrated here by an alphabetized and extremely simplified employee list.

■ RELATIONAL DATABASES

FINDING YOUR WAY *R-base Series 4000* does have two modes that help the first-time user enter commands with the proper syntax: help and prompt. By typing either word you are presented with a screen listing *R-base Series 4000*'s command words. To receive a paragraph of further explanation about any command in the help mode, you simply type the name of the command. Prompt mode is similar, except it will actually step you through the complete entry of any command—and this is the friendliest, most useful aspect of the program. In fact, experimentation in prompt mode is the best way to learn the program, given its inept tutorial and reference documentation.

Creating databases and custom screen input forms is not as easy or obvious as in many other programs, but *R:base Series 4000* is powerful in these areas. Input forms can use as many screens as you like, using full names for field prompts and lists of rules for data entry. For example, I created a rule for a field that, when skipped by the user, produced the message: "You may NOT skip this field. Please enter the customer's last name." *This I could appreciate.*

CREATING FILES AND WRITING REPORTS *R:base Series 4000's* extensive

command language allows you to create program files or lists of instructions. Using such files or lists, you can combine simple-to-operate input and editing screens with a powerful relational database system, eventually building up a "foolproof" business system for noncomputerists. Or you can create command files to automate everyday procedures. Once you understand how to operate *R:base Series 4000* from the command prompt, writing program files is not difficult.

The low point of this program is its report writer. You really can't generate much more than plain-looking reports, and you end up feeling that your database is holding out on you. The information is there; you just can't get it printed in a sufficient variety of formats. The real problem, however, is that the report writer's functions are so awkward you don't *want* to use them. You must locate attributes and variables and mark them with an S for start and an E for end. The result is an ugly-looking



FACT FILE

RTFILE, Version 8.9

Contel Business Networks Inc.

4330 East-West Hwy.; Bethesda, MD 20814; (301) 654-9120

List Price: \$500 Requires: 256K RAM, hard disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later

In Short: A powerful, highly structured environment for sophisticated users, this relational database works on both DEC minis and IBM PCs; you may sacrifice some speed and flexibility, but when it gets down to generating reports, *RTILE* has just what it takes. Not copy reprinted.

CIRCLE 627 ON
READER SERVICE CARD

RT:FILE's powerful report generator allows you to quickly specify a number of report criteria and mathematical relationships.

[illegible]

screen that doesn't look anything like the finished product. The only way to get used to writing reports is by writing reports—hundreds of them—and if you're like most business people, you just won't have the time to do that.

If you've got the "disorganized data" fever, *R-base Series 4000* has a cure. It's an efficient way to manage large business applications and to tailor systems to individual levels of user sophistication. However, the difficulty of learning to use the program to its fullest extent is a serious flaw that Microrim should take note of.

—Phil Wiswell

the vendor, Contel Business Networks, *RTFILE* for the PC is a faithful implementation of *RTFILE* on larger machines. But this relative newcomer to the *RTFILE* family hasn't learned all the ropes quite yet.

RTFILE is a powerful, highly structured environment in which unsophisticated users will find themselves overwhelmed. Even the single-user version of the program retains many features found in multiuser systems: users must sign on with an approved user ID (such IDs can be coded to prevent users from breaking through to the operating system), program operations and data files are protected with access codes, and an option allows you to automatically log data file access by user ID, date, time, and operation performed. Although you can do a lot more to make such an environment more palatable, it lacks an integral programming language that could tame the complexity while preserving the power. Instead, **RTFILE** offers interfaces to high-level languages such as Microsoft Pascal and FORTRAN.

RTFILE, Version 2.0, makes it possible to use one database product on both IBM PCs and DEC minis. According to

In the absence of its own language, *RTFILE* requires one of the other elements of a multiuser system: a database administrator. This person must not only assign

IDs and access codes to new users but structure files, design and develop input forms, queries, and reports, and assign them appropriate read/write access levels. Data files must be dimensioned to the number of records they will hold at the time of creation. When a file reaches its limit, someone must extend it. A system file tracks all files created in the database, and this file, too, has a limited number of records. When it fills, no files may be added until it is redimensioned, but doing so incorrectly can wreak havoc on your entire database.

APPLICATIONS DEVELOPMENT

Setting an application in *RTFILE* is a bit like playing Tarzan. Sometimes you can swing through the database treetops unfettered; at others you'll have to hack your way through the undergrowth, byte by byte. While you have the freedom to do such things as suppress the display of fields, assign fields "must enter" or "must fill" status, and control whether an operator has the privilege to inquire into or delete records, you must also put up with long and rigidly sequential processes such as report definition, where one error can mean you must finish out your definition knowing you are going to have to start all over again. Editing such definitions the second time around is no better, and in some cases even the forgiveness of the Backspace key will desert you.

All display screens, sorts, and reports are defined and stored in separate files. Without rigorously applied naming conventions, you'll soon find yourself floating in a sea of names with no idea what name pertains to what. Worse, in the many instances that *RTFILE* requires you to provide such names, it never offers a list of possibilities. If you forget a field name in the midst of defining a report, you can forget that report definition until later.

WHAT CAN IT DO? So much for means. What about ends? *RTFILE* can perform ad hoc queries only on indexed fields, and such queries can search only for an exact match on a single indexed field. You can simulate the effect of a wildcard by truncating the right-most characters from a search specification, but you cannot do the same for the left-most characters.

Indexed searches using compound criteria or relational operators are out; so, for example, you could not ask to find customers in the Northeast region who bought more than \$5,000 worth of merchandise (that search request is both compound and relational). Such a search is possible, but you must predefine and store it before you can use it, and then sacrifice the speed of an indexed search when you do. This kind of predefinition also comes at some cost in flexibility. While you can redefine any

■ *RTFILE* is a powerful, highly structured environment in which unsophisticated users may be overwhelmed

stored query, you cannot do so on the fly; you must first exit to the appropriate section of the program.

When you do get down to reporting, *RTFILE* has what it takes. The program allows you to define so-called logical files by joining up to five conventional data files. Files must, of course, be linked on a common field, but only one end of that link must be indexed, a nice savings in consideration of the program's five-index-per-file limit. Thereafter, a single report can access any field contained in any of the linked files that comprise the logical file, up to a maximum of 30 fields.

While *RTFILE* does not support compound indexes, it does offer ten levels of sorting, with each level ordered independently of others. Stored sort and query specifications can be associated with report specifications or supplied at run time. *RTFILE* also offers a side-by-side printing format for three-up labels, a quick single file report, and free-form mail-merge applications using separately prepared text files (*RTFILE* does not have an editor).

SHAKEDOWN CRUISE This version of *RTFILE* is a newly released product still on its shakedown cruise, and numerous

bugs surfaced during this review to prove it. The PC Magazine Labs data files, once imported, could not be indexed owing to a bug that made the program claim such indexes already existed. The default destination for reports is LP, a device name left over from one of the other operating systems on which *RTFILE* runs, but not a DOS device name. Unless you know to change that default to PRN (the reserved name for the PC's printer), *RTFILE* will blissfully dump your reports in the bit bucket. Exiting from one menu repeatedly caused half the screen to disappear, files that were supposedly deleted could not be re-created, a record-locking error surfaced in a single-user application, and (although this is ostensibly not a bug) an unusual data entry methodology makes it very easy to enter numeric data incorrectly. The program's publisher says it is its policy to fix any problems at no charge, and although it is obviously committed to the product line, deadlines prevented me from seeing a fixed version.

Contel Business Networks also offers a multiuser version of *RTFILE* running on Ethershare. Once the publisher has attended to the wrinkles in this version, *RTFILE*, augmented with the proper database administrator, will provide a consistent environment for those using minicomputer-based versions of the program. Although at some cost in flexibility, the program will also be appropriate for any organization needing a well-regulated relational database.—David Hoffman

SIX

SIX is a surprisingly powerful relational database program designed for people who want to build fairly complex applications without having to learn a programming language. A menu-driven system with six main modules (hence the name), *SIX* is powerful enough to create complicated order-entry and inventory systems, yet easy enough for a computer novice to handle.

DESIGNING A DATABASE Designing a database with *SIX* is easy and straightforward. Following the program's prompts, you create data entry screens analogous to

■ RELATIONAL DATABASES



FACT FILE

SIX, Version 6.4

ASAP, Inc.

1041 41st St., Suite E: Santa Cruz, CA 95062; (408) 476-3935

List Price: \$395 **Requires:** 192K RAM, two double-sided disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later. **In Short:** A well-organized relational product that makes it easy for computer novices to organize interdependent data. This friendly database was recently re-

named **UNIVERSAL** base **SIX**, which perhaps refers to its wide range of usefulness. Copy protected.

Circle 692
ON READER SERVICE CARD

SIX's Query command quickly lists all records that meet your selection criteria. In this case, all employees with salaries over \$50,000.

ROW	EMPLOYEE NAME	EMP #	LAST NAME	SALARY
1	Production	1001	Thomas	55000
2	data processing	1002	Williams	52000
3	Shipping	1003	Gray	51000
4	data processing	1004	Smith	50500
5	Production	1005	Steele	50000
6	Accounting	1006	Clark	49500
7	Production	1007	West	49000
8	Shipping	1008	Greenham	48500
9	Shipping	1009	Ball	48000
10	data processing	1010	Wright	47500
11	data processing	1011	Long	47000
12	data processing	1012	Young	46500
13	data processing	1013	Smith	46000
14	data processing	1014	Smith	45500
15	data processing	1015	Smith	45000
16	data processing	1016	Smith	44500
17	data processing	1017	Smith	44000
18	data processing	1018	Smith	43500
19	data processing	1019	Smith	43000
20	data processing	1020	Smith	42500
21	data processing	1021	Smith	42000
22	data processing	1022	Smith	41500
23	data processing	1023	Smith	41000
24	data processing	1024	Smith	40500
25	data processing	1025	Smith	40000
26	data processing	1026	Smith	39500
27	data processing	1027	Smith	39000
28	data processing	1028	Smith	38500
29	data processing	1029	Smith	38000
30	data processing	1030	Smith	37500
31	data processing	1031	Smith	37000
32	data processing	1032	Smith	36500
33	data processing	1033	Smith	36000
34	data processing	1034	Smith	35500
35	data processing	1035	Smith	35000
36	data processing	1036	Smith	34500
37	data processing	1037	Smith	34000
38	data processing	1038	Smith	33500
39	data processing	1039	Smith	33000
40	data processing	1040	Smith	32500
41	data processing	1041	Smith	32000
42	data processing	1042	Smith	31500
43	data processing	1043	Smith	31000
44	data processing	1044	Smith	30500
45	data processing	1045	Smith	30000
46	data processing	1046	Smith	29500
47	data processing	1047	Smith	29000
48	data processing	1048	Smith	28500
49	data processing	1049	Smith	28000
50	data processing	1050	Smith	27500
51	data processing	1051	Smith	27000
52	data processing	1052	Smith	26500
53	data processing	1053	Smith	26000
54	data processing	1054	Smith	25500
55	data processing	1055	Smith	25000
56	data processing	1056	Smith	24500
57	data processing	1057	Smith	24000
58	data processing	1058	Smith	23500
59	data processing	1059	Smith	23000
60	data processing	1060	Smith	22500
61	data processing	1061	Smith	22000
62	data processing	1062	Smith	21500
63	data processing	1063	Smith	21000
64	data processing	1064	Smith	20500
65	data processing	1065	Smith	20000
66	data processing	1066	Smith	19500
67	data processing	1067	Smith	19000
68	data processing	1068	Smith	18500
69	data processing	1069	Smith	18000
70	data processing	1070	Smith	17500
71	data processing	1071	Smith	17000
72	data processing	1072	Smith	16500
73	data processing	1073	Smith	16000
74	data processing	1074	Smith	15500
75	data processing	1075	Smith	15000
76	data processing	1076	Smith	14500
77	data processing	1077	Smith	14000
78	data processing	1078	Smith	13500
79	data processing	1079	Smith	13000
80	data processing	1080	Smith	12500
81	data processing	1081	Smith	12000
82	data processing	1082	Smith	11500
83	data processing	1083	Smith	11000
84	data processing	1084	Smith	10500
85	data processing	1085	Smith	10000
86	data processing	1086	Smith	9500
87	data processing	1087	Smith	9000
88	data processing	1088	Smith	8500
89	data processing	1089	Smith	8000
90	data processing	1090	Smith	7500
91	data processing	1091	Smith	7000
92	data processing	1092	Smith	6500
93	data processing	1093	Smith	6000
94	data processing	1094	Smith	5500
95	data processing	1095	Smith	5000
96	data processing	1096	Smith	4500
97	data processing	1097	Smith	4000
98	data processing	1098	Smith	3500
99	data processing	1099	Smith	3000
100	data processing	1100	Smith	2500

INDEXING AND RETRIEVING *SIX* provides a number of different ways to pull information out of your database. The simplest and fastest method is to use indexed data fields, typing the information you want to match on a blank data-entry screen. If you want to search for information in a nonindexed field, you can use relational operators (such as "greater than" and "equal to") and wildcards to look for matching items. This kind of search can take a while (almost a full minute in our 500-record test database), so you'll probably want to index all of the fields that you plan on searching frequently.

If you want to look at a number of records that match your selection criteria, you can use *SIX*'s Query module. Query lets you use Boolean and relational operators to define selection criteria. It then displays all the records that meet the criteria in a spreadsheet-like format. Once you've retrieved the desired subset of your database, you can perform global updates, such as increasing all of your prices by 10 percent.

SIX has several report options that cover most of the commonly used business reports. There is a Quick Report format, which simply lists all of the data in the database that matches a certain data entry screen. There are also custom reports that you define and store. Like the Screen Design module, the Report Design module allows you to "paint" your desired report on the screen. A "report table" that lists the data items in your report lets you indicate selection criteria and sorting instructions and desired totals and averages.

Label preparation is similar, except that *SIX* reminds you of the size of your label by drawing a box on the screen, in which you enter your label information. As with the custom reports, you can type in text as well as variable information.

SIX's manual is well organized and well indexed, with a tutorial that leads you through the basic functions. I would have appreciated more examples in the reference section, but I didn't run into any major snags.

Like sports-car fans who wouldn't dream of driving a car with an automatic transmission, programmers might reject *SIX* because it doesn't give them the control offered by a procedural language. However, if you don't demand that level

your existing paper forms. If you're not fussy about how your screen looks, you can use *SIX*'s automatic screen design, which centers each data field on the screen. If you want something fancier, you can "paint" the screen by typing the desired prompts where you want them to appear. You don't have to worry about getting everything right the first time, because it's easy to modify the data screens.

Each screen can contain up to five indexed data fields. But unlike the indexes in a flat file system, the indexes in *SIX* allow you to create "one-to-many" and "many-to-one" relationships among your data. For instance, suppose you wanted to keep track of your employees' salary histories. You could make "salary change date" an indexed field on your screen. Then, by placing the cursor on that field, you could page through all of the salary changes recorded for that employee.

Once you've designed your screens, *SIX* automatically maintains the relationships between all of the items in your database; thus you never have to issue a "join" command to connect separate data files. The data is always interconnected in what database designers call "third normal

form." So, if you change an address on a customer information screen, the new address will appear when you type in the cus-

■ *SIX* lets you create your own menu-driven systems that bypass the program's native menu structure.

tom number on an invoice screen. *SIX* can also maintain cumulative totals using information from different parts of the database, allowing you to automatically update your inventory whenever you use an order entry screen.

Although you can maneuver through the program's menus, *SIX* also gives you the option of creating your own menu-driven systems that bypass the program's native menu structure. Once you construct your data entry screens and your reports, *SIX* will use your customized menus to let a less-experienced operator run the system.

of control and if your applications use interdependent data fields, you may find that *SIX* has all of the power you need.

—Dara Pearlman

XDB

XDB is a full-function relational database manager based on IBM's Structured Query Language (SQL). *XDB*'s designers at Software Systems Technology Inc. have enhanced that well-known mainframe program by providing a friendlier, menu-driven interface and on-line help displays.

XDB allows data entry, form creation, and report generation in a purely interactive mode. In addition, a procedural language is included that allows you to create custom applications if desired.

XDB provides the sort of flexibility expected from a sophisticated database manager without requiring you to write programs. Twelve files can be joined at one time, although information can be simultaneously extracted from only two of them at one time. Files can be indexed on one or more fields, and indexes can be added or

deleted as necessary. The structure of a file can be modified at any time. *XDB* supports four numeric data types, including floating-point numbers to 12-digit precision, along with date and character data types.

FILE MAINTENANCE WITHOUT DOS The program is easy to install, even though each data disk must be initialized before it can be used because *XDB* maintains its own files to keep track of data rather than depending on DOS's built-in facilities. The drawback to this method is that you cannot use DOS to copy data files; you have to use the copy utility built in to *XDB* instead.

When I reviewed *XDB* this time, it did not support DOS paths in file specifications. This limitation should be lifted in Version 2.0 (available this summer along with a network version), according to Software Systems Technology. The inability to send setup codes to the printer will also be addressed in the new release.

XDB is both menu- and command-driven. You can get to any area of the program through menus, while queries are generated by typing English-like commands into a full-screen editor. The program is interac-

tive in the sense that, after seeing the results of a query, you can return to the editor, modify, and reexecute the queries until you get the desired result. Queries can also be saved at any time.

A POWERFUL INTERFACE *XDB* provides a powerful interface for creating customized forms and reports, as well as a utility for creating menus. The form generator has some of the program's most impressive features. "Lookups" are allowed in up to 10 other files, and a single form can dynamically update data in up to 12 files. Fields can be computed from entered data. *XDB* provides full error checking and edit masks for formatting data.

The report generator allows grouping and subgrouping, with totals, counts, averages, minimums, and maximums calculated at each level of grouping. During the report creation process, *XDB* creates code in its own procedural language that you can use or modify at a later time. Command files use the standard DOS format, so they can be created or edited with almost any text editor. In fact, *XDB* can be configured so that your favorite editor is substituted for its own whenever the editor is invoked from the menu.

Beyond its built-in language, *XDB* provides an interface to the C programming language. The program includes a disk with libraries of routines that offer the C programmer complete control over the database.

Context-sensitive help screens are available from any menu by hitting the Question mark key, and a Tutor option provides descriptions of the query and data-manipulation commands.

XDB includes a graphing module that allows formatting of up to six columns of data. Graph types include pie, bar, line, and x-y plots and can be viewed on a graphics monitor or a dot matrix printer.

The creators of *XDB* have set their sights high and claim in no uncertain terms that their product is in a league with the likes of *dBASE III*, *R:base*, and *KnowledgeMan*. The program is in its initial release after 2 years of beta testing, so it is too early to say if it will stand up to these claims in the marketplace. It does, however, seem to have the technical tools to do the job. —David Hoffman



FACT FILE

XDB, Version 1.00M

Software Systems Technology Inc.

7100 Baltimore Ave., #206; College Park, MD 20740; (301) 779-5846

List Price: \$750 Requires: 320K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: *XDB* is a new database manager with a good user interface, solid file management, and a lot of promise in a competitive marketplace. It's based on IBM's Structured Query Language. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 667 ON
READER SERVICE CARD

XDB's full-screen editor for entering commands. This sequence of commands creates a new table, called PD, with data pulled from the "person" and "dept" files.



This is Great! - here there is a new version now - only 39.95 + 5/handling

OK TO ORDER

REPRINTED FROM

PC WEEK

SEPTEMBER 10, 1985

VOL. 2 NO. 38

THE NATIONAL NEWSPAPER OF IBM STANDARD MICROCOMPUTING

'PathMinder' Tool Handy for Making Hard Disks Easier



JIM SEYMOUR

whom they're only distantly related.

Finding a Winner

PathMinder, from Westlake Data, is a perfect example of such a winner—a power tool far better than anything like it on the market, but one which suffered from being second (or maybe fifth or eighth) of its kind to market. On the surface it looks like a DOS command shell; in practice, it's a sophisticated disk manager, a nearly indispensable tool for hard-disk users.

Bourbaki's *l'air* was the first "disk manager" utility I saw, and it was and remains a good product. But *l'air* suffers from a problem I find almost universal among command shells: After a while, you begin finding it tiring, and eventually find you don't use it much any more.

By contrast, *PathMinder* is so fast, convenient and useful that I use it constantly, and can no longer imagine trying to run a large-capacity hard disk without it. The program uses windows for lists of directories, subdirectories and files, and lets you move things among them quickly with a Lotus-like menu across the top of the screen. You can execute almost anything possible within the DOS command set (except a single-step, copy-and-rename operation) by simply hitting the first letter of the English-language term for what you want to do.

Because it's memory-resident, *PathMinder* runs lightning fast; because it follows the DOS rules, it runs without almost anything you can add to a disk.

The program is full of nice touches. A very good screen-oriented editor lets you *tear up* .BATs and add new features

to your AUTOEXEC and CONFIG files without having to boot up your favorite plan-ASCII word processor or COPY CONING.

The BAT-file copying and BAT-file erasing capabilities of *PathMinder* are alone worth the price. You can erase groups of files, or move groups of files from any directory, on any disk, to any other—without playing Wildcard Koolhaie.

An encryption routine scrambles data very nicely. An applications-menu generator lets you hide *PathMinder* from the casual user, while delivering its power to its users. A user log tracks who used the computer for what, how long and for whom.

I don't know DOS like the guys at Microsoft, but I don't have any trouble remembering how to CD, MD, DIR, TYPE and ASSIGN my way through sessions at the computer. But with rare exceptions, I still let *PathMinder* handle the dirty details of command syntax. And for those exceptions, I use *PathMinder's* copy-window-into-DOS facility to type in my most bizarre maneuvers.

Nothing's free, and while *PathMinder* only costs \$39.95, it does use up memory now down to about 20K bytes after a recent recompilation. Thanks, NIK, well-said, I'd say—that, from someone who refuses to use a disk-accessory program (and doesn't routinely load a macro program because he won't give up the memory).

You don't need a disk manager to survive close encounters of the hard-disk kind. But if you've never seen *PathMinder*, you owe it to yourself to take a look at the state of the art in Making Life Easier. ■

Jim Seymour writes the syndicated newspaper column, "Microbusiness," and helps corporate clients keep their microcomputer assets happy.

Copyright © 1985, 2nd Data Publishing Company. All Rights Reserved.

They even added a print utility

New Price, New Features, New Documentation -- The BEST keeps getting better.

See your Favorite Dealer or

Call (800) 628-2828 ext. 555 and order the STATE OF THE ART IN MAKING LIFE EASIER!
OR SEND \$39.95 plus \$5 handling to WESTLAKE DATA

Got the name? It's *PathMinder*™—Don't boot up without it.



WESTLAKE DATA

P.O. BOX 1711

AUSTIN, TEXAS 78767

(512) 474-4666

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

now you can easily manage 100 of our applications

can find a file and hide + reuse files too!

new version has a visual Tree display

new Price 39.95

uses only 4K in the Virtual mode

Third-party software developers have given dBASE programmers all kinds of options: compilers to speed execution of dBASE code and dBASE clones whose language extensions can be valuable.

ADDING SPEED AND FUNCTIONS TO dBASE

Using an industry standard like Ashton-Tate's dBASE line of database management systems can be a major advantage when developing applications because of the wide array of help available to you from third-party software vendors. With their products, you can add functions, generate code automatically, and generally do all kinds of things not included in the basic dBASE product. Perhaps best of all, you can choose variations on the language itself from among such third-party language systems as the ones reviewed here.

All languages, no matter how they are executed, translate the series of statements and commands you've written (known as source code) into instructions the computer can execute. Since the computer only understands strings of bits, this translation process is essential to allow you to pro-

gram in a (human) readable manner and with a minimum of effort.

TRANSLATION METHODS There are two primary translation methods: interpretation and compilation. As with most things, all is not necessarily black and white, and there are some shades of gray between these two. And as usual, there are trade-offs with both approaches that primarily affect your programming time, the size of your final application, and the execution speed of the final program.

Interpreters examine every character of your source code when you run the program. The interpreter determines what you intended your source code statements to do and sends the appropriate instructions to the computer. If you have a loop that executes something 100 times, the interpreter will translate each line of source code 100

■ ADDING TO dBASE

times, which can be a slow process. Even spaces, comments, and indentation must be scanned in the translation process, and so these aids to readable source code programs add to execution time as a result.

A major disadvantage for systems developers is that interpreters often require the original source code to be available when the program is run. That means you may be giving the user your secrets—a real problem when you develop programs for sale. Another disadvantage is that the user must buy a copy of the interpreter as well as your program.

On the other hand, interpreters are by nature interactive. You can halt execution

■ With these products, you can generate code automatically and do all kinds of things not included in dBASE.

manually, examine the values of variables, make changes to values or source code statements, and restart your program. This interactivity makes it easy to develop applications because you can test programs as you create them.

COMPILING PROGRAMS Compilers, on the other hand, translate your source code directly into instructions the computer can execute. This is rarely a one-step process because most compilers produce intermediate modules (usually called object code), which must then be linked with standard code that interfaces your program to the computer and to modules you have written previously. This code lets you build up standard libraries of your own modules, which can be a tremendous time-saver because you don't have to rewrite or debug your prewritten and tested code segments. When finished, programs that are compiled run by themselves, and your customer doesn't need either the source code or a copy of the interpreter in order to run them.

THE RATIONALE BEHIND OUR dBASE SPEED TESTS

Differing features on similar products made it difficult to devise a testing strategy.

Testing products such as the dBASE-inspired interpreters and compilers can be difficult because they are similar but not identical. Each product has features and language extensions that can affect execution speed if used. One testing strategy is to optimize each program's throughput by taking advantage of every such feature. The opposite strategy, which we have used, is to maintain source-code consistency to the greatest extent possible.

I programmed two test reports in dBASE II and dBASE III Plus, then attempted to run the exact same programs with the various clones and compilers. I had to make some modifications along the way (see the individual reviews for details), but for the most part I did not use any of the special capabilities offered by each product. The test reports I used, as well as the indexing scenario, are the same as those used for Category 2 and Category 3 product testing in the rest of PC Magazine's Project Database II.

One of the problems in using a programmed report as a timing test is that most programmers could generate the specified reports in several different ways. The methods I chose operate essentially intact on each product. As a result, the figures are reasonably comparable but don't necessarily reflect

maximum performance.

As the test results show, dBASE III Plus's new sorting and indexing routine are certainly fast, but the overall report times are not especially impressive. Clipper was faster than dBASE III Compiler on one report, yet slower on the other. The interpreter timings exhibit similar apparent inconsistencies. Why?

It appears that some internal routines of each product are faster and others slower. When my programs hit a good or a bad routine in any given product, that routine changed the speed for better or worse. It's almost impossible to devise a benchmark test that can forecast program behavior in a variety of circumstances; these report timings are no exception. In general, the compilers are faster than the interpreters; the interpreters differ significantly in performance as well.

If you bear in mind that the predictive ability of these speed tests is limited and that timings with your own code may vary, you should find them useful. Choosing the dBASE-related product that fits your needs involves many factors that we've tried to cover in the individual reviews. Study the reviews that follow and features table on pages 116-118 carefully, and you'll find the dBASE productivity tool that's right for you.

—Glenn Hart

TESTING PROGRAM SPEED

Product	Sort	Index	Report 1	Report 2
Clipper	1:47	0:12	4:48	10:43
dBASE II	1:29	1:02	10:12	13:58
dBASE III Plus	0:14	0:11	8:08	18:51
dBMAN	0:47	0:39	9:00	18:04
dB/Compiler	1:12	0:29	6:43	11:14
dBIII/Compiler	1:15	0:34	6:01	9:11
FoxBASE	0:33	0:22	5:45	12:09

WIN A TANDY 3000

IN THE

PC SWEEPSTAKES!



Hurry!
Enter yourself and a friend
in PC Magazine's TANDY 3000 SWEEPSTAKES.
One of you can be the winner of the PC AT-compatible Tandy 3000—worth \$4,000!

Win the PC with Power...

The Tandy 3000 gives you all the power of the PC AT and more. Get expansion capabilities, increased speed, more data storage and more flexibility. Enter yourself and a friend—just complete the Official Entry Form and mail it today!

The prize system includes: the Tandy 3000 which features a standard 512K bytes of RAM and a 1.2-megabyte floppy

disk drive. Plus, we've included a 20-megabyte internal hard disk, a color monitor and MS DOS 3.11. Retail Value: \$4,000.

Get the Magazine that Gives You Power...

Increase the productivity of your PC with PC Magazine's power tips and hands-on product reviews! 22 times a year you'll get comparative product evaluations from the PC Labs, new applications to increase your PC's capabilities and regular features such as Spreadsheet Clinic • User to User • Norton Chronicles • New on the Market.

Subscribe today and save up to 50% on the regular subscription price.

(Note: You can enter a friend or associate, 18 years of age or older. No members of your immediate family or household are eligible for the Sweepstakes. Only one prize will be awarded. See accompanying rules for complete details.)

OFFICIAL RULES

NO PURCHASE NECESSARY

1 On an Official Entry Form or a 3" x 5" piece of paper, handprint your name, address and zip code. Enter as often as you wish, but mail each entry separately to PC MAGAZINE TANDY 3000 SWEEPSTAKES, P.O. Box 2442, Boulder, Colorado 80322. Entries must be received no later than December 31, 1986 and the drawing will be held by January 31, 1987. All entries become the property of PC Magazine which reserves the right to reprint the name and address of the winner.

2 The winner will be selected in a random drawing from among all entries received, under the supervision of the publishers at PC Magazine, whose decision will be final. Only one prize will be awarded in this Sweepstakes. Winner will be notified by mail and may be required to execute affidavit of eligibility and release. Odds of winning will depend on the number of entries received. PC Magazine will arrange delivery of prize. Taxes are the responsibility of the winner. Any manufacturer's claim or warranties will apply; but PC Magazine makes no claims or warranties with regard to any prizes. Prize is not transferable. No substitutions for prizes.

3 Sweepstakes open to all residents of the U.S., its territories and possessions, except employees (and their families) of Giff-Davis Publishing Company, its affiliates, and its advertising and promotion agencies. Void wherever prohibited or restricted by law.

4 For winner's name, send a stamped self-addressed envelope to PC Magazine Tandy 3000 Sweepstakes, Circulation Department, One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016.



TANDY 3000 SWEEPSTAKES

P.O. Box 2442, Boulder, Colorado 80322

OFFICIAL ENTRY FORM

YES! Enter my name in the PC Magazine Tandy 3000 Sweepstakes and start my subscription to PC MAGAZINE as indicated below:

- ☐ One year (22 issues) just \$21.97. I'm saving 37%!
☐ Two years only \$34.97. I'll save 50%!
☐ NO, I don't want to subscribe now, but enter my name in the PC Tandy 3000 Sweepstakes.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Your credit is good, we'll bill you later! Savings based on full one-year (22 issue) subscription price of \$34.97.

ENTER MY FRIEND IN THE PC SWEEPSTAKES TOO!

To qualify for entry please supply full address.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

All entrants must be 18 years of age or older. No members of your immediate family or household are eligible. Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only. Allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

■ ADDING TO dBASE

There is also a class of products called "pseudocompilers" that translate your code into an intermediate form, which is then executed by a special run-time interpreter. It sounds as though this wouldn't

provide programmers with much of an advantage over a standard interpreter (besides hiding your source code), but the run-time interpreters operate at a lower level than such normal ones as *dBASE* it-

self. As a result, most of them run the intermediate code quite rapidly compared with a normal interpreter.

The primary benefit of using a compiler is execution speed. Compilers analyze your code during the process of compilation, so that the things that slow down interpreters don't affect the execution speed of a finished, compiled program. Loops are much faster; comments and indentation or other spaces within the program have no effect on running time.

The major trade-off is that it will probably take you much longer to create the application if you use a compiler. The only way to test your code is to proceed through the entire compilation-link process, run your program to find any bugs, fix your source using a text editor, and start the whole cycle again. This can be time-consuming and tedious.

RELATED SYSTEMS *dBASE*-related systems are available in all three translation forms. *dBASE II*, *dBASE III Plus*, *FoxBASE*, and *dBMAN* are normal interpreters. Ashton-Tate also offers the *Run-Time* system, which is a rather primitive form of a pseudocompiler meant for professional *dBASE* developers. Nantucket Corp.'s *Clipper* is a true compiler that produces standalone executable programs, while *dB/Compiler* and *dBIII/Compiler* from WordTech compile to an intermediate form called "d-code" that a run-time interpreter executes.

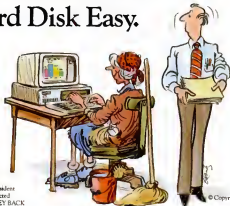
If you develop serious applications in *dBASE*-related languages, perhaps the best combination is both an interpreter and compiler. If you use a combination, however, be careful. Using the language extensions generally offered by the compilers can be problematic because many of those extensions will prevent your code from running with a standard interpreter. If you are careful to restrict yourself to standard *dBASE* statements and functions, you can develop the application with a convenient but slow interpreter and compile it when it's debugged to maximize execution speed.

It's a testimony to both the power and popularity of *dBASE* that such a spectrum of clones and compilers is available. Hopefully, this look at the various contenders will help you decide which set of trade-offs best suits your needs.

PreCursor™ Makes The Hard Disk Easy.

Only
\$69.95

Not memory resident
Not copy protected
30-DAY MONEY BACK
GUARANTEE



© Copyright DLAC 1985

1-800-643-9039 Ext. 100
In Texas 1-800-392-6273 Ext. 100

PreCursor is an amazingly compact and sophisticated menuing system for the hard disk.

PreCursor appears each time the computer is turned on with a list of available programs. It allows simple menu choices of even the most complex DOS commands.

Sophisticated users will love the convenience of full interaction with batch files, passable parameters and user prompts. Beginners will appreciate the sure ease of operation.

Installing PreCursor is fast and easy. On-line help is always available. There's

no need to know paths or subdirectories or other complicated syntax. Assign passwords or even change the color of PreCursor.

If you depend on your hard disk for businesslike performance, you can rely on PreCursor for instant access and increased productivity.

The Aldridge Company is proud to share just a few of the quotes we receive about PreCursor...

Excellent product! Easy to use! L.C., Ohio
Fantastic. D.G., Singapore
We've found this program to be an excellent tool to guide the inexperienced users to the program they need to run.

J.F., San Francisco
Outstanding program. K.B., Arizona
Easy to install. F.C., Miami

The Aldridge Company
341 Town & Country Village
Houston, Texas 77024
(713) 464-7465

Dealers Inquiries Welcome

PreCursor will run on IBM compatible MS-DOS systems.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business
Machines Corporation.

PreCursor

CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD

JUST RELEASED

Unleash the power of your LaserJet™

Mix any combination of fonts

Merge text and graphics from any program

Print extended and foreign language characters

Use all the printing features of your LaserJet with Polaris Ram-Resident PrintMerge

Ram-Resident PrintMerge gives you quick and easy access to all the LaserJet's printing features — no matter which word processing, database or LaserJet-compatible graphics program you're using. With a few simple keystrokes, you can turn a hidden report into an exciting, visually appealing presentation. You'll be able to format text from virtually any program and combine it with the graphic output from any graphics program that can print on the LaserJet.

For instance, the chart on the left was created with Graphix Communicator's PrintMerge and GraphicsView. Ram-Resident PrintMerge even prints properly aligned tables made up of any combination of proportional fonts like the table on the right.



Region	Sales (thousands)	Percent
West	11,647	15.1%
Midwest	5,581	15.3%
South	10,116	15.2%
East	9,430	21.4%
Europe	1,238	5.6%
Asia/Pac	827	5.3%

* This is a print image only

You also get full access to all the formatting you've been missing with DisplayWrite 3, Multimate, etc. which include: selection of any font, right justification of any combination of fonts, and a handy line and box drawing function. Plus, keyboard translation screens give you instant access to the LaserJet's foreign language and special purpose characters. Here's a small sample of words you can type without missing a beat!

Namen	1125	1041
12" base	170000	17 A
base	München	Druck

Be sure to ask about Polaris Crunch, a program used with Ram-Resident PrintMerge. Polaris Crunch automatically reduces files to sizes the LaserJet can handle. It also rotates and crops graphic images which allows you to print just the amount you want.

Read more about Ram-Resident PrintMerge below.

Justify any proportionally spaced text

Align tables printed with proportional fonts

Draw lines and boxes

Your software only lets you use a small fraction of the LaserJet's printing capabilities. Unfortunately, that also limits how precisely you communicate your message. That's why you need Polaris Ram-Resident PrintMerge.

It's the only program that puts you in direct control of all the LaserJet's printing capabilities—so you control what your document looks like, not the limitations of your software.

You'll be able to add graphics right in the middle of your text. Use all the LaserJet fonts and extended characters wherever you like. And print it all beautifully with Ram-Resident PrintMerge's justification and line-drawing abilities. What's more, Ram-Resident PrintMerge works with the software you're already using, so it's very easy to learn.

Since Ram-Resident PrintMerge lets you merge graphics from virtually any program that prints on the LaserJet, you can reinforce complex ideas with illustrations right in the text. You can merge the graphic output or save a screen image, and merge either in any of four print resolutions. If your graphics are too large for your LaserJet to handle, try Polaris Crunch, a separate program that compresses, rotates and trims images.

With the help of Ram-Resident PrintMerge's useful formatting features, your document

Runs Directly From:

DisplayWrite 3
Multimate
Freelance
Lotus 123
Paradox
NewWord
R:base 5000
Map-Master
WordPerfect
Chart-Master

WordStar
Microsoft Word
Graphwriter
Jovelin
WordStar 2000
Framework
Easy
Microsoft Chart
PC Crayon
Sign-Master

and more

will be as impressive as its contents. You'll be able to use LaserJet fonts in any combination for more attractive, readable text. And justify right-hand margins and align table columns printed with proportional fonts—even if they're downloaded from diskettes. For extra emphasis, use Ram-Resident PrintMerge's line and box drawing capabilities and the LaserJet PLUS patterns to highlight important ideas.

And when you need to use extended or foreign language characters, Ram-Resident PrintMerge's five keyboard translation screens will put them at your fingertips instantly.

But even with all these features, Ram-Resident PrintMerge is truly easy to use.

Timesaving printer setup screens store nine sets of page parameters. Simply enter parameters for Lotus, dBase, or any other application program once, and

use them again and again. "Ram-Resident" means it loads automatically when you boot your system, so it's always ready. Just use your software as you normally would. When you need Ram-Resident PrintMerge's special features, set up the printer with one of the nine setup screens or key in the simple print commands right in your document.

Put the rest of your LaserJet's printing power to work for you. Call these toll-free numbers to order your Ram-Resident PrintMerge. Versions are available for IBM-PC/100% compatibles. There's a 30-day money-back guarantee, so order now without risk.

\$149.

For ordering information call:

Inside California call
1 (800) 231-3531

Outside California call
1 (800) 338-5793

POLARIS
SOFTWARE

310 Via Vera Cruz
Suite 205
San Marcos, CA 92069
(619) 471-2922



LETTRIX

Adds New Life to Your Old Printer

Before: ABCDEFGabcdf
After: ABCDEFGabcdf

With LETTRIX™ your EPSON, Okidata, Gemini, Panasonic, IBM Graphics or ProPrinter prints letter-quality text directly from all software.

"Lettrix belongs in your software library. It produces output that is really quite remarkable. Lettrix is also extremely easy to use. Even the program's documentation is a pleasure." - PC MAGAZINE

LETTRIX resides in memory between your software and printer, responding to all printer codes. This ad is an actual-size LETTRIX sample.

Roman	Broadway
Park Avenue	WESTERN
ERABOW	Old English
Courier	XXXXXXXXXX
BANKER	Art Deco
Gothic	Engraved
Español	OUTLINE
Français	Prestige
Русский	Folio
Ἑλληνικός	ORATOR
עברית	OCR-A

Print all IBM PC characters:

$$\oint \left[\frac{\partial u}{\partial t^3} + u \frac{\partial}{\partial x} \right] = \frac{k}{n=1} \quad \text{E} \theta$$

or design your own letters! LETTRIX includes all of the typefaces above for \$98.50. Call now toll-free with your MC or VISA card:

(800) 351-4500

In CT, dial (203) 624-0000. Call for a free print sample. For IBM PC, XT, AT with 60kb free memory and any display.

HAMMERLAB CORPORATION
938 CHAPEL STREET
NEW HAVEN, CT 06510

!!LOOK!!

IS YOUR FOUR BANGER LACKING UMPH?

TRY THE KSH-2 FINANCIAL CALCULATOR

- Allows importing/exporting data
- Print financial schedules
- Performs compound interest calculations, NPV, IRR, bonds
- Odd period calculations
- Statistical functions
- Includes all functions of the HP-12C plus more
- Memory resident

INTRODUCTORY PRICE

- Add \$3 S/H USA **49.95***
\$4 Canada

Visa, MC, Check, MO
TN Res add 7.25% ST

*Price will be 69.95 after 9/1/86



K SOFTWARE HOUSE
Software, Service, Consulting
Rt 2 Box 8381
UNIONVILLE, TN 37180
(615) 294-5090

CIRCLE 342 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PC AT SPEED UP FOR ALL MODELS

286 * TurboSwitch II

- 100% compatible with all IBM AT models
- Multispeed selectable from 6 to 8, 8.5, 9, 9.5, 10, 10.5, 11, 11.5, 12, 12.5 MHz
- Switches automatically after ROM testing
- Doesn't take up an expansion slot
- Easy to install
- No modification to the motherboard
- 1-year replacement warranty
- Reset switch included

★ Only \$124.95 ★

(plus \$6.00 shipping and handling)

For more information call TOLL FREE:

1-800-33-TURBO

Megahertz Corporation is the leader in AT speed up technology



MEGAHERTZ CORPORATION
2681 Parley's Way, Suite 2-102 •
Salt Lake City, UT 84109 • (801) 485-8857

CIRCLE 390 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ ADDING TO dBASE

CLIPPER

The Ashton-Tate family of dBASE products are, in the main, interpreters. Just like the BASIC interpreter included with most PCs, the dBASE interpreters examine each line of dBASE code and then execute it—a slow and wasteful process.

True compilers, on the other hand, translate source code directly into the machine language of the computer on which the program will be run. Machine language is highly efficient and fast and has other benefits as well. For one, the resulting programs stand alone and don't need either the interpreter or the original source code to run.

Clipper is a superb compiler that produces executable files from dBASE III source code. Intended primarily for software developers rather than end users, Clipper essentially solves one of the biggest objections to dBASE: execution speed. Clipper is much faster than dBASE in most respects.

One of the beauties of IBM/Microsoft BASIC is its availability in both interpreted and compiled versions. You can develop code with an interpreter, which permits interactive debugging and testing, and then compile for faster execution and to hide the source code from the ultimate purchaser. The situation is similar with dBASE and Clipper. Depending on how you write your code, you can use dBASE for development and compile the finished code for distribution.

dBASE III-CODE COMPATIBLE Clipper is, for the most part, very compatible with dBASE III code. The PC Magazine Labs benchmark programs I wrote for dBASE III Plus ran as written when compiled with Clipper. There are some statements and functions that Clipper doesn't support or that work slightly differently. It doesn't support any interactive commands like CREATE, EDIT, BROWSE, and so forth. Clipper provides separate utilities for several such functions, which are usually not needed in finished applications anyway.

As with most compilers for high-level languages, you prepare a finished application in two steps. After Clipper compiles your code, you must link the resulting ob-

The impressions you make on paper are frequently the keys to future opportunities. Your first letter or an important proposal are the basis by which others are impressed by you. Polaris Software offers three printing programs which will make your impressions *great impressions*.

The first impression is the package in which your document is delivered. Polaris Labelmaker prints striking labels and envelopes. The document itself is printed with Polaris PrintMerge which prints each page *camera ready* as if it were typeset. And finally, forms for all purposes are printed with Polaris Forms in an easy and cost effective way. What better way to make a great impression?

HOW TO MAKE A GREAT IMPRESSION WITH POLARIS

And the Hewlett Packard LaserJet Printers

Market Penetration

Since 1985, Polaris has had a 4.7% growth rate in sales and a 10.1% growth rate in profits. This is a significant achievement considering the fact that the rate of price increase in the software industry is 10.1% and the rate of price increase in the hardware industry is 10.1%.

Percent of Sales Growth



1985 Sales by Region



All regions are contributing to the growth, especially the Southwest Region, which is also expected to be the most significant contributor to the company's growth in the near future. The Southwest Region has increased its sales volume by 10% over the year period in the previous year. (Sales contribution by Region will also be in other regions).

Percent of Sales Increase by State



The map in Figure 2 shows an increase in sales volume in 1985 over 1984. (Growth rate by State is also expected to be the most significant contributor to the company's growth in the near future).

Impact on Profitability

After a period of low sales, profitability has increased 20% in the Southwest Region. In other regions, profits have been steady. This indicates that the SW is the primary

Polaris PrintMerge . . .

\$124.00

The print program Hewlett Packard uses to make a great impression with the LaserJet. Use all the powerful features of the LaserJet and WordStar together. Add the enhancements by Polaris PrintMerge and nothing can print better looking reports, presentations, documentation, or correspondence. Each is printed to typeset perfection. Graphs are merged from Microsoft Chart and Chart-Master.

Polaris Labelmaker . . .

\$124.00

Labels for all purposes printed effortlessly. Envelopes, too. Labels and envelopes are created with any word processing program. They are printed with all the special print fonts and quality of the LaserJet, including bar codes. Merge the printed data from any data base or enter it through the keyboard.

Polaris Forms . . .

\$149.00

Professionally printed forms in minutes. Easily designed forms printed to perfection. Store the forms in the LaserJet PLUS for use by other programs. Print just the form or merge data from other programs. Special commands to design forms quickly using proportional fonts, right justified text and all features of the LaserJet.

Let Polaris Software help you make a great impression.



Of Course, A 30 Day Money Back Guarantee.
(\$6.00 Shipping. 6% tax in Ca.)

For Orders Call:

In California
800 231-3531
Outside California
800 338-5943

310 Via Vera Cruz, Suite 205 • San Marcos, Ca. 92069 • 619 471-0922

Runs on IBM-PC, XT, AT or 100% compatibles with 196K RAM and the HP 150 with 384K RAM

Registered Trademarks: LaserJet, LaserJet Plus, HP 150: Hewlett Packard Corp. Wordstar: Micropro International Corp. IBM PC, XT & AT: IBM Corp. Microsoft Chart: Microsoft Corp. Chart-Master: Decisions Resources. Polaris PrintMerge, Polaris Labelmaker & Polaris Forms: Polaris Software.

CIRCLE 378 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW DEALER SPECIAL

XT—COMPUTER

640K MOTHER BOARD W/O
256K RAM
135 WATT POWER SUPPLY
FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER
FLIP TOP ROK
XT/AT KEYBOARD
MOBO/GRAPHICS/PWR (HENG)
TTL MONITOR W/SWIVL
(1) 300K FLOPPY
PARTS
ASSEMBLY & TEST

QTY
2

88

27

53

27

38

58

54

58

62

\$535

64

\$508

20 MEG BABO DISK W/CONTROLLER

425

AT COMPUTER

QTY
2

80280 MOTHER BOARD
W 512K RAM
200 W POWER SUPPLY
AT BOX W/KEY LOCK
SERIAL & PARALLEL CABO
AD KEYBOARD
1.2 M FLOPPY
FDD & HDD CONTROLLER CABO
PARTS
ASSEMBLY & TEST

585

08

78

85

58

128

225

\$1,250

158

\$1,400

30 MEG 40 MSEC HARD DRIVE

815

EGA CABO
EGA MONITOR

295

448

XT PORTABLE

\$805

640K MOTHER BOARD
640K RAM
MULTI I/O CABO
CLOCK, CALENDAR,
SERIAL,
PARALLEL
TWO 300K
FLOPPY DRIVES
MOBO/GRAPHICS/PWR (HENG)
DETACHED KEYBOARD
135 W POWER SUPPLY
PORTABLE CASE
8" MONITOR, BREEN OR AMBER



ADD ON BOARDS — PARTIAL LIST

XT-640K TURBO 4.77/8 MHz W/O
LOCAL AREA NET CABO W/SOFTWARE
384K MULTI-FUNCTION (AST & COM) OK
MODERN CABO 300/1200 (BYTES COMP)
DISK I/O 2FD CTRL, PWR, SER, CLOCK,
CAL, GAME
AD SWITCH ROK W/64K BUFFER (1:2 or 2:1)
AD SWITCH ROK (1:2 or 2:1)
COLOR/GRAPHICS/PRINTER CABO BGR

89

248

80

148

78

84

20

58

ACS IMPORTERS
5311 DERRY AVE. UNIT A
AGOURA HILLS, CA 91301
HOURS 9 AM - 6 PM PST
(818) 888-1082
TELEX 299353 POST UR

DISKCAT-5

Disk File Catalog Program

- ☑ Finds files *fast!*
- on ALL your disks.
- ☑ Stores 32,000 names.
- ☑ Add descriptions to
meaningless file names.
- ☑ Print directory labels
to attach to disks.
- ☑ Sort/print catalog by
file name, extension,
size, date, category
or by disk name.

Only \$69 plus \$5 shipping.
Volume/site license available.

DEMO DISK - \$2

FORD SOFTWARE
4845 Willowbend
Houston, TX 77035
(713) 721-5205
MC/VISA Accepted

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE PUBLIC (Software) LIBRARY

Newsletter

Keep up with all of the latest free and low cost software available from bulletin boards and user groups.

Each month get reviews, analysis and listings of the best new programs available and how to get them.

Send \$12 for a one-year subscription or \$1 for a sample issue to the

Public (Software) Library
P.O. Box 61565
Houston, TX 77208
(713) 721-6104

■ ADDING TO dBASE

ject file using either the standard IBM LINK program or PLINK86, a more sophisticated linker supplied with *Clipper*. PLINK can create overlays to swap sections of code to and from disk and memory to reduce the amount of RAM needed. Unlike some other compiler systems, creating overlays with *Clipper*/PLINK is reasonably painless.

ADDITIONAL FUNCTIONS *Clipper* offers many functions not included with *dBASE III*, including such niceties as arrays, FOR-NEXT loops, user defined multiline functions, command-line parameter parsing, and a programmable help system with screen save and restore. If you use the *Clipper* enhancements, the code won't run under *dBASE*, but if you make judicious use of IF statements, you can include both *Clipper* and *dBASE* methods so that your code can run in either environment.

The newly released Winter '85 version of *Clipper* includes a few functions introduced in *dBASE III Plus*, but it does not support all of the new Ashton-Tate features yet. The most important features not available are network support (reportedly due by the time this review appears) and multiple input/editing screens.

COMPATIBILITY TESTING *Clipper* executed the test reports in 55 to 60 percent of *dBASE III Plus*'s times (see table on page 230). *Clipper*'s sorting and indexing are noticeably slower than *dBASE*'s new routines, and so *Clipper* was penalized by the inclusion of sorts and indexing within the report programs. Modifying the pro-



FACT FILE

Clipper, Winter '85

Nantacket Corp.

5995 S. Sepulveda Blvd.; Culver City, CA

90230; (213) 390-7923; (213) 390-9095

List Price: \$695 Requires: 256K RAM,

two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: A high-powered *dBASE* compiler that is highly recommended for programmers who want to increase the speed of their applications. Copy protected.

CIRCLE 818 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Only EGA

grams would have resulted in faster execution, but executing the exact same programs as *Plus* was a better test, since that is how *Clipper* will commonly be used. One simple indication of *Clipper*'s speed is that I had to increase the counter used in a delay loop from 75 to over 1,000 to get roughly similar delays.

To test *Clipper*'s compatibility further, I converted a mailing-list package I wrote in *dBASE III Plus*. All I had to do was change all my box-drawing commands to match *Clipper*'s similar, but not identical, syntax and eliminate occurrences of

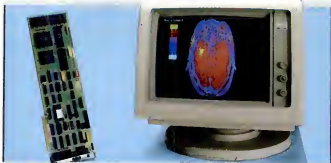
■ *Clipper* essentially solves one of the biggest objections to *dBASE*: execution speed.

dBASE's EDIT command. Both proved to be quite easy. The entire conversion process took only an hour or so, for an application that has nearly 5,000 lines of source code. *Clipper*'s compilation process is fast too; on a 9-MHz AT, it compiled all the code in 6 minutes and PLINK took 90 seconds to link everything.

To put it simply, I am knocked out by *Clipper*. While the *dBASE III Plus* interpretive environment is comfortable and many of the features in the new *dBASE* are powerful, the speed increases you get with *Clipper* are marvelous. In applications that manage very large data files, *Clipper*'s speed can make the difference between sluggish and peppy performance. *Clipper* is reasonably priced and a real tiger. If you develop software or consider yourself a serious *dBASE* programmer, I highly recommend *Clipper*.

dB/COMPILER

dB/Compiler is a compiler designed for *dBASE II* rather than the newer *dBASE III* or *III Plus*. Created by WordTech Systems, whose *dBIII/Compiler* is reviewed on the following pages, *dB/Compiler*



A fully compatible 256k EGA card with a parallel port for only \$259. If you buy any display card: Color, Monochrome, Hercules, or EGA, without reading this ad, you're probably throwing away a lot of money.

ST/EGA Enhanced Graphics Adapter:
256k of memory, and parallel printer port.
Works with all standard IBM displays,
and compatible displays.
5180 Monochrome Display: Both text and
640x350 bit mapped graphics.

5183 Color Display: 640x200 and
320x200.
5184 Enhanced Display: Color 640x350
16 simultaneous colors from a palette of
64.

A Clear Upgrade Path

This really is the only display board you may ever need. Regardless of what monitor you buy today, this card is a clear upgrade path for the future, and the best choice today, even if you are only going to use a Monochrome Display. This means one board today does monochrome 640x350 bit mapped graphics and text, and provides a clear upgrade path to 640x350 Enhanced Color Display with no change of display board. It also runs with the 640x200, 320x200 Color Display.

Building Features

All boards come with a full 256k of memory, and a parallel printer port. That means no extras for later, and 16 simultaneous colors displayed from a palette of 64 colors, and crisp clear text on both Mono-

chrome and Enhanced Color Displays - features or options that are not available on other EGA boards. Since all your current software will run, you're set for today, and prepared for the standard of the future.

That's Money Time

Of course many of you will want to take advantage of the EGA card right away, so we are offering a special deal when you buy the board together with a Basic Time HR 31-350 monitor - you get both for just \$749, or the card only for \$259. This means that you can equip all your PC's now and in the future with displays and EGA cards and get the Qubie "No Risk Guarantee", our one year warranty, and 48 hour turnaround on warranty repairs. The price is the whole price, there are no extras for freight, insurance, or credit cards.

QUBIE'

Department P
307 Calle San Pablo
Camarillo, California 93010

Inside California
805-987-9741

Outside California
800-821-4479

London (01) 233-4889 Sydney (02) 576-3322
Paris (01) 321-5311 Madrid (403) 934-9444

Hours: M-F 9am - 5pm PST
Sat 9am - 12pm PST

For fastest delivery, send cash or check, money order, or order by MasterCard/VISA. Personal Checks allow 16 days to clear. Company purchase orders accepted, call for prior authorization. California residents add 6% sales tax.



Announcing the 20 Megabyte Express Hard Disk Card™ for only \$595

Comes complete with everything you need, installs in minutes, boots off the hard disk, has a programmable interleave factor of up to 1-to-1, 80 or 60 msec average access speed, uses low power and has a one-year warranty. For an extra \$95, you can add it to an existing hard disk and have both disks act as one.



Easy Installation

If you're someone who hates reading installation manuals, doesn't understand directions, or who gets intimidated installing internal disk drives, then the Express Hard Disk Card™ is for you. Simply insert it inside your IBM®PC, PC XT, or compatible, like any other add-on card.

High Performance

The Hard Disk Card gives you 20 megabytes—and something more. The controller comes with a programmable interleave factor of up to 1-to-1, which means that you retrieve data up to 6 times faster than the PC XT which has a 6-to-1 interleave controller.

Access Speed

The Express Hard Disk Card comes with an average access speed of 80 msec. For only an additional \$50 (that's \$645 total), Express will ship you their 60 msec average access speed Hard Disk Card. Along with the additional

speed, the 60 msec Hard Disk Card comes with head retraction, and plated media.

Before you start to think you've got to have head retraction, you should know that the 80 msec Express Hard Disk Card is rated at 50 g's power off and 10 g's power on. Furthermore, our 80 msec Hard Disk Card has plated media. Most hard disks on a card have iron oxide (it looks and acts like rust), which means if the head hits the iron oxide, it will gouge out media and your data along with it. Plated media, on the other hand, looks like your car's chrome bumper. If the head hits, it will cause little or no damage. That's why Express offers the high g tolerance. All of the benefits of our 80 msec drive not withstanding, you may want to get our 60 msec drive just for the extra speed.

2 Disks as 1 Volume

With Express Systems' new Coalesce™ Software, you can add our 20 megabyte Hard Disk Card™ to your existing hard disk. They will both work together as though they were

one disk—regardless of their size. Coalesce not only merges the two hard disks together, it bypasses the DOS barrier of 32 megabytes. That means if you're using a 124 megabyte hard disk, you can add our Hard Disk Card and have a total of 144 megabytes as a single file!

Compatibility

The Express Hard Disk Card is compatible with most IBM PC or XT compatible computers, including but not limited to, Leading Edge® (Models M and D), Compaq® Portables and Desktop, AT&T, Sperry, Zenith, and most others.

Warranty

The Express Hard Disk Card comes with a one or two year warranty.

For the best buy in a convenient, easy to install 20 megabyte hard disk, call Express Systems.



EXPRESS
SYSTEMS

Call Toll Free

1-800-341-7549 Ext. 2900

In Illinois, call (312) 882-7733 Ext. 2900

Express Systems, Inc., 1254 Remington
Schmberg, IL 60195

ITEM	OTHER EXPRESS SYSTEMS DRIVES	PRICE
Wangtek 60 Mbyte tape back up for PC, XT, or AT		\$795.00
High performance/high quality drives for AT		
CDC 20Mb/AT kit, 30 milliseconds		\$ 1,295.00
CDC 30Mb/AT kit, 30 milliseconds		1,445.00
CDC 86Mb/AT kit, 30 milliseconds		1,835.00
40Mb/AT kit, 25 milliseconds		1,470.00
60Mb/AT kit, 25 milliseconds		1,585.00
86Mb/AT kit, 25 milliseconds		1,695.00

Also available for PC/XT units with XEBEC or DTC controllers

1,325.00

Slitline Cabinet with 10 Mbyte removable Hard Disk & XEBEC 1210 Controller

Express offers a full line of hard disk & tape backup units and other mass storage accessories for PC/XT/AT units. Call for pricing and configuration assistance.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Compaq is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corp. Leading Edge is a trademark of Leading Edge Computer Corp.

■ ADDING TO dBASE

doesn't produce native code like *Clipper* does. Your source code is converted to an intermediate form called "d-code" and linked to a library of necessary support routines with a proprietary linker supplied with the package.

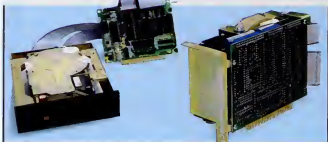
The resulting executable program is actually run by a low-level interpreter. An automatic memory-management scheme optimizes the PC's memory usage without requiring any complicated instructions from you. This gives *db/Compiler* a big advantage over products that need large amounts of RAM in the computer that runs your application or require you to design an overlay structure and wade through the complicated commands usually necessary to implement the structure.

db/Compiler is available for CP/M-86 and CP/M as well as MS-DOS and standard IBM PC-DOS. You can use WordTech crosslinkers to prepare an application on a PC, for example, and link it to run on any of these other operating systems. The 8-bit version of *db/Compiler* has several restrictions and operating differences because of the limited memory available in a 64K environment. The ability to create applications for different systems may be important if you develop commercial software for a variety of target machines.

MANEUVERING AROUND LIMITATIONS

db/Compiler accepts standard dBASE II code with very few restrictions. WordTech takes great pains to point out the differences between *db/Compiler* and dBASE II, but they aren't terribly significant. For example, most interactive dBASE II commands aren't supported, but they're not generally needed in the com-

Hard Solutions



Expanding your PC to include a 20 Megabyte hard drive has never been simpler with Qubie' internal or HardPack 20 slot mounted drives.

PC 20: Standard, internal mounted 1/2 height unit for use in floppy disk area of a PC, PC XT or compatible.
HardPack Card Mount for slot mounting, 1/2 slot length to mount behind floppy drive, on a PC, PC XT or compatible.

Data Transfer Rate: 5 Megabyte/Sec
Access Time: 65 Milliseconds
Power Requirements: +5 VDC 2.0 A
+12 VDC 9 A Max
Capacity: 20 Megabyte
Reliability: 14,000 Hours

The Famous Advice

The military is famous for paying \$450 for ashtrays. A lot of companies are asking the same kind of outlandish sums for a hard disk mounted on a card. You get a hard disk, a controller, and a bracket, and they charge you hundreds more than you pay for a Qubie' 20 Megabyte hard disk system. Unlike the others, our HardPack 20 fits into a single slot and nestles in behind your floppy drives. If you buy any other hard drive, you may simply pay more and get a whole lot less.

The Choice

We offer both types, an internal mounted like your floppy, or a card mount for the same \$499 price. Let's face it, the bracket doesn't cost us 450 bucks. While some people prefer the standard mounting, (like a floppy) so they can see the read/write light, others want a card mount so they can use both floppies they now have. Both drives boot directly from the hard disk, and require no software patches. They run all the popular software, and

are low power. Our format software allows changeable interleaving that gives you noticeable speed improvement over the standard XT drive. Both have the ability to run a second drive from the controller, (Part Number 2nd-20HP \$399), giving you 40 megabytes of storage for under \$900.

The Solution

We give you some software that really enhances the use of a hard disk. 1dir is the hard disk organizer that really makes DOS a snap, and our special Qubie' version of Zylindex, the super searcher is also included. Easy to read manuals make installation a snap. Of course the drives are backed by our "No Risk Guarantee", our one year warranty, and 48 hour turnaround on warranty repairs. The price is the whole price; there are no extras for freight, insurance, or credit cards. Order part numbers PC20 for IBM PC and compatibles, PC20-1000 for Tandy 1000, or HardPack 20. By popular demand we still offer the matching ashtray for just \$450, (Part No. PCKIDDING).

No Risk Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, you may return it within 30 days of purchase for a complete refund, including the cost to send it back. If you can get any dealer or competitor to give you the same *Best Buy* formula, buy both and return the one you don't like.



For fastest delivery, send cashier's check, or money order, or order by MasterCard Plus. Personal Checks allow 15 days to clear. Company purchases orders accepted, call for prior authorization. California residents add 8% sales tax.



FACT FILE

db/Compiler, Version 1.4
WordTech Systems Inc.
P.O. Box 1747; Orinda, CA 94563; (415) 254-0900
List Price: \$750 Required: 192K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: Offers significant speed increases for applications written in standard dBASE II code. Copy protected.

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

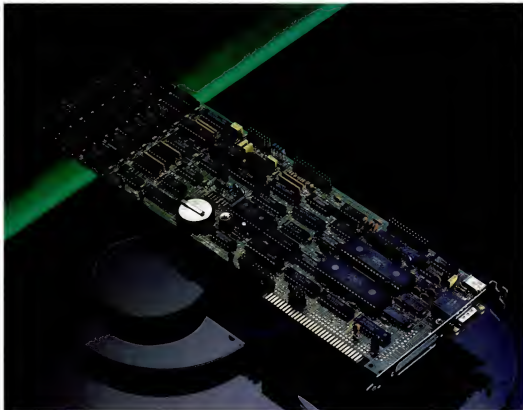
QUBIE'

Department P
507 Calle San Pablo
Camelillo, California 93010

Inside California
808-987-9741

Outside California
800-821-4479

London (01) 223-4569 Sydney (02) 576-3322
Paris (01) 321-5318 Canada (403) 434-9444
Hours: M-T 9am - 5pm PST
Sat 9am - 12pm PST



Magic Card II ...Multifunction, \$199

The EVEREX Magic Card II is the multifunction card that has the features you want at a price you can afford. It can even take an original PC, with a 64K motherboard, to 640K of RAM. Installation is a snap with our unique TESTER program that runs independently and shows exactly where to install RAM and how to set the options.

Why pay almost twice as much to get less? EVEREX combines innovative engineering, technology, and quality manufacturing to bring you a quality product that outperforms the competition at a lower price. EVEREX engineering is the key ingredient that delivers QUALITY and FEATURES without sacrificing PRICE.

Magic Card II in Action

See for yourself what the Magic Card II can do. Call EVEREX today for the name of the EVEREX dealer near you.

You'll be convinced that—EVEREX is EVER for EXcellence too!

1-800-821-0806

in California

1-800-821-0807

EVEREX
EVER for Excellence

48431 Milmont Dr. Fremont CA 94539
(415) 498-1111

Magic Card II is a trademark of EVEREX SYSTEMS, Inc.
SoftPak Plus is a registered trademark of AST Research, Inc.



■ ADDING TO dBASE

piled environment. WordTech supplies detailed suggestions on working around the limitations if you need EDIT, BROWSE, or similar interactive commands. The compiler can't support all forms of macro substitution, but here again, maneuvering around the limitations is relatively easy if you haven't been too carried away with exotic macro manipulation.

dB/Compiler supports multiple-key sorting (with a few restrictions on the na-

dB/Compiler's documentation isn't as polished as the software. It's reasonably well written, especially the sections that explain the developers' philosophy and the problems they faced in designing a compil-

er that accepts code from a language intended for interpretive execution. My copy of the manual was badly printed, with front and back pages scattered around almost randomly, so that following the narrative

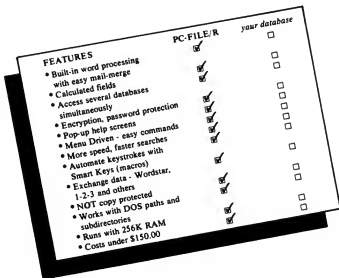
■ *dB/Compiler's* data and index files are completely compatible with those created by *dBASE II*.

ture of the various key fields), which is much more powerful than the single-key limitation in *dBASE II*. You can't specify ascending or descending order on a field-by-field basis, though, as you can in *dBASE III Plus*. The compiler also maintains more precision in numeric calculations, which has obvious benefits but may cause some operational differences from *dBASE II* if you're doing numerical comparisons.

FOLLOW THE LEADER In general, *dB/Compiler* strays very little from standard *dBASE II* syntax. Both data and index files are completely compatible with those created by *dBASE II*. Unlike many *dBASE* clones, there aren't too many significant extensions or new commands or functions. The sample programs I wrote to generate the two Project Database II test reports in *dBASE II* worked with no changes other than modifying SORT to take advantage of the *dB/Compiler* multikey sort capability. Its compilation speed is very good, and the WordTech linker is quite fast. Its execution speed is significantly faster than *dBASE II's*, even when *dBASE II's* DSORT utility was used to speed sorting.

HOW DOES YOUR DATABASE STACK UP??

Check out what PC-File/R has in this "one-minute" comparison test. How much can your database do in relation to PC-File/R?



You decide . . . what database should you be using?

Ask your dealer for a demonstration of PC-File/R today. Or call ButtonWare at 1-800-JBUTTON (206-454-0479) to order.

CIRCLE 313 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ENTRY IS NO LONGER A TERMINAL PROBLEM



Why enter data on an obsolete terminal when you could enter it on your PC? Replace it with an IBM PC and AusDataEntry; a program so fast and powerful, it lets you lay those dedicated terminals to rest. AusDataEntry lets you capture, verify and correct data by the batch—on site. Now you can enter data on the PC, and save expensive on-line time for data processing.

No operator, no matter how fast, can outkey AusDataEntry. This program controls the PC's drivers to bring data entry speed up to "heads down" level; AusDataEntry captures data as fast as it can be keyed in.

This versatile program includes a high-level Format Programming Language (FPL) that simplifies complex formatting jobs, even for novices. FPL makes it possible for clerical or secretarial

staff to easily format most documents without the help of data entry operators or programmers.

Validity checks are performed by the keystroke as data is keyed in. Batch balancing, check digits, and several other built-in verification methods keep your recorded data exceptionally accurate.

Let AusDataEntry replace your dedicated terminals now, and bring the added advantage of IBM PC power to ALL your office information systems.

For information or a demonstration on how to keep your data entry at its productive peak, call this toll-free number now: (800) 255-3589. Or write to AusData/USA, Ltd., 2326 Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, California 95051. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. AusDataEntry is a trademark of AusData/USA, Ltd.



AUSDATAENTRY

© 1986 AusData/USA, Ltd.

■ ADDING TO dBASE

was an exercise in increasing frustration. The manual isn't typeset, and several different type elements are used throughout, one of which is nearly unreadable. I understand that a revised manual will be released soon. Incidentally, the copy of *dB/Compiler* I used isn't copy protected, even though the manual says it is.

Since the current *dB/Compiler* release was issued in October of 1984, I have to question WordTech's commitment to the product and whether it is still being developed actively. I can't blame WordTech much if its priorities are focused on its *dBASE III*-compatible compilers. *dBASE* users have responded decisively to the advantages offered by the level-III programs, but many productive applications are still coded in *dBASE II* that would benefit from *dB/Compiler*'s speed increases. If you still do your work in *dBASE II*, and if you've already made a big investment in *dBASE II* programming encrey and expertise, con-

sider *dB/Compiler*—it has plenty of performance advantages to offer you.

dBIII/COMPILER

dBASE III/Compiler is a *dBASE III*-compatible compiler that makes your *dBASE* applications run faster. Like *Clipper*, its main competitor, *dBASE III/Compiler* is easy to use and highly compatible with the original Ashton-Tate product. You don't need *dBASE III* itself to run the finished application, although you'll probably want to have it for program development.

As with other similar systems, you compile your source code and then link in a library of support routines. Both large- and small-memory model libraries are provided. The small model for the PC requires only 128K of free RAM (after DOS and any memory-resident programs are loaded) at runtime, but it allows only 64 fields

in the file definition and either 256 or 128 memory variables in the program (which of these limits applies depends on whether the compiler's FLASH mode is activated to display screens instantly). The large model needs 192K but allows the full 128 fields and 256 memory variables with FLASH active.



FACT FILE

dBII/Compiler, Version 1.2

WordTech Systems Inc.

P.O. Box 1747, Orinda, CA 94563; (415)

25.07.00

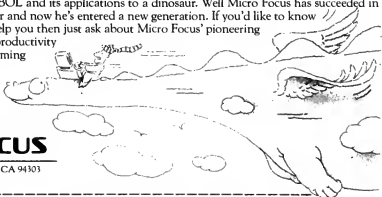
List Price: \$750 Requires: 192K RAM, two floppy disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: Runs most *dBASE III* applications faster, but has a number of incompatibilities. Copy protected.

CIRCLE 628 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The COBOL dinosaur flies...

...some people compare COBOL and its applications to a dinosaur. Well Micro Focus has succeeded in putting wings on the dinosaur and now he's entered a new generation. If you'd like to know how the new dinosaur can help you then just ask about Micro Focus' pioneering range of powerful compilers, productivity tools and integrated programming environments, such as VS COBOL Workbench - and then watch your productivity take off!



MICRO FOCUS

2465 East Bayshore Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303
Telephone: (415) 856-4161

Yes, I'm interested in the widest range of development products for PCs.
Single-user_____ Multi-user_____ PC DOS_____ Unix_____ Other_____

Programmer Workstations:

- ☐ VS COBOL Workbench
☐ Professional COBOL

Compilers

- ☐ VS COBOL Compiler
- ☐ VS COBOL for Unix
- ☐ High Performance Level II COBOL
- ☐ Level II COBOL/ET
- ☐ Mac COBOL

Development Tools:

- ☐ ANIMATOR
- ☐ FORMS-2
- ☐ CO-Graphics
- ☐ CO-Maps
- ☐ CO-Math

Application Generator:

- ☐
- Sourcewriter

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Send to: Micro Focus Inc., 2465 East Bayshore Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303

CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE ■ JUNE 24, 1986

80386 AT

FIELD UPGRADABLE AS SOON AS THE 80386 IS AVAILABLE FROM INTEL

AT/286-12

\$995.

10 MHz

One Year
Warranty Against
Manufacturers Defects

- 6, 8 or 10 MHz/0 or 1 Wait State
- Standard with Intel 80286
- Optional Upgrade to Intel 80386
- Up to 1 Meg Ram on Board
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up
- Complete with Diagnostic and Enhanced Set-up Software
- Documentation Included
- Fits XT and AT Cases
- Supports AT and XT Boards
- Runs All Major Software Written For the IBM PC, PC/XT and PC/AT
- Available for Immediate Delivery

12 MHz OPTIONAL

CCI AT/286-12



\$1995.

One Year
Warranty Against
Manufacturers Defects

Available for Immediate Delivery

12 MHz OPTIONAL

10 MHz Standard

INCLUDES: AT/286-12 Mother Board, 1 Meg of Ram, 1.2 Meg Flappy Drive, Western Digital Combined Flappy and Hard Disk Controller Card, AT Keyboard, 192 Watt Power Supply, Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up, Intel 80286 Processor, Diagnostic and Enhanced Set-up Software, Documentation.

The AT/286-12 motherboard and BIOS represent American excellence in quality and engineering. The AT/286-12 is designed to run at clock speeds of 12 MHz, but the high speed memory chips and 12 MHz Intel 80286 processor are not currently available (at the time of printing) from the manufacturers. The AT/286-12 currently runs at 10 MHz and is field upgradable to run at 12 MHz, when the chips become available. This board is unique since it is upgradable to an Intel 80386 processor, thus preventing obsolescence. The AT/286-12 will fit in either XT or AT cases and will run with XT or AT add-on boards, controllers, disk drives, etc...

HARD DISKS

20 MEG SEAGATE KIT for AT Western Dig. Controller, Cables, Software, Mounting Hardware	\$445
20 MEG SEAGATE for AT 40 MS Voice Coil, Cables and Rails	\$569
30 MEG SEAGATE for AT 40 MS Voice Coil, Cables and Rails	\$675
40 MEG SEAGATE for AT 40 MS Voice Coil, Cables and Rails	\$799
60 MEG PRIMA for AT 28 MS Voice Coil, Cables and Rails	\$1475
86 MEG TOSHIBA for AT 23 MS Voice Coil, Cables and Rails	\$1695

SPECIALS

ATRONICS AT Motherboard 8 MHz, 640 K, 1 yr. warranty up to 1 MEG on Motherboard USA made	\$900
TURBO XT Motherboard 4.77 / 7.37 MHz, 8 slots up to 640K on Motherboard	\$190
Monochrome Graphics Adapter Hercules compatible, 720 x 348 pixels Parallel Printer Port	\$135
XT Power Supply - 135 watt	\$89
Flappy Drive - 360K Gray or Black	\$99

No charge for UPS ground shipping. No surcharge for MasterCard or Visa. Add 5% sales tax if a Florida resident. Warranty work requires proof of purchase and return authorization number. Merchandise returned for credits subject to a 15% restocking fee.

COMPUTER CLASSIFIEDS, INC.

 Sales Calls Outside Florida 1-800-331-5150 

17830 State Road 9 • Miami, Florida 33162

Sales Calls From Anywhere In Country (305) 651-5853

Technical Support Calls (305) 651-0073 • Telex 510-600-7725

Intel, Hercules, Atronic, Western Digital, Seagate, Prism and Toshiba are trademarks of their respective companies. IBM, PC, IBM XT, IBM AT are trademarks of IBM Corporation. Some quantities may be limited. Computer Classifieds reserves the right to substitute equivalent items. All prices are subject to change without notice.

■ ADDING TO dBASE

RUNNING APPLICATIONS Most of your applications are likely to run somewhat faster with the small model, but this isn't always the case. Like WordTech's *dB/Compiler*, *dBIII/Compiler* works with generic MS-DOS and video terminals by means of an installation routine. You can adjust other system parameters too, but this usually isn't necessary.

Most of *dBASE III*'s interactive commands are not supported, but some of them are relatively easy to work around if you really need them. More troublesome are differences in how some standard *dBASE III* commands work. *SORT*, for example, doesn't let you specify ascending and de-

scending order on a field-by-field basis as *dBASE III Plus* does, which prevented me from ordering the sample reports as the test scenario specified.

■ *dBIII/Compiler* doesn't come close to *dBASE III Plus*'s lightning-fast sort and index routines.

Some forms of macro substitution are illegal, but this is typical for *dBASE* compilers. Memo fields are not supported. The manual, which is generally well written and nicely produced, indicates that memory variables must be initialized with the *STORE TO* syntax, but the newer "equals sign" method seemed to work both the first time a variable was cited or any time thereafter.

Some forms of macro substitution are illegal, but this is typical for *dBASE* compilers. Memo fields are not supported. The manual, which is generally well written and nicely produced, indicates that memory variables must be initialized with the *STORE TO* syntax, but the newer "equals sign" method seemed to work both the first time a variable was cited or any time thereafter.

NEW LANGUAGE FEATURES *dBIII/Compiler* adds a few new features to the *dBASE* language, although WordTech showed restraint in this area. The most important additions concern machine-level input/output and access to the DOS interrupt system. A new command overrides the sometimes annoying *dBASE* habit of sending form-feeds to the printer when a line number is less than the current one.

dBIII/Compiler includes a really excellent debugging facility, one every programmer will appreciate. You specify a

special library when you link your application and use a long list of special commands to control program flow, examine variable values, list files, and much more. You can also set break points if you wish.

The debugger works smoothly and is immensely useful in developing code.

The test programs I wrote for *dBASE III Plus* required a few changes to run under the *dBIII/Compiler*. After they were made,

If you can't share files on your network, you're using the wrong file manager.



Be connected. Btrieve.®

Networks can solve problems. But running a single-user file manager can create new ones: Lost updates. Garbled data. Trashed files.

Btrieve® /N offers safe multi-user file management that protects your data when sharing files. And eliminates the need to rewrite your application for LANs. Btrieve/N sets the file management standard for the industry's most popular networks, as well as XENIX and other multi-user systems.

Fast. Btrieve/N is fast, too. It's written in assembly language especially for the IBM PC. And based on b-tree file indexing, for access speed that won't degrade as your database grows.

Automatic file recovery. Btrieve/N provides automatic file recovery after a system crash. Your Btrieve data al-

ways comes back intact.

Fully-relational data management. SoftCraft's entire family of products gives you a complete, fully-relational database management system.

Btrieve™/N adds report writing capabilities. Xtrieve™/N speeds users through database queries with interactive menus.

For professional programmers. Btrieve/N is the fast, reliable answer for all your application development in BASIC, Pascal, COBOL, C, FORTRAN and APL. With Btrieve/N, you can develop better network applications. And solve problems, not create new ones.



SoftCraft Inc.

P.O. Box 9802 #917 Austin, Texas 78766
(512) 346-8380 Telex 358 200

Suggested retail prices: Btrieve, \$245; Btrieve/N, \$595; Xtrieve, \$195; Xtrieve/N, \$395; Btrieve, \$85; Btrieve/N, \$175. Requires PC-DOS or MS-DOS 1.X, 2.X, or 3.X. NO ROYALTIES.

CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ ADDING TO dBASE

the reports ran without incident. Both compilation and linkage were notably fast. Execution time for both reports was significantly faster than that for *dBASE III Plus*. *dBIII/Compiler* doesn't come close to

dBASE III Plus's lightning-fast sort and index routines, so the fact that the overall reports took less time indicates how exceptionally quick the rest of the compiler's functions are.

PSEUDOCOMPILATION STYLE
dBIII/Compiler's style of compilation has sometimes been called "pseudocompilation" because the final output isn't directly executable native code and requires a low-level interpreter to run. This same technique was used by the ill-fated UCSD Pascal compiler (*dBIII's* "d-code" is analogous to UCSD's p-code), and perhaps some of the onus has rubbed off on *dBIII*.

This method of compilation is not as fast as native code, but it has advantages—primarily the ability to manage memory automatically so that your applications can run on machines with much less RAM installed. Applications compiled with *dBIII/Compiler* require less memory than the same applications developed under *Clipper*. Both data and index files that are created and manipulated using *dBIII/Compiler* are completely interchangeable with standard *dBASE III* files, a real convenience if you use both environments during development.

In the on-going battle between WordTech's *dBIII/Compiler* and Nantucket's *Clipper*, *Clipper* seems to have the upper hand at the moment. But WordTech will have a native code compiler out this summer that could give *Clipper* a real run for the money.

dBMAN

dBASE has spawned several offshoots that claim to address the leading database manager's weaknesses in one area or another. For the most part, *dBASE's* execution speed has been the primary target, but VersaSoft's *dBMAN* takes a different approach. It too is an interpreter, and so it doesn't offer any earthshaking speed advantage. Instead, *dBMAN* attacks *dBASE* on programmer productivity and local area network support. *dBMAN* attempts to walk a tightrope between *dBASE* compatibility and enhanced and new functions that improve the programming language.

dBMAN claims to be "92 percent syntax-compatible with *dBASE II* and *III*." I'm not sure how one calculates such a number, but *dBMAN* can digest most of your *dBASE II* code reasonably whole and does moderately well on some *dBASE III*

NO EXPERIENCE NECESSARY.



\$59.95

Plus \$5 shipping & handling.
Tx. residents add 6.75% sales tax.

The economical PCAS accounting software package was written for the computer user with little or no accounting experience. But it's loaded with features to please even the most experienced accountants. The multi-featured PCAS handles General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, and Utilities in an easy-to-use accounting system for the small to medium size business.

PCAS offers many features, including Simple to follow menus, optional password protection, standardized formatted reports, simple to follow formatted input screens, and much more.

General Ledger. Double entry accounting system, multi-level accounts, screen transaction inquiry, transaction reports, balance sheet and income statement.

Accounts Payable. Check printing with multiple invoices, mailing labels, unlimited allocations per invoice, vendor number verification during input, screen inquiry of vendor activity, printed vendor history at year end.

Accounts Receivable. Open item or balance forward, aging report with 30-, 60-, 90- and over 90-day columns, mailing labels, supports partial payments, statements, screen inquiry of customer activity, printed customer history at year end.

Payroll. Manages employee records, payroll calculations automatic, user defined deductions, prints checks with check stub information, provides quarterly and year end information, screen inquiry of employee payroll records including YTD information, built-in 1986 Federal Tax Tables, four payroll periods to choose from.

Utilities. Depreciation schedules using straight line, double declining balance, sum of the years digits and ACRS methods. Loan Amortization.

PCAS allows you to use these individual modules independently or as an Integrated Accounting System.

Simple to follow input screens guide the user through entries in all systems. Descriptive verification lets the user verify account, vendor, customer and employee numbers with information on file during the entry process. Multi-level accounts allow detailed account analysis for controlling costs while summarizing accounts for tax preparation and financial reports.

PCAS offers you this and more... all at a price tag the small business owner can appreciate.

D&L SOFTWARE

4310 BERKOWITZ DRIVE, PLANO, TEXAS 75075

TO ORDER WRITE OR CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-752-7001 ext. 810

(In Texas 1-800-442-4799 ext. 810)



System Requirements: An IBM PC or IBM Compatible, MS-DOS or PC-DOS version 2.1 or later, 196K Ram, at least one 1.2MB diskette drive, an 80 column line printer and 30 x 24 monitor.

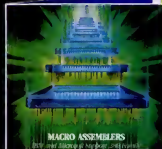
IBM and PC-DOS are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CONCURRENT ENVIRONMENTS



MACRO ASSEMBLERS



FOR IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER USERS

TECH JOURNAL



3278/79 EMULATION

EXPANDED MEMORY

3-D DRAWING WITH MEGA CADD



DATA MANAGERS AS
DEVELOPMENT TOOLS



VIRTUAL DEVICE INTERFACE

Graphics Data and Independence with VDI

Focus on the technical issues that concern *you* in PC TECH JOURNAL

Let's face it, every day brings new technical challenges with the IBM PC. And just when you think you've met them all, you find out that IBM has just introduced DOS 3.1—or that the new networking standard is likely to be the IBM token ring—or that one of your users just bought a 3278 board and doesn't know what to do with it.

Where can you turn for accurate and in-depth answers to the technical questions that confront you daily? PC TECH JOURNAL.

PC TECH JOURNAL focuses on the technical what-ifs and how-to's that are crucial to the growth of PC systems.

PC TECH JOURNAL will give you a clear picture of products and technical developments

with detailed, objective articles on data management, applications development, communications, and programming, plus hard-nosed product evaluations of both hardware and software.

Subscribe now and save 50% on the magazine that puts technical issues into focus. PC TECH JOURNAL. One year (12 issues) only \$23.70. To subscribe, please use attached card. Or for fast service, call toll-free 1-800-852-5200.

Consult with
the Experts in

TECH JOURNAL

8ZB04
0CD04

■ ADDING TO dBASE

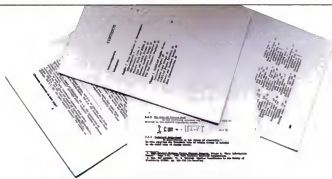
code. As usual, the amount of modification you must perform to get a ported *dBASE* application to run depends on how you wrote the original code. The Project Database II test reports I programmed for

dBASE III Plus required several hours of diddling to run under *dBMAN*, and even then they did not work identically. I had to change some of the basic algorithms and apply various programming tricks to ob-

tain the desired results.

Porting existing *dBASE* applications to *dBMAN* is not the real point, though. *dBMAN*'s strengths appear when you use its enhancements, new commands, and functions for original program development. The list of improvements is extensive. Some add features to existing *dBASE* commands, like descending indexing, multiple parent-child relationships of up to ten files at once, using EXIT from a variable number of levels from within DO loops, execution of a program when a GET is issued for improved entry validation, access to the variables in ten open files without SELECTs, indexing a subset of a large data file separately to improve access speed, and so on. *dBMAN* includes a comprehensive set of machine-code commands and a long list of extra functions for such things as trig calculations, string manipulations, window and frame management, horizontal and vertical menu generation, Soundex codes, conversion of numbers to English words for checks, and more. Its excellent debugging facilities are helpful during program development. Its powerful security system controls read and write access down to the individual field level and encrypts structures and data and index files.

GOOD USER INTERFACE *dBMAN* was the first *dBASE*-type program to support local area networks (Novell Advanced Network and IBM PC networks). Sophisticated techniques implement both file- and record-locking to prevent data file and index corruption during multiuser access to common data.



It's simply the most sophisticated word processing...

Most word processing systems come one way. Take it or leave it.

But WordMARC™ comes as sophisticated and powerful as you could ask for in its Composer™ version. Or as simple as word processing can get in its Author™ version.

Composer is perfect for preparing and editing long, complex documents, with automatic functions perfected for large companies, the legal, engineering and scientific professions.

It will automatically create a table of contents, index, number paragraphs and sections. It will

automatically float footnotes. It will create multiple levels of super and subscripts. And Composer provides the industry's most capable list processing.

It will merge documents for editing and printing from various users. And it will display your final document on the screen exactly as it will appear in print.

Compatible with most minis, micros and every IBM® PC, Composer does it all, and makes it all so easy with continuous, on-line help in plain English.

Now, let's move to the next page and look at Author, the executive's word processor.

WordMARC
The Uncommon Denominator
CIRCLE 474 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FACT FILE

dBMAN, Version 2.0
VersaSoft Corp.
723 Seawood Way; San Jose, CA 95120;
(408) 268-6033

List Price: \$395 **Requires:** 256K RAM,
one floppy disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: *dBMAN* can be a strong enhancement for advanced *dBASE II* programmers, but owners of *dBASE III Plus* may not find it helpful enough. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dbMAN's user interface is much better than *dbASE II*'s, although not quite as good as that of the new *dbASE III Plus*. Two windows are displayed, one for your input, error messages, and the like and the other for output. You must type commands in full (no four-letter abbreviations like *dbASE*), but a series of control-character sequences improve your control over the program.

I had some problems with the tutorial. The screen doesn't always match the manual, not all the commands work as described, and not all the sample files needed were provided. There were minor bugs in some of the demo program files. The documentation itself also needs a major revision. As it is, you must wade through several revision notices to figure out what has been added and changed. I examined a draft of a completely new manual that is greatly improved, and it should be available by the time this review appears.

In PC Magazine Labs' tests, *dbMAN*'s sort, index, and retrieval routines were much slower than the very fast *dbASE III Plus* equivalents, although the total report times were similar. The report algorithms were not identical, though, and some of *dbMAN*'s individual functions were notably quick.

APPEALING BUT LIMITED It is somewhat difficult to judge the merits of a product like *dbMAN*. It has several appealing extensions to the standard *dbASE* language, but it lacks many or most of the attractive features in the newest Ashton-Tate offering. *dbMAN*'s network support is much less significant now that *III Plus* supports networks too, even though *dbMAN*'s network methods are clearly superior. *dbMAN* does cost about 40 percent less than *III Plus*.

dbMAN has merit, especially for more-advanced *dbASE* programmers, but I'm not sure it offers sufficient benefits to most users to justify stepping outside the mainstream of the *dbASE* world. It isn't as compatible as it claims, and it doesn't offer the speed advantage over *dbASE* that compilers like *Clipper* provide. I don't mean to damn with faint praise, but *dbMAN* is a good product at a good price. I just don't know whether that's enough, considering the alternatives.

FOXBASE

FoxBASE from Fox Software Inc. is a derivative of *dbASE II*, Ashton-Tate's original member of the *dbASE* interpreter fam-

ily. Most *dbASE* clones have converted to *dbASE III* or even *dbASE III Plus* syntax, and Fox Software will be releasing such a product this summer too. In the meantime, the current release of *FoxBASE* has much



...or the most simple.



WordMARC™ Author™ is for people who couldn't care less about the technical side of word processing, but do care about putting their ideas simply and quickly into letters, memos and reports. It's an executive's dream.

If you know how to type, even just hunt and peck, you can use Author.

And for changing sentences around or rearranging paragraphs, you get continuous help in plain English displayed right on the screen. You never have to memorize commands or study a book.

Then, what you've written with Author can be accessed

through WordMARC Composer™ by the word processing professional for editing, merging with other documents if desired, creating indexes, a table of contents, and printing. And because both Author and Composer are totally compatible, you may even transfer Author files created on a PC to Composer operating on a mini-computer. What could be easier?

To learn more about WordMARC Author and Composer, just write or call. MARC Software, 260 Sheridan Avenue, Suite 200, Palo Alto, CA 94306. Call toll free 1-800-831-2400. In California, 1-800-437-9900.

WordMARC The Uncommon Denominator

WordMARC, Author and Composer are trademarks of MARC Software International, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
© 1986 MSI, Inc.

CIRCLE 476 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE **TD** TEMPLATE SERIES

"Answers at your fingertips."

- The 10 function keys are directly referenced. Colors are used to indicate if a key is to be used in conjunction with the Alt, Ctrl, or Shift key.
- A handy display of commands, menu structures, key assignments and cursor control information is at your fingertips.
- The Mini-Manual is a specially condensed software guide containing references, examples and tables needed most often.



Designed to fit IBM (PC, XT, AT), Compaq and most compatible PC's.

WordPerfect 4.0-4.1	\$22.95	Lotus 1-2-3	\$19.95	MS Word	\$19.95
Wordstar	19.95	Multimate	19.95	Displaywrite 3	19.95
Wordstar 2000	19.95	Symphony	24.95	Blanks	12.95

Include \$3.00 per order for shipping & handling.

445-A Carlisle Dr., Herndon, VA 22070 703-437-4148

CIRCLE 532 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE **NORTON** COMMANDER™



New from Peter Norton.

THE **QUICK AND EASY** HARD DISK MANAGER.
LETS YOU **TAKE CHARGE** OF YOUR COMPUTER.

Call or write for free brochure. Program available
direct for \$75 from Peter Norton Computing, Inc., 2210
Wilshire Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90403. 213-453-2361.

The Norton Commander™ is a trademark of Peter Norton Computing, Inc. © 1986 Peter Norton Computing

■ ADDING TO dBASE

to commend it.

Fox claims that compared with *dBASE II*, *FoxBASE* generally runs 3 to 5 times faster, sorts up to 20 times faster, and writes to the screen 23 to 27 times faster. It supports up to 48 fields per record versus *dBASE II*'s 32 (neither figure is particularly impressive, though, when compared with *dBASE III*'s figures). Its indexes use advanced B-tree techniques and are 50 percent smaller than *dBASE II*'s. As a result, they aren't compatible with normal *dBASE* indexes (although its DBF data files are identical). A big advantage to software developers is that *FoxBASE* is available under a wide variety of operating systems, including DOS, MultiLink Advanced, IBM PC Network, Novell networks, XENIX, and UNIX. The multuser versions of *FoxBASE* feature automatic record-locking and optional file-locking, which Fox claims "largely eliminate any need for substantial program revisions to take full advantage of multiuser capabilities." Runtime versions of *FoxBASE* are available so that you can commercially distribute your applications without providing source code to customers.

FoxBASE is not copy protected and requires no installation. PC Labs examined both single-user and multiuser versions. Even the single-user release recognizes (and ignores) any multiuser commands you include, and so you can develop programs in either environment. The multiuser version requires DOS 3.1, and you must run the SHARE command before you load *FoxBASE*, a fact buried deep within the otherwise fine documentation. Details for the various operating systems



FACT FILE

FoxBASE, Version 2.17D

Fox Software Inc.
27475 Holiday Lane; Perrysburg, OH
43551; (419) 874-0162

List Price: \$395 **Requires:** 256K RAM,
one floppy disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A fine, smooth *dBASE II* clone that
excels in the multiuser environment and is
very good in the single-user environment as
well. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 533 ON READER SERVICE CARD

supported are included in the manual, which is a sort of Rosetta stone for advanced users but might be confusing to some others.

COMMAND SYNTAX The command syntax is very much standard *dBASE II*; it uses only a few meaningful command and function extensions (far fewer than do

■ The reports I had programmed for *dBASE III* didn't require much modification to run in *FoxBASE*.

products like *dBMAN*) for maximum compatibility. The primary difference is the set of commands that control multiuser access. The small number of multiuser commands is deceptive, since *FoxBASE*'s multiuser methodology is actually quite sophisticated. While you can assert control over file- and record-locking if you wish, *FoxBASE* is capable of handling record-locking automatically without your intervention. File-locking is easy to implement for global updates or appending records. In general, you will not need to make very many, if any, modifications to normal single-user *FoxBASE* programs.

Programming the PC Labs test reports was a bit like stepping backward in time. I hadn't used *dBASE II* in quite some time, but the old conventions bubbled to the surface quickly. *dBASE III Plus* certainly offers many conveniences and useful features, but the reports I had programmed for *dBASE III* didn't really require all that much modification to run in the *FoxBASE/dBASE II* syntax. The main distinction was having to program searches in multiple files without the SET RELATION TO command; I imagine the *FoxBASE* commands I programmed do essentially what SET RELATION does anyway. The only aspect of the assigned reports I couldn't work around was the single-key sort. In the old days I used to write



Will your
surge suppressor
stab you
in the back?



Some surge suppressors can turn traitor. When hit by enough voltage spikes, their vital suppressor elements can fail—and raw, unprotected power is fed directly into your computer, spikes end all! With many surge suppressors you face that danger... without so much as a warning. Others light an indicator lamp that goes unnoticed or is hidden behind a desk.

But with Perma Power Extended Life Surge Suppressors, you're doubly protected. Your first level of protection is Perma Power's unique two-stage surge suppression circuit that makes suppressor element failure extremely unlikely.

Your second level of protection is Perma Power's Positive Shutdown Mechanism* that turns off the power to prevent any damage in the event of a suppressor element failure.

Choose from Perma Power Surge Suppressors with 2 or 4 or 6 outlets, including the new Power Commander™ Power Control Center that fits neatly under your monitor. Your local dealer has them all.

*patent pending

**PERMA POWER
Electronics Inc.**

5615 West Howard Avenue • Chicago, Illinois 60648
Telephone (312) 647-9414

CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

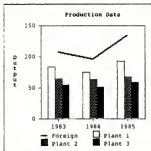
RETAILERS TAKE NOTE

Create an educated and aware customer with *PCI*. Every issue brings your customer new ways of using their microcomputer PLUS it's a "silent salesperson," helping users select new peripherals, software and hardware. If you're interested in a low ticket item that's efficient, effective and profitable, call us today! CALL 212-503-5380!

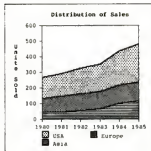


Or write: Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
Retail Sales Department
One Park Avenue—4th Floor
New York, NY 10016

Finally! Graphics on Your Letter-Quality Printer



DaisyChart is a software package for your IBM PC/XT/AT which will allow you to create high resolution charts on your letter-quality printer. Charts are generated with printwheel characters (not only dots) to achieve a quality that dot-matrix printers just can't match.



High-Resolution Hardcopy with Monochrome or Color/Graphics PC's

DaisyChart works equally well with the Monochrome, C/G, or EGA adapter, because no high-resolution screen graphics are required. Commands are entered via fast menus which will not slow down experienced users. X-Y, scatter, area, indicator, horizontal bar, vertical bar, stock, pie, and combination charts are supported. Includes many additional features such as spreadsheet-like data entry, adjustable size and position of charts, DIF file support, automatic time data generation, extensive on-screen help, flexible data formatting, and calling DOS from within the program.

DaisyChart complete package \$140.
(not copy protected)

Requires DOS 2.0 or greater, 192K, 1.0500 disk drive. Most letter-quality printers are supported. Call or write for free brochure. 30-day money-back guarantee if not satisfied. Visa/MC accepted.

TSC The Software Company
P.O. Box 7246, Dearborn, MI 48121
(313) 382-1051

CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing XyWrite III. The word processor that defines a new standard of performance.



If you're a word processor user with a heavy work load, you need a package that gets the job done on time.

Now there's a fast, powerful, easy-to-use package that virtually eliminates productivity bottlenecks. It's a package that's so flexible and so well supported that it can be your personal and corporate standard.

It's the new XyWrite III, with more than 475 features and functions. Such as multiple file search, sorted directories, and on-line reference manual. Totally redefinable keyboard, outline numbering, foreign languages, mail-merge, indexing and footnotes. There's also automatic syllable wrapping at line width or tab columns, full proportional printing and see-what-you-print display. You can have up to 9 windows and even use memory resident programs in XyWrite III.

Give us a call at (617) 275-4439 for more information or send \$7.00 for a demo disk. You'll discover how XyWrite III sets a new standard of performance. ONLY \$395.00 plus shipping. MC and VISA accepted.

XyQuest Inc.,

P.O. Box 372, Bedford, MA 01730.

*Requires IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible hardware with 256K memory.

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ ADDING TO dBASE

my data files out to ASCII and use Micro-Pro's *SuperSort* utility (now I would probably use the excellent Opt-Tech *Sort* instead or, even better, Ashton-Tate's *DSort* to sort the data file directly) to perform multikey sorts, and this technique would have worked here as well. No such sort utility is included with *FoxBASE*; you would have to buy the external sort program separately if your application required either multikey or higher-speed sorts.

SPEEDY CLONE *FoxBASE* was almost twice as fast as *dBASE II* on the first PC Magazine Labs test report but showed a lesser advantage in the second report.

■ *FoxBASE* is a fine *dBASE II* clone. Its main claim to fame is clearly its multiuser functions, but it's very good even in a single-user environment.

Some of *FoxBASE*'s functions are noticeably faster than *dBASE II*'s, while others are not. It will be interesting to see how the upcoming *dBASE III Plus*-type version will compare with the current Ashton-Tate product.

FoxBASE is a fine *dBASE II* clone. Its main claim to fame is clearly its multiuser functions, but it's very good even in a single-user environment. Like *dBMAN*, *FoxBASE* beat Ashton-Tate to the punch in multiuser support. Now that *dBASE III Plus* offers multiuser support, *FoxBASE*'s appeal may diminish somewhat, even though *FoxBASE* makes conversion to the multiuser environment easier than *dBASE* does. The *dBASE III Plus*-compatible *FoxBASE+* release should be worth your attention, but I am impressed with the smoothness and the features of the current *FoxBASE*.

CAD — \$299 !

Finally you can get a complete CAD package at a reasonable price! For only \$299, ProDesign II provides the advanced features you get on CAD systems costing thousands of dollars. But there is another, very important reason you should get ProDesign II. ProDesign II is very unique among CAD packages. It is easy to learn and use. When we call ProDesign II "The Easy to Use CAD System", we're not joking. You will be productive with ProDesign II in an hour or two instead of a week or two.

What else does ProDesign II offer? Compatibility. Compatibility with over 100 printers. Compatibility with over 50 plotters. Compatibility with most graphics adapters, digitizing tablets, and mice. Compatibility with most display adapters. Compatibility with any software that can produce HP plotter commands. Compatibility with mainframe CAD systems (IGES). All at no extra charge!

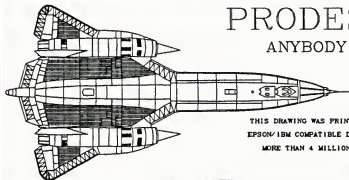
What additional hardware do you need? None! An IBM PC compatible and 512K RAM is all you

need. ProDesign II produces high resolution drawings on your dot matrix printer — better than .005" resolution on an IBM/Epson compatible printer. In fact, the drawings on this page were printed on a \$299 dot matrix printer! You don't have to get a mouse or digitizing tablet. ProDesign II is designed for easy and efficient keyboard use. You won't even need a math coprocessor, although it is supported. From a small drawing on a dot matrix printer to an E-Size drawing on a large plotter, ProDesign II is the one to use!

ProDesign II
Affordable, Compatible, and Usable!

Where can you get ProDesign II?
See your local computer dealer, or contact:

American Small Business Computers
118 South Mill
Pryor, OK 74361
(918) 825-4844



PRODESIGN II
ANYBODY CAN DO IT!

THIS DRAWING WAS PRINTED ON AN ORDINARY
EPSON/IBM COMPATIBLE DOT MATRIX PRINTER.
MORE THAN 4 MILLION DOTS PER PAGE!



DRAWN USING PRODESIGN II
THE EASY TO USE CAD SYSTEM
ONLY \$299!



SR-71
BLACKBIRD

WORLD'S FASTEST JET — 3500+ MILES PER HOUR
CIRCLE 475 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Is there an XEDIT compatible editor for your IBM PC? Yes. KEDIT.

- Most XEDIT commands and features
- XEDIT fullscreen layout
- Multiple files
- Splitscreen editing
- Redefinable keys
- Enhanced block operations
- DOS command interface
- And much, much more

Mansfield Software Group
Box 532
Storrs, CT 06268
203-429-8402

\$125 plus \$3 shipping
Demo Version \$10
MC, VISA, COD, PO, check

KEDIT is IBM's powerful fullscreen editor for VM/CM3

CIRCLE 389 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COPY II PC™

BACKS UP PROTECTED SOFTWARE.

The backup insurance you need to protect your software investment, COPY II PC makes a floppy backup of most protected software quickly and easily. (We update COPY II PC regularly to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for \$15 plus \$3 s/h.)

RUNS PROTECTED SOFTWARE FROM YOUR HARD DISK.

COPY II PC makes using your hard disk as convenient as it should be. No longer will you have to keep your floppy disk in drive A with some of the most popular business software. Call for current list.



Backup utilities also available for the Macintosh, Apple II and Commodore 64/128.

PC TOOLS NOW AVAILABLE!

Put all the most popular disk utilities (even undelete) together with a powerful

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS:

IBM PC, XT, AT, 256K Jr and most compatibles. One or two disk drives. 128K memory (all available memory fully supported).

Call 503/244-5782, M-F, 8-5:30 (West Coast time) with your   in hand. Or send a check for \$39.95 U.S. plus \$3 s/h, \$8 overseas.

\$39.95

Central Point Software, Inc.
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy. #100
Portland, OR 97219

*Central Point
Software*
INCORPORATED

DOS interface. Then make them resident and you have PC Tools. PC Tools lets you run nearly any DOS command within any other running program. Just \$39.95 plus s/h.

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRODAS beats SAS

Database Programming Language with Multikeyed Databases, Full Screen Data Entry, and Random Database Access. The most complete database programming system on the market. The SAS *data step* is merely a subset of the PRODAS programming language.

Use the Database system with its Menu Builder to design Intelligent Interactive Data Entry systems SAS users can only dream of.

SAS-like syntax.

Equivalents to 23 of SAS's Statistical Procedures.

Faster than SAS/PC.

Maintain data in Lotus, dBase, Basic, or dIF? Our Standalone Statistics system can turn your data system into a statistics powerhouse.

Bit-Mapped Graphics provide X-Y plots, Bar charts, and Pie charts. Display output on printers, screen and plotters.

PRODAS is the Professional Database Analysis System for the IBM/PC XT and AT.

Conceptual Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 56627
Houston, TX 77256

(713) 667-4222

PRODAS, Lotus, dBase, SAS are trademarks of Conceptual Software, Lotus, Ashton-Tate, and SAS Institute, respectively.

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KEYBOARD MACROS AND REDEFINITION



Manipulating your keyboard can work wonders: single keys can be changed to hold long strings of data. You can do the programming yourself or buy the work of a pro.

Keyboard macros, which can turn a single keystroke into a whole series of commands or a string of data, put more power at your fingertips than DOS or your applications programs can normally provide. Although most users buy commercial programs (see sidebars, "Keyboard Macro Programs," and "What Keyboard Macros Do") that create such keystroke savers, you can also roll your own keyboard macros and redefine your keyboard using no more than the programs that come with DOS.

To explain how keyboard macro programs work, I'll take you on a little tour of the BIOS and DOS routines that handle the keyboard. We'll see how your keystrokes are stored in memory and how programs read information from the keyboard. After these preliminaries, we'll look at some of the methods for redefining the keyboard that are built into DOS, and we'll also write some of our own programs.

THE JOURNEY OF A KEYSTROKE

Every keystroke you type travels a long and circuitous route to get from the hardware into the program you're running. Let's start at the beginning with the hardware.

When you press a key on the keyboard, the keyboard hardware sends an interrupt signal to the microprocessor. The Keyboard Interrupt is called IRQ1, and it normally has the second highest priority of all the PC hardware interrupts. (The highest priority interrupt is IRQ0, which is the clock timer. Some of the other hardware interrupts are used by the serial ports, the

parallel port, and the disks on your system.)

The PC's interrupt controller (an Intel 8259 chip) translates IRQ1 into Interrupt 9. When the microprocessor receives a hardware interrupt, it stops what it's doing and jumps to the interrupt service routine. For Interrupt 9, this routine is located at address 0000:0024 (hexadecimal). If you boot up "clean" (that is, without any resident programs in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file), this address points to a routine in the ROM BIOS.

The BIOS Interrupt 9 routine reads the scan code of the key from the hardware. For the most part, keyboard scan codes are numbered sequentially from left to right, beginning at the top row of the keyboard. (Exceptions include the function keys and cursor keys.) The BIOS Interrupt 9 routine is responsible for converting the scan code into an ASCII code, maintaining shift state information, pausing on Ctrl-NumLock,

executing an Interrupt 5 (Print Screen) when it detects a Shift-PrtSc, and rebooting on Ctrl-Alt-Del. The assembly language code for Interrupt 9 (including the several tables it uses) takes up about nine pages in the listing of the BIOS contained in the PC *Technical Reference* manual.

After decoding the keystroke, the Interrupt 9 routine stores both the scan code and the ASCII code in a circular buffer located in the BIOS "data area" in segment 40h. The buffer is 16 "words" (32 bytes) long and can hold 15 keystrokes, each keystroke requiring 2 bytes. The BIOS uses 4 other words in the BIOS data area for maintaining this buffer. Two words contain the starting and ending address of the buffer itself. Two other words hold the address at which the next typed keystroke is to be stored, and the address from which the next keystroke is to be retrieved from the buffer. By using this circular buffer, the BIOS allows you to type up to 15 characters ahead of what your program has pulled from the buffer.

If the keystroke is a "shift" key (these include Ctrl and Alt, as well as the Left and Right Shift keys) or a toggle key (CapsLock, NumLock, and ScrollLock), the Interrupt 9 routine does not store the key in the buffer but instead adjusts two other bytes in lower memory to reflect the current shift states. If the key you have pressed has no ASCII value (which it won't if it's a function key or a cursor key), the ASCII code stored in the buffer will be 0, and the scan code registered will be either an actual scan code (if the key was struck without shifts) or an extended key

■ To explain how keyboard macro programs work, I'll take you on a tour of the BIOS and DOS routines that handle the keyboard.

■ PC LAB NOTES

code. If the BIOS Interrupt 9 routine detects a keystroke that is not defined (such as the number-pad 5 key when NumLock is off), it simply ignores it.

The 2-byte keystroke code will stay in this buffer until some other program removes it. So, let's leave the keystroke sitting there and look at how programs read keystrokes.

READING THE KEYBOARD If you program in BASIC or another high-level language, you probably use statements such as INPUT or INKEY for reading the keyboard, without worrying much about how the program gets the actual keystrokes. Assembly language programmers, however, know about several ways to read the keyboard. The easiest way is to use one of the several DOS function calls for keyboard input that are documented in the DOS *Technical Reference* manual.

When DOS receives a request to read the keyboard through one of the DOS function calls, it usually calls a routine in the CON device driver. (CON stands for "console" and refers to the keyboard and display.) The CON device driver is loaded automatically when DOS is booted.

I said that DOS "usually" calls a routine in the CON device driver. If you've executed a command on the DOS command level that uses redirection of standard input (to get input from a file, for example), DOS will not call a routine in CON but will instead call a routine in the device driver that accesses your disk. Similarly, if you've executed the CTTY command to use a terminal connected to a serial port as your console, DOS will instead call a routine in the AUX device driver.

Under normal conditions, however, DOS calls the CON device driver, and the CON device driver calls the Interrupt 16h routine in the ROM BIOS. The code for BIOS Interrupt 16h is very short—a single line of assembly language code in the PC *Technical Reference* manual. Its main functions are to retrieve the keystroke from the buffer (where it's been since Interrupt 9h put it there) and to return it to the calling program. All the real work has already been done by Interrupt 9h.

The BIOS Interrupt 16h returns 2 bytes, one for the ASCII code and one for the scan code. If the keystroke is a non-ASCII

KEYBOARD MACRO PROGRAMS

Capturing and redefining keys can be more than just a convenience. Adding sophisticated programs that manipulate your keystrokes before they get passed along to an application—or even DOS—can add a new dimension to the powers of your PC.

The concept of keystroke capturing and redefinition has been expanded by commercial applications termed "keystroke [or keyboard] macros." Instead of substituting one key for another, these programs continuously monitor Interrupt 9h. When they detect a certain predefined keystroke or series of keystrokes, they switch into a special "playback" mode that automatically pours forth a predefined string of responses up to thousands of characters long.

Such keystroke preprocessing can give your PC batch capabilities that mimic the workings of many mainframe computers. While ordinary DOS batch files merely start applications running, keyboard macro programs can control applications as they run.

All of today's commercially available keyboard enhancers feature windowlike menus that pop up within other applications to let you define or change macros. Additionally, you can keep libraries of keystroke definitions in disk files to be loaded as needed.

BUFFER, SCREEN BLANKER Most of the keystroke macro programs add other features, too. Many extend the PC's standard type-ahead buffer from 15 characters to 128. Most include screen-blanking routines that darken your monitor to save its phosphors if you don't use the keyboard for several minutes. A few allow you to cut pieces of text from the screen to assign it to a key, allowing you to move text and data from one application to another.

PROKEY: THE STANDARD The pioneering keyboard enhancement program for the PC was *ProKey*, now in its fourth

major revision. The \$129.95 program is probably the most-tested and most-used PC keyboard enhancement program available, and its abilities set the standard by which all others are judged.

With *ProKey* 4.0 you can create up to 300 macros using a total of 30,000 characters, or, to conserve memory, you can limit the maximum number of keystrokes it keeps on-line. Plain-looking, text-only menus allow you to view a list of the macros you've defined at any time, even within an application. You can edit and add definitions or even change a complete library from within applications. One macro can call another macro.

Along with the main program and its loader you get a keyboard layout program (to relocate a badly placed Backslash key or to invoke a Dvorak keyboard), built-in screen blanking, and a manual that is a model of clear and concise writing. Unlike some earlier versions, *ProKey* 4.0 is not copy protected and remains completely RAM resident.

NEWKEY: RUDIMENTARY AND CHEAP Although somewhat more rudimentary than *ProKey*, *NewKey* offers many of the same features, including the ability to store up to 32,000 characters for playback or specify a memory-saving lower limit. Born as shareware, with demonstration copies of an earlier version (2.4) still available on some bulletin boards, the latest version of *NewKey* (Version 3.0) must be purchased, but at the budget price of \$29.95.

As with *ProKey*, *NewKey* lets you define and edit macros from within applications. A display of your key translations, macros, and *NewKey*'s cut-and-paste abilities are also just a keystroke away. More-advanced functions require running a special support program.

BORLAND'S SUPERKEY The most publicized keyboard enhancement program today must be Borland's *SuperKey*. This \$69.95 program starts out with *Pro-*

Key's keyboard-enhancing functions, then adds a host of related and tangentially related features. *SuperKey* lets you encrypt files to keep them safe from prying eyes. You can cut text already on the screen and paste it into a macro so that you can easily transport it between applications.

SuperKey can buffer DOS commands for later recall, blank your screen, and allow nested macros. Should you want to use your macros to assist less-experienced users, *SuperKey* also permits you to create help macros and display full screens of text. The whole set of functions is loosely organized through a pull-down menu system.

KEYWORKS, SMARTKEY *Keyworks* and *SmartKey* pack features that push them beyond even *SuperKey*. Starting with all the standard *ProKey* features, they add many of the features of *SuperKey*. Like *SuperKey*, both programs let you cut and paste. Both let you build menus or windows to aid inexperienced users. Both include file encryption capabilities—*Keyworks* as an internal function and *SmartKey* as a separate program. Both include keystroke recall so that you can create macros after you've typed them. *SmartKey* remembers the last 64 characters you've typed; *Keyworks*, the last 300.

Beyond *SuperKey*, *Keyworks* and *SmartKey* let you send commands directly to your printer so that you can change character pitches or type fonts on the fly from the middle of application programs. Both let you call several standard DOS functions from within other applications.

SmartKey makes two normal keys serve special functions as the *SmartKey* and the *SuperShift* key. A press of the *SmartKey* calls the program into the foreground and steps you through its functions. The *SuperShift* key acts like another Shift key (in addition to Ctrl- and Alt-) and allows you to double the key combinations that can call your macros. The latest version (5.1) of *SmartKey* adds a mnemonic mode that lets you call up boilerplate paragraphs by merely typing a short keyword without pressing a spe-

cial Shift (or even *Smart*) key. (Although this is new to *SmartKey*, other programs like *ProKey* have the same ability.)

Some of the *Keyworks* functions go even further than those of *SmartKey*. For instance, you can cut and paste screen text not just to a macro but to a file or a printer. Its embedded DOS functions include creating and removing directories.

For my taste *Keyworks* is somewhat better integrated than *SmartKey* and has a more professional look (*Keyworks* uses vertical bar menus to choose functions from within applications while *SmartKey* uses 1-2-3-like horizontal bar menus), but *SmartKey* is hands down the better buy—for \$59.95 you get some extra conveniences (like mnemonics), which \$89.95 *Keyworks* lacks.

Which of these programs is best for you depends on what you want from a keyboard enhancer. If you bought an IBM PC for the security and assurance that the Big Blue label seems to guarantee, you'll probably feel safest with *ProKey*. If you just want to try out macros without making a major investment, *NewKey* is the best introduction and just may be all the program you need. For a cornucopia of power at a pleasing price, however, try *Keyworks* or *SuperKey*.

PRD+: SHORTHAND ON A PC If your primary use of a macro program is to turn abbreviations into longer phrases, *PRD+* is worth a look. As you type, it cross-checks input against predefined phrase lists. If you key in "plscil," *PRD+* replaces it with "please do not hesitate to call me at." It also can be used with databases or spreadsheets to enter repetitive data (see *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 8, page 56). *PRD+* will often do keystroke entry faster than the same number of keystrokes entered via a macro program.

Expect to see competitors to *PRD+* emerge shortly. One already out is *RapidWriter*, a software-hardware combination that includes a replacement keyboard. —Winn L. Rosch

Winn L. Rosch is a contributing editor of *PC Magazine*.

extended key, the ASCII code will be 0. For ASCII keys, the CON device driver simply ignores the scan code and returns the ASCII code to DOS, which then passes it on to the program that made the DOS call. For extended keys, the CON device driver returns a 0 and saves the extended keyboard code. It returns the scan code when it is called a second time. Thus, reading extended keys through DOS requires calling DOS twice.

GOING STRAIGHT TO THE BIOS

Many large applications programs (such as spreadsheets and word processors) don't use DOS to read the keyboard; instead, they bypass DOS and use the BIOS Interrupt 16h directly.

Why is this? There are several reasons. For one thing, Interrupt 16h can return shift information and DOS cannot. Many large programs display shift information on the screen; if they use the BIOS to get this information, they might as well use the BIOS to get other keyboard information as well. Again, for reading function keys and cursor keys, using the BIOS is somewhat easier because it requires only one call instead of two.

Again, some programs need to distinguish between the Plus and Minus keys on the upper row of the keyboard and the Plus and Minus keys to the right of the cursor pad. Using DOS calls to get keyboard information makes this distinction impossible, since the CON device driver returns the same ASCII Plus and Minus codes for both pairs of keys. The BIOS Interrupt 16h, however, returns unique scan codes for these two sets of keys, so programs can treat them differently, if desired.

STEALING INTERRUPT 9 Some programs use the keyboard on a more fundamental level by redirecting the hardware keyboard interrupt (Interrupt 9) and intercepting keystrokes themselves. There are certainly some advantages to doing this. First, the program gets keyboard information faster, since it doesn't have to keep checking if a keystroke has been typed. Second, as we have seen above, Interrupt 9 ignores keystrokes that are not defined, so programs can use undefined keystrokes (such as Alt-Tab) for their own purposes. Some programs use their own Interrupt

■ PC LAB NOTES

9 handlers to supplement the one in the BIOS and just add their own decoded keystrokes to the normal buffer that the BIOS maintains. They can then read the keystrokes through Interrupt 16h. Other programs take over Interrupt 9 completely. The most notorious of these latter programs (at least around the *PC Magazine* offices) is *XyWrite II Plus*.

Many pop-up resident programs intercept Interrupt 9 and check each keystroke that you type. If your keystroke is anything but the special key that has been defined to trigger the pop-up, the program simply lets the regular BIOS Interrupt 9 process the key. The keyboard hardware of the PC is quite amenable to this procedure, since a program can read a key through an input port without actually removing it from the hardware. Thus, the Interrupt 9 routine can still process the key even though another program has already taken a look at it.

THE WHOLE PICTURE Now that you've seen how keyboard information gets from the hardware into a program, you can see that there are several places where a resident program could insert itself for the purpose of changing one key into another or for defining a whole string of characters to be triggered by a single keystroke. The choice of where to insert the keyboard redefinition routine will depend on which programs are to be affected by the redefined keys. For instance, if we use a high-level keyboard redefiner that works at the DOS level, programs that use the BIOS for getting keystrokes will not be affected by it.

Indeed, the fact that many applications programs bypass DOS can be an advantage, for it means that we can define function keys for use at the DOS command level without having to worry that they'll maintain those functions within an applications program. (For example, if we define F10 to be DIR, we don't want it to operate this way in *I-2-3*, where it would replace the Graph function.)

So, let's start at this high level by entirely replacing the CON device driver that DOS uses with something that lets us redefine the keyboard. This is really not as difficult as it may sound, because such a replacement for CON has been included with PC-DOS since Version 2.0.

WHAT KEYBOARD MACROS DO

What are the uses of keyboard macros? You can redefine a seldom-used key, for instance, Alt-S (for signature) to type "Very truly yours" and your name into a business letter with one keystroke rather than several dozen. In Lotus's *I-2-3*, you could use Ctrl-M to enter the 12 months in a spreadsheet row.

You could use any key on the keyboard, but normally you wouldn't want to redefine the alphabet or number keys. More likely choices are the Ctrl, Alt, and function keys, alone or shifted.

So you don't have a communications program that logs you onto an electronic mail service? With \$35 *PC-TALK III*, *ProKey* (or any of their competitors), and a batch file, the PC could do almost all your work for you. For example, you could create MCI.BAT:

```
rem CALLING MCI MAIL
pkload
prokey modem.pro/r[altl]
```

Typing MCI <Enter> runs the batch file that loads *ProKey* (pkload). The next line reads in (/r) a file (modem.pro) that tells the PC which keys have been redefined and then runs the keystrokes linked to Alt-1, a key combination chosen be-

cause it isn't used by *PC-TALK III*.

Alt-1 starts *PC-TALK III*, then goes to the dialing menu and dials the number for the local MCI Mail service. In *ProKey*, however, you don't have two-way communication between *ProKey* and your PC, hence you, not *ProKey*, have to determine when you've made a connection and finish the log-on sequence (hitting the Enter key and typing in your password).

Another example, suggested by Rose-Soft, is to type an envelope on a printer. By placing the cursor in the address area of a letter and hitting Alt-E (for envelope), your word processor (via the keyboard macro program) can search for the double carriage returns before and after the address area, mark that as a block, write the block to a separate file, and tell the program to print the separate file. All you have to do is have an envelope waiting in the printer.

Some programs have macros built in or let you redefine keys. For instance, *I-2-3* has its own macros that handle conditional branching and make decisions that a standalone macro utility couldn't, but *I-2-3* macros are a good deal harder to learn.—Bill Howard

THE BASICS OF ANSISYS The ANSISYS device driver included with PC-DOS 2.0 (and later) can redefine keystrokes for programs that use DOS to obtain keyboard information. Normally, as we've seen above, DOS uses the CON device driver to obtain keystrokes, and the CON device driver uses the BIOS Interrupt 16h. The CON device driver is also used by DOS for console output, which is the video display.

ANSISYS replaces the normal CON device driver with one that provides "extended screen and keyboard control" (as the DOS manual puts it). ANSISYS implements a subset of American National Standards Institute (ANSI) document X3.64-1979, which is entitled, "American National Standard Additional Controls for Use with American National Standard

Code for Information Interchange." The acronym ASCII is derived from this. Essentially, the X3.64-1979 standard defines the control sequences that allow programs to control a video display (e.g., position the cursor or set high intensity) in addition to just writing to it.

The keyboard redefinition facilities of the DOS ANSISYS program are not themselves part of the ANSI standard. Look on them as an extra little gift.

To use ANSISYS, you need to have a file called CONFIG.SYS in the root directory of the disk drive you boot from. If you don't have a CONFIG.SYS file, you can create one with EDLIN or any other ASCII text editor. This CONFIG.SYS file should contain the line

DEVICE=ANSI.SYS

CLUB AT™

\$1495

MADE IN U.S.A.
NOT FOREIGN COPY



- * Fully Compatible BIOS, written in U.S.A.
- * 8/6 MHz CPU 80286
- * 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- * 195W Power Supply
- * Touch-type Keyboard
- * AT Compatible Hard Disk and Floppy Controller Card
- * 512K RAM, Include Expansion to 1 MB
- * Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup
- * 33% faster than IBM AT
- * One Year Limited Warranty

- With 20 MB 1/2 Ht. Seagate **\$355**
- With 20 MB Full Ht. Seagate **\$549**

* 8 MHz Option Included

- GW Basic **\$95**
- DOS 3.1 **\$85**
- 80287 **\$195**
- 8 MHZ

20 MB Hard Disk

\$439

20 MB Hard Disk System
Internal



\$567
External

* Boot from Hard Disk

* 20 MB Hard Disk

* Western Digital Controller

* Cables, Manuals, Software and Accessories

* One Year Limited Warranty

Seagate AT Fast Hard Disk Drive

20 MB 4026

\$549

30 MB 4038

\$648

Multifunction Card

\$179

Club 2000



Club 384

\$88

\$55

Club 576

CLUB 2000 (for AT)

- * 0.2 MB Memory
- * One Parallel Port
- * Two Serial Port (one optional)
- * Software
- * Runs on 8 MHz AT

CLUB 576 (for PC, Portable)

- * 0.576K Memory
- * Short Card/Software

CLUB 384 (for PC)

- * 0.384K Memory
- * Clock/Calendar
- * Parallel Port
- * Serial Port
- * Game Port and Software

Hayes Compatible

FCC Approved
Eserex Modem



* 300/1200 Baud Modem

* With Datcom Communication Software

* Half Size

* Excellence for Long distance call

\$148

One Year Limited Warranty

Hercules Compatible



* Monochrome Graphics

* Software Switchable

* Runs Lotus 123 Graphics

* Printer Port Included

\$99

One Year Limited Warranty

BACKUP

\$580

* Software Included



External

\$680

- * 20 MB Backup with 90 IPS
- * Backup 10 MB in 2.5 Minutes
- * Image /File by File Backup and Restore
- * One Year Limited Warranty

Others

AT MEMORY

- * 2.5 MB Memory Card OK **\$138**
- * 3.0 MB Memory Card OK **\$155**

GRAPHICS

- * The EVEREXX EDGE **\$269**

POWER SUPPLY

- * AT Compatible 135W **\$88**
- * AT Compatible 195W **\$128**

FLOPPY DRIVE

- * TEAC/FLUITSU 360K **\$99**
- * TEAC/FLUITSU 1.2 MB **\$149**

I/O CARD

- * Mini I/O Serial, Parallel Port and Clock Calendar, Short Card **\$89**

EXPANSION CHASSIS

- * IBM Size with 8 Slots **\$408**

NO WAIT STATE

- * IBM Quality Monochrome Monitor **\$138**

Printer Cable (IBM)

- * Split Power Y-Cable **\$8**

- * RAM Chip 256K, 9 pcs **\$28**

- * Math Co-processor 80287 **\$195**

- * AT Keyboard **\$88**

FREE MEMBERSHIP

CLUB AT INC.

46707 Fremont Boulevard, Fremont CA 94539

Quality and Volume is Our Business

OVER 3 MILLION DOLLARS OF INVENTORIES

All Sales Call (415) 490-2201

Corporate Buyer call for Neil Mehta

Quantity Discounts are available

Dealers are Welcome

(ORDER BY MAIL: Check or Money Order California add 6% Sales Tax)

ORDER BY PHONES: C.O.D. Cashier Check, VISA, MASTER CARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS (3% Extra) or Approved Company P.O.

Terms: Due to our Low Price, all sales are final. All prices are subject to change and some quantity may be limited and we

reserve the right to substitute equivalent items. Unauthorized returns are subject to 10% Restocking Fee.

Call for RMA Numbers for Returns and Repairs. * All Prices are subject to change without notice.

IBM, Hercules, Buscon and Portec are Trade Marks of their Respective Companies.

Ad.No. 2/28/86

■ PC LAB NOTES



FACT FILE

Rapidwriter, Version 1.0

Quixote Corp.
1 E. Wacker Dr.
Chicago, IL 60601
(800) 523-8356
(800) 325-1850 (in Ill.)
(312) 467-6755
List Price: \$395

Requires: 64K RAM beyond other applications.

In Short: Text and command substitution program and modified Keytronic keyboard for PC and PC-XT. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 634 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Keywords, Version 2.0

Alpha Software Corp.
30 B Street
Burlington, MA 01803
(617) 229-2924

List Price: \$89.95, upgrade, \$19.95
Requires: 64K RAM.

In Short: A full-featured keyboard enhancer with complete macro capabilities, pop-up menus, file encryption, ability to make menus, and ability to execute DOS commands from within applications. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 635 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SuperKey, Version 1.15A

Borland International
4585 Scotts Valley Dr.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-8400

List Price: \$69.95; update, \$15
Requires: 51K RAM in default configuration.

In Short: A keyboard enhancer with pull-down menus and editing on the fly, file encryption, and help window-making abilities as well as instant recall of the last 10 to 30 DOS commands. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 636 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SmartKey, Version 5.1

Software Research Technologies
3757 Wilshire Blvd., #211
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(800) 824-5537
(213) 384-5430

List Price: \$59.95
Requires: 21K RAM minimum
(30K RAM in default configuration).

In Short: A keyboard enhancer with full macro capabilities, pop-up horizontal bar menus, file encryption, definable SmartKey and SuperShift, ability to make menus, and ability to perform several DOS functions from within applications. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 637 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ProKey, Version 4.0

RoseSoft
P.O. Box 45880
Seattle, WA 98105
(206) 282-0454

List Price: \$129.95
Requires: Default configuration
42K RAM.

In Short: The standard among keyboard enhancers. Includes new Layout program, pop-up menu, and macro editing on the fly. No longer copy protected.

CIRCLE 638 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NewKey, Version 3.0

FAB Software
P.O. Box 336
Wayland, MA 01778
(617) 358-6357

List Price: \$29.95
Requires: Default configuration
86K RAM; DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: An updated shareware program that now has an inexpensive keyboard enhancer with full macro support and macro editing on the fly. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 639 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Productivity Plus (PRD+)

Productivity Software International
1220 Broadway
New York, NY 10001
(800) 654-8000
(212) 967-8666

List Price: \$195. Medical, insurance, brokerage, legal, ABC Steno-script templates, \$95 each
Requires: 64K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: A fast, memory-resident shorthand program that turns abbreviations into words or phrases. Works with data bases, spreadsheets as well as word processing programs. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 640 ON READER SERVICE CARD

and the DOS file called ANSI.SYS should also be in your root directory. If you boot from a hard disk and your DOS files are in a subdirectory called DOS (for instance), you can alternatively use the line

DEVICE=DOS\ANSI.SYS

However, CONFIG.SYS must still be in your root directory.

Neither ANSI.SYS nor CONFIG.SYS should be part of your AUTOEXEC.BAT file. CONFIG.SYS works similarly to an AUTOEXEC.BAT file, except that CONFIG.SYS contains device drivers and other information that DOS needs while it is loading, while an AUTOEXEC.BAT file contains programs that will be run immediately after DOS has loaded.

In his *Programmer's Guide to the IBM PC*, Peter Norton reports that some non-PC-compatible MS-DOS machines, including the TI Professional and the NEC

Advanced Professional Computer III, have ANSI.SYS already built into their versions of MS-DOS. For such machines, ANSI.SYS does not have to be explicitly loaded.)

Once you create the CONFIG.SYS file, you can reboot and ANSI.SYS will be loaded automatically.

USING ANSYSYS To redefine a keystroke or create a keyboard macro using ANSI.SYS, you have to send an ANSI control sequence to the display through DOS. The ANSI.SYS device driver intercepts this control sequence and stores the keyboard redefinition. The control sequence looks like this

<Esc>[#: #p

to turn one key into another key or

<Esc>[#: "string"

to turn a key into a string.

In the above listing, the symbol <Esc> means the ASCII "Escape" code (which is also defined as Ctrl-[or hex 1Bh); the first # is the decimal ASCII code of the keystroke you want to redefine, and the second # or "string" is what you're defining it to. The "p" at the end tells ANSI.SYS this is a keyboard redefinition. If you're redefining an extended key, the ANSI control sequence starts off as

<Esc>[0: #;

where # is the extended key number.

The extended key numbers are defined in the PC *Technical Reference manual*. For the ten function keys, the numbers are 59 through 68. The Shift-function keys are 84 through 93, Ctrl-function keys are 94 through 103, and Alt-function keys are 104 through 113.

The toughest part of using ANSI con-

AMERICAN MICRO TECHNOLOGY
presents



STARRING

XT-PLUS AMT 286 and Introducing AT_{jr}



XT-PLUS

IBM PC XT Compatible, 4.77MHz Clock, 640K Mother Board, 8088 Intel Chip, Keyboard, 135 watt Power Supply, Floppy Disk Controller, Printer Port, Serial Port, Game Port, Clock w/Battery Back-up, Two Disk Drives \$699.

Specials *

Floppy Disc Controller \$29.
Monochrome Graphics Card/PP 79.
Disk I/O Card FDC, PP/SP, Game, Battery Clock 79.
1200 Baud Modem (1/2 size) .. 159
XT-Mother Board "O"K expandable to 640K 99.
Mother Board for AT 650.
Keyboard AT 65.
20MB Drive with Controller .. 425.
Power Supply 135 watts ... 65.
Power Supply 200 watts 129.
XT Chassis 31.
AT Chassis 89.
8MHz IBM PC XT Compatible Mother Board "O"K 175.
30MB Drive with Controller .. 590.
EGA Card 275.



AMT 286

IBM PC AT Compatible Computer (STM Board) 6 MHz, 640K Memory, Keyboard, Clock & Battery on Board, Floppy & Hard Disk Controller, 1.2MB Floppy, 192 watts Power Supply \$1499.*

AMT 286-e

IBM PC AT Compatible Computer (Atronics Mother Board), 8 MHz Clock (enhanced version), 640KB Memory expandable to 1MB, AT layout Keyboard, Floppy & Hard Disk Controller by Western Digital, 192 watts Power Supply, 1.2MB Floppy, 20MB Hard Disk, Socket for 80287 \$1999.
"O" Wait State Option \$300.

PLEASE DON'T CALL
TICKETRON ...
FOR FAST SERVICE
CALL US

(714) 972-2945

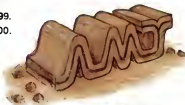
TWX 5106003265
In Los Angeles call (213) 477-6320



AT_{jr}

IBM PC Compatible, 2 to 5 times faster than IBM PC, Zero Wait State, Eight Slots, 135 watts Power Supply, 8 MHz & 4.77 MHz Clock (Dual Speed Hardware & Software switchable), 640KB on Mother Board, V-20 or 8088-2 Processor, AT layout Keyboard, Floppy Disk Controller, Two Drives 360KB each, Runs Lotus 123, Wordstar, dBase II & III, Flight Simulator and more \$699.*

*Prices for quantity purchases only
Registered trademark of IBM Corporation



AMT MICRO TECHNOLOGY
1322 E. EDINGER SANTA ANA, CA 92705

Prices and Availability subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PC LAB NOTES

control sequences is the Escape code right at the beginning. If you try entering an Escape in EDLIN, you'll cancel the line you're typing in. Many word processors also use the Esc key for special purposes.

Naturally, there are ways around this problem. In EDLIN, you can enter an Escape code by typing Ctrl-V followed by the left bracket. It will look like `[` when you first type it in and `[` if you later list the line. In *WordStar's* nondocument mode, you can insert an Escape code by typing Ctrl-P and Ctrl-`[`. This will show up on the screen as `[`. (Don't forget that you must then also type another left bracket following this Escape code.) In *Microsoft Word*, you can enter an Escape character by holding down the Alt key, typing 27 on the number pad, and releasing Alt. It will show up as a left arrow. (Don't forget to save the document unformatted.)

Now let's create a batch file to help us redefine function keys. This batch file, `ANSISET.BAT`, has just one line

```
REM <ESC>[0;11;"%2 %3 %4 %5";13p
```

where `<Esc>` is the ASCII Escape code that you will enter in whatever way is suitable for your editor. The `%1` through `%5` are replaceable parameters when you execute the `ANSISET` batch file. The 13 is the ASCII code for a carriage return.

Have you ever seen a batch file that contains just a `REM` statement? I used `REM` here to illustrate an important point: all you have to do is send the ANSI control sequence to the screen for display in order to redefine a key. When you run `ANSISET`, only the word `REM` will be shown. (If you see a left arrow followed by the rest of the control sequence on your screen, then `ANSI.SYS` has not been installed.)

To redefine the F10 key to mean DIR followed by a carriage return, for example, you enter

```
ANSISET 68 DIR
```

The actual ANSI control sequence that the batch file will create is

```
<Esc>[0;68;"DIR " ;13p
```

The three spaces after the DIR look wasteful, but they are necessary to allow `ANSISET` to use up to five parameters on the command line. For instance, you may want to define Alt-F1 to be a "backup"

key to copy all files in a certain subdirectory to a disk. You could do it with

```
ANSISET 104 COPY *.* B: /V
```

In this case, the `%3` in the batch file gets replaced by `*.*`, `%4` is replaced by `B:`, and the `%5` is replaced by `/V` (for verify). The resulting ANSI sequence is

```
<ESC>[0;104;"COPY *.* B: /V";13p
```

Although the `ANSISET` batch file is most useful for function keys, you can also redefine cursor keys. For instance, you may want to define Ctrl-Home to mean clear the screen (the way it works in `BASIC`). For that, you'd execute

```
ANSISET 119 CLS
```

If you want to set up some ANSI se-

■ The toughest part of using ANSI control sequences is the Escape code at the beginning.

quences that do not end with a carriage return, use another batch file without the final semicolon and 13, like this:

```
REM <ESC>[0;11;"%2 %3 %4 %5"p
```

Eventually, you may want to include a bunch of explicit keyboard definitions in an `AUTOEXEC.BAT` file. If you normally run your `AUTOEXEC` with `Echo` turned off, use an `ECHO` command instead of `REM`. The statements in your `AUTOEXEC.BAT` would look something like this:

```
ECHO <ESC>[0;84;"DIR A:";13p
ECHO <ESC>[0;85;"DIR C:";13p
ECHO <ESC>[0;86;"DIR "p
```

These define Shift-F1 to execute a DIR on drive A; and Shift-F2 to do the same thing for drive C. Shift-F3 also does a DIR but without the carriage return. In this way, you can do a Shift-F3, then type in the parameter you want and press Enter.

You'll find that these ANSI redefini-

tions work on the DOS command level and within programs that use DOS for keyboard input (such as `EDLIN` and `DEBUG`), but they will not work in `BASIC` or in most large applications. Programs that are not affected by these redefined keys use BIOS rather than DOS to obtain keyboard input.

If the redefined keys work in a program in which you don't want them to work, you can redefine the keys back to normal with another batch file looking something like this:

```
ECHO <Esc>[0;84;"0;84p
ECHO <Esc>[0;85;"0;85p
ECHO <Esc>[0;86;"0;86p
```

ROLLING YOUR OWN Although programs that allow you to define keyboard macros can become quite complex, let's explore how such programs work by doing something very simple.

If you use the number pad a lot for entering numbers into spreadsheets or other programs, you may sometimes have wished that you could use the gray Plus key as an alternative Enter key. You might try using `ANSI.SYS` to do it with the following ANSI sequence

```
<Esc>[43;13p
```

where 43 is the decimal ASCII code for the Plus sign, and 13 is the ASCII code for Enter. Unfortunately, however, this will redefine both your gray Plus and Plus sign keys as Enter. Moreover, it probably wouldn't work in a spreadsheet program where it would be of most use.

So, let's create a dedicated program that will redefine the gray Plus key as an Enter key. Better yet, let's create two of them.

The first program, `NEWINT1`, works by intercepting calls to Interrupt 16h. Whenever a program tries to call Interrupt 16h to obtain keyboard information, `NEWINT1` steps in before the Interrupt 16h call is answered. It checks to see if the keystroke is the gray Plus key (with a scan code returned in register AH equal to 4Eh and the ASCII code returned in register AL equal to 2Bh.) If so, it returns to the calling program an Enter key (scan code 1Ch and ASCII code 0Dh) instead. For any other keystroke, `NEWINT1` steps aside and allows the regular Interrupt 16h routine to proceed.

A DEFINITIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA IS YOURS!

SAVE UP TO 50%



ADD-ONS AND ADAPTORS
BUSINESS APPLICATIONS
COMPARISON CHARTS
DATABASE DEVELOPMENTS
EXPANSION CHARTS
FINANCIAL PLANNING
GRAPHICS INNOVATIONS
HARDWARE REVIEWS
INTEGRATED SOFTWARE
JOB/BATCH FILES
KEYBOARD OVERLAYS/TEMPLATES
LOCAL AREA NETWORKS
MOUSE INTERFACES
NORTON CHRONICLES
OPERATING SYSTEMS
PRISE WATERHOUSE REPORT
QUALITY CONTROL PROGRAMS
RECREATIONAL SOFTWARE
SUPPORT SERVICES
TUTORIALS FOR EXPANSION
USER-TO-USER TIPS
VIDEO INTERFACES
WORD PROCESSOR EVALUATIONS
XT, AT, AND COMPATIBLE PCs
You can CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-852-5200 to subscribe

to PC Magazine, a
Ziff-Davis publication.

AUTHORITATIVE!



YES! I need a ready-reference to help me meet my professional PC needs. Please enter my subscription to PC Magazine for:

- ☐ One year (22 issues) for only \$21.97. A savings of 37%!
☐ Two years for only \$34.97. I save 50%!
☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ Bill Me Later

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ (please print full name) 4SE56

Company _____ Title _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

SWEEPSTAKES

Your order with this card automatically enters you in the PC Sweepstakes described elsewhere in this issue.

INFORMATIVE!



YES! I need a ready-reference to help me meet my professional PC needs. Please enter my subscription to PC Magazine for:

- ☐ One year (22 issues) for only \$21.97. A savings of 37%!
☐ Two years for only \$34.97. I save 50%!
☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ Bill Me Later

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ (please print full name) 4SE56

Company _____ Title _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

SWEEPSTAKES

Your order with this card automatically enters you in the PC Sweepstakes described elsewhere in this issue.

UP-TO-DATE!



YES! I need a ready-reference to help me meet my professional PC needs. Please enter my subscription to PC Magazine for:

- ☐ One year (22 issues) for only \$21.97. A savings of 37%!
☐ Two years for only \$34.97. I save 50%!
☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ Bill Me Later

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ (please print full name) 4SE56

Company _____ Title _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

SWEEPSTAKES

Your order with this card automatically enters you in the PC Sweepstakes described elsewhere in this issue.



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

First Class Permit No. 66 Boulder, Colorado

Postage will be paid by addressee



P.O. Box 2442
Boulder, Colorado 80321



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

First Class Permit No. 66 Boulder, Colorado

Postage will be paid by addressee



P.O. Box 2442
Boulder, Colorado 80321



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

First Class Permit No. 66 Boulder, Colorado

Postage will be paid by addressee



P.O. Box 2442
Boulder, Colorado 80321



YOUR PC ENCYCLO- PEDIA!



PC Magazine—

The ultimate source of business and professional IBM PC applications—a virtual encyclopedia of information for PC users! The unbiased reviews, proven applications, and analytical evaluations in *PC Magazine* bring you the most comprehensive and accurate coverage available—22 times a year! Make sure you have a complete reference on-hand to help you meet your professional PC needs.

Subscribe to *PC Magazine* today!

■ PC LAB NOTES

The NEWENT1 program is shown in Figure 1 in the form of a DEBUG script file. That is, it contains the keystrokes that, when typed into DEBUG, will create the NEWENT1.COM program. Using an ASCII text editor (such as EDLIN, or WordStar in nondocument mode, or Microsoft Word saved without formatting), type the lines into a file called NEWENT1.SCR. Make sure you leave a blank line where I have one. You don't have to type in the semicolons or anything to the right of the semicolons. These are comments to let you know what's going on.

When you've created the NEWENT1.SCR file, run the command

```
DEBUG <NEWENT1.SCR
```

and NEWENT1.COM will be created for you. Run NEWENT1.COM by typing

```
NEWENT1
```

The program will remain resident in memory and your gray Plus key will be an Enter key until you reboot or turn off your computer.

This Interrupt 16h interceptor is complicated by the fact that Interrupt 16h actually includes three function calls. A program calling Interrupt 16h specifies the

function call number in register AH. Function Call 0 is simply to get the next keystroke. Function Call 1 is for the keyboard status, where the routine returns the zero flag set if no keys are currently available. The zero flag is cleared if a key is ready. For a status call, the keystroke is returned in register AX just like Function Call 0, but it is not removed from the keyboard buffer. For the status function call, NEWENT1 converts the key anyway, just in case there exists a program that will get confused if the key it gets from Function Call 0 is not the same as that returned from Function Call 1. Function Call 3 of Interrupt 16h returns shift statuses. NEWENT1 just lets that one pass to the BIOS Interrupt 16h routine.

A RESIDENT INTERRUPT 9H HANDLER The NEWENT1 program shown in Figure 1 converts all gray Plus keystrokes into Enter keystrokes. That's not really necessary. You really only need something that converts the gray Plus key when NumLock has been toggled or when one of the Shift keys is down. That way the gray Plus key will be an Enter only when the number pad is typing numbers.

The NEWENT1 program shown in Figure 1 could be altered to check for the NumLock and shift states, but that approach has a subtle problem. The shift statuses it checks will be those at the time a program retrieves the keystroke from Interrupt 16h and possibly not those in effect at the instant you actually press the gray Plus key.

The NEWENT2 program shown in Figure 2 takes care of this problem by intercepting Interrupt 9, which is the hardware keyboard interrupt routine. It reads the keystroke from an input port and also checks the shift status states stored in lower memory. It converts the key only if NumLock is toggled, or if either the Left or Right Shift key is depressed. Like the number pad, NEWENT2 will not convert the key if NumLock is toggled and a Shift key is down.

If NEWENT2 converts the key, it has to clear the keyboard I/O ports, store the key in the keyboard buffer in lower memory, and re-enable the interrupts. (The only place the methodology behind this is documented is in the assembly lan-

guage code for the BIOS Interrupt 9h in any of the *Technical Reference* manuals for the PC family. However, you'll find some of the same code in any keyboard macro program and in many resident pop-up programs.)

A GIFT FROM DOS 3.X How about a third method to convert the gray Plus key into an Enter key?

PC-DOS 3.0 and 3.1 include several resident programs that entirely replace the BIOS Interrupt 9 keyboard handler. These programs are called KEYBUC.COM, KEYBGR.COM, KEYBFR.COM, KEYBIT.COM, and KEYBSP.COM. They are designed to be used with foreign-language keyboards for the United Kingdom, Germany, France, Italy, and Spain,

```

NEWENT1.COM
A
JMP 0130          ; Do initialization
OR  P,0
OR  AX,AX
JE  0134          ; Check if Get Key
CMP AH,01
JZ  0123          ; Check if Status
CS  PUSP
PUSH PAX [0102]  ; Otherwise
                ; Get Int 16h key
CALL PAX [0102]
CMP AX,01020
JNE 0122          ; See if gray-plus
MOV  AX,ICD
JNE 0121          ; If no, make Enter
                ; And leave
JMP 0120          ; Get Int 16h status
CS  PUSP
CALL PAX [0102]
JE  0135          ; Leave if no key
CMP AX,01020
JNE 0135          ; See if gray-plus
                ; If no, make Enter
                ; Clear Zero flag
                ; And leave
MOV  AX,5546
JNE 0121          ; Save Int. 16h
JMP 0120
MOV  [0102],AX
MOV  [0104],AX
JNE 0121          ; Get Int. 16h
JMP 0120
MOV  AX,0130
JNE 0121          ; Terminate and
                ; stay resident
H  CX
J  0
W  0

```

Figure 1: You can make a DEBUG script called NEWENT1.SCR by typing these lines into a file. The program that DEBUG will make from this script is called NEWENT1.COM and will redefine the gray Plus key as an Enter key.

```

NEWENT2.COM
JMP 0140          ; Jump to Initialize
OR  P,0
PUSH AX
PUSH DI
IN  AL,00
CMP AL,40
JNE 0150          ; Need key
                ; Check if gray-plus
MOV  AX,0040
MOV  DS,AX
MOV  SI,[0102]
AND AL,2F
JZ  0150          ; Check if Num Lock
                ; or upper shifts
JZ  0123
CMP AL,20
JZ  0123
CMP AL,03
JA  0150          ; Reset keyboard
IN  AL,AL
OR  AL,AL
MOV  AL,AX
OUT  01,AL
PUSH DI
PUSH 01
MOV  AX,ICD
MOV  SI,[010C]
MOV  DI,00
ADD SI,002
CMP SI,[0102]
JNE 0147          ; Set key to Enter
                ; Get buffer tail
MOV  SI,[0100]
INC SI
CMP SI,[010A]
JNE 0151          ; Increment
                ; See if wrap around
JZ  0147
MOV  SI,[0100]
CMP SI,[010A]
JNE 0151          ; If no, set to beg
                ; New if buffer full
JZ  0151
MOV  [01],AX
MOV  [010C],AX
POP  DI
POP  SI
CALL 0140
OUT  20,AL
MOV  AX
POP  AX
JMP 0140          ; Re-enable interrupts
INT  09
POP  DI
POP  SI
CALL 0102
PUSH PAX [0102]
MOV  AX,3540
JNE 0140          ; Get Int. 9h address
JZ  0140
MOV  [0102],AX
MOV  [0104],AX
JNE 0140          ; Set a new one
JZ  0140
MOV  AX,2540
JNE 0140          ; Terminate and
                ; stay resident
JZ  0140
H  CX
J  0
W  0

```

Figure 2: You can create NEWENT2.COM from this DEBUG script. Call the file containing these statements NEWENT2.SCR.

Program faster, debug faster, in C, Pascal, BASIC, dBASE*

Now, use SOURCE PRINT to clarify and organize your source listings.
You'll program more efficiently with this integrated source formatting tool:

Cross-reference Listing.

SOURCE PRINT's cross-reference list shows you relationships in your program by listing the line and page number of every occurrence of each variable, function and procedure. For each of these objects, SOURCE PRINT also lists all procedures in which the object is used.

Automatic Indentation.

SOURCE PRINT automatically indents source code based on structure nesting. This saves you time and keeps your source codes uniform. Alternatively, you can keep your source left-justified for speed and let SOURCE PRINT auto indent the listing.

Structure Outlining.

SOURCE PRINT automatically draws lines around nested structures on your source listing printouts, and on your monitor. Your program structures become clearer.

Nesting-error Detection.

SOURCE PRINT flags structure nesting errors.

SOURCE PRINT also lets you print key words in boldface and display them emphasized or in color on your monitor, extract functions and procedures by name, generate page headings and a table of contents.

SOURCE PRINT is easy to use. All combinations of features are simply specified on the command line.

For IBM PC, XT, AT, compatibles. DOS 2 and later. ≥102K RAM. Not copy protected. Execute from floppy or hard drive.

Order by mail or phone

800-257-5774 800-257-5773
(within CA) (outside CA)

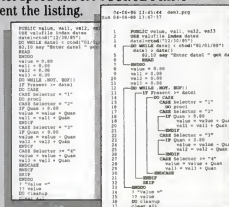
or see your local dealer

Call for free brochure

AldebaranTM
Laboratories Inc.

Developers of high-speed professional software

3738 Mt. Diablo Blvd., Lafayette, CA 94549 (415) 283-7084



Before

Formatted by Source Print

dBASE Example

*SOURCE PRINT works with dBASE II, III, and III+.
SOURCE PRINT also works with Modula-2.

Source PrintTM

Comprehensive Formatting Tool

\$13900 Version 1.2

License for use on a single computer.

Add \$5.00 shipping/handling. Within CA add sales tax.

MC, Visa, AmEx accepted. Immediate delivery.

SOURCE PRINT is a trademark of Aldebaran Labs, Inc. dBASE is a trademark of Ashton Tait

■ PC LAB NOTES

but we can take these programs and do whatever we want with them.

If you use one of these programs (patched or unpatched) to redefine the keyboard, load it first in your AUTOEXEC .BAT file. The KEYBxx programs take over Interrupt 9 completely and will disable any resident programs that are triggered by the keyboard. Once the KEYBxx program is loaded, you can flip back to the U.S. keyboard by typing Ctrl-Alt-F1. Ctrl-Alt-F2 enables the foreign-language configuration again. Let's use KEYBUK.COM because the U.K. keyboard is closest to the U.S. keyboard definitions.

The byte that determines which keyboard is currently in effect is located at offset 107h in the DOS 3.1 version of KEYBUK (103h in the DOS 3.0 version). When the U.S. keyboard is in effect, this byte is 00; the U.K. keyboard is indicated by an FFh in the address. In the .COM file, the initialization code sets it to FFh. In the

patches below, however, the first DEBUG E command makes the initialization code set it to 00, so the U.S. keyboard will be in effect when the program is loaded.

The keyboard lookup tables in these .COM files begin at offset 653h in the DOS 3.1 version (528h in DOS 3.0). They are arranged more or less as follows: U.K. base case, U.K. shifts, Alt keys, Ctrl keys, Ctrl function keys, Ctrl keypad, U.S. base case, U.S. shifts, shift function keys, Alt function keys, shift keypad, and base keyboard. (These tables are arranged differently in DOS 3.0.) The gray Plus key is in the "shift keypad" section at offset 7E0h (686h for DOS 3.0). So all we need do is change it to 0Dh, the Enter key.

This is the DEBUG session to patch the DOS 3.1 version of KEYBUK.COM:

```
COPY KEYBUK.COM NEWENT3.COM
DEBUG NEWENT3.COM
E 92B 0D
E 7E0 0D
```


W
Q

For DOS 3.0, the two E commands in DEBUG are instead

```
E 788 0D
E 686 0D
```


Now execute NEWENT3 and the gray Plus key will be changed to an Enter key. If you want the gray Plus key back to normal again, type Ctrl-Alt-F2. (Unfortunately, this will also bring into effect the U.K. keyboard.) Since you have access to the keyboard mapping tables in these keyboard programs, you can make extensive modifications (such as patching KEYBUK.COM to enable a Dvorak keyboard that could be accessed with Ctrl-Alt-function key combinations). I've given you the first few clues.

Charles Petzold is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.



PICK A ROSE

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE



***"A Complete Accounting System
For Your Specific Industry"***

- FOR CP/IN MC/DOS & PC/DOS MACHINES
- CUSTOMIZED FOR YOUR INDUSTRY
- 90 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- (lease postage & handling)
- FREE SUPPORT

TO ORDER CALL:
(IN PA) 1-800-551-ROSE
(OUT OF PA) 1-800-553-ROSE
FOR MORE INFO. 215-443-7028

\$69.95

GENERAL SYSTEM	CONSTRUCTION	RETAIL SALES	EQUIPMENT RENTAL
MAIL LIST MGMT ACCTS RECEIVABLE ACCTS PAYABLE PAYROLL INVENTORY ORDER ENTRY PURCHASE ORDER GENERAL LEDGER \$69.95	JOB COST ACCTS RECEIVABLE ACCTS PAYABLE PAYROLL INVENTORY PURCHASE ORDER BID PREPARATION GENERAL LEDGER \$69.95	PURCHASE ORDER ACCTS RECEIVABLE ACCTS PAYABLE PAYROLL INVENTORY ORDER ENTRY MAIL LIST MGMT GENERAL LEDGER \$69.95	RENTAL BILLING ACCTS RECEIVABLE ACCTS PAYABLE PAYROLL INVENTORY PURCHASE ORDER MAIL LIST MGMT GENERAL LEDGER \$69.95
PROFESSIONAL	MANUFACTURING	WHOLESALE SALES	MEDICAL BILLING
TIME BILLING ACCTS RECEIVABLE ACCTS PAYABLE PAYROLL PURCHASE ORDER ORDER ENTRY MAIL LIST MGMT GENERAL LEDGER \$69.95	JOB TRACKING ACCTS RECEIVABLE ACCTS PAYABLE PAYROLL PURCHASE ORDER INVENTORY ORDER ENTRY BID PREPARATION GENERAL LEDGER \$69.95	PURCHASE ORDER ACCTS RECEIVABLE ACCTS PAYABLE PAYROLL ORDER ENTRY MAIL LIST MGMT GENERAL LEDGER INVENTORY \$69.95	3rd PARTY BILLING ACCTS RECEIVABLE ACCTS PAYABLE PAYROLL INVENTORY MAIL LIST MGMT PATIENT HISTORY GENERAL LEDGER \$69.95

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE _____

VISA _____ MC _____ AMEX _____

EXP. DATE _____

CARD # _____

COMPUTER TYPE _____

SYSTEM DESIRED _____

INCL. \$1.50 FOR POSTAGE & HANDLING
PA. 90 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE, SALES TAX
FOR MORE INFO. CALL 215-443-7028

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**Absolutely
NO Additional
Charges***

“Our prices hide nothing”

"We'll support, service, and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%."

UTILITIES & LANGUAGES

Turbo Tutor	23.95	Panel	38.95
Turbo Games Wks	41.95	Run C Int	79.95
Turbo Graphics	34.95	Windows	149.95
Word Wizard	34.95		
		Kele	
		Exec Presentation	95.95
Graphic Lib #1	27.95	Media Cybernetics	
Print Shop	39.95	Dr Halo II	79.95
		Microsoft	
		Basic	234.95
Copy II PC	27.95	Basic Inter	229.95
Quattro Board	84.95		

Connecticut	104.95	Catrol 3.0
-------------	--------	------------

File Lists	42.95	Forti	100.95
File Transfers	99.95	Mac/Amn	100.95
Forms	99.95	Mac/Amn	129.95
File Packs (see)	19.95	Transport	99.95
Decision Resources			
Chargemaster	229.95	Crosslink V.2	99.95
Diagnosis Manager	199.95	Remedy V.1.3	99.95
Mac Manager	229.95	Transport	99.95
Signmaster	149.95	Macintosh	35.00
Base Computer			
C Basic Compiler	219.95	Claris	294.00
C Compiler	299.95	Macintosh Utilities	99.95
Concurrent PC DOS 4.1	174.95	Research	74.95
Gen Disk	34.95	Overlook	39.95
Gen Desktop	34.95	Desktop	119.95
Gen Graph	954.95	Soft Logic	99.95
Gen Macintosh	954.95	Double DGS	39.95
EntreData			
Chart	195.95	Intelyte	43.95
EntGraphics V.2	294.95	Word Works	39.95
EntGraphics V.3	294.95	Word V.2.1	74.95
First Generation	84.95	Art Studio	39.95
Plotter	84.95	Spectrum	34.95
File Back			
File Back	119.95	File Art V1.12	24.95
File & Gopher			
File Back	149.95	Better Screen V.2.0	124.95
Gopher V.1	84.95	Brew Interface	59.95
Gopher V.2	84.95	Brain Machine V.1.0/2.0/2.07	199.95
Quick Index	84.95	Run Times	199.95
Quick Mail	84.95	7 Maker	99.95
Quick Report V.1	149.95	Clicker Option	109.95
Screens V.3.1			
Screens V.3.1	42.95	Unisoft	25.95
C Multi Help			
C Multi Help	269.95	Art Gallery I	25.95
	129.95	Proc Viewer	25.95

EDUCATIONAL & PERSONAL

[illegible]

SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY

	Retail	BCP
Better Basic V2.0	199.00	124.95
Btrieve	99.00	89.95
Runtime System V2.0	250.00	164.95
8067/80287 Math V2.0	99.00	89.95
Virtual Memory Manager	CALL	CALL
Lotus 1-2-3 Interface	CALL	CALL
C Link Interface	99.00	89.95

+ 2 50 SMH

Customer Service (603) 924-9406

- Our Terms and Conditions
- Shipping UPS incl in our price
- Handling incl in our price
- Credit Card Surcharge 0%
- Purchase Orders, FOB NH, and handling

CALL TODAY—ORDERS ONLY 1-800-845-3003



TEST OF STRENGTH:

PC/FOCUS gives Micro Managers the muscle for future growth and expansion.

Frankly, there are many capable DBMS's available in today's PC marketplace.

But only PC/FOCUS has the extra capabilities you need to support your growth and expansion. Decision support capabilities like business graphics, statistical analysis and spreadsheet. Application portability to VAX/VMS, WANG/VIS, AT&T UNIX and IBM mainframe environments. Even built-in micro-to-mainframe links for data transfer!

So when you select your PC DBMS, make sure it's the one that "rings the bell." PC/FOCUS.

For details, call the IBI office nearest you or write to Donald Wszolek, Information Builders, Inc., 1250 Broadway, New York NY 10001.

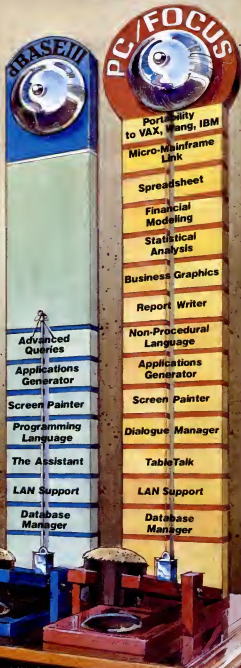


Information Builders, Inc.

World Headquarters: New York City, U.S.A., (212) 736-4433
Toronto, Canada: (416) 364-2760 • London, England: 903-6111

One language. One solution.

CIRCLE 273 ON READER SERVICE CARD



dBASE III is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.
AT&T UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Corp.
WANG/VIS is a trademark of Wang Laboratories, Inc.
OLEDB is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

■ PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

[illegible]

```

mov ah,0          ;same MCM BIOS "get status" function
int 17h           ;test bit 3, I/O error indicator
jc eteh           ;if clear, there no error
;clear error flag
eteh:              rclr error flag
stti:             ctc
                 setl error flag
lpolestat         endq

=====
;BEEP uses the 8253 timer chip to emit a short beep thru the PC's speaker.
beep:             proc near
                mov ax,0A02h        ;notify 8253 that frequency data is coming
                mov al,0            ;start frequency (776 Hz)
                out 8Eah            ;send frequency (776 Hz)
                mov ax,-6           ;set count
                out 8Eah            ;set count
                jmp ax,4F           ;pollinate speaker
                mov cx,9000h        ;time delay for sound duration
                loop $-loop         ;deactivate speaker
                mov ax,-352         ;
                out 8Eah            ;
                jmp ax,4F           ;
beep:             endp
;=====
;NON-WAITING subroutine transfers a non-overlapping block of memory one byte at a time.
$PTR:=  
DDESI = DESI + 8  
  
[Figure 1 continued]

```

screen when the menu window is called, (2) sets up a buffer area that is used later to temporarily store the contents of the screen underneath the window for subsequent restoration, (3) changes the keyboard interrupt vector to point to the body of the new program, and (4) terminates through Interrupt 27h to remain resident in memory. If the machine is a PCjr, the word stored at offset 60h in the ROM BIOS data area (beginning at 0040:0000) that defines the starting and ending scan lines for the cursor is corrected. The PCjr ROM BIOS initialization routines themselves correctly set the cursor shape physically with the 6845 video controller but reverse the low- and high-order bytes of the word when storing the information in RAM.

If you study the source code listing for the program, you'll notice that the text of the menu window is stored in a table and that 2 bytes are set aside to define the attributes used in the window. Storing them in this way makes it easier to modify the attributes with DEBUG and easier to set up the text area with an assembler. Once the initialization routine is complete, however, an image of the window exactly as it will be transferred to video memory is stored in the location labeled WINDOW_TEXT in the form of words composed of text/attribute byte pairs. Video RAM in text modes on the PC is organized in a way that interleaves text and attribute bytes. Thus, offset 0 in the video segment holds the ASCII value of the character in the upper-left-hand corner of the screen, offset 1 holds the attribute of that character, offset

2 holds the second character on line 1, and so on. Storing the contents of a pop-up window in the same way is convenient for writing the window to the display with a series of MOVSW instructions to move text/attribute word pairs. At start-up, the current video mode is checked, and if the mode number returned is 7 (indicating that a monochrome adapter is being used), the 2 attribute bytes are changed to the values 70h and 07h, which are appropriate for that display adapter.

Every time a key on the PC keyboard is pressed, an Interrupt 9 is generated. This signals the 8088 that a byte is waiting to be read from the keyboard port. The interrupt routine fetches that byte and either places a pair of bytes corresponding to that key closure into the keyboard buffer or manipulates bits in the shift status register that indicate the current status of (among other things) the Ctrl key and the Shift keys. SETUP redirects that keyboard interrupt to a new routine that first calls the old interrupt routine as a subroutine, then checks the shift status register to see if the Ctrl-Right Shift key combination is being pressed. If it's not, then a return from interrupt is issued and the PC goes on about its way. If, however, the two trigger keys are depressed, then execution jumps to the routine that opens the menu window and solicits input from the user pertaining to printer setup options.

Before the window is opened, the program verifies that the window isn't already open. If that checks out, then the current display mode is compared against the list

of modes that SETUP supports. If either test fails, then control is taken away from SETUP's interrupt handler as if the Ctrl-Right Shift combination had never been entered.

When the menu window is active and a function key press is detected, the scan code of the function key is translated into an address that marks the beginning of the string of printer control codes. Each string may be up to 16 bytes long and is terminated by a byte of value 255 (hex FF) that serves as a delimiter for the internal routine that sends a string to LPT1:. The printer status is checked, and if the return code is positive, the string is sent. Otherwise, a warning beep tells you to check your printer. The loop that accepts keyboard input is entered again, and the cycle continues until Esc is pressed, whereupon the menu window is erased by writing the original contents of that area to video memory, and the interrupt routine terminates with an IRET instruction.

SNOW REMOVAL. On a standard color/graphics adapter, direct writing to video memory unchecked causes hash lines ("snow") to appear on the screen. This is caused by the dual-ported design of the adapter's video RAM. One way around that is to check the Vertical Sync bit of the CGA Status Register, port 3DAh, before each byte or word is written, so as to ensure that writing is done only during the vertical retrace cycle of the raster scan. That works, but it slows down output considerably. The method for direct screen

Network Your PC For Only \$79.95

EasyLAN gives you the benefits of networking your PCs at a fraction of the cost—\$79.95 per computer.

- ▶ *EasyLAN* lets you share expensive printers using standard print commands—at prices comparable to A-B switch boxes.
- ▶ *EasyLAN* operates across a single communications line, allowing you to transfer files in any direction. Every PC can be both a workstation and a server.
- ▶ Network operations are user transparent and take place in the background.
- ▶ Modem access with auto dial and auto-answer is standard. *EasyLAN* provides password protection, disk/directory access restrictions and file locking.



"I brought access to a laser jet printer for \$80." —CONOCO Oil user.

Specifications

- ▶ *EasyLAN* connects up to 18 PCs, XT's, AT's, PCjr's or compatibles using RS232 cables and ports. PCs can also be connected using port selectors, and digital PBX's.
- ▶ PCs operate to 19,200 baud; AT's to 56,000 baud.
- ▶ Memory required—20K bytes per attached PC.
- ▶ It's not copy protected.

"I look for products that make my job easier and save my company money. EasyLAN does both."
—Mini Micro Magazine.

CIRCLE 520 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Product Support

EasyLAN users have access to our responsive, professional support staff and the 24-hour on-line Product Support Center.

"The value is high."
—InfoWorld Report Card

For Ordering & Configuration Help Call

1-800-835-1515

In CA 408/738 8377

Ask about the *EasyLAN* evaluation package

VISA MasterCard COD

Sample Prices & Order Form

	Amount
2 PC Network	\$159.90
3 PC Network	\$239.95
Additional PC's @	\$79.95 ea.
2 Port Board	\$219.95
30' Cable	\$49.95 Qty. _____
TOTAL ORDER	_____

Server Technology, Inc., 1096 E. Duane Ave. Suite 107,
Sunnyvale, CA 94086,
Telex 5106003481

In Canada, GK Industries 514-494 7876
In England, Tashit Computer Ltd 040-231 423

Installation and Operation

Thousands of *EasyLAN* networks have been installed using our Network Install Process. *EasyLAN* commands such as E2DIR, E2COPY, and E2TYPE are almost identical to DOS.

Subscribe to PC Magazine and save 50%

You'll receive in-depth and comprehensive product evaluations and comparative hardware and software evaluations from PC Labs, the publishing industry's only testing laboratory.

You'll receive new applications, power tips and special reports designed to add more power and flexibility to your IBM/MS DOS-standard system.

And you'll network with other users and discover routines and techniques that can save you time and money.

Subscribe to *PC Magazine* today!
Send the coupon to: *PC Magazine* •
P.O. Box 2443 • Boulder, Colorado 80322
or call Toll-Free; 1-800-852-5200 now!



8ZD09

Yes, send me PC Magazine for:

- ☐ 22 issues (one year) for \$21.97. Save 37%!
- ☐ 44 issues for only \$34.97. Save 50%!

Savings based on annual subscription price of \$34.97.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ please print full name

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Add \$15 per year for postage outside USA, US currency only.
Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

■ PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

```

1      EDI2 - destination
2      CX - number of bytes
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
841
842
843
844
845
846
847
848
849
850
851
852
853
854
855
856
857
858
859
860
861
862
863
864
865
866
867
868
869
870
871
872
873
874
875
876
877
878
879
880
881
882
883
884
885
886
887
888
889
890
891
892
893
894
895
896
897
898
899
900
901
902
903
904
905
906
907
908
909
910
911
912
913
914
915
916
917
918
919
920
921
922
923
924
925
926
927
928
929
930
931
932
933
934
935
936
937
938
939
940
941
942
943
944
945
946
947
948
949
950
951
952
953
954
955
956
957
958
959
960
961
962
963
964
965
966
967
968
969
970
971
972
973
974
975
976
977
978
979
980
981
982
983
984
985
986
987
988
989
990
991
992
993
994
995
996
997
998
999
1000
1001
1002
1003
1004
1005
1006
1007
1008
1009
1010
1011
1012
1013
1014
1015
1016
1017
1018
1019
1020
1021
1022
1023
1024
1025
1026
1027
1028
1029
1030
1031
1032
1033
1034
1035
1036
1037
103
```

(Figure 1 continues)

```

loop init3
movsb                                send the last in each line is attributal
mov al,attributal
mov cx,cx-1                          loop until all li linee are done
jnz loop3                             write the last four linee just like
                                        the first four
init4:
mov cx,4
mov cx,cx-1
loop init4
}
;check the machine ID byte in ROM and if this is a PCjr, then reset the
cursor and erect the CURSOR_MODE word at $609.$60A.
mov rcx,rom                            just do to rom
mov dx,$60A
assume ds=rom
mov machine_id,$F0B0                    is this a PCjr?
cmp machine_id,$F0B0                   yes, then skip this routine
jne init5                               just do to ROM BIOS date area
mov ax,$080E,bios_date                 mov dx,ax
mov dx,$080E                           assume ds=rom,bios_date
mov cursor_mode,$607B                  ;reset the cursor mode indicator
mov ah,1                                ;then physically reset the cursor
mov cr,$607B
int 1Bh
}
;now save the mid keyboard interrupt vector and replace it with the new one.
init5:
mov ax,interrupts                      just do to the interrupt vector area
mov dx,$A
assume ds=interrupts
mov si,keyboard_irq                     save mid vector
mov cid_keyboard_irq,$A
mov si,keyboard_int[2]
mov cid_keyboard_int[2],$A
cld                                     disable all interrupts but NMi
mov keyboard_int_offset,mid            and install new vector
mov keyboard_int[2],cx
sti                                     re-enable interrupts
mov dx,offset initialize               point to end of resident section
int 1Bh                                terminate-but-never-resident
endp
initialize
code
ends
end main

```

(Figure 1 ends)

writing employed by SETUP.COM is that used in the ROM BIOS scroll routines, instead. In this procedure, the entire display is momentarily blanked while video memory is manipulated, then turned back on. To the user, the visible effect is a brief but perceptible flicker, but the menu window seems to appear instantaneously and the snow effect is eliminated. The display is blanked by sending the value 25h to the CGA's Mode Control Register (which is mapped into memory at 3D8h). The display is re-enabled by sending a byte read from a table (the value varies for each video mode) to the same location, via the 8088's OUT instruction. The VIDEO_DISABLE and VIDEO_ENABLE routines in the source code have no effect on adapters other than the CGA, to which this snow (hash) phenomenon is unique, since other boards map their input ports into different memory locations.

MODIFYING SETUP.COM As it appears here, SETUP.COM is designed for Epson FX and RX series printers configured as LPT1:. If your printer's control codes are not Epson-compatible, if your printer is set up as LPT2: or LPT3:, or if you just want to make changes to the text of the menu or the color attributes it employs, it's easy to do. If you have typed in or downloaded the assembler source code,

you can make whatever changes you like with your favorite text editor and reassemble the program. The source listing is commented and self-explanatory. An alternative method is to use DEBUG to implement desired modifications, and SETUP is designed so that you can do just that. The four modifications that will commonly be made are listed here along with a short explanation of each change and the key addresses that are pertinent to DEBUG.

The 2 color-attribute bytes used to form the window are stored at offsets 010Ch and 010Dh in the code segment (remember that the code portion of a .COM file starts at offset 100h). The byte at 010Ch defines the attribute to be used in the first and last four lines of the menu window, and the byte at 010Dh defines the color of the middle 11 lines, in which the printer options are listed, together with the appropriate function keys. Initially, for a color system, 010Ch is set to 4Fh (white on red) and 010Dh is set to 70h (black on white). Using DEBUG's Enter command, you can set these bytes to whatever you want in accordance with the definition of an attribute byte, in which the lower half of the byte holds the foreground color and the upper half the background color. If you use a monochrome adapter, changing these attributes will have no effect on the window.

The text of the menu window is a 532-

byte table composed of 19 rows of 28 characters each, starting at offset 011Eh. The first byte, C9h, is the ASCII code for the graphics character that forms the upper-left-hand corner of the window border. Using the DEBUG Dump command, it's easy to pinpoint the starting location of any given line in the menu and change it to read what you want. The P in "PRINTER SETUP MENU," for instance, resides at location 013Fh in the code segment, as is shown when DEBUG is given the command D 011E and the text equivalent of each byte is printed on the screen in the field to the right of the hex dump.

If your printer is not installed as LPT1:, but as LPT2: or LPT3: instead, changing 2 bytes will reconfigure SETUP to work with your system. The byte at offset 0C44h and the one at 0C4Eh are currently set to 0 to send printer output to LPT1: through BIOS Interrupt 17h, but setting each one to 1 or 2 for LPT2: or LPT3:, respectively, will specify the proper port as the output destination.

PRINTER CONTROL CODE STRINGS

Control code strings that are sent to the printer to execute setup options are stored in a table labeled CODE_TABLE in the source listing, beginning at location 096Eh. Each function key (and each shifted function key, with the exception of F19

```

100 REM --- BASIC PROGRAM TO CREATE setup.COM
110 OPEN "setup.COM" AS #1 LEN = 1
120 FIELD #1,1 AS #
130 CHECKSUM = 0
140 FOR I% = 1 TO 392
150   LINE$ = " "
160   FOR J% = 1 TO 8
170     READ BYTES
180     CHECKSUM = CHECKSUM + BYTES
190     LINE$ = LINE$ + BYTES
200   NEXT J%
210   PUT #1
220 NEXT I%
230 READ LINECHECKER
240 IF LINECHECKER <> LINE$ THEN PRINT "Error In Line";J% + 18 + 18
250 NEXT J%
260 CLOSE
270 IF CHECKSUM = 135441 THEN PRINT "Successful Completion!" : END
280 PRINT "COM file is not valid!" : END
290 DATA 231, 176, 11, 40, 67, 41, 32, 67, 678
300 DATA 111, 112, 121, 114, 185, 189, 184, 114, 884
310 DATA 312, 49, 97, 54, 66, 12, 98, 414
320 DATA 285, 182, 182, 45, 48, 97, 118, 185, 742
330 DATA 115, 52, 89, 117, 98, 188, 185, 335, 778
340 DATA 184, 185, 118, 182, 12, 67, 111, 189, 742
350 DATA 112, 97, 118, 121, 12, 26, 8, 499
360 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
370 DATA 312, 45, 41, 8, 184, 8, 189, 8, 361
380 DATA 184, 8, 189, 8, 176, 8, 8, 8, 549
390 DATA 8, 281, 285, 285, 285, 285, 285, 285, 1431
400 DATA 285, 285, 285, 285, 285, 285, 285, 285, 1448
410 DATA 285, 285, 285, 285, 285, 285, 285, 285, 1448
420 DATA 285, 285, 285, 285, 187, 188, 12, 32, 1271
430 DATA 12, 68, 78, 84, 69, 538
440 DATA 82, 32, 83, 69, 64, 85, 88, 32, 347
450 DATA 72, 69, 78, 32, 32, 32, 32, 437
460 DATA 186, 186, 32, 32, 32, 32, 68, 88, 788
470 DATA 78, 78, 32, 32, 82, 48, 47, 78, 884
480 DATA 32, 68, 82, 72, 78, 84, 69, 82, 348
490 DATA 93, 32, 32, 32, 188, 199, 386, 386, 358
500 DATA 198, 198, 196, 196, 198, 198, 196, 196, 1561
510 DATA 198, 198, 196, 196, 198, 198, 196, 196, 1561
520 DATA 198, 198, 196, 196, 198, 198, 196, 196, 1561
530 DATA 182, 186, 32, 78, 49, 32, 32, 32, 835
540 DATA 32, 67, 111, 189, 122, 114, 181, 115, 761
550 DATA 115, 114, 189, 32, 67, 111, 188, 181, 737
560 DATA 32, 32, 32, 32, 386, 189, 32, 78, 692
570 DATA 98, 32, 32, 69, 32, 112, 478
580 DATA 97, 118, 189, 182, 189, 32, 77, 112, 729
590 DATA 181, 32, 32, 32, 32, 32, 32, 32, 32
600 DATA 188, 186, 32, 78, 51, 32, 32, 32, 821
610 DATA 32, 69, 189, 112, 184, 97, 115, 188, 743
620 DATA 112, 181, 189, 112, 111, 188, 181, 743
630 DATA 32, 32, 32, 32, 188, 188, 32, 78, 692
640 DATA 32, 32, 32, 68, 112, 117, 678
650 DATA 98, 188, 181, 45, 83, 124, 114, 185, 718
660 DATA 181, 32, 189, 112, 188, 112, 64, 32, 841
670 DATA 188, 188, 32, 78, 51, 32, 32, 32, 835
680 DATA 32, 69, 189, 188, 118, 182, 32, 77, 448
690 DATA 112, 188, 32, 32, 32, 32, 32, 32, 32, 448
700 DATA 72, 32, 32, 32, 32, 188, 188, 32, 78, 692
710 DATA 72, 32, 32, 78, 77, 188, 112, 478
720 DATA 189, 97, 116, 117, 114, 181, 32, 77, 759
730 DATA 116, 181, 189, 112, 114, 181, 32, 77, 759
740 DATA 188, 186, 32, 78, 18, 32, 32, 32, 835
750 DATA 32, 69, 189, 112, 32, 32, 181, 452
760 DATA 114, 182, 112, 114, 97, 116, 189, 112, 878
770 DATA 116, 32, 32, 32, 146, 146, 32, 78, 698
780 DATA 58, 32, 32, 32, 73, 118, 188, 467
790 DATA 181, 118, 116, 32, 78, 181, 192, 114, 754
800 DATA 32, 77, 97, 114, 181, 189, 114, 32, 618
810 DATA 188, 146, 32, 78, 57, 32, 32, 32, 827
820 DATA 32, 81, 115, 181, 114, 32, 78, 681
830 DATA 112, 45, 181, 45, 181, 181, 181, 787
840 DATA 114, 189, 32, 32, 146, 188, 32, 78, 761
850 DATA 68, 32, 32, 82, 188, 112, 478
860 DATA 181, 116, 32, 98, 114, 189, 118, 114, 774
870 DATA 77, 32, 118, 182, 118, 32, 698
880 DATA 188, 186, 32, 69, 83, 67, 32, 12, 687
890 DATA 32, 69, 118, 185, 116, 32, 32, 32, 518
900 DATA 32, 32, 32, 32, 32, 32, 32, 32, 32
910 DATA 32, 32, 32, 32, 32, 146, 199, 196, 198, 995
920 DATA 198, 198, 196, 196, 198, 198, 196, 196, 1561
930 DATA 198, 198, 196, 196, 198, 198, 196, 196, 1561
940 DATA 198, 198, 196, 196, 198, 198, 196, 196, 1561
950 DATA 182, 186, 32, 85, 118, 115, 184, 189, 919
960 DATA 182, 116, 182, 188, 58, 32, 32, 32, 571
970 DATA 84, 112, 182, 181, 181, 181, 181, 181, 787
980 DATA 78, 32, 32, 32, 188, 188, 32, 81, 681
990 DATA 188, 188, 182, 114, 91, 188, 188, 188, 188
1000 DATA 32, 32, 32, 32, 68, 112, 183, 183, 529
1010 DATA 188, 188, 32, 78, 32, 32, 32, 32, 32
1020 DATA 188, 188, 285, 285, 285, 285, 285, 285, 1616
1030 DATA 285, 285, 285, 285, 285, 285, 285, 285, 1648
1040 DATA 285, 285, 285, 285, 285, 285, 285, 285, 1648
1050 DATA 285, 285, 285, 285, 188, 8, 8, 8, 1889
1060 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1070 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1080 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1090 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1100 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1110 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1120 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1130 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1140 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1150 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1160 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1170 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1180 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1190 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1200 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1210 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1220 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1230 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1240 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1250 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1260 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1270 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1280 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1290 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1300 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1310 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1320 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1330 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1340 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1350 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1360 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1370 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1380 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1390 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1400 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1410 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1420 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1430 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1440 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1450 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1460 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1470 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1480 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1490 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1500 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1510 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1520 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1530 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1540 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1550 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1560 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1570 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1580 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1590 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1600 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1610 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1620 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1630 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1640 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1650 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1660 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1670 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1680 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1690 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1700 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1710 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1720 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1730 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1740 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1750 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1760 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1770 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1780 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1790 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1800 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1810 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1820 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1830 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1840 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1850 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1860 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1870 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1880 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1890 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1900 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1910 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1920 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1930 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1940 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1950 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1960 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1970 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1980 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
1990 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2000 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8

```

```

2000 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2010 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2020 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2030 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2040 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2050 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2060 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2070 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2080 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2090 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2100 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2110 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2120 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2130 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2140 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2150 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2160 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2170 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2180 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2190 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2200 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2210 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2220 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2230 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2240 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2250 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2260 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2270 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2280 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2290 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2300 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2310 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2320 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2330 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2340 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2350 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2360 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2370 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2380 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2390 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2400 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2410 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2420 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2430 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2440 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2450 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2460 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2470 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2480 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2490 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2500 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2510 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2520 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2530 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2540 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2550 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2560 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2570 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2580 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2590 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2600 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2610 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2620 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2630 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2640 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2650 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2660 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2670 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2680 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2690 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2700 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2710 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2720 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2730 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2740 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2750 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2760 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2770 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2780 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2790 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2800 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2810 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2820 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2830 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2840 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2850 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2860 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2870 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2880 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2890 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2900 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2910 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2920 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2930 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2940 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2950 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2960 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2970 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2980 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
2990 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
3000 DATA 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8

```

(Figure 2 continues)

Figure 2: This BASIC program will automatically create SETUP.COM

■ PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

[illegible]

(Figure 2 continues.)

13440 DART	8,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0
13450 DART	8,	10,	27,	88,	27,	50,	355,
13460 DART	8,	11,	27,	88,	27,	50,	355,
13470 DART	8,	27,	70,	255,	0,	0,	0,
13480 DART	8,	27,	100,	0,	0,	0,	0,
13490 DART	8,	27,	100,	0,	250,	0,	300
14400 DART	8,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0
14410 DART	253,	60,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0
14420 DART	30,	0,	0,	230,	160,	0,	160
14430 DART	30,	27,	27,	0,	0,	0,	0
14440 DART	36,	0,	0,	110,	0,	7,	31
14450 DART	0,	94,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0
14460 DART	0,	94,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0
14470 DART	0,	94,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0
14480 DART	0,	117,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
14490 DART	0,	117,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
14500 DART	7,	110,	2,	235,	137,	0,	0
14510 DART	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0
1510 DART	1,	0,	110,	237,	101,	0,	0
1511 DART	1,	0,	110,	237,	101,	0,	0
1512 DART	48,	137,	14,	50,	1	100,	203
1513 DART	22,	205,	16,	0,	109,	10,	0
1514 DART	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0
1515 DART	107,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0
1516 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1517 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1518 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1519 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1520 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1521 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1522 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1523 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1524 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1525 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1526 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1527 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1528 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1529 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1530 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1531 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1532 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1533 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1534 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1535 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1536 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1537 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1538 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1539 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1540 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1541 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1542 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1543 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1544 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1545 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1546 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1547 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1548 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1549 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1550 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1551 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1552 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1553 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1554 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1555 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1556 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1557 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1558 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1559 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1560 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1561 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1562 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1563 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1564 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1565 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1566 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1567 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1568 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1569 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1570 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1571 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1572 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1573 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1574 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1575 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1576 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1577 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1578 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1579 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1580 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1581 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1582 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1583 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1584 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1585 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1586 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1587 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1588 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1589 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1590 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1591 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1592 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1593 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1594 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1595 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1596 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1597 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1598 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1599 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1600 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1601 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1602 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1603 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1604 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1605 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1606 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1607 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1608 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1609 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1610 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1611 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1612 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1613 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1614 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1615 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1616 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1617 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1618 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1619 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1620 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1621 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1622 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1623 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1624 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1625 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1626 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1627 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1628 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1629 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1630 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1631 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1632 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1633 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1634 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1635 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1636 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1637 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1638 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1639 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1640 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1641 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1642 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1643 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1644 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1645 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1646 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1647 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1648 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1649 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1650 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1651 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1652 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1653 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1654 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1655 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1656 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1657 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1658 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1659 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1660 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1661 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1662 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1663 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1664 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1665 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1666 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1667 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1668 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1669 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1670 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1671 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1672 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1673 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1674 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1675 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1676 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1677 DART	0,	107,	235,	109,	15,	205,	10
1678 DART	0,	107,	235,	1			

(Figure 2 ends.)

and F20) can be assigned a string up to 16 bytes in length, including a delimiter byte of 255 that marks the end of the string. The beginning of the string for each successive function key starts at an address that is a multiple of 16 bytes above the base address of the table. The control string for the F1 key, for instance, which puts the printer into compressed print mode by sending the byte 15, starts at offset 096Eh; the string for the F2 key begins at 097Eh; that for the F3 key at 098Eh, and so on for all of the keys, F1 through F18. The F1 string consists simply of the bytes 15 and 255, fol-

lowed by 4 zeros. The subroutine that sends the bytes transmits the 15, then sends the 255 byte and ceases output. The string is padded with the zeros so that the string that follows it begins on a 16 byte boundary and so that its offset address can be calculated by normalizing the scan code for the key pressed, multiplying by 16, and adding the result to the base address of the table. The padding, whether by zero bytes or bytes of another value (the value is not important), is crucial to the operation of the program. To change the control code string sent by the F8 key, for example, to

send the codes 27 and 71, you would use DEBUG to change the values at addresses 09DEh, 09DFh, and 09E0h to the values 27, 71, and 255. Since each string must end with 255, the actual control code string can be no longer than 15 bytes.

It's a simple matter to snoop around in the program with DEBUG to tailor SETUP.COM to your own system. Using it will give you quick and effortless access to your printer.

Jeff Proise is an occasional contributor to PC Magazine.

4800 bps speed.

2400 bps price.

There are ordinary CCITT V.22 bis modems. And there is the Microcom AX/2400c. The only 2400 bps modem with built-in compression. The only one that can give you 4800 bps throughput.

And the AX/2400c delivers that speed with 100% error-free communications. Which is just what you'd expect from Microcom, the leader in error correction technology and the inventor of the Microcom Networking Protocol (MNP). The recognized industry standard.

That's important. It means the AX/2400c is compatible with most popular modems. And with major Value Added Networks like GTE Telenet,[®] UNINET,[®] GEISCO[®] and the IBM[®] Information Network. Not all brands are.

You might guess that the best in speed, accuracy and compatibility would add up to a very costly modem.

You'd be surprised.

The simple fact is that when you use the AX/2400c at 4800 bps, you cut your phone costs in half. And if you use it just two hours a week, your AX/2400c will pay for itself in under six months.

YOU GET WHAT YOU PAY FOR.

Comparative costs of sending 560,000 bytes of data over ordinary phone lines.

Throughput	Transfer Time	Cost of call (\$20/hr.)
1200 bps	50 min.	\$16.67
2400 bps	25 min.	\$ 8.33
4800 bps	12 min., 30 sec.	\$ 4.16

In other words, if you're in the market for a 2400 bps modem, there's nothing to stop you from getting 4800 bps performance.

Want a fast modem? Talk to Microcom. 1-800-822-8224. (In Massachusetts, dial 617-762-9310.)

Because it's not just how fast you go. It's how you go fast.

The AX/2400c. All the modem you need. And then some.

- AT-compatible
- Synchronous/asynchronous
- CCITT V.22 bis compatible
- MNP Class 5
- Built-in compression
- Rack mount available
- Upgradable to T9.2 kbps

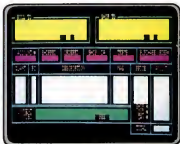
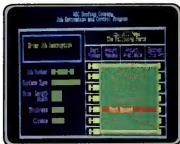
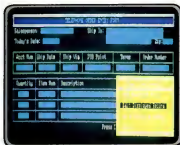


WHO SAYS YOU CAN'T HAVE IT ALL? Send for complete details on the AX/2400c. Just fill this out and mail it to: Microcom, 1400A Providence Highway, Norwood, MA 02062.

Name Phone
 Title Company
 Address
 City State Zip

MICROCOMTM

Flashy Programs.



dBASE • Turbo Pascal • BASIC • C • COBOL • Fortran • Lotus 1-2-3...

FLASH CODE™

The most powerful program developer for dBASE II and dBASE III ever developed.

DRAW any screen design with our advanced screen editor. Use Flash Code and see how incredibly easy screen design can be.

GENERATE complete programs automatically. Based on your screen designs, Flash Code can write your whole dBASE program.

FLASH-UP WINDOWS™. Menus and Help Windows add a new dimension to your dBASE programs. Create them instantly with our window editor. Use the FlashUp™ module to have windows pop-up throughout your dBASE applications.

For dBASE II and dBASE III. \$150.

"...a truly remarkable product. Brand-new, state-of-the-art and actually fun to use. The windows make it an even more amazing product."

Cary N. Prague, Author
"Beyond programming with dBase III"

"Destined to replace QUICKCODE™"
MicroNews/Views, Nov. 85

SCREEN SCULPTOR™

You can create screens in minutes...then Screen Sculptor writes the program.

Move pieces of the screen around, select colors from a menu, draw boxes and lines, paint, repeat last character in any direction. And more!

Specify variable names, data types, acceptable data ranges, pictures for edit checking, etc.

Screen Sculptor then generates an actual program source code based on your screen design. Use it as is or modify it.

For BASIC, Turbo Pascal, IBM/Microsoft Pascal. \$125.

"...so well done that you may not need to refer to the manual."

"...an exceptional product that fills a real need in the development of new programs."
Computer Language

NEW! FLASH-UP WINDOWS™

An incredibly flexible and powerful tool for Flash-Up Menus and Flash-Up Help Windows!

Every program, every application becomes more sophisticated and easier to use with Flash-Up Windows.

Use the window editor to instantly create windows, change their size, location, color, all automatically. Specify a string of characters or control codes to send back to your application program.

The windows can be flashed-up directly by your program OR by the user with the keyboard. Windows can even call other menus or help windows.

An absolute necessity for BASIC, Turbo Pascal, C, R:BASE, COBOL, Fortran, dBASE, Lotus 1-2-3...

Introductory price. Only \$75.

CIRCLE 530 ON READER SERVICE CARD

No Risk Demo Offer!

Here's a no-risk offer. Order now and you'll also get a full demo disk. Use the demo and the manual for 30 days. If you don't love it, return the package for a full

Credit card orders call 24 hrs/day
(800) 824-7888, operator 268.

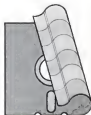
All other orders and inquiries call or write
Software Bottling Co., 6500 L.I. Express,
Massapequa, NY 11378. 718-458-3700.



THE
SOFTWARE
BOTTLING
COMPANY
OF NEW YORK

Download on IBM PC, XT, AT or to any compatible SMD

SPREADSHEET CLINIC



Some hints to help you get the most out of your spreadsheets: building a time log, projecting dates into the future, and a better way to copy formulas.

KEEPING A LOTUS TIME LOG

It's often important to be able to keep track of the time you have spent working on a particular project. Figure 1 contains a *Symphony* macro that will record when you have started and stopped work and then will calculate the elapsed time. The macro should be in a file by itself, which you might call LOG.WRK. If you designate it as the autoloading worksheet and make %Q the autocexecuting macro, you will get a log-in time every time you use *Symphony*. When you have finished your work session, retrieve LOG.WRK and you will get an automatic log-off time and a calculation of elapsed time.

The macro builds a record of spreadsheet use like the one in Figure 2. Just be sure to format column D of LOG.WRK for dates and column E for time. Column F should contain formulas like +E5-E4 (in cell F5) to get the elapsed time. Since the macro saves the updated LOG.WRK file every time you use it, you will get a continuous record of work time.

Pat O'Brien
Burlington, Vermont

In Figure 1, I have rewritten this macro so as to shorten the code and to make it work with 1-2-3, Release 2.

BEEP WHEN FINISHED

When you're working with large spreadsheets, sorting or recalculating can take a long time. Fortunately, there's an easy way to make 1-2-3 or *Symphony* notify you when the job is done. Just hit the Backspace key after you give a command that

```

Symphony Version 1
%Q (0000-02"
  IF (CELLPOINTER ("CONTENTS")=0 "BACK" (RIGHT (ROW()-1) "LEFT" (ROW()-1) "SERVICES" ("P" "Q"))
  (0000)
  IF (IF (CELLPOINTER ("CONTENTS")=0 "BACK" (RIGHT (ROW()-1) "LEFT" (ROW()-1) "SERVICES" ("P" "Q"))
  (0000) (BACKSPACE "P")

3-2-3 Version 1
%Q (0000-02"
  IF (X(CELLPOINT ("CONTENTS")+0 "BACK" (RIGHT (ROW()-1) "LEFT" (ROW()-1) "P" "Q"))
  (0000) (BACKSPACE "P")
  
```

Figure 1: A *Symphony* macro that keeps a time log and a rewritten version that works with 1-2-3, Release 2.0.

	D	E	F
1	DATE	TIME	Net. Used
2	01-Nov-85	07:36:10 AM	
3	01-Nov-85	11:08:16 AM	03:52:26
4	01-Nov-85	02:22:13 PM	
5	01-Nov-85	02:55:18 PM	00:32:27
6	12-Nov-85	07:31:07 AM	
7	12-Nov-85	08:51:02 AM	01:23:55
8	23-Nov-85	01:52:26 PM	
9	23-Nov-85	02:44:57 PM	00:52:31
10	23-Nov-85	05:00:45 PM	
11	23-Nov-85	06:38:05 PM	01:29:28
12			00:00:00
			00:00:00

Figure 2: Time log produced by the macro shown in Figure 1. The "Hours Used" column will be zero until columns D and E are filled in by the macro.

you know will take a longer time than you want to wait. Since Backspace is an illegal key whenever you're not in Edit mode, the program will beep—but not until it has done what you told it to do. This way you don't have to keep checking the screen to see if the procedure is finished. You can go off and do something else instead. The same trick will work with macros. Just put in a {bs} whenever you want the program to beep.

Margaret McWay
Birmingham, Alabama

And if you're hard of hearing, hit Backspace four or five times.

LOOKING AHEAD

Often it's helpful to know what business day falls exactly 30, 60, or 90 days in the future, taking account of the fact that if the day falls on a weekend you want the date of the following Monday. Figure 3 shows an input screen that lets you enter a date (in cell C4) and the number of days in the period (cell D4), and gives you the first business day at the end of that period (cell E4). Cells C4 and E4 are date-formatted.

Larry Roshfeld
Needham, Massachusetts

Nice formula. Let us know when you figure out how to skip national holidays, too.

■ SPREADSHEET CLINIC

	C	D	E
3	Current Date	# of days to add	Future Date
4	26-Jan-86	62	31-Mar-86
5	Formula in cell E4 is:		
	=IF (MOD (C4+D4,7) < 2, IF (MOD (C4+D4,7) = 0, C4+D4+2, C4+D4+1), C4+D4)		

Figure 3: A formula that adds a given number of business days to the current date.

MOVE OR COPY?

When I'm building a spreadsheet model, I often want both to transfer a formula to another cell in the model and to retain the same formula in the original cell. If the original cell contains a formula with absolute cell references only, a simple copy operation will do the job. However, most of the time you will have relative references, so copying will change the formula. A /Move command, as in J-2-3, will move the formula, intact, to its new location but will erase it from the original cell.

The solution to this program limitation is to first convert the original formula into a label. In J-2-3 you do this by hitting F2, Home, and then typing an apostrophe or other label prefix. Then when you copy the contents to a new location, the cell references will not be adjusted, and you will have the same label in two cells. When you want to turn the labels back into formulas, just hit F2, Home, and Delete to get rid of the label prefix.

Mike Mullen
Lincoln, Nebraska

The method I have always used to make an unadjusted copy of a 1-2-3 formula is a little different from Mr. Mullen's. First, /Copy the formula to any cell—the one right next to it, if it's blank, is the most convenient. Since cell references will be adjusted, you'll get mush for results. Next, /Move the original cell to where you wanted the exact copy. Then /Copy the first copy you made back to its original location. Cell references will be readjusted right back to their original state. Finally, delete the unwanted first copy.

CONTRIBUTE TO THE CLINIC

Share your latest spreadsheet discovery through Spreadsheet Clinic. We'll pay you \$50 for anything we print, plus an extra \$25 if you submit it on a disk, together with a printout.

Mail your contributions to Spreadsheet Clinic, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

LIBERATE YOUR PC

With Grimes Intranet, you can add a remote workstation to your IBM® PC or XT in minutes for as little as \$499.

Switch to Grimes

Leave it to an American company to find an efficient way for departments to share data and increase corporate communications without the purchase of more computers. Intranet lets you add up to 2 workstations as far as 1,000 feet apart. And you can have your choice of color/monochrome composite or TTL monochrome outputs.

Complete Accountability

Your accounting software is safe with Grimes Intranet. Both versions are 100% compatible with all types of accounting software.

No Retraining Necessary

Grimes Intranet requires no additional software, so there are no additional operational steps. They're as easy to use as your host computer.

Easy Installation

Install Intranet with a screwdriver as your only tool. Everything you need, including connectors and keyboards is supplied. Monitors and cabling can be purchased separately.

For further information on this product or if you're interested in becoming a dealer/distributor, clip and mail this coupon or call 714-871-3931.

Name _____
Company Name _____
Phone () _____
Address _____ City _____
State _____ Zip _____

GRIMES



115 S. Arivista Circle, Brea, CA 92621 • (714) 671-3931
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

■ EDITED BY PAUL SOMERSON

POWER USER



Patches that make WordStar far easier and more useful: an underline search routine, better box outlines, and techniques for using more-permanent placemarks.

BOXED IN

It's fairly simple to create eye-catching borders and boxes with the PC's "high-bit" character set. The characters above CHR\$(127) are often referred to as "high-bit" since the leftmost bit is a 1 rather than a 0. Having a 1 here adds 128 to the value of the other 7 bits. The binary representation of CHR\$(90), or Z, is 01011010. To add 128 to this number, change the 0 on the left side of this binary number to 1, and you get 11011010, or CHR\$(218), which is the upper-left-hand corner of a single-line box.

However, WordStar uses the high bit to identify the last letter in each word and ignores it when sending characters to your screen or printer. This is one reason WordStar files look garbled when you display their contents with the DOS TYPE command. It also explains why if you create a border in BASIC or DOS using the high-bit characters and then import it into a WordStar file, all you'll see are the "low-bit" versions of the characters.

Most WordStar users who want borders end up with crude-looking boxes made up of low-bit characters, such as

```
+-----+          +-----+
| PC |   or   | PC |
+-----+          +-----+
```

However, it's a fairly straightforward matter to have WordStar print out real borders, made up of high-bit characters, on any printer that is closely IBM-compatible. Unfortunately, unless you're using International WordStar Version 3.4 (and there's really no good reason to), your

screen will be a real mess. But if you want true borders, here's how to get them. (All of the following instructions are only for printers that can handle the high-bit graphics characters, and all involve having DEBUG.COM on the same disk as a copy of WS.COM—don't ever patch your original.)

The trick is to take advantage of the much-ignored user-defined functions ('PQ', 'PW', 'PE', and 'PR'). If you want to print out a Greek Π , for instance, you can patch 'PQ' to do it by typing in everything below, hitting the Enter key at the end of each line:

```
DEBUG WS.COM
E 77F 1
E 780 E3
W
Q
```

■ It's a fairly straightforward matter to have WordStar print out real borders, made up of high-bit characters, on any printer that is closely IBM-compatible.

Whenever you want to have Π printed out, type Ctrl-PQ (which will show up on the screen as 'Q'). After making the above patch, get into WordStar and type

```
The value of 'Q' is
3.1415926 . . .
```

If your printer can handle it, it will print out a Π in place of the 'Q'.

Each of the user-defined functions will send up to four characters—including high-bit characters—to your printer. Each patch area is 5 bytes long. The first byte tells WordStar how many characters to send. The next 4 are for the actual characters themselves: The 5 bytes triggered by 'PQ' begin at &H77F, 'PW' at &H784, 'PE' at &H789, and 'PR' at &H78E.

To create a very thick-bordered box, type in everything below, hitting the Enter key at the end of each line:

```
DEBUG WS.COM
E 77F 1 DC
E 784 1 DB
E 789 1 DF
W
Q
```

After making these patches, to put this thick border around the letters "PC," get into WordStar and type the following, making sure to hit 'P' before any of the other characters below:

```
'Q'Q'Q'Q'Q'Q'Q'Q'Q'Q
'W      'W
'W PC  'W
'W      'W
'E'E'E'E'E'E'E'E'E'E
```

GREAT SOFTWARE AT MODEST PRICES

Some samples from our library of over 489 disks for the IBM PC.

Desk Organizer A great pop-up helper, phone dialer, note pad, calendar, and calculator

☐ 405 Deskmate—more than a sidebar... \$6

Communications

☐ 310 Comodem—fast with windows... \$6

☐ 712, 314 Set up a BBS system

Assembler with tutorial

☐ 10 Chasm, the C-Sharp Assembler... \$6

Draw on your computer screen

☐ 344, 345 PC Key Draw (graphics req.)... \$12

Spreadsheet

☐ 199 PC Calc—simpler than Lotus & effective... \$6

☐ 214, 215, 267, 268 Spreadsheet, database... \$24

Powerful database management programs

☐ 5 PC-File II—labels, forms, letters, more... \$6

☐ 287, 288 File Express—reports generator... \$12

BASIC tutorial—a nice way to learn BASIC

☐ 100 PC Professor... \$6

Word processing

☐ 294 Edit—small, full-featured... \$6

☐ 78 PC-Write—popular and powerful... \$6

☐ 388 100 form letters on disk... \$6

☐ 194 PC-Read—computes grade level of text... \$6

☐ 379 Wordstar utilities, color ASCII converter... \$6

☐ 480 PC-Outline—creates outlines... \$6

Artificial intelligence languages

☐ 417 Prolog... \$6

☐ 148 XLISP—experimental version of Lisp... \$6

☐ 398 ESE—expert system generator... \$6

Japanese Art of Paperfolding

☐ 408 Origami—graphics required... \$6

Games—the most interesting games on, or off, Earth

☐ 293 Arcade games (color graphics req.)... \$6

☐ 390 Fight and others (graphics req.)... \$6

☐ 354 PC Jr. games... \$6

☐ 292 Spacewar—great on Hercules card... \$6

☐ 476 Patrick's Best Games (mostly mono)... \$6

Recover lost files—file examine/repair utility (floppies only)

☐ 133 Ultra Utilities—similar to Norton's... \$6

DOS Help and explanations for the new user

☐ 254 PC DOS Help... \$6

☐ 403 Computer Tutor—learn PC DOS... \$6

Housekeeping—our favorite utilities

☐ 273 Best Utilities... \$6

☐ 478 Hard disk utilities, WHEREIS and more... \$6

Unprotect popular software

☐ 414 Routines to disable copy protection... \$6

Financial

☐ 164 Cashtrac—checkbook, personal finances... \$6

Typing tutor to train those digits to dance

☐ 320 Touch Type... \$6

Something for programmers:

☐ 424 Pascal compiler written in Turbo Pascal... \$12

☐ 263, 264 Laxon & Perry FORTH... \$12

Genealogy—several to choose from

☐ 90 Genealogy—keep track of family tree... \$6

☐ 240 FS-etc—family tree organizer... \$6

For more software than you ever thought possible:

☐ 390-page directory (disk 1-300)... \$8.95

☐ Supplement (disk 301-454)... \$3.95

☐ 400 Listing of latest disks—401-480+... \$6

PC-SIG Membership—includes directory, supplement, newsletters, and more

☐ PC-SIG 1 yr. Membership (\$35 foreign)... \$20

Choose one: ☐ Printed ☐ On disk directory

SPECIAL

Any 5 Disks plus Directory Supplement and 1-Year Membership Only \$39 (Reg \$50)

Most programs have documentation on disk and require a donation from satisfied users. Please add \$4 postage and handling per order (\$10 foreign)—California residents add state sales tax

Total Enclosed \$_____ by ☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC

Card No. _____

Exp. date _____ Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

PC-SIG To order call 800-245-6717

In CA 800-222-2996

For technical questions or local orders: (408) 730-9291

10300 East Duane Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Telex: 5106013509 PC SIG

Dealer inquiries invited #151

■ POWER USER

This will appear on your printer as:



Remember that you actually type Ctrl-PQ to have a "Q" appear on the screen, u Ctrl-PW for a "W", and a Ctrl-PE for a "E". The reason the top and bottom lines look longer than the ones in the middle is that "Q" is actually one character but takes two spaces to display on the screen. The "PC" and the three spaces on each side of it take up a total of eight single-digit characters. The two "Ws" sandwiching them take up four places on the screen but really represent only two characters. This gives a total of ten characters, the number of "Qs" and "Es". Try it; you'll get the hang of it.

Creating more-conventional boxes with thin, single-character lines is a bit trickier, since such boxes are made up of six pieces—four corners, a horizontal line, and a vertical line. The user-defined functions can take care of four of these. You can convert the ribbon-color taggle ("PY") into the remaining two. Since "PY" is a toggle, the first time you type it WordStar will send the first set of characters to the printer; the next time WordStar will send the second set.

To patch WordStar to make a thin box, type in everything below, hitting the Enter key at the end of each line:

DEBUG WS.COM

E 793 1 DA

E 798 1 BF

E 77F 1 C4

E 784 1 B3

E 789 1 C0

E 78E 1 D9

W

Q

Once you've made these patches, to put such a thin box around the letters "PC," get into WordStar and type the following, making sure to hit "P" before any of the other "characters" below:

'Y'Q'Q'Q'Q'Q'Q'Q'Q'Y

'W' 'W' 'W'

'W' PC 'W'

'W' 'W' 'W'

'E'Q'Q'Q'Q'Q'Q'Q'Q'R

This will appear on your printer as



Remember, the "Y" at the beginning of the top line and the "Y" at the end of the same line will produce different characters on your printer, since WordStar treats it as a toggle. And note that again, while the top and bottom lines will appear to be longer than the ones in the middle, this is because they are made up exclusively of characters that take two positions to display, while the three middle lines are not.—P.S.

UNDERLINE FIND FOUND

It's not possible to find occurrences of the WordStar "S" underline character using the "QA REPLACE or the "QF FIND" commands, since WordStar has reserved "S" to locate strings with any character not a letter or digit. (This is called the "any symbol" option, and since the word "symbol" starts with the letter S, MicroPro unfortunately chose "S" as the code for this operation.)

In the February 5, 1985, issue of PC Magazine (page 280), Ta-Chang Lin outlined a method for finding the "S" character. His trick used the Alt key to enter the three digits 147 on the number pad. Although this method is effective under certain circumstances, there are two problems with it. First, it's troublesome to remember and requires four keystrokes. Second, it does not work with certain memory-resident programs (for example, it conflicts with Prakey on my system).

A better solution is to change WordStar so it asks for a key other than "S" for its "any symbol" operation. To do this, make a copy of the WSOVL1.OVR overlay file, put it and DEBUG.COM on the same disk, and type everything below, hitting the Enter key at the end of each line:

DEBUG WSOVL1.OVR

E 29D5 19

W

Q

This replaces "S(&H13) with "Y(&H19) in WSOVL1.OVR.

After you make the change, you can find occurrences of "S" by specifying "P S

■ POWER USER

double-dot command at the beginning of a line and follow it with a number.

To jump to the marker, use the "QF command. When prompted with FIND? answer "...# (substituting the number you want for the #). Or, if you have trouble remembering which numbered markers are which, replace the numbers with keywords. Note that you'll have to send the search in the proper direction; if you're near the end of the file and your marker is near the beginning, you'll have to specify B to search backward when "QF asks you for OPTIONS?.

Christian E. Rasmussen
Havelock, North Carolina

Double dots are extremely useful both for pluce-finding and for leaving notes to yourself. But WordStar's "K#! Q# marker system is far better, since it's blazingly fast and doesn't force you to go through the multistep "QF process to find each.

■ There's a simple way to put as many permanent markers in your WordStar text as you want—just use nonprinting double-dot comments.

In fact, few users ever take advantage of more than two or three in a single document. Since WordStar has provisions for ten built in, most of you are wasting valuable space on your keyboard dispatch table that could be put to far better use.

As an example, a very useful (and little-

used) command is "QY, which deletes to the end of the line. And few users ever need the grave accent (backward apostrophe). WordStar has room built into the keyboard dispatch table for redundant entries, starting at location &H649. However, this space is often used for other purposes; in "Notes from the UnderGround WordStar" (PC Magazine, Volume 5 Number 2), Ward Starr and Mel Murch tell how to add four extra function keys here.

Let's assume you never use all ten "K# place markers. Here's how to take the space in the table reserved for the tenth place marker ("K9) and change it so that hitting the " key deletes to the end of the line:

Each entry on the table is composed of four bytes. The first two bytes are for the trigger, the key(s) you hit for the desired action. If your trigger is only one character long, the second byte is blank. The third and fourth bytes are for the address

Typesetting As Easy as Using:



- MultiMate
- Samna Word
- Displaywrite
- Word Perfect
- LEX

- SofType automatically turns your word processing documents into typeset output.
- SofType works with the most popular laser printers.
- SofType includes many typesetters in sizes from 6 to 40 points and features *ITC* typefaces.
- SofType lets you integrate graphics with text.
- SofType costs only \$1,000 for your PC or \$1,500 for your multi-user computer.
- SofType produced this entire ad!

SofType by SofTest Inc.

555 Goffle Road, Ridgewood, N.J. 07450
Phone: (201) 447-3901, Telex: 703593

Trademarks: SofType by SofTest Inc., MultiMate by MultiMate Int. Inc., Samna Word by Samna Corp., Displaywrite by IBM, Word Perfect by SSI Software Inc., LEX by ACE Microsystems Ltd., ITC by International Typeface Corporation.

CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK MECHANIC

The ULTIMATE Backup, Analyze & Repair Utility
The Disk Toolkit NO IBM PC Should be Without
Protects Your Software Investment

BACKUP TOOLS:

- Can Backup Most Every Diskette
- SUCCEEDS where others fail!
- Works Manually or Automatically
- Create "Protected" Diskettes
- Many Additional Analysis Tools

SECTOR TOOLS:

- Examine/Print Sector Data
- Modify (ZAP) Sector Data
- Compare, Copy & Zero Sectors
- Search Sectors For Data

FILE TOOLS:

- Show Disk & File Allocation
- Display & Alter File Data
- Repair Damaged Disks
- Recover Erased Files
- Alter "Hidden" Status
- Search Files For Data

HACKER TOOLS:

- Modify Floppy Disk Controller Parameters
- Supports All FDC R/W Commands

DISK MECHANIC works with all standard IBM PC disk formats including "protected" diskettes with mixed track and sector sizes, blank & high track formatting, CRC errors, and single or double sided drives. DISK MECHANIC requires an IBM PC with 128K of memory or COMPAQ with 128K of memory, DOS 1.10, and 2 floppy disk drives. DISK MECHANIC includes a detailed 44 page instruction manual. To Order DISK MECHANIC send check or money order for \$70 plus \$3 for shipping (Mass. res. add sales tax.) to: MLI MICROSYSTEMS, Box 825, Framingham, Mass. 01701 or Call (617) 826-5055 for MasterCard or VISA orders. Dealer/Distributor inquiries welcome. ©1983 MLI MICROSYSTEMS.

MLI MICROSYSTEMS

CIRCLE 344 ON READER SERVICE CARD

of the actual routine that does the work.

First we have to find out the address of the delete-to-end-of-line routine. The trigger for this routine, "QY," is located in the keyboard dispatch table at &H541 ("Q") and &H542 ("Y"). The address of the actual routine is in the two following locations: &H543 and &H544. Using DEBUG to snoop at those addresses tells us the routine address is stored as 46 02.

Next we have to locate the address of the tenth (and least frequently used) place-marker trigger. "K9" is located at addresses &H595 ("K," or &H0B) and &H596 (9, or &H39). The rest is easy. The hex value of "is" &H60. So we replace the &H0B at address &H595 with &H60, and since "is" is a one-key trigger, we replace the old second key &H39 value at the &H596 address with a 0. Then in the following 2 bytes, we insert 46 and 02, the address from the "QY" table entry.

The whole process is simple to execute.

■ Double dots are useful both for place-finding and for leaving notes to yourself. But WordStar's system is better, since it's blazingly fast.

Put a copy of WordStar's WS.COM file on the same disk as DEBUG.COM and type

```
A>DEBUG WS.COM
-E 595 60 00 46 02
-W
Writing 5380 bytes
-Q
```

If you really do use only two or three "K#1" "Q#" placemarkers, you can easily gain more than a dozen such redundant keystroke commands by working backward and replacing all the "K#s" and "Q#s." A partial chart of the starting addresses of each 4-byte entry is:

'K9	&H595	'Q9	&H4F5
'K8	&H591	'Q8	&H4F1
'K7	&H58D	'Q7	&H4ED
'K6	&H589	'Q6	&H4E9
'K5	&H585	'Q5	&H4E5

SHARE YOUR POWER

Tell your fellow users about your technical tips for hardware and software applications through Power User, and we'll pay you \$50 plus an extra \$25 if you submit it on a disk. If you send a disk, please include a printout of your submission to ensure against damage. Mail your contributions to Power User, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

A VISIBLE SALES STRATEGY

A classified ad in PC means a mini-investment with a high sales return in the microcomputer mail-order market! Let us give you information on ad sizes, options, rates—and you'll be amazed at how economically you can focus in on your specific audience.

PC's penetrating editorial brings you a knowledgeable readership that is rapidly growing—and growing increasingly receptive to the product or service you have to offer. And it's easier than ever to deliver your message—because you can phone your ad in at the number below, so your insertion can run in the next issue. Make sure it does—phone now!

Classified Advertising
ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
Computer Publications Division

CALL 212-503-5115

Brand New From Peter Norton A PROGRAMMER'S EDITOR

that's lightning fast with the hot features programmers need

only
\$50

Direct from the man who gave you *The Norton Utilities*, *Inside the IBM PC*, and the *Peter Norton Programmer's Guide*.

THE NORTON EDITOR



Easily customized, and saved
Split-screen editing
A wonderful condensed/outline display
Great for assembler, Pascal and C

Peter Norton Computing, Inc., 2210 Wilshire Boulevard,
Santa Monica, CA 90403, 213-453-2361. Visa,
Mastercard and phone orders welcome.

The Norton Editor™ is a trademark of Peter Norton Computing, Inc. © 1989 Peter Norton Computing.

"This is the programmer's editor that I wished I'd had when I wrote my *Norton Utilities*. You can program your way to glory with *The Norton Editor*."

Peter Norton



Can cut disk access time in half

Makes Your IBM PC LIGHTNING Fast!

\$89⁹⁵
unprotected

\$49.95, copy protected version
with some limitations

**Loads with the DOS — always ready as a background
program (like Sidekick) to accelerate disk access.
You do nothing — everything is automatic.**

You are going to be so amazed when you start to work with **LIGHTNING** installed. Most programs that frequently access the disk (hard disk or floppy) are made instantly faster — up to 2 to 4 times faster.

It is so easy to install and you never have

Disk intensive programs (like databases) can run 2 to 4 times faster.

to do anything again; it does it all for you — like lightning.

LIGHTNING comes to you on a diskette. You simply load it onto your DOS diskette if you are using floppies, or if you have a hard disk, into the DOS area. Simple A-B-C instructions let you get it started the first time in five minutes. Then it is always ready, working automatically in the background any time you boot up. (The copy protected version is a "key diskette" and doesn't boot with the DOS.)

What's it like to use it? If you have ever worked with or seen a RAM Disk you know what a difference speed can make when working with any program that frequently accesses the disk. Well, **LIGHTNING**

enables those programs to approach the same rapid speed as a RAM Disk, but it does it without the disadvantages. With a RAM Disk there is a constant danger that you can lose your precious data if you forget to copy it back to the disk drive. With **LIGHTNING** you just use your programs normally. You don't have to remember anything.

LIGHTNING has a fun feature that shows you just how fast you're operating. Any time you want, with a couple of keystrokes you can see a screen that keeps a record of how many times you've accessed the disk, and how much time **LIGHTNING** has saved you. It's fun to check it out, and it's always astounding. Speed-up varies, depending on your application, frequency of disk access, and amount of RAM you can allocate. For example, best results occur with indexed databases.

When you work with a database program or most word processors, or any time you need to frequently load files into RAM or save them back, you are accessing your disk. It is such a pleasure to cut those times often in half and up to one-fourth.

Spreadsheets can speed up their loading

and saving. Recalculation speed is not affected.

Another plus — **LIGHTNING** fully exploits Above Board™ memory for PCs with that addition.

PCSG since early 1983 has dominated

**If you have an IBM PC or
clone and don't have
LIGHTNING™, we simply
have done a poor job
explaining it to you.**

the lap portable market with ROM software such as Lucid spreadsheet and Write ROM that reviewers rated as excellent. We are proud to enter the IBM PC market with **LIGHTNING**. It's a great product that we not only enjoy offering, but enjoy using on our own PCs. It will support IBM PC, XT, and AT.

This is an exciting program. A typical comment from **LIGHTNING** users is "I don't know how I ever did without it."

PCSG provides hotline support
for the IBM PC.

(214) 351-0564

PERSONAL COMPUTER SUPPORT GROUP

11035 Harry Hines Blvd., #206, Dallas, TX 75229

MC, Visa, American Express, Check, or C.O.D.

© PCSG

LIGHTNING™ PCSG 1985
Sidekick™ Borland Inc.
Above Board™ Intel Corp.

■ EDITED BY PAUL SOMERSON

USER-TO-USER



Search inside "unreadable" files for text; customize your cursor or make it disappear; and make your system boot exactly the way you want it to.

TROJAN HORSE HANDLER

I needed a way to look inside nontext files to see what text messages were there and wrote the TEXTHUNT.BAS program in Figure 1 to do it for me. This program scans through files and prints out only the readable lines of text. It's fairly speedy, since it uses a machine language subroutine to do the actual filtering. Once you've typed the program in, try it on a binary file like COMMAND.COM and you'll see just the text and messages buried inside it.

Joe Tamburino

Westford, Massachusetts

This is especially useful in detecting dangerous "Trojan Horse" programs found on computer bulletin boards (they're called Trojan Horse programs because unsuspecting users bring these hidden dangers into their systems from the outside world). In PC News (Volume 4 Number 15, page 33), PC Magazine editors alerted the computer community to this problem; the report quickly made it to dozens of newspapers and magazines. What happens is that some public-domain programs actually damage systems by erasing files or overloading hardware. Our editors suggested that users look at any unfamiliar public-domain code for telltale signs, such as messages like "Gotcha!" or, in one case, "Arf Arf." However, scanning through a questionable file with a tool like DEBUG can take a long time; TEXTHUNT does it in seconds.

You can redirect the output of TEXTHUNT to a file or to your printer in DOS 2.0 or later by invoking the program with

```
100 'TEXTHUNT.BAS -- by Joseph Tamburino
110 DEFINT A-Z:DEF SEG=&H1B94:PK=&H100:ON ERROR GOTO 360
120 READ Z$:IF VAL(Z$)<8 THEN 140
130 POKE PK,VAL("&H"+Z$):PK=PK+1:GOTO 120
140 FILTER.LOOP=&H100
150 SCREEN 0:WIDTH 80:COLOR 7,0:CLS:KEY OFF
160 CLOSE:PRINT"Change directory (Y/N)? ";
170 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="" THEN 170
180 IF A$="Y" OR A$="y" THEN CD=1:GOTO 210
190 IF A$="N" OR A$="n" THEN CD=0:GOTO 210
200 GOTO 170
210 IF CD=1 THEN LINE INPUT "New directory: ";Z$:CHDIR Z$
220 CLS:PRINT "Enter file to search (or type DIR ";
230 INPUT "for directory, or END to end): ";Z$
240 IF Z$="END" OR Z$="end" THEN END
250 IF Z$<>"DIR" AND Z$<>"dir" THEN 280
260 CLS:FILES:PRINT:PRINT "Hit any key to continue."
270 WHILE INKEY$="" :WEND:GOTO 220
280 OPEN Z$ FOR INPUT AS #1:CLS
290 PRINT "ASCII characters and CRLF's in file:":PRINT
300 IF EOF(1)=-1 THEN 340 ELSE LINE INPUT #1,Z$:FLAG=1
310 CALL FILTER.LOOP(Z$,FLAG)
320 IF FLAG=0 THEN 300 ELSE GOSUB 400
330 IF EOF(1)=-1 THEN 340 ELSE 300
340 BEEP:PRINT:PRINT "Done reading file; hit any key."
350 WHILE INKEY$="" :WEND:GOTO 150
360 PRINT "Error in line":ERL
370 PRINT "Hit any key to restart, or 'R' to try again."
380 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="" THEN 380
390 IF A$="R" OR A$="r" THEN RESUME ELSE RUN
400 IF LEN(Z$)>255 THEN PRINT Z$:RETURN
410 FOR J=1 TO 255:PRINT MID$(Z$,J,1):NEXT:RETURN
420 DATA 55,8B,EC,8B,5E,08,8A,0F,8B,57,01,8B,DA,B5
430 DATA 80,8B,00,00,B2,1F,3A,17,7C,03,EB,13,90,B2
440 DATA 80,3A,17,7C,03,EB,0A,90,FE,C8,3A,17,7C,20
450 DATA 43,EB,E5,B2,8D,3A,17,74,F1,B2,0A,3A,17,74
460 DATA EB,B2,09,3A,17,74,E5,8B,5E,06,B8,00,00,89
470 DATA 07,EB,01,90,5D,CA,04,00,2D,-1
```

Figure 1: TEXTHUNT.BAS program to scan through files for recognizable text and messages. The output normally goes to your screen; to redirect it to a file or your printer in DOS 2.x or later, type `BASICA TEXTHUNT > FILENAME` (substituting a real filename for FILENAME) or `BASICA TEXTHUNT > PRN`.



SOFTWARE for every PC USER

The Public Domain SW library offers over 4000 User-Supported and fully documented software programs that run on MS/PC DOS operating systems. About 400 different disks.

***Catalog is on disk** and is menu driven for you to search for topic, areas or description of programs.

***Our DISKS have MANY MANY programs!**

5-60 programs per disk

PC-Catalog on two disks (with search & sort capability)

- Catalog A with 0-240 different disks \$8
- Catalog B with 241 and counting up \$6
- **SAVE & buy two \$11**

Special introduction — 1 FREE catalog disk plus 4 pre-selected disks and the second catalog disk all for only \$35

S1 — includes games, printspooler, music, communications, etc.

S2 — includes datebooks, debugging, games, graphics, etc.

SAVE more when you become a **MEMBER!** Only \$15

Membership includes: 1) lower prices 2) Newsletter with what's new, computer tips, etc. and 3) annual update on catalog

A few selected disks: [Save any two disks \$11]
EDUCATION: (any two \$11)

- Math tutor grades 1-6 #241
- 3-D algebraic functions, chemistry, spelling, etc #231
- History tutorial, etc #169
- Word Processor for children & finance programs #263
- **BULLETIN BOARD SYSTEM:** 2 disks #261, #262

- Recover LOST FILES #255
- **CATALOGING:** Keep files organized #257

- **UNPROTECT POPULAR SOFTWARE:** and 30 more useful programs #111

- **WORDPROCESSOR:** PC Write #251-252

- **DATABASE MANAGER** #92
- Professional time billing & invoicing #290, 291

- Mailing Label Package #115
- Letter Writer — Prints envelopes & letters in different ways #301
- Industrial Eng. Time Study Sheets #303
- XLISP #109

- **GAMES:** Baseball simulation, etc #233
- Football simulation, etc #236

FREE Notebook (DOS size) with order of 5 or more disks (\$1 & \$2 not included)



**\$0¢ in 10 qt.
for members only**

For Traceable Shipments: Canada & Overseas \$15. Shipping and Handling \$4 CA Res. 7% tax. Single disks orders \$7.

PUBLIC DOMAIN SW

3080 Olcott St. B 130, Santa Clara, CA 95054

408-988-0230

DEALERS & DISTRIBUTORS INVITED

MC/VISA

■ USER-TO-USER

BASICA TEXTHUNT > FILENAME

(substituting a real filename for FILE-NAME), or

BASICA TEXTHUNT > PRN

While **TEXTHUNT** does work as advertised, it doesn't get along with some commercial programs. My copy of **WordStar** locks up after I run **TEXTHUNT**. If this happens, no damage will result, but you'll have to reboot.

CURSOR CLEARER

There are times when you don't want a blinking cursor on-screen. The **CURSOR.SCR** script in Figure 2 creates a simple **NOCURSOR.COM** program to turn the cursor off and an equally simple **CURSOR.COM** program to turn it back on. To create these, type **CURSOR.SCR** using a pure ASCII word processor, or use the **DOS COPY CON:** command. Then make sure **DEBUG.COM**, Version 2.0 or later, is on your disk and type

DEBUG < CURSOR.SCR

Michael J. Mefford
Glenden Beach, Oregon

The example Mr. Mefford provides takes advantage of BIOS service 1 and is strictly

```
A 100
MOV CX,2000
MOV AH,01
INT 10
INT 20
```

```
N NOCURSOR.COM
RCX
9
W
A 100
MOV CX,0607
```

```
N CURSOR.COM
W
Q
```

Figure 2: **CURSOR.SCR** to create **NOCURSOR.COM** to remove the usual blinking cursor, and **CURSOR.COM** to restore it. Type in the file, making sure to leave a blank line above each of the two **N** instructions and hitting the Enter key after each line—especially the last. Then put any version of **DEBUG.COM** 2.0 or later on your disk and type **DEBUG < CURSOR.SCR**

for color/graphics adapters. As many users know, the cursor size can easily be adjusted, but must be handled differently on color and mono systems. The color cursor is made up of 8 lines, while its mono cousin takes up 14. The top line of each is line 0; so the bottom color line is 7 and the lowest mono line 13.

To use BIOS service 1, put the starting line in register **CH** and the stopping line into **CL**. The normal color cursor start/stop is 6/7. The normal mono cursor is 12/13. As Mr. Mefford illustrates, putting a **&H20** (decimal 32) into **CH** and 0 into **CL** will make the cursor vanish from the screen completely.

You can produce cursors of odd shapes by changing the 0607 value in the **MOV** instruction. It's simple to experiment with different values by using the **BASIC**

LOCATE ...start,stop

statement to figure out which numbers you want, then plugging them into the **MOV,0607** instruction in **CURSOR.COM**.

PC À LA MODE

The normal boot routine usually puts systems with color/graphics adapters into color or text mode even if a black-and-white monitor is attached. This forces users with black-and-white monitors to use the **DOS MODE BW** command to change the mode so that color text can be read properly. Because many user programs, such as *Side-Kick*, check the video mode when loading to decide whether or not to use color in their own direct screen updates, it is important to ensure that this black-and-white video mode is properly selected before such memory-resident routines are loaded.

However, while it's easy to put such a **MODE** command in an **AUTOEXEC.BAT** file, such files can become irritatingly long. And each time the system boots it has to grind through the **MODE** switch. One way to avoid this is to make your boot programs set your video mode to suit your monitor. To do this, use **DEBUG**, Version 2.0 or later, to modify the boot record on one of your bootable system diskettes in drive A:.

First, load **DEBUG**, and type

L 100 0 0 1

TECH DISK

Get all the advantages of a removable hard disk without putting yourself in a box. Tech Personal Computers, the company that brought you the low cost IBM Compatible Desktop, Portable, and Multi-User units, now brings you a removable hard disk...with an edge for Technology.

Tech Disk gives you unlimited, portable storage for massive amounts of data. Tech Disk storage is more secure and reliable than tape back-up with unbeatable economics. \$995.00 gets you a rugged high performance, 10 megabytes cartridge drive with controller, cables, and mounting hardware. Cartridges are available for \$85 each. External unit for \$1099. Two Tech Disks in external configuration for \$1899. Top performance with closed loop servo system and phase locked spindle motor servo and dynamic braking. Top reliability with tough carbon coated sputtered thin film media.

Allows for over 10,000 cartridge insertions (good enough for over 20 years of cartridge insertion and removal). Standard ST506/412 Interface with 5.25 inch half/high size. Track to track access times of 42 MS average.

TECH PERSONAL COMPUTERS is a full service manufacturer of Micro Computer Products and offers a complete line of Desktop, Portables and Multi-User Computer Systems as well as an accessory line of over one hundred enhancement products. TECH PERSONAL COMPUTERS are all backed by a full one year warranty with additional maintenance coverage and extended maintenance contracts available through Mohawk Data Sciences. For more information concerning hundreds of MDS Service Centers throughout the United States contact
**TECH PERSONAL
COMPUTERS at
714-754-1170.**



TECH PC
714/754-1170

2131 S. Hathaway, Santa Ana, California 92705

TELEX: 272006 Answer Back-TECH FAX: 714/556-8325

■ USER-TO-USER

to load the drive A: boot record. Then type

```
U 100 101
```

to display the initial JMP. You'll see something like JMP 012B. Write down the hex number after the JMP. Then type

```
A100
```

to get into DEBUG's mini-assembler. Follow this with

```
MOV AX,2  
INT 10
```

hitting Enter after each. Then, substituting the number you wrote down at the beginning of this process for the xxxx, type

```
JMP xxxx
```

and hit the Enter key twice. Finally, to make the change permanent, type

```
W 100 0 0 1
```

to write it to the disk in drive A:, and then,

to quit from DEBUG, type

```
Q
```

Be sure to hit Enter after each line.

You can then use the DOS SYS.COM program to copy this updated boot record to other diskettes you use for booting up the system. This technique works with all versions of PC-DOS. The new instructions are written over the boot program's name, which serves no real function.

Leo Forrest
Everett, Washington

Whenever you use DEBUG's (W)rite command, be extremely careful. Writing to 0 means drive A:, 1 means drive B:, and 2 means drive C:. If you load data off a floppy and write it back to a hard disk, you can create all sorts of trouble for yourself.

Mr. Forrest's technique uses service 0 of BIOS Interrupt H10 to set the video

mode. You can experiment with this and boot your system into different modes by changing the MOV AX,2 instruction. Replacing the 2 with a 0 or 1 yields 40-width screens (the first in B&W, the second in color). An AX of 2 (as above) boots the system up in 80-width B&W, while 3 yields 80-width color. A value of 4 gives medium-resolution color graphics; 5 yields medium-res B&W graphics; 6 sets the high-resolution screen. A 7 is especially for mono. Other higher-number modes are for the PCjr and/or the EGA.

SHARE YOUR DISCOVERIES

Tell the world about your latest discovery through User-to-User, and we'll pay you \$50, plus an extra \$25 if you submit it on a disk. If you send a disk, please include a printout to ensure against damage in transit. Mail your contribution to User-to-User, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

THE BEST PC TEXT EDITOR JUST GOT BETTER.

ANNOUNCING SPF/PC™ 1.82

The best full screen editor for the IBM PC now extends support for large files to all PC's, not just the IBM/AT. Invoke your favorite program/compiler from within Edit at any time regardless of file size. CTC's SPF/PC™ 1.82 still looks like its mainframe cousin but executes faster with more options.

NEW FEATURES

- **PAGING** - Editing limited only by capacity of expanded/extended memory or hard disk.
- **SPEED** - Search 1,500,000 byte file with IBM AT in less than 13 seconds. By comparison, the IBM 3081 mainframe takes 48 seconds.

\$195

UPGRADES only \$50
ADD \$6 shipping
Canada \$10, Foreign \$15



Payment in U.S. funds by check or bank wire (Bank of America, San Francisco account 05583-05454). Net 30 to D&B rated firms.

- Compatible with IBM and Novell Networks

- Modifiable HEX display

- Line length to 954 bytes

Minimum Requirements:
DOS 2.00-3.10, 192KB memory, any IBM PC or true compatible or TI Professional.



Command Technology Corporation
1900 Mountain Boulevard
Oakland, California 94611

TO ORDER Telephone: (415) 339-3530
SPF/PC..... Telex: 509330 COMMAND TECH

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE ■ JUNE 24, 1986

AT&T 6100
with 20 Meg Hard Drive

20 Meg Hard Drive
20 Meg Hard Drive

THE BOTTOM LINE

LEADING EDGE - PC COMPATIBLE

Leading Edge Model D

- Mono Monitor
- Dual 20mp
- 256K RAM
- 1 Year/and 1 Parallel Port
- MS-DOS Operating system

DIABLO

D25	199.00
D90 II	229.00
D25	999.00

SFX

111 369	999.00
8850	1197.00
5550	795.00

OKIDATA

Okidata 20	99.99
Okidata 182	209.00
Okidata 183	169.00
Okidata 192	249.00
Okidata 193	229.00
Okidata 81	49.00
Okidata 2410	199.00
Okidata 292	199.00
Okidata 293	199.00
Module	9.99

The bottom line is that nobody offers lower prices or better service on all computer hardware, software and peripherals than Micro-Mail. For the best deals in America call us.



MICRO MAIL

386 New Brunswick Avenue - Fords, NJ 08863

INC.

Toll Free
Out-Of-State

1-800-634-4884

Monday-Friday, 9AM - 6PM EST.

In New Jersey Call

(201) 370-4800

■ EDITED BY CHARLES PETZOLD

PC TUTOR

The right way to organize and navigate your way around a hard disk; how to protect your screen from phosphor burn; and why strange files appear when you use MORE in DOS 3.1.



HARD DISK ORGANIZATION

What is the best way to organize a hard disk; that is, how many subdirectories, where to put files, and so on?

Ken Bryan
County Kildare, Ireland

Hard disk organization is an extremely important topic but is rarely discussed because every user's needs are different. The only completely general answer is that the best way to organize a hard disk is the one that works for you. Indeed, even this is a dynamic process. It makes sense to start off simple. Add more directories until it becomes a chore to search for a particular file. Periodically clean up and reorganize. For help in directory reorganization, PC Magazine editor John Dickinson's RED program redirects files from one directory to another without actually copying them. You can download RED.COM by modem from the PC Magazine Interactive Reader Service ((212) 696-0360), or obtain a corrected copy of its assembly language source code by sending an SASE request to our Technical Editor (One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016).

It's generally a good practice to put each large application program you buy and install on your hard disk in its own directory. The hard disk installation programs that come with these programs usually assume that you're doing this. Many will not work unless all the files the program needs are in the same directory.

After you accept that fact of life, it is often easiest to keep the data files you create with the application program in the same

subdirectory as the application program itself. If you start getting too many data files, separate them into categories and split off some subdirectories from the application directory.

For starters, then, depending upon the applications you use, you might create the following directories on your hard disk:

- DOS — All PC-DOS programs
- UTIL — Small utility programs
- BATCH — Batch files
- LOTUS — Lotus's 1-2-3 and worksheets
- DBASE — dBASE II and databases
- WS — WordStar and text files
- BASIC — Compiler and programs

The DOS directory contains all the programs included on the two PC-DOS diskettes (or their equivalents, if you're using MS-DOS). Keeping all these files isolated in one directory will help if you upgrade to a higher DOS version in the future. UTIL

might contain small utility programs such as those that appear in PC Magazine's User-to-User and Programming/Utilities columns. I'll discuss the BATCH directory shortly. The other four directories would contain all the files associated with those well-known packages.

I like to have a nearly empty root directory. The only files you really need in the root directory (besides the two hidden PC-DOS files) are COMMAND.COM, AUTOEXEC.BAT, and CONFIG.SYS. You can create the CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files with EDLIN or any text editor that creates an unformatted ASCII file (for instance, with WordStar in its nondocument mode).

At a minimum, your hard disk CONFIG.SYS file should contain the lines:

```
FILES=20
BUFFERS=20
```

If you've been using a hard disk without a BUFFERS statement in a CONFIG.SYS file, you are going to be amazed at the difference in disk access time that simple statement makes.

You may also have some DEVICE= lines in the CONFIG.SYS if you have a mouse, use a RAMdisk, have an expanded memory board, or use ANSI.SYS. Although CONFIG.SYS must be in the root directory of your boot disk, these device files themselves don't have to be. For instance, to install a 128K RAMdisk under PC-DOS 3.0 and 3.1, you can use the line

```
DEVICE=C:\DOS\VDISK 128
```

in your CONFIG.SYS. The VDISK pro-

■ It's generally a good practice to put each big application program you buy and install on your hard disk in its own directory.

ing the knob counter-clockwise during periods when you're not using the machine prevents the problem from occurring. Proper use of this brightness knob should allow the monochrome display to last for years. Leaving the display sitting for hours with a blindingly bright spreadsheet on it could cause burn-in to be visible within a few weeks, if not days.

Several public-domain utilities are available that shut off a monochrome display attached to the IBM Monochrome Adapter after a certain period has elapsed when nothing has been typed on the keyboard. Pressing any key turns the display back on. These utilities will not work on

■ **Phosphor burn is when you come into work and see a spreadsheet on the monochrome display even though the machine has been off all weekend.**

the Enhanced Graphics Adapter. Technically, screen-blanking utilities for the Monochrome Adapter can shut off the display by writing a 0 to bit 3 of output port 3B8h. This bit disables the video signal. Port 3B8h does not exist on the Enhanced Graphics Adapter. Although these screen-blanking utilities have no effect on the EGA, some of them have very serious effects when used with a Hercules Monochrome Graphics Adapter.

Like everything with the EGA, disabling the video signal is more complex than with the Monochrome or Color Graphics Adapters. Although I experimented with writing a comparable screen-blanking utility for the EGA, it quickly became longer than I wanted it to be, so I decided that turning down the brightness control was the best approach to the problem. You might look at it this way: if you accidentally do leave the display at high intensity and cause some phosphor burns on your monochrome monitor, that will give

you an excellent excuse to buy an Enhanced Color Display, which is the perfect companion to your EGA.

STRANGE FILES WHEN PIPING

I've recently upgraded to DOS 3.1, but when I enter the command

TREE/F | MORE

I get an unusual display. The root directory file listing, which is displayed for the first time under DOS 3.1, shows up normally when I don't use the MORE filter, but it contains two 8-digit hexadecimal numbers when I use MORE. Repeating the command produces different hexadecimal numbers. They don't appear to cause any harm, but what are they and where do they come from?

David Amerson
North Augusta, South Carolina

DOS filter programs work by directing output from one program, in this case TREE, to become input for another program, in this case MORE. COMMAND.COM manages the piping by saving the output from TREE in a temporary disk file and then retrieving this file for input to MORE. The 8-digit hexadecimal strings you noticed are actually filenames created during this process. DOS 3.x uses the PC's clock to derive names for the temporary files. That's why they look like numbers. (DOS 2.x uses temporary filenames with the word PIPE in them, which at least gives a hint of what they are.) If you pipe DIR through MORE on the root directory, you'll see these two files listed as having 0 bytes because they've been created but not yet closed. After MORE runs, COMMAND.COM deletes the files.

If you undelete the files, using The Norton Utilities, you'll find that one of the files has all the piped data in it. Since only one file is needed, the big question is: what does the second file contain? The answer: Nothing. It's interesting, isn't it, how solving one mystery usually reveals another.

ASK THE TUTOR

The PC Tutor solves practical problems and explains points of general interest. To see your questions answered here, drop a line to PC Tutor, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

COMPUTERS



TURBO XT COMPATIBLE\$775
640K, one floppy drive, 8 slots, 135 watt power supply, AT style keyboard, 70% faster than IBM XT, runs LOTUS, DOS 3.1, DOS 2.1, etc.

AT COMPATIBLE\$1699
640K, 1.2 MB floppy drive, 200 watt power supply, AT style keyboard, 80286 microprocessor.

IBM PC\$1495
256K, 2 IBM floppy drives.

AT&T 6300\$1479
128K, one drive and keyboard.
With AT&T mono monitor\$1699

SPERRY IT\$3395
Eight times faster than IBM PC! Nationwide service, 1.2 MB floppy, 42 MB drive, keyboard, 2 serial ports, one parallel port, MS-DOS, GWBASIC, 1 MB memory.

SHARP PC PORTABLE\$1299

CALL
203-888-1867

GEM

GEM ELECTRONICS, INC.

HOURS:

Mon.-Fri. 9 AM to 6 PM
24 Carriage Drive, Oxford, CT 06483

PRINTERS	
Epson D32-100 Dlx2200	\$359.458
Panasonic 1092 1592	\$329.458
H P Laser Jet	\$2330
Texas Instruments 635 665	\$385.795
IBM Proprinter	\$439
Technic 321 341	\$459.775

BOARDS & ACCESSORIES	
Tanaka 640 & Tanaka 555	\$685
Harris Smartmodem 1200	\$365
US Robotics Password modem	\$245
Orchard Tmy Turbo 286	\$459
Mono graphics Here compatible	\$115
Racalcom Drive Two for PC	\$439
PCin Impulse 2 port ports OK	\$239
Genware Box 10 10 & interface	\$239
Toshiba Powermaker UPS 400VA 35 min	\$765
Houston Inst Digitalizer	\$339



OOD No Surcharge VISA & MC Add 3%

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MART

FREE CATALOG



Outstanding prices on computer accessories for your computer and workstation. Our catalog features a wide selection of quality products to meet all your accessory needs. Call or write today to receive your free catalog.

LINKTEK COMPUTER ACCESSORIES
POB 8056, Grand Rapids, MI 49518
(616) 241-4040

CIRCLE 58 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TERMINAL EMULATION

Softerm PC emulates over 30 popular terminals including the:

- DEC VT102, VT220
- Data General D200, D410
- IBM 3101-20 (block mode)
- Hewlett-Packard 2622A
- Honeywell VIP7801, VIP7803

Guaranteed Compatibility

Call for free product brief
\$195 MC-VISA-CDD
For the IBM PC/XT/AT, DG1, NEC, Wang PC, TI Pro, Gridcase, Tandy

SIFTRONICS

7899 Lexington Dr., Ste 210
Colorado Springs, CO 80918
(303) 593-9540

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD



SUPER MAIL - It's a HIT!

- LABELS BY NAME OR ZIP
- MULTIPLE LABELS
- NEVER SORT
- MIXED DRIVEN
- 1/2 SECOND RECALL
- UNLIMITED RECORDS
- FULL SCREEN EDITING
- FULL MANUAL
- BROWSE
- TAKE MEMOS
- USER FRIENDLY
- SIMPLE & POWERFUL

**60 DAY
MONEY BACK
GUARANTEE**

At \$25.00 It's a Gift!

Commence yourself that great software doesn't have to be complicated or expensive.

CALL (718) 651-6700 FOR ALL THE DETAILS

PLACE MANAGEMENT CORP. **C.O.D. CHECK**
100 E. 2nd St. Mineola, NY 11501

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CompuTogs Dust Covers



CompuTogs offer the ultimate in protection. Hand stitched natural canvas with brown binding they are far superior to vinyl at little extra cost.

COMPARE OUR PRICES!

IBM PC Combo	24.95
IBM PC Keyboard	13.95
IBM PC Monitor	15.95
IBM PC 80 COL Printer	15.95
APPLE IIe Combo	24.95
AT&T Combo-Mono	22.95
Epson FX100	17.95
Tandy 1000 Combo	24.95

—OVER 100 OTHER MODELS AVAILABLE—
TO PLACE AN ORDER CALL OR WRITE

CompuTogs

P.O. Box 2493

Naperville, IL 60566

(312) 961-2956

VISA/MC Accepted. Include \$2.00 Shipping
CUSTOM EMERGENCY SHOWN AVAILABLE
AT EXTRA CHARGE.

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE ULTIMATE IN ACCELERATION

X3 - \$449

USES NO EXPANSION SLOT!

- MORE RAM 200%
- DUAL PROCESSING
- PROCESSING POWER 200% TO 800%
- HIGH PERFORMANCE I/O 15,000%
- WARRANTY 100% — 1 YEAR
- COMPATIBILITY 100%
- SUPPORT 100% USA



TRAIL RESEARCH, INC.

14300 WEST 50TH AVE

GOLDEN, CO 80401

303-441-9109 O/EPT. 22

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

64K ■ 128K ■ 256K DRAMS

80287-8 ■ 80287-3

8087-3 ■ 8087-2

8087-1

BITTNER

3E

ELECTRONICS

899 SOUTH COAST HIGHWAY
LAGUNA BEACH, CA 92651
(714) 497-6200

CALL NOW FOR FREE CATALOG

Dealer Inquiries Welcomed

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE (Same Day Shipping) DISKETTES LIFETIME WARRANTY

.60¢ .. **.79¢** ..
Soft Sector Soft Sector
5 1/4" 55/80 5 1/4" 65/80

PLUS MANY OTHER TOP NAME BRAND DISKETTES

• OYSTER • MAXELL • VERBATIM

• 3M • BASF • SONY

Our Satisfaction money-back guarantee...

• Certified 100% error free

• Non metallic write protect tab

• Reinforced hub rings

• Sync Shaver

• Plus Packaged in a hard carry case (optional)

(CORPORATE ACCOUNTS WELCOME)

HOURS: 9 AM - 5 PM M-F Weekends 10 AM - 4 PM

For Order Info: Information 2 inquiries:

1-800-231-7742 1-202-759-6124

Minimum Order 50 Disks/lot

S&P INTERNATIONAL

2121 South Oleida St. • Suite 325

Denver, Colorado 80224

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD



5 1/4" DS/DD with hub ring and sleeve,
factory warranted, packaged in 50's
Shipping Extra. Quantity 50, 85¢ each

The same low price
our volume
copying
customers pay!

75¢
each (U.S.)

We sell 3 1/2" & 5 1/4" disks—all
types, major brands. Call toll free:

1-800-321-4668

In Colorado: 303-234-0871

VISA, MASTERCARD OR C/D ACCEPTED

ALF 1315-F Neilson St
Denver, CO 80215

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOU ALREADY HAVE HALF OF THE BEST WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM IN THE WORLD

For **\$49.95** more, your MultiMate,
Display Write, WordStar, pfs:WRITE,
VolsWriter, Writing Assistant or other WP
Software! can instantly create columns of text, outlines, contracts, screenplays, scripts, footnotes, boxed copy and lots more. It's fun with

PowerText FORMATTER

14 day trial \$49.95 in MS-DOS or Windows
14 day trial \$49.95 in MS-DOS or Windows
14 day trial \$49.95 in MS-DOS or Windows
14 day trial \$49.95 in MS-DOS or Windows

NEWMAN PORTER, INC.
14744 LAKESHORE AVENUE
HARBOR CITY, CA 94726
(415) 441-0000
CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MART

**DUST
COVERS**
COMPUTERS
PRINTERS — TERMINALS



- 100% Cotton Canvas.
- Beige with Grey Trim.
- Embroidered Emblem.
- Custom logo in quantity!

For: IBM, Wyse, Wang, Televideo,
Epson, OkiData, NEC,
Compag, Apple.

Contemporary ComputerWear
1320 - 36th Ave / San Francisco, CA 94122
(415) 759-1466

Dealer inquiries Welcome

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Disk-O-Tier™ Stores & Protects 5 1/4" & 8" Diskettes

- Fast, easy access. Uses minimum space
- Convenient, upright storage
- Ideal for Schools, Office or Home
- Twin-Pak (contains 2 units) only \$15
- Shipping & handling: U.S. - \$3 Others - \$5
- Ohio orders add 5 1/4%

ETS Center

Box 681, 5025-A Turtle Rd.
Willoughby, OH 44094 • (216) 946-5679

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

maxell.

5 1/4" **SS/DD \$.64**

OTHER BRANDS AS LOW AS \$.54

**BULK DISKETTES-QUANTITIES
OF 500 with TYVEK SLEEVES**

RIBBONS (All Brands)
EPSON MX 70/80 **\$4.20**
Prices based on quantities of 48

C.O.D. C.O.D.

800-222-0490
201-462-7628 in N.J.

MEGAsoft P.O. Box 710,
Freehold, NJ 07728

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOSHIBA-IBM COMPATIBILITY P351 P1340 P1351 P1350

Now you can make your Toshiba
printer totally compatible with the IBM
(and compatibles) in both text and
graphic modes. IOT's IBM-Toshiba
Printer Interface has Epson emulation
with Toshiba quality.

- memory resident software interface
- downloadable font capability for
P1340 and P1350
- prints IBM upper ASCII characters
- screen dumps both text and graphics
- Font design capability
- versatility beyond compare!

You can accomplish all this and more
for only \$79.95 (\$2.50 shipping &
handling). MC VISA

D/T

INTEGRATED DATA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
4775 Birchmont Lane, Colorado Springs, CO 80917

ORDERS 303-488-2583

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SHELF CONSCIOUS?

Now you can organize your copies of
PC MAGAZINE

Now your magazines can be a hand-
some addition to your decor, well or-
ganized, and easy to find, thanks to
these durable library-quality cases or
binders. They're made of luxury-look
leatherette over high-quality binder
board. And both styles are custom-de-
signed for this or any other magazine
you save, with size, color and imprint
selected by the publisher. FREE
transfer foil included for marking dates
and volumes.



Magazine binders

holds your issues on
individual snap-in rods,
combining them into
one volume. \$7.95 each,
3 for \$23.50, 6 for \$42.50
Mixed titles OK for
quantity prices



Open- back cases

store your issues for
individual reference
\$6.95 each, 3 for \$19.78,
6 for \$37.50. Mixed titles OK
for quantity prices



OR CALL
1-212-503-5319

PC EXPANSIONS

ABT SixpackPlus (384K)	\$269
Advantage (128K)	\$369
Advantage (1.5 Mb)	\$529
Advantage (3 Mb)	\$609
Rampage (2 Mb)	\$499
RampageAT (2 Mb)	\$659
INTEL AboveAT (2 Mb)	\$549
Quadboard (384K)	\$249
Gold Quadboard (384K)	\$429
LibertyAT (2 Mb)	\$549
Quadboard AT	\$135
Tecmar Maestro (2.5 Mb)	\$529
HERCULES graphics board	\$229
Color Card	\$159
HAYES Smartmodem 1200B	\$349
Smartmodem 1200	\$389
Maynard Disk Controller	\$299
Sensistar Series	\$349
MayStream Tape backup from	\$979
WD16 Card (10 Mb)	\$299
Tandon Diskard (20 Mb)	\$789
Set of 8 chips (64K)	\$12
Set of 9 chips (256K)	\$29
8087-3	\$119
Quine 142A590 Teac	\$109
Teac FD55BV for AT	\$109
CDC 9409 \$110 Tandon	\$109
Verbatim (Box of 10)	\$19
Maxell (Box of 10 for AT)	\$39

VLM Computer Electronics
10 Park Place • Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268 Visa, MC, Check or COD

DISKETTES

Why PAY more??

39¢ ea 5 1/4 DS/DD
Soft Sector
Bulk Quantity 100

Each Diskette 100% certified at Manufacture

LifeTime Warranty

**ACT NOW! These are not seconds.
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!**
No questions asked.

MEI ORDER LINES
USA ORDER LINE 800-634-3470
OHIO ORDER LINE 514-481-4417

MEI
1555 West Lane Ave.
Columbus, Ohio, 43221
CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine

P.O. Box 5120 Philadelphia, PA 19141

Please send ☐ Cases ☐ Binders

TITLE QUANTITY

PC Magazine

Other _____

☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED \$_____ Add
\$1.00 per order for postage and handling. Out-
side USA add \$3.50 per unit ordered, send US
funds only

☐ CHARGE (Minimum \$100)
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard
☐ Visa

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Print Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Zip _____

*Residents of PA add 6% sales tax

PC BLUEBOOK

■ ADVERTISING RATES AND INFORMATION:

Standard listings consist of a bold lead line (23 characters maximum); 7 lines of body copy (45 characters per line); 4 lines for company name, address and telephone number. \$250 per insertion—4 issue minimum. Additional charge for extra lines and company logos. Prepayment and frequency discounts as available. American Express, MasterCard, Visa accepted. Copy subject to publisher's approval. Send typewritten or printed copy, reproducible logo art (if applicable) and remittance to Kathryn A. Cumberlander, Classified Sales Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. For additional information, assistance, or to place an order by phone, call collect (212) 503-5115.

ACCESSORIES SUPPLIES

IBM STYLE BINDERS, SLIPS

Complete program packaging line. 0-ring cloth binders, slip cases, floppy pages, game portfolios. Continuous paper with three large holes. 20 lb. to go in binders. Blank disk envelopes. Function key cards. Inlaid your P1-P10 meanings. Low prices on floppy disks. Call, we'll give you prices. FREE Catalog. Fast service, low prices. ANTI-HOPCOMPHIC SYSTEMS LIMITED
376/E St. Charles Road
Lombard, IL 60148
(312) 629-5160 1-800-DEAL-NOW

... SOFTWARE PUBLISHING ...

GDS offers a wide variety of services that will help get your software to the market. Address your needs with GDS.

- IBM style cloth/vinyl 3-ring binders/slips
- Labels, sleeves, disk pages, bulk diskettes
- Disk duplication with 100% verification
- Strive wrapping and product assembly
- Quick turn-around

A well packaged product can make the difference in making a sale. Call us now! VISA/MC
GLENCO DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS
3620 Ridge Ave.
Arlington Hills, IL 60004
312-392-2992

VERBATIM

35/100	\$11.10
CS/100	\$15.60
CS/HCT-AT	\$31.80
3.5" 35/100 CS/100	\$20.60/\$30.90

"DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME"
RIBBONS—ALL TYPES BEST PRICES
THIMBLES/PRINTWHEELS BEST PRICES
"Corporate Accounts Welcomed"

AMS, INC.
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19102
(215) 732-4434 (in PA)
1-800-321-6456

BAR CODING

BAR CODE—LABEL PRINTING

THE LABEL MAKER™ prints bar codes, OCR-A like and large characters from data entered at keyboard or from disk files. Create and save unique printing formats and record layouts. Performs record add, change, delete, sort and select on disk files. A1 LABELMAKER™ prints MAG shipping/warranty identification labels required by Auto Manufacturers. Programs require IBM PC or work-alike
TJ SOFTWARE INC.
PO Box 2044
Arlington Heights, IL 60006
(312) 364-1065

BAR CODE/MAG CARD/NETWORK

Time Express III: 4/function add-on-board for IBM PC/XT/AT or compatibles, interface most standard data base programs. 1 Bar Code reader w/round \$495. 2 Mag Card reader/encoder \$625. 3 Additional RS-232 port 4. Network interface for remote stations. 5 Additional remote stations available
California DAC Corporation
1900 Wyatt Drive, #3
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 727-3750

BAR CODE READERS/MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS

TPS provides Bar Code and Magnetic Stripe Readers/Encoders and combinations of these for simple installation on IBM PC, AT, and 3180 terminals. DEC Rainbow, Professional and VT 200 series terminals, NCR DecwriterMate V and PC IV, TI Professional, AT/AT/Olivetti, Wang PC and VS 4200, Apple Macintosh, Norstar Dimension. Bar code label printing program \$50 w/reader purchase.
TPS Electronics
4042 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 856-6833

BAR CODE READERS/PRINTING

Programs \$45-\$99 to print labels, catalogs, pages of bar codes and/or large graphics chs on PC with Epson/Oki/IBM printers. Bar Codes 39, 1 2of5, UPC, MSI, ANA, GSA, DDD, LOG-MARS. Large graphics letters up to 1" tall. Disk data, menu-driven, assembly language speed. Code 39 or UPC subroutines for MS C, Latrice BASIC, MS-Dos, Clipper, TurboPascal, MS/IBM Pascal Fortran. Diaseal Plus \$159
Readers attach in parallel with keyboard. Transparent to PC & all software—no slot. \$665 for PC/XT/AT, AT/AT, ITT, Tandy, Zenith, Log Edge, Sperry, etc. Other models for Mac, IBM 3178, 3278, 3180, 5291, & Serial Trm Options. Badge Readers, Laser Readers, 16 readers port. Cigar-sized 20x PORTABLE READERS \$325
Worthington Data Solutions
130 Crespi Court
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 458-9938

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

MONEY MAKER FOR CONSULTANTS

Law time management is the key to your share of \$5 billion and specialized software hardware sales projected by 1990. LTM time and billing software for large and small professional firms has received a published national law review. Use it for your own billing and sell it to attorneys, CPAs, and all others who bill for their time. Dealer discounts on every sale. LTM is consistently chosen over heavily advertised products, some costing 10 times its \$495 price. Send for details.
MEGA META, Inc.
8960 110yd Place
Los Angeles, California 90069
213-278-5249

'C' UTILITY SOFTWARE

Have you been looking to market or acquire 'C'-based utility software for screen design and screen I/O? We have a fully-developed product (including documentation) which has never been brought to market. If interested in acquiring exclusive product rights for development and/or marketing, reply to
FutureSoft R&D
P.O. Box 1189
Herndon, Va 22070

COMPUTER/ INSURANCE

SAFWARE

If your computer is important to you, insure it! SAFWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as \$39 a year covers fire, theft, power surge, earthquake, water damage and auto accident. Call 8 am to 8 pm Monday thru Friday. Saturday 9 am to 5 pm.

SAFWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC.
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 92211
Columbus, OH 43202
(614) 242-0559 (OH), (800) 848-3469 (NAT)

COMPUTER SERVICES

DISK CONVERSION

We are the oldest and most versatile conversion company in the country. We'll electronically convert disks, tapes, or mag cards to your PC or word processor. Over 20 billion characters converted since 1979. Optical scanning available. We provide the excellence you expect. Total accuracy guaranteed for disk conversions.
Text Sciences Corporation
5420 San Fernando Rd.
Glendale, CA 91203
(818) 247-0792

SOFTWARE LOCATORS

Let us do the searching for you. Call us with your specific software requirements. Receive your Custom Locator Report of the programs best suited to your software needs. Custom Locator Reports range from only \$35 to \$50. Software Companies—call us too. Call or send for our latest UPONTE packet.
Software Locators
1851-B West Vista Way
Vista, CA 92083
(800) 824-7240 or (619) 941-6636 in CA

■ BLUEBOOK

DATA CONVERSION

DON'T REKEY-CONVERT!

We use the latest disk, tape, scanning, & telecommunications technology to reform data for you. QUICKLY AND ACCURATELY USUALLY AT ONE TENTH YOUR CURRENT COST. We transfer data between word processors, typesetters, micros, minis, mainframes, & software packages. We supply a full range of consulting services including Data Customization and Database Development.

Data Conversion Laboratory
67-27 168th Street
Fresh Meadows, N.Y. 11365
718-939-4521

FULL SPECTRUM

Data Conversion Services
• Quick Turnaround
• Highly Professional
• Disk or Tape Conversions
• Displaywriter, Wang, IBM PC & Hundreds of Other Formats
Computer Systems Services, Inc.
5 East 16th Street
New York, NY 10003
(212) 242-5255

DISK CONVERSION SERVICE

WP & PC MEDIA CONVERSIONS

The oldest media conversion bureau and translator manufacturer in the nation! We build the devices most others use for their conversions. We convert all major WP's, IBM PC's, 9-tracks, etc. While maintaining easy editability. Guaranteed best price and turnaround.
Systems Compatibility Corporation
1 East Wacker Dr., Ste 1320
Chicago, IL 60601
(312) 339-0700

ON WORD

- * ACCURATE OPTICAL SCANNING (DIRECT TO WORD PROCESSORS)
- * PRECISE DATA CONVERSIONS (INCLUDING FORMAT CODES)
- * GREAT TURN-AROUND/BEST PRICES (48 or 24 HOUR, EVEN SAME DAY!)
- * CUSTOM CONVERSIONS (YES, WE SUPPORT -- YOURS)
- * CALL US TODAY! CALL US NOW ON WORD DEVELOPMENT

2434 Main St.
Santa Monica, CA 90404
(213) 399-7753

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

DUPLICATION SOLUTIONS

We have the answer to your duplications needs, no matter what the volume. We supply auto-loaders, disks and technical support. We provide copy protection, serialization, package assembly and distributive shipping.
MegaSoft
P.O. Box 710
Freehold, N.J. 07728
1-800-222-0490 In N.J. 201-462-7628

24 HOUR TURN-AROUND!

We earned our nationwide reputation for fast service and tough quality control. Very competitive prices! We duplicate all 3.5", 5.25" & 8" formats. System 36 and A/I our specialty! Custom labels & sleeves ready in only 2 weeks! State-of-the-art copy protection and full packaging services available.



ECHO DATA SERVICES, INC.
Marsh Creek Corporate Center
Lewistown, PA 19353
(800) 441-8654 (215) 363-2400 in PA

PERFECT COPIES GUARANTEED

Why risk duplicating your important programs on your computer when our equipment is designed solely to duplicate disks and verify their perfection 100%? Over 600 formats: 3 1/2", 5 1/4", & 8". Plus serialization, copy protection, labeling, packaging shrink-wrapping and fast, personalized service.



WESTERN TRANSDATA, INC.
1701 E. Edinger Ave., Building A-4
Santa Ana, California 92705
(714) 547-3883 (Collect)

HARDWARE ADD-ON BOARDS

FIXED DISK BIOS/BOOT

FixIT boots from most popular Hard Disks -- DATA, XERCES, OMEGA, GIGALAKES, etc. Adds XT-like BIOS interface to your disk for PC. Security, multiple volumes, removable media support optional. No-sit plug-in installation. Speech controller and computer with order. \$80-\$180. Add \$3 ship. CA tax.



GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 3039
SAN DIEGO, CA 92103
619/298-9349

MEGAMEMORY FOR MINIBUCKS

Fully populated 2MB MEGABYTE Tall Tree Systems boards. Lowest prices in USA. Corporate accounts/credit cards accepted. Add 2% S & H.
JRAM-2 \$349
JRAM-3 ABOVE BOARD \$419
JRAM-AT \$399
JRAM-AT-3 ABOVE BOARD \$449

THE RAM EXPLOSION
5119A Leeburg Pike, Suite 250
Falls Church, VA 22041
703-569-4471

768K OF NO SLOT PC RAM

We install 768K of RAM on your IBM-PC/XT or PC2 system board. 768K installed W/3 month warranty. —\$350. 768K IBM w/no down time motherboard exchange. —\$388 (requires deposit). DO-IT-YOURSELF-Kit 640K XT-Kit \$115, (no soldering). 768K-PC1 or PC2 kit—\$250 (requires soldering). add \$7 kit. \$12 sys/bds S/H.
Add MEM
22151 Redwood Rd
Castro Valley, CA 94546
(415) 886-5443

RUN PC/XT ABOVE AT SPEEDS

Increase the speed of your PC/XT up to 7 times with a Turbo Board. We are the accelerator board experts. Choose from several different boards depending upon your needs & budget. We guarantee satisfaction. VISA-Mastercard-C.O. Call for pricing.



EVERETT/CHARLES Marketing Services Inc.
6101 Cherry Avenue
Fontana, CA 92335
(714) 899-2521 1-800-413-1860
(Calif. 800-821-0589)

HARDWARE COMMUNICATIONS

SMART ANSWERING MACHINE

SAM transforms your IBM PC into an intelligent phone answering & mail-voice messaging center. FEATURES: 999 personal messages; call screening; message forwarding; tone or grouped message delivery; portable; phonebook/auto-dialer; time/date log; voice prompted remote access. AND MORE!!! All hardware & software included. RETAIL PRICE \$295. VISA/MC.



DIALECTRON, INC.
2035 California St., Ste. #17
Mountain View, CA 94040
(415) 960-3040

HARDWARE COOLING DEVICE

50% LESS HEAT

Get the high performance cooling an expanded system needs with TURBO-COOL. It lowers IBM PC/XT/AT operating temperatures by 15-25 deg. Prevents costly malfunctions due to excessive heat. Ideal for systems loaded with add-ons. TURBO-COOL utilizes an exceptionally quiet, West German, all metal fan. Installs quickly, without entering the computer, using existing screw holes on the rear chassis. Reviewed by PC MAGAZINE 3/25/86. \$69.95-PC/XT \$79.95-AT Add \$3 S/H (CA 6%). VISA/MC/COD
PC COOLING SYSTEMS
Borsani, CA 92003-0518
(619) 723-9513

HARDWARE DISK DRIVES

8 INCH DISKETTE SYSTEM

Read, write, and format diskettes from IBM mainframes, minicomputers, data entry equipment, etc. Complete easy to use software handles EBCDIC conversion. Can read and write CP/M & 8-inch diskettes (many formats). You also can use 8-inch drives for PC/DOS files. 1200 KB per diskette! \$1150 complete.
MicroTech Experts
223 Forest Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94301
(415) 321-9914

■ BLUEBOOK

HARDWARE DISKETTES

CP/M & 1.2 Mb on PC

With MULTI-DISK and UniForm-PC use 3.5, 5.25 and 8 inch single and double density CP/M formats as DOS diskettes on your IBM-PC or XT. Many MS-DOS formats also supported including IBM-AT, HP-150 and Data General 1. Over 200 formats. Both MULTI-DISK and UniForm-PC for \$225. Disk drives and adapter cables available.

PS Engineering
PO Box 51068
San Jose, CA 95151-0668
(800) 369-2398, (800) 423-7171 (CA)

LOWEST PRICES ON DISKETTE

5 1/4" SSDD 454 OSDD 554 DSHOAT 5165
3 1/2" SSDD 145 OSDD 185

- Lifetime warranty
- 100% error free
- Finest quality
- Free UPS shipping
- Minimum 100 diskettes
- Send check or call. CA res. add 6 1/2% s. tax.
- Data Bureau Inc.
- 1633 Westwood Blvd. Suite 120
- Los Angeles, CA 90024
- (213) 479-0345

HARDWARE PERIPHERALS

640K YOUR MOTHERBOARD!

Put 640K of RAM on Your Motherboard! NO SLOTT! NO ADD-ON BOARDS!—NO SOLDERING! Complete w/ALL Hardware, Memory Chips and Instructions. Easy PLUG-IN Installation Avail for IBM XT, IBM Portable, COMPAQ & COMPAQ PLUS Portables. Only \$149.95 + \$5 S/H. Specify computer when ordering. Or inquiries invited. Call NOW! VISA/MC
J & S Software
1281 S. King St. Suite 5A
Honolulu, Hawaii 96814
24/hrs Orders (800) 821-5226 ext. 435

MORE THAN A JOYSTICK

State-of-the-Art has never performed so well. The GRAVIS MK VI Analog Controller for your IBM PC

- Pistol Grip Handle
- 8 Position Tension Control
- 3 Independent Fire Buttons
- 1 Year Warranty
- Game Ports Available
- Only \$49.95 + \$5 S/H Dealer Inv. Welcome Chk./M.O.
- GRAVIS COMPUTER TECHNOLOGIES INC.
- 943 Bobbett
- Blaine, Washington, 98230
- (804) 434-7274 ext. 72

PCjr ADD-ON DRIVES

Upgrade your PCjr with our user-installed add on drive system. It includes a replacement disk controller (operates up to 3 drives), a 2 drive cable, external 360K drives) and software for operating the extra drives. Prerequisite DOS 2.1 \$295 (one disk), \$449 (2 disks), \$149 (controller only). \$6 shipping.



J & M Systems, Ltd.
15100-A Central SE
Albuquerque, NM 87123
(505) 292-4182

MAILING LISTS

MAILING LISTS

Now over 1,500,000 micro owners. Select by brand, 311 M Apple, 315M IBM PC, 9 phone writer reseller lists including 6026 systems, WAFs, chain buying offices. Unit users. 16,000 computer companies. Over 75 different micro and mini lists. Call/Write Inv for info. Include your phone & type of business.
TARGETED MARKETING INC.—Inv Brecher
Box 5125
Ridgewood, NJ 07451
(201) 445-7196

SECURITY

STILL WAITING? INSECURE?

QUICKON-Instant Turn-on module. \$69.95
LOCKIT I—Password Boot-Up module. \$129.95
Use selectable PW & Boot-only-from-HD mode. PC RESET—Reboot w/o cycling power. \$21.95
Easy to install. No slot. Specify PC/XT/AT
LOCKIT II—FW protection for subdirectories, for DOS 2.0 & up. \$79.95. MC/VISA
SECURITY MICROSYSTEMS CONSULTANTS
16 Flagg Place Suite 102 PC
Staten Island, NY 10304
Telephone (718) 667-1019

DATA SECURITY INSURANCE

The "all risk" Personal Computer Policy from DSI includes essential coverages not available with other policies: protection against loss of data (even from accidental erasure), loss of custom programs, and fraud. Especially intended for business computers. Coverage can be bound by telephone. 2 to 4 Mountain Time.
DATA SECURITY INSURANCE
4800 Riverbend Road, P.O. Box 9003
Boulder, CO 80301
(303) 442-0900, (800) 621-6385, Ext. 494

TAPE TO DISK CONVERSION

TAPE/DISK/MICROFICHE

Convert IBM disk (300 KB or 1.2 MB) to/from Magnetic Tape (9 Track, 800, 1600, or 6250 BPI) \$10/360 KB disk, or \$40/1.2 MB disk. ASCII TAPE \$15/360 KB disk, or \$60/1.2 MB disk. EBCDIC TAPE. Convert reports from disk to Microfiche. Store 258 (11 x 14") pages on ONE (1) 4 x 6" Microfiche \$10/Microfiche.
Technical Programming Services, Inc.
8506 East 61st Street
Tulsa, OK 74133-1301
918-254-9622

TAPE TO DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over 500 computer systems:
—Magtapes
—Micro Computers
—Mini Computers
—Word Processors
—Typesetters
Our conversion capabilities surpass most in the industry.
Pivar Computing Services, Inc.
165 Arlington Hills Rd. AM
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(312) 459-6100

SOFTWARE ACQUISITION

CUSTOM PAYROLL

All systems support multiple pay categories, calculation of all taxes, user-defined deductions, exceptional item handling, a variety of necessary reports, paychecks and W-2 forms. Written in PC Basic with full source included for easy maintenance. Prices start at \$695.00 for basic system and manual.
DATASMITH, INC.
Box 8036
Shawnee Mission, KS 66208
Phone (913) 361-9118

DEPRECIATION PLUS!

Forget line-by-line comps forever. Enter the detail once! Make needed updates annually. Prints Depreciation Schedule and Schedule of Fixed Assets. S/L, 150% or 200% OB Limits for amount allowable. Easy to use. Copyable. Multiple debts, or clients. Use for what-ifs. Needs MS-DOS, 5.0K and 1 drive. Retail \$39.95. Introductory offer \$19.95. Ck. or M.O.
Datahelp of Nebraska
P.O. Box 5653
Lincoln, NE 68505
(402) 464-1835

SOURCE CODE FOR SALE

Selling all copyrights to business applications written in RM/COBOL. All applications are installed at user sites.

..... Albany's Billing System.....
..... Valerian's Billing System.....
..... Archibald's Billing System.....
Serious callers only, please. Call for details.
Computech, Inc.
700 East Main
Russellville, AR 72801
(501) 762-2265 ext. 23

THE BUSINESS ACCOUNTANT™

Financial management for the consultant, entrepreneur or small business. Cash or accrual method. Save bookkeeping costs. Features: Departmental accounting • Balance Sheet • P&L • audit trail • double entry bookkeeping/graphics • audit trail • double entry budgeting/graphics • checkwriting & LOTUS 1-2-3 interface. Also for home use. The Accountant DEMOS \$110



Decision Support Software, Inc.
1300 Vincent Place—Dept. B
McLean, Virginia 22101
(800) 368-2022 (703) 442-7900

PC-FUNDO

The leading fund accounting system for local governments and non-profit organizations. Modules include General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Encumbrance, Obligation Tracking, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Budgeting, Fixed Assets and Rental Receipts. The system supports up to 99 funds, 9999 debts. PC-FUNDO runs on the IBM-PC and most MS-DOS and XENIX computers.
AMERICAN FUNDWARE, INC.
PO Box 773028
Steinbock Springs, CO 80477
800-551-4458 US 800-227-7575

CRYSTAL PAYROLL

Fast and easy to use. Computes wages and taxes in seconds. Prints checks with itemized stubs or stubs only (after the fact). Ten user defined pay types for hourly, salary, dollar, bonus, commission, tips, and piece rate wages, expenses, and ten voluntary deductions including 401Ks. True multiple pay and deduction rates. Allocation to multi GL accts and debts. Multi company. Ideal for payroll services. Federal, state and local taxes with flexible employee systems. Quarterly and year-end reports. Standards \$395, RESTAURANT \$595, Construction \$595, Farm \$595, VISA, MC, AMEX. 30 day money back guarantee.
CRYSTAL SOFTWARE
3100 Broadway, Suite 203
Boulder, Colorado 80302
(303) 443-5528

■ BLUEBOOK

MIP Fund Accounting

The MIP Fund Accounting System meets the financial and managerial reporting requirements of not-for-profit and governmental organizations. The System features multiple fund and fiscal years, user-defined reports and six levels of account coding. Modules offered: G/L, A/P, A/R, Payroll, Encumbrance, Expenditure Budget, Revenue Budget and Lotus dBase interface. MIP FAS is available for IBM AT and compatibles. Micro Information Products
6300 La Palma, Suite 100
Austin, Texas 78752
(512) 454-5004 1-800-MIP-FUND

MoneyCounts™ 3.1

Control your cash with our COMPLETE MONEY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM that includes: Checking, savings and credit card management, budgeting, financial statements, graphics, financial databases with multiple inquiry levels, special reports, pop-up calculator, tutorial and on-line help screens. Simplifies tax preparation. Great for home or small business. Money back guarantee! Only \$99.95 VISA, MC. Call or write for FREE BROCHURE.



PARSONS TECHNOLOGY
6925 SURREY DR NE
CEDAR RAPIDS, IA 52402
(319) 373-0197

Fixed Assets System

CFRAS™ is a powerful tool for fixed assets accounting which calculates separate financial & tax depreciation using all standard methods. Easy to learn & simple to use, it edits checks for tax code compliance & prepares tax worksheets. Demo disk \$35, complete program \$695. Visa/MC.

Comprehensive Microsystems, Inc.
609 Fifth Ave
Salt Lake, AZ 85546
(602) 428-7225

SOFTWARE BUSINESS

PROFESSIONAL TIME/BILLING

Handles 400 clients, 20 partners, 80 job (240 out of pocket expense) descriptions, 20 area of practice codes, fixed fee or per hour billings, & more. Prints billings, monthly statements, aged receivables, & more. Free telephone support. \$149 (VISA, MC, AMEX). Other original software: Call/Write for FREE CNA/LOG MICRO-WRT PROGRAMMERS
173 Birch Avenue
Cuyahoga, CA 93430
(805) 995-2329 (24 hour)

EZ TRACK Estimating

Create fast and accurate detailed estimates. General purpose. Estimate all types of jobs. EZ to use. Up to 24 tasks. Auto extensions. "What if" bid markups. Duplicate estimates. IBM/PC, XT, AT or comp. With 45 page manual, 15 day moneyback trial. Free trial sheet. \$65 (CA \$75) check. C.O.D., M.O.
Micro Data Management, Inc.
PO Box 1230
Centex, CA 90701
(213) 594-6282 ext. 72

BILLING/INVOICING

MANAGEMENT MAKE SOFTWARE SERIES-BILLING™ designed with simplicity in mind. Professional's, retailers, and manufacturers, prepare bills or invoices the way you already know how. Produces a professional bill/invoice, daily and monthly summaries, aging reports, monthly statements and more. Does not use time or inventory. \$195 - \$5.95 \$35 demo disk.
DEPT. ANTIN/CD CAPAROUS
22 South Clinton Street
Doylesdale, PA 18901
(215) 343-4771 (215) 343-0433

PC ORDER PAD

For Manufacturers, Wholesalers or Retailers. MAKE MORE MONEY by automating your order processing function. Handles Cash and Charge sales with an End-of-Day Cash and Sales Summary report. Produces a Customer Receipt/Picking slip. Keeps track of inventory. Can easily use BAR CODE or OCR input. Will Import/Export files in ASCII format. EASY & FAST with full on-line HELP screens. Runs on most MS DOS computers with 384K, hard disk, 80 col. printer. Cash drawer optional. Custom modifications & Support available.
COLUMBIA SOFTWARE, INC. \$249
10420 S.E. Hillcrest Drive Demo \$15
Portland, OR 97266
(503) 654-7722

REPORT WRITER

All language dBASE IV lets you select or sort your own special forms, reports, labels, bar graphs or queries. Export your reports to spreadsheets and word processors. Reads Basic, Assembly, Pascal, C, Fortran, Cobol, ASCII, Data Base Managers and more. Dealer demos available. MS DOS, Xenix, Unix.
Snow Software Corporation
3330 Friar Road
Clearwater, FL 33519
(813) 784-8899

ATTORNEY OFFICE PACK

A complete office management system for legal operations with time billing, office calc, spreadsheet, finance functions, office forms, boilerplate, client track, case track, reminder, sort, search, recap, etc. Also office works for small up to 40 attorney share, co-partner, or individual co-tenant. Lotus, dBASE, IBM compat. requires hard disk.

***** SOFTWARE TRUST *****
A STAR SERIES (Price \$2875.00)***
Order line 1-800-624-7888 ext. X910

TPR088—

TRANSPORTATION ROUTE

A powerful interactive system for finding routes on transportation networks. Networks may have up to 512 nodes and 32768 links. Includes procedures for finding the shortest path between two points, sequences of up to 50 stops, finds minimum spanning line, times or distances between all points. Menu-driven graphics display, & features similar to LPR8. Rem. 192K, color graphics. \$99 w/8087 support, users guide. U.S. road network. VISA/MC.
EASTERN SOFTWARE PRODUCTS, INC.
POB 15328
Alexandria, VA 22309
(703) 549-5469

d/BASE II/III SOFTWARE

GENERAL LEDGER (w/audit reports)
• INVOICER (Billing & A/C Rec.)
• SALES ANALYSIS (for INVOICER)
• JOB COSTING (for Contractors, etc.)
• JOB ESTIMATING (Works w/Job Cost)
\$99 each dBASE II or III Source Code included.
2.30K floppy or Hard Disk.
CATAMAR SYSTEMS—(619) 223-3344
1152 Aborn St.
San Diego, CA 92106
Master Card-Visa-Check-CCD

The Andsor Collection™

Unique concept: creates complete, self-contained, window-based data management environment in one DOS file. Simplifies everything. Combine functions to create your own solutions in any application: calculations, database management, modeling, text processing, charts, data analysis, statistics, reports, labels, forms, presentations, mail-merge, etc. Simple enough for a PCjr, sophisticated enough for a PC AT. Superb, 400 page hard-cover manual, with many examples. From simple calculations, files, inquiries, to complex models, data structures, reports: when your favorite data manager/spreadsheet/word processor/integrated system cannot provide the solution you need, remember The Andsor Collection™. 60 day money-back guarantee. US\$95 - \$5 s&h. Visa/MC/AmEx/Chk/MC/CCD call or write now to order IBM/PC/XT/AT/PCjr, 128K, one drive or hard disk, monochrome and/or color monitor, DOS 2.0 - Not copy protected.

Andsor Research, Inc.
181 University Avenue, Suite 1202
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5H 3M7
(416) 364-8423



TIME ACCOUNTING & BILLING

TABS is designed for use by professionals who bill on the basis of time (attorneys, accountants, etc.) American Bar Assoc. approved. TABS is easy to understand and operate. STI's full feature software is currently in use by over 2000 firms nationwide. PC-DOS, MS-DOS, Novell and IBM PC Networks. For details contact:



SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY, INC.
620 N. 48th, Suite 120
Lincoln, NE 68504
(402) 466-1997

SOFTWARE BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

EARN PC PROFITS AT HOME

Receive needed exposure to earn extra income by listing your experience, goals and equipment. Our database provides low cost/risk approach to introduce home programmers and companies needing programming help. Send \$2 now for complete info package and application. Only other cost is \$9 application fee.
HOME PROGRAMMERS
PO Box 243-187
E. Saguino, CA 90245-0243

SOFTWARE

BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT

EASY TO USE SCHEDULING

And easy to buy at this price! Only \$44.95 for SCHEDULE PRO, a full critical path scheduling program with a sample project and complete documentation. Can be used by any business or individual with Apple, IBM PC, or compatible hardware. Add \$4.00 for shipping in the U.S.
H&S Software
Annameth Trail
Ames, Iowa 50010
515-232-2331

SOFTWARE

BUSINESS TIME MANAGEMENT

TimeStar™ for 19.95

If you want to get the most out of life, you need a way to best manage your time. TimeStar™ understands English descriptions of what you want to get done. Let it organize your daily schedules, to fully utilize your time, and maximize your productivity. PC/XT/AT 256K \$44. Visa/MC/Chk welcome. Limited time offer ***** \$19.95 when mention PC Magazine *****

TimeStar

For the time of your life!™

TimeStar Software
2400 Granite Creek Road
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(800) 327-2400, (408) 438-5416

SOFTWARE

COMMUNICATIONS

COMPUTER-TELEX-LINK

Link your computer to Telex with Cawthon's Computer-Telex-Link. Available for US and overseas applications, Cawthon's Telex-Link is easy to use, has on-line help, self-test diagnostics, frequently called numbers, a complete User's guide, and excellent support. For many computers and operating systems.



**Cawthon
Scientific
Group**

24224 Michigan Avenue
Dearborn, Michigan 48124
Phone: 313-965-4000

SOFTWARE

DATABASE

DATABASE ON DISKETTES

Now you can own these databases on IBM PC diskettes. Databases include: Food Facts for nutrition, County Business Facts, County & City Facts for demographics, ZIP Code Facts, Government Addresses Facts, Financial Facts, World Facts and much more. Prices start at \$39.00! Call or write for FREE catalog. MELISSA Data Company
12 Balboa Cores
Newport Beach, CA 92663
(714) 650-1000

SOFTWARE

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

INCREDIBLE \$34.99 DATABASE

That's right! Only \$34.99 for a database that's easy to use, yet packed with powerful features. Data Flight™ leads the biggest Search, sort, print reports, generate forms and mailing lists, DO ON-SCREEN CALCULATIONS! Input data using screen-forms you create. Completely menu-driven, on-line help at the touch of a key. Shares data with other programs like Lotus 123. Up to 32,000 records per database, automatically indexed. Includes manual. Unbelievable performance at a revolutionary price. Money back if not delighted within 30 days. Don't let the low price fool you—this is a complete database manager for IBM PCs and compatibles. This price is good for a limited time only! Send check for \$34.99 to



SOLD FLIGHT SOFTWARE
217 East 85th Street Suite 194
New York, NY 10028
(212) 517-7751

FREE dBASE COMPILER

Evaluation kit includes: demo disk with 15 PRG, 10 FMT, 6 FRM, & the results of compiling them with WordTech & Clipper. Also, complete reprints of 5 magazine reviews of both compilers including 22 benchmark tests. Also detailed brochures with all features and limitations of both. FREE. No obligation. Call 24 hrs. database Specialists
P.O. Box 2075
Oakland, CA 94618
(415) 652-2790

SOFTWARE

DATA ENTRY

ENTRYPOINT

Most widely installed data entry system for PC/XT/AT. Head-down speed, sophisticated multi-screen applications. Features: paint the screen form design, data validation, table & file look-ups. Help keys, logic processing, reformatting, batch totals, verification. 129 KB remapping & more. Demo \$30. Operator \$545. Developer \$845. Volume pricing.
DATALEX
650 5th Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 541-0780, (800) 962-8888

RDD/PC DATA ENTRY SYSTEM

How to determine which data entry product is best? Ignore the hype, get the facts. Evaluate RDD/PC and see why it's the choice for all types of data entry in hundreds of major companies such as: EXXON, Bethlehem Steel, Demo \$40 (+ \$5 shipping, CA add tax), creditable to full license for 30 days.
DPR, Inc.
20823 Stevens Creek Blvd., C1-C
Cupertino, CA 95015
(408) 973-9292 TELEX 70111

KeyEntry III™

Whether just starting, or replacing keypunches, 3741s, or dedicated systems... You won't see the full potential of PC-based data entry until you see KeyEntry III, the premier data entry system for PCs. \$395 to \$895 version/quantity dependent. Complete Evaluation Package just \$42.50 delivered. To order, or for information, call now Southern Computer Systems, Inc.
2732 Seventh Avenue South
Birmingham, AL 35233
(800) 533-6879 or (205) 251-2985

DATA ENTRY EMULATOR

Full speed heads-down data entry with two-pass verification for the PC/XT/AT & compatibles. Easy screen formatting by your data entry operators in minutes. Loaded with features like: Auto Dup & skip, verify bypass, constant fields, range checks, table lookups, full screen paging, & field totals. Full menu driven only \$395. Call for free 30 day trial period.
COMPUTER KEYES
21509 Mahak Rd
Woodway, WA 98020
(206) 776-6443

SOFTWARE

DATA MANAGEMENT

HIGH SPEED DATA RETRIEVAL

Fas-File, menus, user def data entry form, rpt & tabs. 9 key fts & 100+ keywords/rec indexed. 2 search routines/query lang. ascii export, enter, index & print w/it chars mal/mange avg access: 0.3sec/rec. floppy, 50ms/rec(hard) unlimited recs/file. ms/pc-dos 2.0-256k ram 598ks, 58 sdn. print manual & tutorial, \$ back guar. cl. mo. wsa, inc.



Gryphon Systems
522 Grange Hall Road
Carroll-by-the-Sea, CA 92007
(619) 436-4455

FILE EXPRESS™ only \$10!

Easiest to use information Management software on the market. Menu driven. Features: calculated fields, sort, search, report generator, mailing labels, import, export, duplicates search, browse mode. A SHARE-WARE product. Complete program with manual on disk. \$10. Full registration with printed manual and support. \$45. MC/VISA
EXPRESSWARE Dept. 88
P.O. Box 220
Redmond, WA 98073
(206) 843-2503, Ext. 21

SOFTWARE

DECISION SUPPORT SYSTEMS

EXPERT87

A decision-aide of choice for users in search of Artificial Intelligence on a PC. A fully integrated, turnkey Expert System, not just another "weight-and-raise" program. Guides the input of your own decision problems and learns to simulate your best intuitive knowledge. For 256 K PC's and clones. \$495.
Dr. Paul Hoffmann
MAGIC7 Software
101 First St. Suite 237
Los Altos, CA 94022
(415) 941-2616

SOFTWARE

DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

Turbo EXTENDER

Tired of fighting Turbo Pascal's 64K limitations? Turbo Extender allows your programs to use all 640K of MSDOS memory for program code and data arrays. Uses separately compiled modules and normal Pascal syntax for parameter passing. Includes utilities to automatically convert and maintain multi-module programs. Same high quality and support as the TurboPower Utilities! See ads in Byte & PC Tech or call 408-378-3672 for more info. Complete source code on 2 D500 disks & 100pg printed manual. \$85. Charge card orders toll-free at (USA) 800-538-8157/830, (CAN) 800-672-3470/830.



TurboPower Software
478 W. Hamilton Ave., #196
Campbell, CA 95008

■ BLUEBOOK

TURBO FORMS

Ensure user's input is correct before it reaches your Turbo Pascal program. Treat user input like disk record I/O. Unlimited character and field level data checking, simple one step form creation/modification, flexible formatting with graphics, windows, colors and display attributes. IBM PC or compatibles. \$39.95 including S&H/MC/VISA or C.O.D.
GREAT LAKES SOFTWARE
 2510 Capitol Ave., Southwest Suite 203
 Battle Creek, MI 49015
 (616) 962-2017

WINDOW.LIB

An easy to use complete windowing system for programmers and writing in...
 • BASIC IBM, M-S, C86
 • C LATTICE, M-S
 • COBOL M-S, RMF
 • PASCAL M-S, TURBO
 • FORTRAN M-S, RMF
 Window editor included. Create callable pop-up menus, help screens. The line selector features auto reverse highlighting and cursor control. \$99.00. No royalties. Ask about our BIOS/OOS LIB. VISA/MC
GLENDON ENGINEERING
 2920 Ridge Ave.
 Arlington Hts., IL 60004
 (312) 392-2492

TURBO PASCAL GENERATOR

GTBP APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM, version 2. Builds complete, working application systems. You give it specs, it writes error-free code.
 • Indexed Data Bases
 • Context Sensitive Video
 • Help
 • Global/Phonetic Search
 Easy to Use. Price \$150.00. Visa/MC, Ck, MO A/E, Inc.
 P.O. Box 928
 Katy, TX 77492-0928
 713 391-8570

SCREENWORKS™ \$50

Awsome screen management! Full screen panel editor & designer. Design your most complex screen in 10 min. Supports C & Turbo Pascal. Screen handler written in assembler as BIOS ext. 501. Library routines give full control of screen, fields, colors & keypad. Developer license avail. 256K, all monitors, no snow. 30 day cash guarantee. \$50 chq./Visa/MC
Keep It Simple Software, Inc.
 580 5th Avenue
 New York, New York 10036
 800-848-8909

REFER SAVES HOURS

REF preprints program & cross-references variables, values, line numbers (if any), labels and reserved words (optionally). ENTER adds language support beyond supplied assembler, basic, c, cobol, pascal, ada, fortran, base II, base 5000. FINDREFL updates programs. All for \$45
James Harstead & Associates, PC
 1551 Plainfield Road
 Janet, Illinois 60435
 (815) 225-0346

NO MORE 64K DATA LIMIT!

THE INSIGHT TRACK has been UPDATED to DOS 3.1 And supports AT's Quick BASIC & BASCOM 2. Source code included. Net copy protected. Manual & 80+ programs showing you how to
 • Go beyond the 64K data limit
 • Do assembler speed windows
 • How to control the keyboard
 • Display data up to 10 times faster
 • Read and write files as fast as DOS
 • Load large programs faster than DOS
 • Much, much more for just \$65.00
 See our PLEK'S N POKES add under Utility. Shipping \$3.00/forster MC&VISA Welcome
MicroHelp Inc.
 2220 Canby Drive
 Manetta, Ga. 30062
 (800) 992-3382 In Ga. 404-973-9272

TURBO PERFORMANCE PACKAGE

POWER TOOLS™ provides procedures for screen handling, windowing, keyboard control, interrupt service routine support and much more. Turbo ASYNCH supports interrupt driven, buffered I/O up to 9600 baud for both COM ports. Quality documentation and support, and all source code is included. \$99.95 each.
Blaise Computing Inc.
 2560 8th Street, Suite 316
 Berkeley, CA 94710
 (415) 540-5441

FASTSCREEN™ FOR TURBO PASCAL

FASTSCREEN™ adds fast screen output capability to your Turbo Pascal programs. Display a full screen or window almost instantly. Read a full screen or window containing multiple input fields with a single procedure call. FAST-SCREEN makes it easy to give your programs impressive speed & a clean, professional look. Includes assembler & Pascal routines, all source incl. IBM PC/XT/AT & OOS. Color & monochrome. \$29.95 item Technisoft
Technisoft
 1710 Alled Street Suite 37
 Charlottesville, VA 22901
 (804) 979-6464

SOFTWARE

EDIT

LI!™ Juke

"THE WORLD'S GREATEST Editor" That's what our users say about LI! Juke • DOS commands • Edit multiple files • MACRO facility • Comprehensive (terse/verbose) online help • Programming support for BASIC, DOS & BIOS. We're so sure you'll like it, we want to send you a copy for a free 60-day evaluation. \$49.95 + S&H
Fooks Mathewson Company
 P.O. Box 2424 (Dep-27)
 Arlington, Virginia 22202
 (703) 684-6284

SOFTWARE ENGINEERING

ENG/SCI GRAPHICS

OMNIPLOT(S) (screen graphics) & OMNIPLOT (P) (plotter driver) provide integrated engineering/scientific 2-D & 3-D graphics with NO PROGRAMMING REQUIRED! Menu-driven, flexible, professional. Choice of format: tabular/line, contour, bar, pie, 3-D wire frame & much more! OMNIPLOT(S) \$195, OMNIPLOT(P) \$195. Both \$295
MICROCOMPATIBLES
 301 Prelude Drive
 Silver Spring, MD 20901
 (301) 593-0683

Structural Design

Fast, highly interactive, integrated programs for structural analysis and design of BEAMS, COLUMNS, TRUSSES and FRAMES of any material. Easily mastered programs result in dramatic time savings while producing efficient, accurate designs. Specify PC, XT or AT and send \$25 for demonstration diskette to
C-Squared B-Squared Software Design, Inc.
 Dept. A-2
 763 27th Avenue
 San Francisco, CA 94121
 800/261-0851, Ext. 330
 415/511-1337

SCIENTIFIC LIBRARIES

The SigPro series gives you 8087 high-speed subroutine libraries, each callable from MS-Fortran, C, or Pascal. SigPro I has Fourier & Hilbert transforms plus parameters of time & frequency domain signals. SigPro II has over 50 vector, matrix, and distance functions. Excellent documentation. \$99 per library
INFORMTRICS INC.
 8115 Fenton Street, Suite 213
 Silver Spring, Md 20910
 (301) 589-2500

NEW! SPANNER™ \$75

WORD PROCESSOR/CALCULATOR/PLOTTER WP Menu or function key commands, search/replace, block, on-screen super/sub/underline/empty, print preview, help, DOS path support. CALC Emulated HP11C, 100+ functions 25-mem, 64K spreadsheet, 64K programs, file/review/edit/print programs/data, 8087 support. Plot On-screen/print plots of calc data. Clear & complete manual and telephone support. Requires 256K, DOS 2+ \$75 Check MO
SPANNER SOFTWARE COMPANY
 P.O. Box 4553
 San Diego, CA 92104
 (619) 296-9939

SIMULATION

GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. More than just a language, it is a simulation environment specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors. Using GPSS/PC, you can predict effects of changes to real-world systems.
MINUTEMAN SOFTWARE
 P.O. Box 171/B, Stow, MA 01775
 1-800-223-1340
 1-617-897-5662 (MA)

ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERING

The AEMAS system is designed for Architects, Engineers, & other firms where monitoring project costs is required. Modules include: Job Cost, Payroll, A/P, A/R & General Ledger. AEMAS is fully integrated, includes automatic invoicing & ties-in to most spreadsheet & WP programs. Multi-terminals available.
Data-Basics, Inc.
 11000 Cedar Road, Suite 110
 Cleveland, OH 44106
 (216) 721-3400

BEAM ANALYSIS & SPRG. DESIGN

Beam Analysis Prog. calculates shear moments, reactions, slopes and deflections in beams. Price \$50.00 Helical Spring Design Prog. for compression, extension and torsion springs. Price \$75.00. Both packages include disk & documentation. For IBM PC/XT & compatibles & for Apple II series of computers. 48K required.
SYLCA CORP.
 33-47 14th Street
 Long Island City, NY 11106

SOFTWARE FINANCIAL

Resident Calculator

dJmCal - A PC & compatible memory resident, pop-up calculator. Operates in 7 modes: standard, scientific, financial, statistical, date, interest rate conversion, print-ape (for hard-copy) HELPs plus 55 page manual. Works with 1-2-3, dBase, etc. \$25 plus \$4.50 VISA/MC. **Glenn Software Ltd.**
 Box 818, B10 West Broadway
 Vancouver, BC Canada V5Z 4L9
 (604) 682-2699 ext. 101

■ BLUEBOOK

BDL ESTATE

Get your act together! What you own, owe, important people, papers, sale deposit boxes, employment data, much more. Wide array of results, including net worth work sheet. Bequests, final plans, too. Easy to use, very complete, doesn't need constant attention. \$69.95 Check/MC/Visa 12BK/dst/printer/DOS BOX. HomeWare
2509 N. Campbell #329PC
Tucson, Arizona 85719
602-577-1435

IRRworks™ \$25

Are you using a spreadsheet for IRR's? Full screen menu and pop-up windows make IRR & PV simple. Fast computation, up to 360 uneven periods. Easy input: steps, % growth, replication. FRACTIONAL PERIODS! Automatic rate conversion. Name & Save cases, simple case management. 256K, color/mono, 30-day Back guarantee, \$25/cha/Visa/MC.
Keep It Simple Software, Inc.
580 5th Avenue
New York, New York 10036
800-848-8909

SOFTWARE GENERAL

GREAT SOFTWARE, CHEAP

Only \$5.95 per disk for absolutely smashing Freeware and Public Domain programs. PC-Duplicate, PC-Write, File Express, PC-Desk, TurboSpell, Poster/Banner, Utilities Gator, plus Databases, Educational programs, Arcade and Adventure Games, and lots more!
IBM PC, PCjr, or compatibles send for FREE CATALOG PLUS
33495 Del Obispo, Suite 160W
Dana Point, CA 92629

SHOP CHEAP—EAT SMART

*COUPONIZER—Save more money with your discount coupons and rebates. 6-4K
*DIET ANALYZER—Lose those extra pounds! Tracks calories + 23 nutrients. Ideal for menu planning. 128 K. Immediate shipment, 2 week money back trial. \$49.95 ea. + \$2.50/s/h. AmEx, MC, VISA. Call for free brochure.
NATURAL SOFTWARE LTD.
7 Lake St., STE 7E
White Plains, NY 10603
(800) 626-2511, (914) 761-9329 in NY (collect)

SOFTWARE GEOGRAPHICAL

US-ATLAS

Locates 25,000 cities, with graphic display of states. Computes Great-Circle distances. Finds all states with cities of the same name. Locates all towns within a given radius. Shows towns 5 mi. either side of a line 40 mi. long. Color graphics or monochrome. IBM-PC/XT/AT 152K DOS 2.0. Send \$39.95 money order or check.



ILLSTON PC-PROGRAMS
1930 Haystack Dr.
Jefferson City, MO 65101
(314) 635-3417

SOFTWARE GRAPHICS

35mm SLIDE FROM YOUR PC

COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts graphic files produced on the IBM PC into brilliant, 35mm color slides with color resolution 400% better than your monitor. Lose your printouts behind. Use high resolution color slides up to 4000 lines. COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS 99/slide
VUSUAL HORIZONS
180 Metro Park
Rochester, NY 14623
(716) 424-5300

PLOTTER SOFTWARE

Save time and money by creating your own professional quality line slides on paper or directly onto transparencies for your next presentation. THE OG SIGNMAKER is an easy to use menu driven program for your PC and plotter (IBM, HP, Hi, Epson and most other popular plotters are supported) for only \$75.
Decision Graphics, Inc.
PO Box 2776-PC
Littleton, CO 80161
(303) 796-0341

PC-KEY-DRAW TRY IT \$15

Comprehensive, high-power graphics editor. CAD, paint, slide show program. Over 150 standard functions plus macros, 64 pages/layers, zoom/printer, 64 patterns, notes/report modes. \$15 includes manual, software, quick, ref. card. Register \$100 for support, updates complete printed manuals. Shareware.
Outware
PO Box 595
Columbia, Md 21045-0595
301-997-9333

CAD SOLUTION (VAX & PC)

PROCAD supports 15 levels of design hierarchy. 50 layers, real time data integrity checker. Edit-in-place, rubber banding and much more. Our token driven netlist extractor PROCAP currently generates netlist interfaces to SILDS, SPICE, CADAT, MDL, Wireless etc. PROCAD supports IBM/GSS VDI drivers. PC ver \$695, VAX \$1995.



The CAD/CAE Professionals

Interactive CAD Systems
1900 Wyllif Dr., Suite 6
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 727-8842

GRAPHIC PRINTER SUPPORT

At last IBM-PC graphics support for your dot matrix printer. Use the PHS key to produce quality B&W or color scaled dot matrix reproductions of your display on your Epson, IBM, Oki, Data, IDS, Centronics, DEC, Anadex, Data-south, Gemini, TI 850, Rileman, Toshiba, NEC 8023, or C. Itoh printers. If your printer is not listed, let us know and we will support it. GRAPHPLUS is now available for all versions of PC or MS-DOS and will operate with IBM, Techmar, and Hercules graphics boards. \$49.95
JEWELL ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
4302 Southwest Alaska St., Suite 207
Seattle, Washington 98116
(206) 937-1081, 1-800-628-2528 ext. 527

GREAT GRAPHICS!

Professional diagrams and text for vi-grams & illustrations. Lotus-style menus make it easier than PC-Draw. Three fonts, editing, cut & paste, on-screen help, four 40 symbol sets plus custom templates. 70 page manual. Supports Epson printers, H-P plotters, & MS Mouse. \$59. Moneyback guarantee. Free Trial.
MYSTEX Enterprises
1016 East El Camino Real
Suite 111
Sunnyvale, CA 94087

FORTRAN/PASCAL GRAPHICS

GRAFMATIC (screen graphics) 70 Microsoft/IBM 2.0 FORTRAN/PASCAL RM-PRDF, DR, SS FORTRAN callable subroutines. Prof. graphics power backed up by a 100 pg. user manual. 5 packs in one: gen. utility, 2-D interactive, total 2-D plot support, 3-D plots, 3-D solid models (hidden line removal) \$135 H-P-R-H-Printer? by PLUTINATIC for complete plotter graphics capabilities. Interface w/GRAFMATIC. \$135. Both \$240.
MICROCOM/FILES
301 Prelude Drive
Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 593-0683

Show Partner is the Best

New Presentation Graphics Storyboard software with the smoothest, fastest and most special effects. Includes Easy-to-Use GrafIX Editor (from the makers of GrafIX Partner!) for free-hand drawing and business functions. 20 fonts. Complete Graphics library. Supports CGA, EGA, Hercules, Microsoft Mouse. Painted palette, and printers. FREE demo. Borland would LOVE to make this offer—\$79.00 complete. Call us for immediate shipping.



Brightline Roberts & Company, Ltd.
120 E. Washington St., Suite 421
Syracuse, NY 13202
(315) 434-3400

SOFTWARE GRAPHICS EMULATION

Terminal Emulation

For under \$100, MicroPlot's PC-Pol-111 graphics emulator software package will enable your IBM PC and compatibles to appear to a mainframe as a DEC VT-100/VT-52, a Retrographics VT-642, a Tektronix 4010/4014 or a partial Tektronix 4027. Call 1-800-338-0333, or Ohio 1-800-242-0333. Operator ID: 766-8501
MicroPlot
659-H Park Meadow Road
Westerville, Ohio 43081
614/882-4786

SOFTWARE HEALTH

CompuMed™

PROVEN Practice Management System—in use 4 yrs. Patient data management, A/R, statements, insurance forms, practice analysis, work processing, recall, delinquent tracking, historical data FLEXIBLE. User designed forms/reports \$3600. Training XT/AT, Dental (DentalWare™), eyecare/optometry (EYEMate™) and Veterinary (VetLog/Int) also available. Dealer inquiries invited.
DATA STRATEGIES, INC.
332 S. Juniper St., Suite 210
Escondido, CA 92025
(619) 469-9218

■ BLUEBOOK

SOFTWARE

HOBBIES

ROOTS II FOR PC GENEALOGY

Organize your family tree and print camera-ready family books containing charts, text and indexes. Store, retrieve and display 1,000's of family facts with biographical sketches and source documentation. Lightning-fast searches and sorts. Display pictures and maps. 250 page manual. Satisfaction guaranteed. Write for free brochure \$195 + CA tax).
COMMSOFT
2257 Old Middlefield Way, Ste A
Mountain View, CA 94043
415-967-1900

SOFTWARE

INDEXING

EASYINDEX PLUS™

Create a print ready index by page # or cross reference by file name. Write a book or program. Unlimited # of indexes/accessed files. Word or phrase indexes up to 59 characters. Typewriting, print, formatting, table of contents generation. Supports over 100 printers. \$39.95 + \$3 Shipment (CA. Res. add \$2.60).
Foreman Software
977 Clayton St., CA 94117
(415) 665-6414

SOFTWARE

INVENTORY

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

Stock-Master 4.0 inventory system provides 160+ programs for Stock Status, Trend Analysis, Purchase Order Tracking, Quality Control Reporting, Detail Analysis, Bill of Materials and more. Modular system configured & "tuned" applied to your needs. Color Source available.
APPLIED MICRO BUSINESS SYSTEMS
177-F Riverside Ave
Newport Beach, CA 92663
(714) 759-0662

SOFTWARE

INVESTMENT

QUANTITATIVE INVESTMENT SOFTWARE—

5 quantitative valuation models, cash flow analysis, diversification index, what-if testing, security search, tax planning and total portfolio accounting. 9 client presentable reports. Single or multiple portfolio management. IBM PC, AT, XT, and compatible. \$235.00 Master card/Visa. Eligible for rebate of 100% of purchase price through SPEAR SECURITIES
Quantix Software
5900 N. Port Rd, 146-A, PC
Mn., WI 53217
(414) 961-1991

SOFTWARE

MAILING PROGRAMS

MY-T-MAILER™ \$30

Our users say this sturdy menu-driven worker. Secretaries say "Terrific!" Print labels, 3x5 cards, envelopes, any format. Customize labels with line-by-line printer fonts. Sort, Search & Select with powerful, flexible, easy user-interface. EZ Browse, Edit, & Delete. Print up to 5000 copies of one label. Also Do Print Req. 129K, \$30.
JOHNSON SOFTWARE COMPANY
POB 16507 Dept 3
Seattle, WA 98116
(206) 935-4881

SUPERMAIL™ ONLY \$25

This easy to use, powerful menu driven program is used by thousands of happy customers. Find names in 1-2 sec.—No sorting. Features unlimited records & labels per name AND full screen editing. Select labels by zip or name. Password protection is available. Take memos recall them later + more! VISA/MC. SEE US IN PC MART PLACE MANAGEMENT CORP
100 East 2nd Street
Minneapolis, MN 55401
(718) 651-6700

FLOWMAIL—\$100

Create/Name separate files. Merge files. Eliminate Dups. Sort by company name, zip, state, or data line. Select records by zip, data line, or user defined codes. Print labels 1,3,4 across. Report format listings, very easy to use. Free memo disk. Carrier route system available for bulk mailers w/HO. Call TOLL FREE TODAY!



FLOWSOFT
Custom Programming

FLOWSOFT CUSTOM PROGRAMMING
875 Franklin Road # 1635
Marinette, IA 50667
1-800-628-2828 Ext. 886

PRIVATE ELECTRONIC MAIL

If your organization has multiple locations, you can link them together with AdCom's mail software. EMAT/EMAR. All you need are IBM PC's, Hayes modems, and telephone lines. You own your own private mail system without monthly or usage fees. You have total control of your mail communications. EMAT \$64.50 EMAR \$69.50
AdCom Associates
1664 Trona Way
San Jose, CA 95125
(408) 978-0913

SOFTWARE

MANUFACTURING

TWIN OAKS mpr2

- Bills/material
- Inv. Control
- Purchasing
- MRP & CRP
- Master Scheduling
- Phys. Inventory
- Std Costing
- TWIN OAKS, INC.
Box 136
Cottage Grove, MN 55016
(612) 458-1604
- 22 Modules
- 129K, PC, XT or AT
- DOS, 1.0-3.0
- Hard/Soft Disk
- Online-Realtime
- Multi User
- Acqg

SOFTWARE

MEDICAL

MEDICAL SYSTEMS WITH ECS

- All PPM products have electronic claims submission (ECS) to Medicare & commercial carriers. paper claims too.
- PC • CLAIM \$89.95, claims only
 - PC • CLAIM w/CDs, CPT's & HCPC codes \$229.95
 - PC • CLAIM PLUS claims only w/patient file. Complete a claim in one minute \$459.
 - THRESHOLD • TM \$1,995.00 claims, A/R patient billing
 - THRESHOLD \$3,995.00 claims A/R patient billing, complete practice management, statistics, analysis
 - CLAIM • NET Nationwide claims clearing house. Full 100% credit on product upgrade
 - PC • CLAIM & PC • CLAIM PLUS both house 30 day money-back guarantee. IBM PC/XT/AT, compatibles MS-DOS 2.50K.
- Physicians Practice Management
1810 South Lynnwood Suite Q
Indianapolis, IN 46261
(317) 248-0357
in continental U.S. call (800) 428-3515
Indiana residents call (800) 792-3525

Medical/Dental Management

Solo or multi-practitioner office includes patient (responsible party) billing, recall, paper/electronic claims, aging collections, Superbill, labels, diagnostic history, word processing, and audit & productivity reports. 24 hour Support. GL/AP/Payroll available. Demo \$100. AMEX/MC/Visa 2,400+ dealers
CMA Micro Computer
55722 Santa Fe Trail
Yuca Valley, CA 92694
(619) 365-9716

SOFTWARE

MULTI-USER SYSTEMS

MULTILINK USERS!!!

PASSKEY unlocks the REAL power of MultiLink! Control up to 8 jobs from any background terminal, true multi-tasking from any background partition. Switch jobs with simple key strokes, assign private partitions, even make a job inaccessible to the background console! Introductory price only \$79. MultiLink is a registered trademark of the Software Link.
KEY RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT INC.
3475 Holcomb Bridge Road Suite 202
Norcross, GA 30092
(404) 449-6472

SOFTWARE

MUSIC

SONGWRIGHT III

MUSICPROCESSOR prints professional sheet music, with lyrics. Full-screen graphics editor. Transposes to any key, plays tunes. Features multiple staff & voices, harmony, counterpoint bass/reble all time signatures. Requires IBM, EPSON or Gemini printer. \$49.95 (\$39.95 without screen graphics). Send for free sample output.
Songwright
PO Box 6107
Denver, CO 80206
(303) 691-4573

SOFTWARE

NETWORKING

THE SOFTWARE-DRIVEN LAN

LANlink™ is a revolutionary, software-driven network that's the cost of board-driven LANs. It uses inexpensive serial ports instead of network boards. 99% of PC-DOS software is fully compatible. The \$495 Starter Kit includes network software PLUS cable for both a server and a satellite. Additional satellite modules are only \$195.



THE SOFTWARE LINK, INCORPORATED
8601 Dunwoody Place, Suite 632
Atlanta, GA 30338
CALL: 404/996-0700

■ BLUEBOOK

SOFTWARE

PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE

DISK DRIVE DIAGNOSTIC

Memory Minder, from J & M Systems, is a disk diagnostic program for the IBM PC, PCjr, & IBM compatibles. It checks your drives for head alignment, spindle speed, hysteresis, azimuth & more. And, you can use Memory Minder to actually align your disk drives! \$99 plus \$4 shipping.



J & M Systems, Ltd.
15100-A Central SE
Albuquerque, NM 87123
(505) 292-4182

MAINTENANCE & INSPECTION

An easy-to-use computerized method to organize, operate, and control an effective preventive maintenance system. Applicable to any type of business or industry. Full screen input and displays, plus function key help command. Maintains historical data, creates work orders, and provides numerous reports. For info, write to PENGUIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS PO Box 20485 San Jose, CA 95160 (408) 997-7703

SOFTWARE

PUBLIC DOMAIN

THE BEST OF THE BEST!

Public Domain & User Supported Software for IBM-PC & Compatibles! Wordprocessing, Accounting, Spreadsheets, Database, Modern Games, Languages, etc. etc. 50 disks crammed full!—\$205.00 or rent for 2 wks. \$75.00. Info and Super Sampler Disk \$6.50. Deluxe Word Processor \$6.50. Both \$12.00. MICRO/MSA BLUE CIRCLE GROUP, INC. PO Box 23502 Minneapolis, MN 55423 (612) 823-4111

SOFTWARE

REAL ESTATE

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT PLUS

A new easy-to-use system for single or multi-family properties. Prints checks, rent statements and receipts! Reports—late rents, expired leases, vacancies, income/expenses, and operating statement. Includes a bank reconciliation feature and graphics capabilities! Up to 70% reduction in management time. REALTY SOFTWARE COMPANY 1926 South Pacific Coast Hwy #229 Redondo Beach, CA 90277 (213) 372-9419 ext. 72

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Comprehensive program for managing residential and commercial properties. Many management reports including operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration and transaction register report. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting of late fees, recurring expenses—\$395 investment. Analysis—\$245. Yara Systems 3324 State St., Suite "C" Santa Barbara, CA 93105 805-687-4245

HomeWorks \$25

Home-buyers, realtors, lawyers, bankers. Compute mortgage payments & totals, any payment period. DETERMINE \$\$\$ YOU CAN BORROW. Print detailed amortization schedules & yearly totals. Name & save cases, simple case mgt. Full screen, windows, help, fast, 198K, color/memo. 30 day "Black guy" fee. \$25 cash/VISA/MC. Keep It Simple Software, Inc. 580 5th Avenue New York, New York 10036 800-848-8909

SOFTWARE

RELIGION

PowerChurch Plus!

Church office software—fast, friendly and reliable, suits any denomination. Membership, mailing, contributions, accounting, attendance plus & other modules integrated into one high performance system. Interfaces to dBase III, Lotus and word processors. Unlimited capacity, just \$495. Demo disk \$10. Call for details.

**Church
Software**

F1 SOFTWARE
PO Box 3096
Beverly Hills, CA 90212
(213) 464-0625

SOFTWARE/

SALES MARKETING

SALES MANAGEMENT

Follow up your sales leads with FOLLOW-UP. Track prospects by area, dollars, products, or any of 22 other fields. Sales forecasts and call reports. Labels & mail-merge in Zip Code order. Has built-in calendar, do list, and calculator. Data is password protected. PC & APCOR Visa/MC \$69.95. XYCAD Group 1577 St. Clair Ave. Cleveland, OH 44114 800-428-8457 in Ohio (216) 589-5788

SOFTWARE

SCIENTIFIC

HP-PC HYPER-CALCULATOR

A pop-up emulation of the HP-11C programmable scientific calculator integrates with every program you use. Features data return to foreground, program and data storage on disk, on-line HELP, 100 registers. Programs may have 1000 steps and include alpha numeric prompts. Includes free 8087 version and utility programs. \$39.95 plus \$1 shipping. SUNDERLAND SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES Post Office Box 7000-64 Redondo Beach, CA 90277 TOLL FREE (800) 628-2828 ext. 502

SOFTWARE

SECURITY

SECURE AT/XT/PC

"Control systems access, data access" FXT/S control system boot for most popular AT/PC hard disk controllers. Viscare for AT and XT-compatible HD controllers segments hard disk by volumes, controls access with passwords, supports hard disk expansion. \$80-\$120 + \$3 shipping plus CA tax.



GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS
2870 Fifth Avenue, Suite 201
San Diego, CA 92103
619-298-9349

SMART COPY PROTECTION

Attention Software Developers. In the past, Copy-Protecting your Program or system meant inconvenience to the end-user, complicated production techniques, and a lot of added expense per product copy. Our new EVERLOCK Product has solved these problems. For IBM PC/XT(AT) and compatibles. Call us. Az-Tech Software, Inc. 426 Grandview Richmond, MO 64085 (816) 776-8153

ADVANCED COPY PROTECTION

The world's leading software manufacturers depend on Softguard copy protection systems. Now Softguard introduces the SUPERLOK KIT™—a complete software duplication and copy protection system for your IBM PC. SUPERLOK protection stops all copywriters, involves full HARD DISK support, requires no special media, no source code changes, and supports over 30 compatibles. FREE demo disks available.

SOFTGUARD
SYSTEMS, INCORPORATED

Softguard Systems, Inc.
2842 San Tomas Expy., Suite 201
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 970-9240

FAILSAFE ENCRYPTION

DON'T ENCRYPT YOURSELF INTO A CORNER. FAILSAFE protects your data by NOT attempting decryption with invalid key. NOT encrypting already encrypted files. NOT encrypting program code, unless asked to. Requires 4 yrs. run time on PC to break key ONLY. \$59.95. Money back guarantee. JACKSON SOFTWARE 1729 Mayflower Dr. Carrollton, TX 75007 214-492-3892

COPY PROTECTION BY MSO

The ULTIMATE diskette copy protection system designed for software developers and publishers. All IBM PC and XT environments are supported which includes DOS, BASIC (compiled and interpreted), Pascal P-System, dBASE II and stand-alone systems. Customized systems available. Requires 64K, two disk drives. MICRO SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS, INC. 21415 West Main St. St. Charles, IL 60134 (312) 372-5151

■ BLUEBOOK

BITLOCK® SECURITY

Proven effectiveness of powerful multifaceted security on IBM PC/XT/AT Compatibles, TRS-80, Apple & Commodore computers using rapid decryption algorithms. Total transparency after easy attachment of small reliable security device to external port. Inexpensive, yet has survived piracy attempts - 4 years MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS 7805 S. Windermere Circle Littleton, CO 80120 (303) 796-7683 or 922-6410

SOFTWARE SORT

Dpt-Tech Sort/Merge 3.0

Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command CALL as subroutine. Most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve & dBASE II & III. New Featuring record selection, record reformatting, & much more! Compare! Call or write for more info. \$149 Opt-Tech Data Processing P.O. Box 678 Zephyr Cove, NV 89446 (702) 568-3737

SOFTWARE STATISTICS

SIGSTAT

SIGSTAT includes over 70 programs of the BMD statistical series, plus many advanced new features. Mainframe capacity (up to 80 var) for uni—(e.g., ANOVA, regression) + multivariate (e.g., canonical, factor) analyses, time-series, multilevel scaling, cross-tab, plots, qtc and more. 8087 support. Opt. 256K. DOS, \$295. SIGNIFICANT STATISTICS 3336 N. Canyon Road Provo, UT 84604 (801) 377-4860

RATS Statistical Package

RATS brings powerful and inexpensive statistical and econometric computing to the PC. It is a fast, accurate package that performs regression analyses, time-series forecasting, including Box-Jenkins, and cross-section analysis, including logit and probit. RATS can read data in many forms, including Lotus 1-2-3 files. RATS also offers programming features that provide maximum flexibility and power. Spectral analysis and graphics are available as options. Requires 256K RAM. IBM or compatible. Base program \$200. Demo including 300 page manual \$40. MC/VISA VAR Econometrics 134 Prospect Ave. S. Minneapolis, MN 55419 (612) 822-9690

\$79—STATISTICAL SYSTEM

Menu-driven. Includes multiple regression ANOVA (4-way, repeated measures, covariance) Nonparametrics, discriminant, factor, t-tests Forecasting, Cross tabs, plots. Much more. NCSS-79 865 East 400 North Kaysville, UT 84037 (801) 546-0445

ELF-THE STATISTICAL PKG.

Interfaces with dBase and Lotus files or will create its own. Factor analysis, Stepwise Regression, Discriminant analysis 162 way ANOVA, cross-tabs, correlations, t-Test, frequencies, transformations. Unlimited observations, 500 variables in database. All New And Improved Manual \$350 + discounts. Call For More Information. The Winchenden Group Inc. P.O. Box 1069 Alexandria, VA 22310 703-960-2587

SOFTWARE/ TERMINAL EMULATION

BARR/HASP INTELLIGENT RJE WORKSTATION

Hardware and software communications package for IBM PC, XT and AT. Simultaneously transmits data to host and receives output directly to MVS/JES2, MVS/JES3, VM/RSCS, and CDC/NOS, bypassing TSO and CMS. Emulates IBM 3177-2 and HASP on IBM 360/20. Line speed 1,200 to 19,200 baud (56,000 bps on AT). Supports multiple high-speed printers beyond 2,400 lpm (6,000 lpm on AT). Features concurrent DOS, LAN support, unattended operation, easy installation. \$890. Includes Hardware & Software.

BARR

Barr Systems, Inc.
Suite M, 2630 NW 41st Street
Gainesville, FL 32606
(800) BARR-SYS(904) 371-3050

TC-LINK 3270 & 5251

A full line of remote 3270 & 5251 Emulators available. All developed and manufactured by Trisystems. The Emulators can be used on all IBM PC's in single or cluster configurations. Features: Multiple Host and printer sessions, Hot Key, File Transfer, Multiple LU's SNA, X.25 & BSNIC. Prices from \$699.00. TRISYSTEMS 74 Northeast Blvd. Nashua, NH 03062 (603) 883-0558

SOFTWARE TYPESETTING

HIGH-TECH TYPESETTING

Transfer your text via toll-free lines directly to our fully automated typesetting system. \$2 per K characters with a \$5 minimum. Same day service. 200 typefaces in sizes up to 72 point. Serif \$15 + \$3 shipping for our 220 page guidebook, or call toll free and use your MC, VISA or AMEX. INTERGRAPHICS INC. 106A South Columbus Street Alexandria, VA 22314 (800) 368-3342 or (703) 683-9414 in DC area

SOFTWARE USER GROUPS

WORDSTAR-INFOSTAR USERS

MUGA offers individual/corporate memberships. Benefits include OMNISTAR 9K yearly + members only-COMPUERVE section + WRIT-IT support. Corporate also includes CALL-IN support. Send self-addressed stamped envelope to



Micropro Users Group of America
140 Riverside Drive
New York, NY 10024

SOFTWARE UTILITIES

PADLOCK/PADLOCK II DISKS

PADLOCK furnishes the user with a method for providing protection against unauthorized duplication from DOS commands \$99. PADLOCK II disks come preformatted with finger-print and serializations. PADLOCK II disks offer superior protection. Ask about our HARD DISK protection with uninstall capability MC/VISA. GLENCO ENGINEERING 3920 Ridge Ave. Arlington HTS. IL 60004 (312) 392-2492

UNPROTECT GW-BASIC!

Thousands of programmers enhance their programs and save time with PEEKS 'N' POKES. Learn where to find system configuration & control keyboard/monitors/printers/RS-232C. NEW VERSION 3.1 supports AT's. Quick BASIC & BASCOM2. Not copy protected. Manual & 60+.

Source programs showing you how to:
• Recover IBM/XT/AT BASIC programs saved with 'p'
• Disable CBI-Break and Ctrl-C/OS/BIOS calls from BASIC & MS PASCAL
• Much, much more for just \$45.00
SEE THE INSIDE TRACK under Development Tools
Microhelp Inc.
2220 Carlyle Drive
Marietta, GA 30062
(800) 922-3363 in GA 404-973-9272

New Cruise Control™—\$29.95

Increase Cursor Speed And Stop Annoying Cursor Run-On.

Turn your cursor into a speed merchant. Make it stop on a dime. "Cruise" with (typed) any key without having to hold it down. Time/Date stamp from inside any program. Turn off the screen from the keyboard, or after a programmable time delay. Compatible with most programs, including 1-2-3, Symphony, dBASE II Plus, Framework II, WS-2000, MS-Word, Word Perfect, G&A, DisplayWrite II, Reflex, Lighting, Sidekick, Ready, ProKey. Check MC/VISA/AX, please include \$3.50 shipping/handling. Revision Software, Inc. 715 Route 10 East Randolph, NJ 07869 (201) 366-4445

WINDOWING FOR "dBASE III"

"dWINDOW" is a unique utility program (9K) that dramatically enhances the screen presentations of "dBASE" by "patching itself into memory" and adding a series of new commands and functions to the dBase repertoire. Using these commands, the user can quickly and easily develop menu-driven programs, create on-line look-ups, or simply spruce up their "dBASE" menu and data entry screens. "dWINDOW" is a program that is absolutely magic and dazzling, not to mention down right fun!" says Data Based Advisor. Requires DOS version 2.0 or above and IBM PC, XT or AT compatible. Cost \$99.00 plus shipping.

LIBERTY BELL SOFTWARE

Liberty Bell Publishing
618 N.W. Gisan, Suite 203
Portland, Oregon 97209
Toll Free 800-547-3000 (Dept. 606)

■ BLUEBOOK

MORE DOS POWER TO YOU!

Scroll past screen out put, recall past commands & directions, edit text on full screen, mark blocks to printer file, capture screens in communication programs, create help panels. Set screen attributes. TailScreen™ powerful resident utility. Retail bargain. \$49.95. VISA/MC CX



QUALITAS, Inc.
8314 Thorau Drive
Bethesda, MD 20817
(301) 469-8848

EASY LASER PRINTER SETUP!

Self-P or CarSet. Simple menu-driven and/or batch utilities allow full control over HP LaserJet or Canon printers. Supports ALL cartridges. Control margins, copy count, LPI, CPI, lines/page, etc. No ESC CODES! Network compatible. Over 150 commands. NEW SCREEN DUMP UTILITY. Self-P only \$49.95 + \$4 s/h. VISA/MC/CX. DRBIT ENTERPRISES INC.
PO Box 2875-M
Glen Ellyn, IL 60138
(312) 469-3405

MENU-MASTER

Single keystroke access to hard disk programs, batch files, DOS functions. Supports networks, color or mono, easy user definitions, password protected. Timeout prevents screen burn-in, your name displayed, not ours. Calls itself, use as main or sub-directory menu. \$49.95 VISA/MC. Micro-Barton Software Products
PO Box 9
Mason, OH 45404
(513) 398-3937

ENVIRON

Hard Disk Organizer/User defined Nested Menu. Log/Exp/Log accounting by User &/or Project. User & Project codes/passwords/authorizations. Menu & tutorial driven system management utilities. Log/report generator/Menu editor. BASIC Dev. Toolkit/Online HELP/Manual on disk. PC/XT/AT/Compat. C Disk \$29.95 - \$2 s/h CX/MC. Also IBM APN Calculator Emulator \$19.95 + \$2 s/h.

ENVIRON Software
416 Murdoch Road
Baltimore, MD 21212
(301) 377-0082

NEWKEY 3.0—NEW FOR 86

Nipkow macro processor. Features fixed and variable length prefixes, editable macro files, pop-up macro display, screen saver, cut & paste, etc. Low memory usage. Guided tour, tutorial, 80 page printed manual with index. See Oct 29 PC Mag raw review. 30 day money back guarantee. \$24.95 + \$2.50 S/H. CX/MC. FAS Software
PO Box 336
Wayland, MA 01778

AT/XT/PC HARD DISK EXPANSION

"Replace hard disk with a bigger one, or add a second drive!" Virtually BREAKS THE 33MBYTE BARRIER on standard AT, XT and compatible hard disk controllers. Includes multiple volumes, security features, selectable clusters, keyboard lock. \$80 - \$120 + \$3 shipping - CA Tax



GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS
2670 Fifth Avenue, Suite 201
San Diego, CA 92103
619-296-3349

Hard Disk DIRECT ACCESS™ 4.0

The Ultimate Hard Disk Menu System. Organizes your software programs into a "user defined" menu system. Features single key stroke access, time usage tracking, custom applications, plus much more. Order toll free today. 30 day money back guarantee. MC/Visa Welcome. \$89.95 + \$5.00 Shipping



Delta Technology International Inc.
PO Box 104
Ely, CA 9602
To order: 1-800-242-MENU
For More Info: 715-832-0958

SCREEN MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

SMS is simply the best utility available for designing, using, and saving color/monochrome screens. GOSUB's are supplied in BASIC to input, output, and edit screen data fields. Loads of extra features. We have been in business 15 years, winning many awards for programming excellence. Price \$195, demo \$50. Manual \$10. VISA/MC. PC/XT/PC + J64K/1 Disk. DCA SYSTEMS, INC.
PO Box 1424
Saginaw, MI 48605
(517) 793-0185

DOS PATH Command for Data

Now Lotus dBase, WordStar, etc. can access data files no matter where they're located. DPATH works like the DOS PATH command—up to 128 files can be searched. Handles output files, file aliases and virtual disks too. Wildcards ok. Trans-panet. Requires only 4K. MS-DOS 2/3 \$45 + \$5 s/h. MD add \$5. VISA/MC/CX. PERSONAL BUSINESS SOLUTIONS INC.
PO Box 757, Dept. 9
Frederick, MD 21701
301-855-3376

dBASE MULTI-USER UTILITY

dNetwork is a program that locks and unlocks both records and files for dBase II/III to create a pseudo multi-user environment. The locking commands are in dBase source code and are written into the program. Complete with diskette and technical HELP manual. ONLY \$99.95 + SHIP. MARKET LINE INTERNATIONAL, INC.
One Essex Street
Hackensack, NJ 07601
(201) 648-0225

MenuWorks \$25

Using a PC becomes as easy as turning it on. Start up all programs from a menu. Customize selection screen. Just Tab & Enter to Run. Prompts for input if needed. Super slick editor to set up menu, easy to change. Fast. Full screen, windows, help, 196K color/mono, 30 day Stock guarantee. \$25 ch/VISA/MC. Keep It Simple Software, Inc.
580 5th Avenue
New York, New York 10036
800-848-8909

JetWorks™ \$25

Attention HP Laser Jet users. Control Laser Jet & long delay sequences. Lower. Full menu and window selection for all options & cartridges. Creates batch files to avoid repetitive setups. Preload font files for all current cartridges. Full screen, windows, help, fast & simple, 196K color/mono, 30 day Stock guarantee. \$25 ch/VISA/MC. Keep It Simple Software, Inc.
580 5th Avenue
New York, New York 10036
800-848-8909

dirWorks™ \$25

PC users. Avoid DOS dustring! Complete disk mgmt. made simple. copy, erase, rename, format, all directory commands and TONS more. Multiple file & directory operations. Sorts display by time, date & alpha. Edit files without going to DOS. Full screen, windows, help. Fast, 196K color/mono, voice & expert mode. 30 day Stock guarantee. \$25 ch/VISA/MC. Keep It Simple Software, Inc.
580 5th Avenue
New York, New York 10036
800-848-8909

DESIGN YOUR OWN LABELS!

Use PRO LABEL to design & print multi-purpose labels for office, shop, lab, and home. Disk labels, name badges, part numbers, mail labels, & more. Set size, design label, then print 1 to 1000. Includes variable and fixed fields & fill in changeable data when printing. Do serial numbers, date stamping. Use our pre-saved designs or make new ones. 100 labels, Pgm, Manual. \$29.95 + \$1 Ship. IBM-PC & compatibles. Free fact sheet. MICRO DATA SERVICES
PO Box 631
Marshalltown, IA 50156
1-800-434-5463/1-800-542-7961

PAL FOR SIOXICK!

Personal Appointment Locator automatically shows coming appointments, searches your file, maintains to-do list, examines multiple calendar files. Resident alarm too! Only \$45. Cheap at twice the price! PAL Software
110 Greene Street Suite 128
New York, NY 10012
212-925-1843

* IBM Uses CP/M & Apple *

"The best CP/M to DOS converter" PC Mag, 4/85. Uniform copies files, formats, reads & writes DIRECTLY to 200+ CP/M disks on the IBM PC, XT, AT (96 TPI & 8"). Use normal DOS commands. By Micro Solutions. \$59.95 + \$3 S&H. NEW Match-Point to save card copies Apple CP/M files to IBM, also reads & writes to Apple CP/M disks. Match-Point to FREE Uni-Form \$195 + \$3 S&H. Blue Hron
1108 S. Second St.
DeKalb, Illinois 60151
(815) 758-2355

SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSING

MAXTHINK—Editors' choice!

Companion reviews PC-Magazine, PC-World, PC-Week, and Byte say MaxThink is today's most powerful text/outline processor. Faster for organizing ideas and actions—links for all word processors. Easy to learn and use with on-line screen helps. Invaluable to writers, managers, planners, consultants, thinkers \$89. MaxThink Idea/Outline Processor
230 Crocker Avenue #2
Piedmont, CA 94610
(800) 277-1550 (US) 800 642-2406 (CA)

PC-Write New Version 2.6!

Now in 2.6: automatic reformatting, optional menu, more on screen help, LaserJet - support, wonderful new manual. Maximize, macros, split screen, over 200 printers. Try diskette with full software/quick guide \$10. Register for wordbook manual, support/update/newsletter \$75. Shareware. OK to copy & share. VISA/MC. Ducksoft
219 First North #224C
Seattle, WA 98109
(206) 282-0452

■ BLUEBOOK

THOR™—The Critically Acclaimed Personal Information Retrieval System—Now \$79.95

Managers, professionals, and educators—use THOR to record your thoughts, memos, letters, meeting notes, follow-ups, briefs, and appointments. Retrieve them instantly by category(s), time period, or matching text. THOR combines the free-form simplicity of a word processor with the organizational power of a data base. See reviews in PC, PC World, PC Products, Personal Computing, New Ver. 1.9 includes tutorial. Check/MS/ISA/AX; includes \$5 shipping/handling. Revolution Software, Inc. 715 Route 10 East, Randolph, NJ 07069 (201) 366-4445

MY WORD! IS JUST \$35

Emulates a full-featured, full screen word processor for IBM PC/XT/AT/PS or compatibles. Wordwrap, search/replace, block ops, headers & footers, sort, add new columns, calculator, macros, merge-print, quick print, 256 CHARs. Allows color & customizing 100+ ops; won't lose text; utilities, translate w/ files to ASCII or back. Help screen; printed manual (index/table of contents); fully supported Source add \$35 DOS 1.1-3.0, 128K, 1 drive, use any printer. 30 day money-back guarantee! T.H.T. SOFTWARE INC. 34069 Hainesville Road Round Lake, IL 60073 (312) 223-0832

FORMATH™ TEXT FORMATTER

For technical texts. Size & place equations, matrices, ratios, integrals, big symbols, footnotes. Macros, multiple texts, 156 Greek/math symbols. Automatic hyphenation, section/equation/reference numbering, indexes, table of contents. Dot-matrix, daisywheel, laser printers, plot/graphics monitors. \$400. \$50 for demo.



SHANTHA SOFTWARE, INC.
50 West 97th St., Room 11N
New York City 10025
212-222-7847

Touch-tone Toll-free 850-1088-wait FORMATH

¡ESCRIBIR EN ESPAÑOL?

Escribier™ is the only Spanish-language spelling checker for IBM PC and compatibles. Versions for Wordperfect, Multimate and Wordstar ASCII files. Features as in best English-language checkers but designed for Spanish, includes on-line verb conjugation. Full version 129.95 demo is 14.95 and includes full documentation. GERSOFT INC. P.O. Box 3455 Trenton, N.J. 08619 (609) 890-1496 MS/ISA CALL NOW

PC-OUTLINE

SUPER-OUTLINER! Fast. Easy pull-down menus. Memory resident option (like Sidekick). Automatic numbering. Advanced editing capabilities. Multiple outlines/Windowing, Hide/Unhide any portion. Chosen by many over ThinkTank. Shareware: can copy and share with others. \$49.95 disk and documentation, plus \$5 s/h. SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT 750 Sherin Road Suite 142 Mountain View, CA 94043 (800) 948-2283, WA Res. (206) 863-3212

UTILIZE THIS SPACE!

Consult PC Blue Book every issue for easy reference to services/hardware/software. You can be part of PC Blue Book for 4 issues for only \$1,000. You get 7 lines of copy, PLUS a boldface heading, PLUS 4 lines for your name, address, and phone number. Logo art \$640 additional. Reach out to the largest market of IBM PC owners and users TODAY! Call Kathryn Cumberland collect today. PC-BLUE BOOK 1 Park Avenue New York, NY 10016 (212) 503-5115 collect.

The IDEA LIBRARIAN

Writers, researchers, all creative workers: get organized with SQUARENOTE™ Type & edit notes of up to 500 lines & 100 keywords each. Powerful global operations on keywords: transfer text to & from most word processors; browse through a set of notes; context-sensitive help, tutorial & reference manual. No risk pkg: examine manual before breaking disk seal. \$69.95 + \$5 s/h. Check/VISA/MC



UnionSquareware
265 Washington St./PO Box 226
Somerville, MA 02143
(617) 623-3223/800-334-0854 Ext. 563

Subscribe to PC Magazine and save 50%

You'll receive in-depth and comprehensive product evaluations and comparative hardware and software evaluations from PC Labs, the publishing industry's only testing laboratory.

You'll receive new applications, power tips and special reports designed to add more power and flexibility to your IBM/MS DOS-standard system.

And you'll network with other users and discover routines and techniques that can save you time and money.

Subscribe to *PC Magazine* today! Send the coupon to: *PC Magazine* • P.O. Box 2443 • Boulder, Colorado 80322 or call Toll-Free; 1-800-852-5200 now!



87D09

Yes, send me PC Magazine for:

- ☐ 22 issues (one year) for \$21.97. Save 37%!
☐ 44 issues for only \$34.97. Save 50%!

Savings based on annual subscription price of \$34.97.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ please print full name

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Add \$15 per year for postage outside USA, US currency only.
Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices on IBM PCs...

IBM PC

2 Drives, 256K Monochrome Monitor	\$1599
2 Drives, 256K, Color Monitor	\$1799
2 Drives, 256K, 10 MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor	\$1999

IBM XT

1 Drive, 256K, 20 MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor	\$2349
1 Drive, 256K, 20 MB Hard Disk, Color Monitor	\$2549
1 Drive, 256K, 20 MB Hard Disk, Tape Back Up Monochrome Monitor	\$2815

IBM AT

1.2 Floppy, 512K, 20 MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor	\$3875
1.2 Floppy, 512K, 20 MB Hard Disk, Color Monitor	\$4075
20 MB Tape Back Up add	\$545
30 MB Hard Disk add	\$300

ASK ABOUT OUR FREE SOFTWARE WITH ANY SYSTEM WE SELL!

...and COMPAQ too!

COMPAQ PORTABLE

2 Drives, 256K	\$1649
1 Drive, 256K, 10 MB Hard Disk	\$2025
1 Drive, 256K, 20 MB Hard Disk	\$2075

COMPAQ DESK PRO

1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB Hard Disk, COMPAQ Green or Amber Monitor	\$2425
With Tape Back Up add	\$459

COMPAQ 286

DESKTOP — 1 Drive, 640K, 30 MB Hard Disk, COMPAQ Monitor	\$4449
PORTABLE — 1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB Hard Disk	\$4295

PERIPHERALS

HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD	\$289
HERCULES COLOR CARD	\$145
PERSYST "BOB"	\$339
QUADEGA	\$389
SIGMA COLOR 400	\$439
STB CHAUFFER	\$249
HAYES 1200 MODEM	\$369
HAYES 2400 MODEM	\$575
EVEREX 300/1200 INTERNAL MODEM	\$175
VENTEL HALF CARD MODEM	\$348
QUADRAM HALF CARD MODEM	\$299
W/CROSSTALK 16	\$299
AST ADVANTAGE W/128K	\$359
AST RAMPAGE	\$299
AST RAMPAGE - AT	\$399
AST 5251-11	\$579
INTEL ABOVEBOARD	CALL
ORCHID CONQUEST	\$289
ORCHID PC TURBO	
W/DAUGHTERBOARD	\$499
IRMA BOARD	\$795
64K RAM CHIPS bank of 8	\$ 11
256K RAM CHIPS each	\$3 50
128K RAM CHIPS each	\$ 6

ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS

AST 6 PACK PLUS 64K \$215	EVEREX THE EGOE \$219	PRINCETON HX 12 MONITOR (incl. cable) \$419
QUAOBOARD W/OK \$175	EVEREX GRAPHICS EGOE \$239	QUAOGRAM QUAOCHROME II RGB MONITOR \$329
HAYES 1200B W/SMARTCOM II \$339	HERCULES COMPATIBLE GRAPHICS CARD \$119	PC MOUSE W/O.R. HALO \$159

PRINTERS

EPSON	
LX 80	\$219
LX 90	\$239
FX 85	\$349
FX 286	\$509
JX 80	\$389
LO 800	\$525
LO1000	\$639
DX 10	\$225
DX 20	\$319
DX 35	\$619
OKIDATA	
ML192 IBM	\$349
ML193 IBM	\$489
84 IBM	\$649
TOSHIBA	
1340	\$399
341	\$849
351P	\$995
351P/S	\$1069

SOFTWARE

WORDPERFECT 4.1	\$209	LOTUS 123	\$329
WORDSTAR 2000	\$239	SYMPHONY	\$429
WORDSTAR 2000+	\$279	TURBO PASCAL	\$ 39
MULTIMATE	\$219	TURBO LIGHTENING	\$ 59
MULTIMATE ADV	\$269	FLIGHT SIMULATOR	\$ 39
MICROSOFT WORD	\$229	BPI A/P	\$329
D BASE III	\$369	BPI A-R	\$329
FRAMEWORK	\$369	BPI Gen'l Ledger	\$409
REVELATION	\$725	BPI Inventory	\$409
R BASE 5000	\$339	BPI Payroll	\$329
ENABLE	\$369	KEEPTRAK Home Accountant	\$ 39

SILVER-REED

EXP 500	\$289
EXP 550	\$389
EXP 600	CALL
EXP 800	\$669

PANASONIC

1091	\$249
IBM	
PROPRINTER	\$429

**Arlington
Computer
Products, inc.**

450 E. HIGGINS ROAD
ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007



FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

OR
CALL **800-548-5106**

FOR INFORMATION AND IN ILLINOIS CALL 312-228-6333

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice



GET FREE INFORMATION!

Of all the products advertised in this issue of PC Magazine, there are dozens you'd probably like to know more about. Handfuls you might be interested in buying.

Now you can have pertinent, comprehensive information about these products right at your fingertips, and it won't cost you anything. Only a minute of your time.

The manufacturers and distributors of these products have colorful and informative literature available. If you're interested in receiving these brochures, PC's Reader Service Program can help.

Simply follow the instructions described below and PC will forward your requests for information to the appropriate advertisers. Before you know it, you'll have a complete and handy product reference file.

While you are looking through PC Magazine take advantage of this handy flip-open card to circle the numbers as you see products that interest you.

Getting free information about products advertised or mentioned in this issue of PC is as easy as 1-2-3.

1. Each ad in the magazine includes a reader service number. (These numbers are repeated on the advertiser index, as well.) If you'd like more information about the product or products described in a particular ad or feature, circle the corresponding number on the attached card.

2. Fill in your name and address in the space provided. Please: only one card per person.

3. Mail the card today ... it's postage paid. And watch your information file begin to grow.

NOTE: This card is to be used for product information or subscriptions only. Editorial inquiries should be directed to PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Now is also an ideal time to become a PC subscriber. See the back of this card for details about our special offer for new subscribers.

PC
MAGAZINE

**IF YOU ARE A
PROFESSIONAL PC
USER...**

**IF YOU SEE THE
PC AS AN INVESTMENT
OR IMPORTANT
BUSINESS TOOL...**

**IF YOU WANT TO
MAXIMIZE YOUR PC
PRODUCTIVITY...**

**HERE IS A SPECIAL
OFFER YOU WON'T WANT
TO MISS!**

Now you can receive one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for only \$21.97—save 66% off the single copy price!

The money PC will help you save will cover the cost of your subscription more than ten times over!

How?

In PC Magazine, you'll find in-depth and thorough product reviews that will help you make informed and appropriate buying decisions.

You'll learn about innovative applications... project management, communications and graphics... and how to put them to use on your PC.

You'll hear industry news first-hand, and how forward-thinking professionals are using their PCs to further their business goals.

What's more, you get all this information every two weeks, giving you a decided edge over colleagues who rely on a monthly publication.

Your subscription to PC is your guarantee of the most up-to-date and comprehensive coverage of innovations and applications that will help you maximize the performance of your PC.

So don't miss out. Act now on PC's special offer and get one year (22 issues) for only \$21.97. Fill out the attached reader service card and check the subscription box. Or, call toll free, 1-800-852-5200.

PC
MAGAZINE



Does your laser printer have enough power to produce a stunning document?

Only SoftCraft offers you: 1. Font variety, 2. Formatting power, 3. The ability to create custom characters and symbols.

Armed with Fancy Word, Fancy Font or Laser Fonts your laser printer becomes a high-quality alternative to expensive, time consuming typesetting services. SoftCraft products maximize your laser printer's potential by easily turning your newsletters, presentation materials, documents and invitations into works of art.

In fact, this ad copy was printed using Laser Fonts on an HP LaserJet printer!

1. Font Variety

SoftCraft's complete library contains hundreds of fonts in various styles and sizes from 4 to 72 points. Each product comes with fonts in sizes from 8 to 24 points, including Roman, Sans Serif, Italic, Bold, Script, Old English and more.

2. Formatting Power

In addition to all of the conventional formatting commands, *Fancy Font* includes commands that deal with variable-width (proportional) fonts and different height fonts. This is especially useful in setting tables, math formulas and perfectly justified text.

Fancy Word and *Laser Fonts* support all of Microsoft Word's formatting features; no other codes or commands are required.

3. Create Custom Symbols and New Fonts

An included font editing program (optional with *Fancy Word*) allows you to modify any character and create new characters and

glyphs up to one inch by one inch. You can also create new fonts, scaled to size, from our database of character outlines.

Choose the Product That's Right For You

Fancy Font: A powerful text formatting and printing program that works with any word processor to provide a wide range of font styles and sizes. You embed simple commands in your document to control *Fancy Font*'s extensive formatting capabilities.

Fancy Word: For Microsoft Word users. You use Microsoft Word like you always have, including the paragraph and character format commands, but you now print all the special characters, styles and sizes.

Laser Fonts: Downloads a large variety of fonts, up to 30 points in size, into laser printers at a significantly reduced price over HP. *Laser Fonts* automatically configures Microsoft Word to fully take advantage of the downloaded fonts and can be used with any other word processor that can access soft fonts. *Laser Fonts* can also be used with *Fancy Font* or *Fancy Word* to dramatically speed printing on laser printers.

SoftCraft software runs on PC DOS and MSDOS computers with HP, Canon, NCR, Tall Tree and compatible laser printers (*Laser Fonts* requires a printer with download capability). *Fancy Font* and *Fancy Word* are also available for dot matrix printers.

Call TOLL FREE (800) 351-0500



SoftCraft, Inc.
222 State Street, Madison, WI 53703 (608) 257-3300
CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fancy Font is a registered trademark of SoftCraft, Inc. Fancy Word and Laser Fonts are trademarks of SoftCraft, Inc. SoftCraft is a registered trademark of SoftCraft, Inc.

Please send me information on the following SoftCraft products:

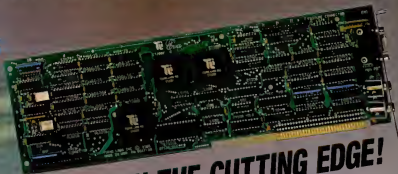
- ☐ Laser Fonts
- ☐ Fancy Word
- ☐ Fancy Font

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY, STATE, ZIP _____
PHONE _____
PRINTER MAKE _____

MAIL TO:
SoftCraft, Inc., 222 State St., Madison, WI 53703
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

I N T R O D U C I N G

Eva™



ENHANCED GRAPHICS ON THE CUTTING EDGE!

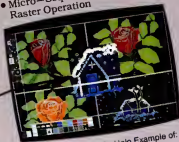
IBM EGA COMPATIBLE

- 100% Full 256K Feature Set
- 16 Dazzling Colors
- 64 Color Palette
- Smooth Scroll
- Pixel Panning
- Split Screen
- Custom VLSI ET2000
- Chip Set From Tseng Labs
- Provides 100% EGA Hardware Compatibility



ZOOM WINDOW

- Exclusive Power Graphics Superset includes:
- VLSI Based Hardware Zoom (8/X axis, 16/Y axis)
- Viewport Zoom Window
- Window Scroll and Pan
- Micro-Sequencer For Turbo Raster Operation



Media Cybernetics - Dr. Halo Example of
ET 2000 Hardware Zoom/Viewport

132 COLUMN TEXT

- 132x25/28/44 SUPPORTS:
- Spreadsheets, Word Processing
- Terminal Emulators
- FREE Font Editor
- Up to 16x32 Pixel "Superfont" For Desktop Publishing Applications



OPTIONAL DOWNWARD COMPATIBILITY

- CM II Modular Daughter Card Emulates Previous Generation Hardware
- SUPPORTS:
- Hercules™
- IBM CGA
- IBM MDA Modes



PARALLEL PORT

- Printer Port That IBM Forgot Is Standard On Eva™

IBM EGA is TM of IBM Corp.
Eva™ - Enhanced Video Adapter
Dr. Halo is TM of Media Cybernetics
Hercules is TM of Hercules Computer Technology
ET 2000 is TM of Tseng Labs, Eva is TM of Tseng Labs
*Superset Features are Fully Software Programmable

Tseng Labs Inc.

205 Pleasant Run, Newtown, PA 18940
(215) 968-0502, TELEX 705179

Suggested List:
Eva™ \$525.00

Suggested List:
CM II Option \$50.00

256K Eva™
Only \$1.00 More Than
64K IBM EGA
Comparable EGA
Almost \$1,000.

Corporate Customers
Call About Our Free
Evaluation Program!

ENHANCEMENT TECHNOLOGY FOR PERSONAL COMPUTERS • MADE IN THE USA

A remarkable breakthrough for LANs—one that's easy to use: Tapestry

No matter what local area network hardware you choose—your next choice should be Tapestry network operating software from Torus Systems. Here are 6 reasons why.

1 IBM chose Tapestry, for its overseas market, and it quickly became the hottest LAN system in Europe.



This is the friendly screen that caught Big Blue's eye.

2 It's the world's easiest-to-use networking software—much simpler than Novell, 3Com, or IBM because Tapestry is managed with icons. To use it, you just point to graphic symbols: the "in-tray" to get mail, the "cabinet" to access files, and so on.

You even use icons to configure the system, so almost anyone can set up a Tapestry network—and keep it running smoothly.

3 Tapestry is the most complete LAN software money can buy.

The basic system gives you:

- **Advanced electronic mail**
Compose memos with the Torus text editor. Send them to any person or group on the network, just by pointing to names. Track the mail you've sent. Get messages instantly.

- **Cost-effective sharing of hard disks, printers and modems**

You can have up to 100 Tapestry workstation/servers and access any one of them by touching the right icon. Since all Tapestry servers are undedicated, each station is free for business as usual. You don't have to invest in specialized hardware, or sacrifice your valuable PCs.

- **Advanced communications capabilities**

Need information from the company mainframe or an outside service? Just point to the desired Service icon. Torus offers a family of network gateways* that automatically make the connection and speed your information through.

- **And there's more!**

Tapestry also provides central storage of all your applications so they too can be accessed with icons. Automatic file locking so you can safely run single-user applications not originally designed for networks. File Manager icons that let you manipulate files without using DOS commands. And a Telephone Manager that paces your calls and maintains a personal electronic rolodex.



What good is a network if your people don't know how to use it? Tapestry's screens are so easy to understand, anyone can get great results without special skills or training.

4 Tapestry supports all the standards, like IBM Token-Ring, PC Network and 3Com hardware. Like PC-DOS 3.1 and NETBIOS. So you can choose the LAN hardware that's best for you, and you won't have to worry if your software will run.**

5 Tapestry is proven and reliable. Thousands of Tapestry stations have been installed in both large and small companies in the U.S. and around the world. Customers include: Procter & Gamble, EDS, the White House, the IRS, Prime Computer, TRW, NBC News, Shell Oil, Exxon and Citicorp.

6 With this coupon you get a FREE Network Manager AND a money back guarantee!

Usually, Tapestry costs \$495 for your first workstation (the Network Manager) and \$295 for each additional station.† BUT NOW YOU CAN GET A TAPESTRY STARTER PACK (BOTH THE MANAGER AND THE SECOND STATION) FOR ONLY \$295!

And we're so confident you'll love Tapestry, we'll let you return it—for any reason—within 30 days of shipment and we'll gladly refund your purchase price (less \$50.00 restocking fee).

So send this coupon to us, take it to your Torus Dealer, or call in your order today, and start networking the easy way.

Name _____		
Company Name _____		
Address _____		City _____
State _____	Zip _____	Phone _____
Networking Hardware _____		
Number of Workstations in Office _____		
Subtotal _____		\$295!
Add \$7.00 shipping/handling _____		\$ _____
California residents add 6% sales tax _____		\$ _____
(519 16)		
Amount enclosed _____		\$ _____
Payment VISA MC Check _____		
Credit Card Exp. Date _____		
Card # _____		

Act now: offer expires August 16, 1986.

The offer is good only in U.S. and Canada.

TORUS 495 Support Court, Suite 105
Redwood City, CA 94063
(800) 677-5335

System Requirements: Station 1: IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible 386K, 10MB hard disk. Station 2: IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible 320K. Plus suitable networking hardware.

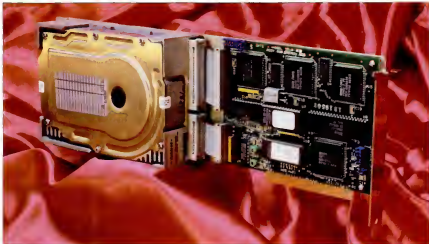
Notes: *ADPNC is standard, while VT100, 3270 SNA, and Remote Access are purchased separately. **Tested applications include dBase III Plus, MultiMate Advantage, Open Systems Accounting, DisplayWrite 3, WordPerfect, MS Word, Lotus 1-2-3, AutoCAD (version 2.0).

16 Station Pack—\$1495, 24 Station Pack—\$2095

Torus and Tapestry are registered trademarks of Torus Systems, Ltd. Registered 3Com—3Com Corp. IBM DisplayWrite 3 and PC-DOS—IBM Corp. MS Word—Microsoft, Inc. dBase III Plus—Amnco-Tek, 1-2-3 and Lotus—Lotus Development Corp. WordPerfect—Samsite Software International, AutoCAD—Autodesk, Inc. MultiMate Advantage—MultiMate International, Novell—Novell, Inc. Open Systems Accounting—Open Systems, Inc.

© 1986 Torus Systems, 495 Support Court
Redwood City, CA (415) 363-2418

Gold-Card™ Buy The Numbers!



21Mb PC □ 31Mb XT □ 15.5w □ 65ms □ 2K sb

\$695 2 year warranty

\$685* for 21Mb!

Now That's Price Performance

Silicon Valley Computer brings you the Gold-Card: the fastest, lowest powered, longest warranted, most durable, highest capacity, most reliable, lowest priced Hard-Disk-On-A-Card available in the world today.

Silicon Valley Computer

Silicon Valley Computer has been a leading supplier of IBM PC/XT/AT quality disk drive, tape and memory expansion devices to the OEM/VAR/Dialer market since 1982.

Expand Your Memory

Maximize your capacity and performance by adding 21Mb of hard disk storage (with a 2K bonus buffer) to your IBM PC/XT or compatible computer with Gold-Card.

Give Your XT 31MB!

Add our optional Big File™ enhancement program to your Gold-Card and instead of a 10Mb and a 21Mb, your XT will operate as if it has one large 31Mb disk (XT Adapter Kit required for 31Mb operation)

High Power, Low Power Consumption

The Gold-Card accomplishes all this speed and performance using a low 15.5 Watts during operation. This means you won't risk voiding your factory warranty by having to add an extra power supply to your standard PC.

Compare These Features

- Automatic Head Unloading—Protects Heads and Media
- 65ms Access Time—Fastest Available
- 15.5 Watt Power Consumption—Lowest Available
- 2K Sector Buffer—Increases System Throughput

- 2 Year Warranty—Longest Available
- High Reliability: 28,000 hr. MTBF—No One Else Comes Close
- Highest Shock Rating: 80Gs—Perfect For Portables
- 3.5" Plated Disk Mechanism—Planned Non-Obsolescence

Price/Power/Performance Leadership

Silicon Valley Computer can provide you with everything from a half height floppy to our massive 190Mb MegaDrive™. No one else comes close to our performance or pricing! All SVC kits come complete with pre-tested and formatted drive, controller, necessary software, cables and installation manuals.



Super Tough — The Gold-Card's automatic head unloading mechanism is key to its high reliability and makes it perfect for portables.

Look and compare these outstanding values:

- 80Mb Tape Archive Kit \$785*
- 32Mb AT Hard Drive 38ms \$885*
- 40Mb AT Hard Drive Kit 21ms \$1285*
- 2MB AT RAM Board, Complete \$585*

Available NOW at your local Dealer!

Call today for the dealer nearest you!

(408) 288-8837

Silicon Valley Computer □ 140 Archer Street □ San Jose, California 95112

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price. Prices are subject to change without notice.
IBM PC, XT and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.
Gold Cards are formatted to run PCDOS 3.3 K when shipped from SVC.

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC PRODUCT INDEX

R#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE			
522	PCAS	D & L Software	246
149	Accounting Software	DAC Software	17
260	Lotus Software	H & E Computers	330
	Accounting For Micro	James River Group	70
168	Real World Software	Real World Software	5
COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE			
325	Crosstalk	Micro Stuf Inc.	19
GRAPHICS SOFTWARE			
475	Graphics Software	American Small Business Comp.	253
174	Mono Graf	Analysis International Inc.	325
107	Color Photo Base	Chorus Data Systems	181
231	Provas	Conceptual Software	254
234	Diagraph	Computer Support Corporation	80-82
336	Emmergraphics 2.0	Emmergraphics Research Inc.	84
506	Generic CAD	Generic Software Inc.	26
376	Freelance	Graphic Communications Inc.	29-31
201	Flowcharter	Haventree Software	16
379	Polaris Printmerge/Forms	Polaris	235
523	Label Matter	Rix Soft Work Inc.	201
292	FGA Paint	TSC: The Software Company	252
	Graphics		
SOFTWARE FOR ENGINEERS/SCIENTISTS			
234	Diagraph	Computer Support Corporation	80-82
125	Professional Software	Comroy La-Pointe	43
282	Smart Notes	Personics Corp.	322
234	The Federal Express	Tandy/Radio Shack	175
	Software Service		
318	287-Turbo 8	Microway	28
342	Scientific Calculator	K Software House	234
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE			
231	Provas	Conceptual Software	254
ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE			
268	Instant Reply	Nostradamus Inc.	20
282	Smart Notes	Personics Corp.	322
WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE			
534	Wordstar 2000, Release 2	Micropro International	176-177
234	The Federal Express	Tandy/Radio Shack	175
	Software Service		
581	Xywrite	Xyquest	252
513	Wordperfect	Word Perfect Corp.	50
WORD PROCESSORS			
474, 476	Wordware	Mare Software	248-249
210	Multi Mate	Ashton-Tate	179
WORD PROCESSING AIDS			
479	Rightwriter	Decision Ware	88
356	Rapid Writer	Quikote	179
112	Fancy Font 2	Softcraft	315
MULTIFUNCTION SOFTWARE			
145	Public Domain Software	PC Software Interest Group	282
528	Public Domain	Personal Computer Products	288
TYPESETTING SOFTWARE			
477	Softype	Softest Inc.	284
212	Integrated Software	Ashton-Tate	179
318	Fastbreak	Microway	28
102	Able One	Able International	131

R#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
147	Reflex	Borland	163
209	Microcube	McDonnell Douglas	205
234	The Federal Express	Tandy/Radio Shack	175
	Software Service		
ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE			
129	Introduce	Recreational Technology	49
LANGUAGES			
138	Turbo Prolog	Borland	C4
139	Turbo Family	Borland	159
SORT/MERGE TOOLS			
216	VS Cobol Workbench	Micro Focus	243
PROGRAMMER'S TOOLS			
318	87 Macro/87 Debug	Microway	28
581	Programmers Tools	Mix Software	289
124	Programmers Tools	PC Brand	21
144	Programmers Tools	PC Brand	22-23
131	Brieve	Sofera	245
DATABASE MANAGERS			
147	Reflex	Borland	163
472	DAS-Plus I	Business Tools	45
313	PC FHR	Buttsworth	241
231	Provas	Conceptual Software	254
218	Revelation	Comos, Inc.	96
*	File Manager	Gazelle Systems	74
373	Smart Data Manager	Innovative Software	12-13
*	R Base 5100	Microrim	36-37
	The Norton Editor	Peter Norton Computing	250
131	Brieve	Softcraft Inc.	245
193	Data Ease	Software Solutions	197
FORM DESIGNERS			
116	Form Tool	Bloc Development	90
PROGRAM DEVELOPER/GENERATOR TOOLS			
510	Flash-Up Windows	Software Bottling	278
TEXT EDITORS			
184	SPF-PC	Command Technology Corp.	291
143	Turbo Editor	Borland	165
389	Redit	Mansfield Software Group	254
OTHER UTILITIES			
367	ORG	Banner Blue	61
155	Copy II PC	Central Point Software	254
105	Diskette	Ford Software	236
344	Disk Mechanic	MLI Microsystems	284
*	Norton Utilities	Norton Utilities, The	194
489	Lightning	Personal Computer Support	286
	Copyrite	Quid Software Ltd.	4
487	Disk Cacher	Software Masters	72
153	Safety Net	Westlake Data Corp.	323
HARDWARE			
125	Hardware	Conroy-LaPointe	43
IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS			
152	Dart/System 286	Advanced Logic Research	329
501	AT Compatible	Club AT	259
*	ITT Xtra	ITT Information Systems	48
115	Mail Order PC AT	CompuLink	66

PC PRODUCT INDEX

R#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
135	Mail Order PC XT Compatible	Northeastern Software	63
372	ET 286i	PC Designs	68
328, 329	IBM Compatible	Tech PC	55
346	Telecat	Televideo	144-145
515	A Star	Wells American	85
495	IBM PC Compatible Computers	PC's Limited	171-172
ACCESSORY CARDS			
382	MFMEK	Boca Research Inc.	71
MULTIFUNCTION BOARD			
104	Six Pak Premium	AST Research	148-149
125	Multifunction Boards	Conroy-LaPointe	43
VIDEO GRAPHICS BOARD			
140	Pick A Card	Hercules Computer Technology	58
*	Modular Graphics	Paradise Systems	C3
235	EGA Board	Qube	239
517	Chameleon	STB Systems	57
EXPANSION UNITS			
243	Memory Card	Stargate Tech. Corp.	98
INPUT HARDWARE			
199	Loghouse	Logitech	105
INTERFACE DEVICES			
170	LYNX	Honeywell	83
478	Mouse	Maynard Electronics	32
MASS STORAGE HARDWARE			
225	AT Plus 20	Core International	133
195	Precursor	David Aldridge Co.	232
380	Hard Disk Card	Express Systems, Inc.	238
190	Quadboard AT	Quadram Corp.	1
495	Hard Disks	PC's Limited	171-172
236	Hard Pack 20	Qube	237
111	Gold Card	Silicon Valley Tech. Inc.	318
MODEM			
154	Everex Modem	Everex Systems, Inc.	240

R#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
299	AX 2400 C Modem	Microcom	277
NETWORKING			
520	Easy Lan	Server Technology	273
394	Lanlink	Software Link, Inc.	207
393	Multilink Advanced	Software Link, Inc.	209
OTHER COMMUNICATIONS HARDWARE			
142	Trio	Borland International	161
307	Tapestry	Torus Systems	37
HARDWARE SECURITY SYSTEMS			
243	Memorycard	Stargate Tech. Corp.	98
179	Monitors	PC's Limited	173
PRINTERS			
158	IBM Printers	IBM Information Systems Group	112-113
272	Laser Pro Express	Oasis	24
FORMATS			
300	Fontasy	Prosoft	47
PRINTER DRIVERS			
303	Lextrix	Hammerlab	234
DISKETTES			
*	Diskettes	Dean Lem Assoc., Inc.	294
125	Diskettes	Conroy-LaPointe	43
289	Dysan Diskettes	Dysan	14
262	Hardware Security Systems	Power Regulations	251
ACCESSORIES			
390	Turboswitch	Megahertz Corp.	234
KEYBOARD OVERLAY			
532	Template Series	TDA, Inc.	250
LITERATURE			
383	The Manual	Management Information Source	195
ORGANIZATIONS/SERVICES			
234	The Federal Express Software Service	Tandy/Radio Shack	175

PC MAGAZINE REVIEWS IN BRIEF

Primage 100: A Daisy Wheel That Can Hammer Out Graphics, Too

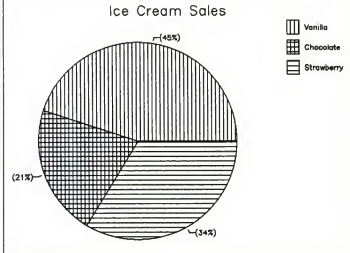
BY M. DAVID STONE

File this one under "What do you do for an encore?" In the 1985 *PC Magazine* printer project, the Primage 90 was an easy pick for Editor's Choice. This \$1,492 daisy wheel printer offered quiet, reliable, fully formed character printing at a measured speed of 50 characters per second. And because Primages stresses printer systems, rather than just printers, options included a bidirectional tractor feed and single-, double-, and triple-bin sheet feeders at prices that ranged from \$295 to \$795.

55 CHARACTERS PER SECOND

What Primages did for an encore was add graphics. Make no mistake: the \$1,895 Primage 100 Daisy/Grapher is a sufficiently impressive performer for its letter-quality printing alone. Like the Primage 90, it offers quiet, reliable printing and low-cost sheet feeders. It even adds more speed. The PC Magazine Labs test clocked this machine at 54.8 characters per second. This is just 8 characters per second below the fastest daisy wheel printer tested at PC Magazine Labs.

Like the Primage 90, the Primage 100 is



The Primage 100 Daisy/Grapher prints characters fast and produces great daisy wheel graphics.

compatible with Diablo 630 control codes. This means that virtually any word processor can make full use of the Primage 100's features for letter-quality printing. Then, at the flip of an easily reachable DIP

switch, the Primage 100 Daisy/Grapher becomes Epson FX-80 compatible. And in the Epson mode, it will happily print graphics.

(continues)



FACT FILE

Primage 100 Daisy/Grapher

Primages Inc.
151 Trade Zone Dr., Plaza V
Roseton, NY 11774
(800) 821-0066
(516) 585-8200

List Price: \$1,895; bidirectional tractor feed, \$295; single-bin sheet feeder, \$395; double-bin sheet feeder, \$595; triple-bin sheet feeder, \$795.

In Short: As a letter-quality daisy wheel printer, the Primage 100 Daisy/Grapher stands out from the crowd. The Epson-compatible graphics feature is high-quality icing on an already well-baked cake.

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Low-Cost Scanner Digitizes On-Paper Images

BY WINN L. ROSCH

Trim and fast, the Microtek Image Scanner, Model MS-200, digitizes on-paper images for manipulation and printing. Smaller than the average desktop copier or PC system unit, the MS-200 can scan a full 8½ by 11 sheet in about 20 seconds. Resolution is 200 dots per inch—very high but exceeded by most laser printers, which boast 300 dpi.

The MS-200 has only one outward control—an on-off switch. All other aspects of its operation are manipulated by software.

Programs accompanying the MS-200 allow optimum image capture for text, line drawings, and halftones and are capable of compressing text image data. The software does not, however, recognize individual characters as would an optical character recognition (OCR) machine.

(continues)

PRIMAGE

(continued)

SOFTWARE COMPATIBLE In PC Labs' tests, the Primage 100 Daisy/Grapher printed graphics with 1-2-3, SuperCalc 3, PFS:Graph, and Framework II. The printer even handled a software-generated, bit-mapped text font produced by T² Scientific Word Processor.

There are several software packages

that will provide much the same graphics capability for various daisy wheel printers, but the resolution on these packages is subject to hardware limitations. The typical daisy wheel printer has a minimum vertical movement of $\frac{1}{48}$ inch. The Primage 100 has a minimum movement of $\frac{1}{32}$ inch.

Another limitation for graphics on most daisy wheel printers is that there is only one dot to work with—the period on the print wheel. The graphics capability on the

Primage 100 Daisy/Grapher is based on a modified print wheel with three spokes devoted to dots at three different heights. The three dots combine with the vertical movements of the paper to effectively imitate a nine-pin dot matrix printer.

CRISP, DARK GRAPHICS OUTPUT

The printer isn't as fast as the FX-80 (Primages claims it prints graphics at about one-third the speed). But thanks to the daisy wheel technology and the use of carbon ribbons instead of nylon ribbons, the output is crisper and darker than with the FX-80.

Even if you don't need the graphics feature, the Primage 100 is a clear winner in its price class. It's not meant for those who need a lot of graphics on a regular basis. But if you must have a letter-quality printer and would like an occasional graphic without having to buy a second printer, the Primages 100 Daisy/Grapher may be the perfect answer.

MICROTEK

(continued)

IMAGE CONVERSIONS The accompanying software allows a modest degree of image manipulation, including merging text with graphics and image rotation. The greatest strength of the MS-200 package, however, is in its image-converting software, which allows MS-200 files to be interchanged with (and modified by) the paint programs PC Paint and PC Paintbrush and Digital Research's GEM file format. Captured images can also be used as icons within Microsoft Windows.

The software supplied with the MS-200 reviewed here was compatible with the IBM Color/Graphics adapter, Hercules Graphics Card, and Tecmar Graphics Master. Supported output devices include Corona's LP300 laser printer, the Toshiba TN5000-II and Epson FX-100 dot-matrix impact printers, and other printers with compatible graphics control codes. The system requires a serial port or special Microtek parallel port to connect to its host computer, which may be a PC, XT, AT, or compatible.

The MS-200 can scan only single sheets fed through the mechanism by hand. Although the mechanism operated smoothly with most kinds of stock, 180-pound watercolor paper and medium-weight, resin-coated photographic paper caused some jamming, particularly when slightly askew. Obviously, the MS-200 cannot scan solid objects.

The image quality produced by the MS-

Stick it to WordStar™

*Stick removable notes to any phrase or passage in your word processor.**

Introducing SmartNotes.™

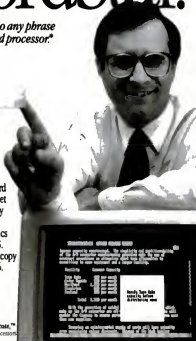
Type comments and reminders on bright little notes and attach them to memos, letters and reports. Remind yourself to verify a fact or figure. Mark a passage that needs revision. Capture an idea or inspiration. Notes pop-up for reading but you can hide them to reveal what's underneath.

And notes aren't strictly for word processing. Stick them to spreadsheet cells, data base records and directory listings. Just about anywhere.

Available directly from Personics and dealers nationwide. Just \$79.95. 60 day money-back guarantee. Not copy protected. In MA, call 800-447-1196. Nationally: 800-445-3111.

SmartNotes™

*Works with WordStar,™ Multimate,™ Word Perfect™ and other popular word processors.



CIRCLE 282 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FACT FILE

**Microtek Image Scanner,
Model MS-200**

Microtek International Inc.
16901 Southwest Ave.
Gardena, CA 90247
(213) 321-2121
List Price: \$1,700

Requires: IBM Color/Graphics Adapter,
Hercules Graphics Card, or Tecmar Graphics
Master.

In Short: A low-cost, single-sheet image
scanner with 200-dot-per-inch resolution.

CIRCLE 848 ON READER SERVICE CARD

200 is on par with other, more-expensive desktop scanners and exceeds the quality that most dot matrix printers can reproduce. Coupled with a laser printer, the MS-200 becomes an extraordinary image manipulator. ■

Alps P2000: A Fast, Reliable Printer

BY WINN L. ROSCH

The manufacturer is new, the printer is new, but it's the same old story—and that's good.

The company is Alps America. Despite the name, Alps offers Japanese rather than Swiss precision. The printer is the P2000, a full-width (16-inch), hulking dot matrix machine that's built as sturdily as any commercial unit. It uses an unremarkable nine-wire printhead and conventional print mechanism. Although that's bad news if you're shopping for innovation, the P2000 rates as great if you want a robust, reliable, and—above all—compatible printer.



FACT FILE

Alps P2000
Alps America
3553 N. First St.
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 946-6000
List Price: \$995

Requires: Parallel or serial port.

In Short: A sturdy but conventional wide-carriage, nine-wire printer capable of 154 characters per second in draft mode.

CIRCLE 849 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM CODE-COMPATIBLE The P2000 understands all IBM commands, characters, and control codes, so it should work with nearly all PC text or graphics programs. It's somewhat faster than the IBM Proprinter—154 versus 132 characters per second tested throughput, 250 versus 200 cps claimed speed—and it offers the additional benefit of good-looking, near-letter-quality, interchangeable typefaces through the use of font cartridges. Three speeds

(corresponding to three print qualities) and three character pitches are standard. Alas, the default letter-quality typeface is an unimpressive sans serif.

The P2000 is well thought out and easy to use. A push or pull (your choice) tractor is built-in, and nearly all features are selectable via a convenient front-control panel. Although it may be overkill for some users, the P2000 may be all the matrix printer a small business needs. [E]

INTRODUCING

SafetyNet™

From The Creators of PathFinder™

Revolutionary New File Recovery System
For the IBM PC and Compatibles

49⁹⁵ plus \$5 shipping
and handling

Accidental File erasure is no trivial matter! There are two kinds of users - those who have accidentally erased an important file, and those who will!

SafetyNet™ is a file recovery program designed to recover those files or sub directories of files which have been accidentally erased. Unlike programs such as Norton's UnErase, SafetyNet™ is a preventive measure rather than an attempt to cure the problem after-the-fact.

Recent surveys have revealed that, on the average, 3-6 persons have access to each computer used in corporate America. It might be four or five days before the victim discovers that their files are no longer available. With that many people utilizing the computer (or a single user who stays on his computer two or more hours per day), there are two chances that a utility such as Norton's UnErase will recover the missing file(s) - slim and none! It is highly likely that the file's space will have been overwritten in the interim (an impossibility with SafetyNet™).

It is our belief that when one has accidentally erased a file their anxiety is high - and that's not the time to learn a new technology. With some utility's multi-layered menus, and the admission that their system doesn't always work, anxiety becomes near panic and increases chances for additional operator error causing loss of the vital information forever!

SafetyNet™ requires the user to do three things: 1) Type "SN" at the > prompt, 2) Mark the files presented on the screen, 3) Press the Enter Key. That's it! No need to know about sectors, clusters, bits or bytes. No requirement to replace the first letter of each previously erased file - a simple, foolproof manner to end the panic which comes when files are accidentally erased.

SafetyNet™ works first time, every time. Regardless of the time span between the actual erasure and discovery, there is no danger that the allocated file space will be overwritten, thus rendering the recovery doubtful or impossible. SafetyNet™ - a Space-Age utility with a no nonsense user interface.

To order, call toll free (800) 628-2828 ext. 555 or contact:



WESTLAKE DATA CORPORATION

P.O. Box 1711

(512) 474-6666

Austin, Texas 78767

DON'T BOOT UP WITHOUT US!

CIRCLE 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD



COMING UP

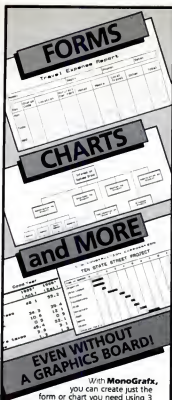
DOS TO GO The new DOS-compatible portable computers are heavier than their lightweight and limited predecessors, but for a few more pounds you can take your office with you. PC Magazine Labs reviews nine DOS-compatible laptop machines with disk drive and monitor docking that push portability into the productivity market.

EXTERNAL DISK/TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS As personal computers developed into dependable and efficient office tools, the need for safer and more powerful backup systems grew. External combined units offer vast on-line data and program storage, high speed, economical tape backup, and flexibility. They may take up room on your desk, but you won't worry about power or heat build-up or lack of expansion slots. PC Labs tested a slew of external disk/tape backup systems and found ten benchmark-test survivors to review.

PROJECT DATABASE II PC Magazine's blockbuster database project continues with extensive reviews of more than 20 flat-file databases.

I-2-3 TEACHING AND LEARNING AIDS Lotus's I-2-3 spawned a small auxiliary industry of support software. Christopher Barr reviews 23 audiocassette, videocassette, and disk tutorials that help you learn or teach the popular spreadsheet program.

INTERACTIVE READER SERVICE Our little two-line bulletin board was so overwhelmed by callers it was nearly destroyed by its own success. We've spent a lot of time this year upgrading it to three ATs with modems, 18 phone lines, and some new software that lets it handle a lot of callers fast. Christopher Johnston recalls the trials and successes of our IRS board and offers a step-by-step guide to using the service.



EVEN WITHOUT A GRAPHICS BOARD!

With **MonoGrafx**, you can create just the form or chart you need using 3 font sizes, 6 different kinds of boxes, 4 kinds of lines, arrow heads and nearly 100 graphics characters.

"When good form matters... [MonoGrafx] just might hit the spot for your business presentation."

—PC Magazine

Editing is easy. Moving, copying, erasing, etc. are child's play. You can even undo your last command. Or undo the undo.

"Incredibly easy!"—Computer Buyer's Guide and Handbook

MonoGrafx is flexible and versatile. For example, you can hide comments or instructions and print 2 different versions of the same page. Pages can be as large as 11" x 14", and you can print up to 66 pages with a single command. The list of features goes on and on.

"You have to see it to believe all it can do."—Bay Area PC Newsletter

The program is 100% quality. From the lightning speed of operation to the well-organized manual.

"An excellent new program."

—Computer Graphics Today

TRY IT RISK-FREE!

Our guarantee is pure and simple. Try MonoGrafx for 15 days. Money back if not satisfied.

Order card or PC orders, call 1-800-992-0085 or 617-661-0400. If ordering by mail, send \$99.95 (non-refundable plus \$3 shipping) in US dollars and check or money order. Add \$10.00 for shipping.

If you're interested, but just not sure, send \$5 for an evaluation kit that includes a demo disk and print samples.

Analystix International, Inc.
1365 Massachusetts Ave.
Boston, MA 02114

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

maxell.



DISKETTES

3 1/2"	SS/DD	MF1-DD	\$25.50
	DS/DD	MF2-DD	41.75
5 1/4"	SS/DD	MD1-D	15.50
	DS/DD	MD2-D	22.50
	DS/HD	MD2-HD	43.75
8"	SS/DD	FD1	41.00
	DS/DD	FD2	44.10

DURACELL

ALKALINE BATTERIES

DURACELL

D Size—2 Pack	2.18
C Size—2 Pack	2.18
AA Size—2 Pack	1.56
AAA Size—4 Pack	2.76
9 Volt—2 Pack	3.71
AAA Card—2 Pack	1.56
AAA Card—4 Pack	2.76
N Size—2 Pack	1.63
9 Volt—Carded	2.18

NI-CAD RECHARGEABLE

D Size—2 Pack	6.95
C Size—2 Pack	6.95
AA Size—2 Pack	5.52
AAA Size—2 Pack	6.95
9 Volt—Carded	6.95

CALCULATOR PHOTO ELECTRONIC

PX13B	1.35 VOLT MERCURY	1.37
PX28B	8.0 VOLT SILVER OXIDE	6.44
PX28LB	6.0 VOLT LITHIUM	4.62
PX25B	1.35 VOLT MERCURY	1.37
PX675B	1.35 VOLT MERCURY	1.30
DL 1/3 NB	3.0 VOLT LITHIUM	2.54
DL 223 A	6.0 VOLT LITHIUM	7.12
DL 223 AB	6.0 VOLT LITHIUM	7.12
MT56B	1.5 VOLT SILVER OXIDE	1.95
MN9100B2	N SIZE—2 PACK	1.63

PRINTING RIBBONS

APPLE	IMAGEWRITER	5.87
BROTHER	EM-1 (EM-2 HP-1)	4.81
DIABLO	HYTYPE II	3.83
	820	6.87
	P31-531	7.18
EPSON	FX/MRX RX 70/80	4.64
	FX/MRX RX-100	7.62
IBM	5152 PC	4.64

PRINTWHEELS-MONOPLASTIC

DIABLO	COURIER 10	4.58
	PICA 10	4.58

PRINTWHEELS-METAL

DIABLO	PICA 10	35.73
	ELITE 12	35.73

SOFTWARE SPECIAL D BASE III PLUS

Plus stands for all the improvements made to the number one selling data base management system. It still has the powerful data base management language and all of the features that made D Base III the standard of the industry. Makes quick work of day-to-day data management tasks. Pull-down menus are used. As your needs grow so do the capabilities. You may create custom screens.

SPECIAL PRICE: \$365.00

OPEN ACCOUNTS WELCOME

UPS COURIER AND FEDERAL EXPRESS

FOB PHILADELPHIA, PA

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

H&S ELECTRONICS

1205 SOUTH SECOND STREET
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19147-5403

DIRECT TOLL-FREE NUMBER

ORDERS ONLY

(800) 448-3472

QUESTIONS

(215) 627-7271

(215) 467-4689

CIRCLE 279 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE RIGHT NUMBERS!

**DYNAMIC
XT
\$595.**



"RUNS ALL MAJOR SOFTWARE WRITTEN FOR IBM"

- FCC APPROVED
- 640K RAM ON MOTHERBOARD
- 1-360K FLOPPY DRIVE
- 135 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- MS DOS
- \$150 STYLE KEYBOARD
- ILLUSTRATED OPERATIONS MANUAL
- 1 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

Call for a custom configuration, we customize to your specification. For maximum efficiency, add a hard drive and DYNAMIC ENHANCEMENT PRODUCTS! AT keyboard - add \$20

IBM

**IBM PC AT
ENHANCED**

- 512K RAM
- 1.2meg FLOPPY DRIVE
- 20meg HARD DRIVE

\$3695



IBM PC \$1349
IBM PCXT \$1699

CALL FOR LATEST PRICES FOR YOUR CUSTOMER CONFIGURATION

COMPAQ

286

- DESKPRO 256K, 12 MEG, 20 MEG HARD DRIVE
- PORTABLE II 20 MEG HARD DRIVE

\$3995

\$3595

PORTABLE

- 256K 386K DRIVE
- 10 MEG HARD DRIVE
- 256K 386K DRIVE
- 20 MEG HARD DRIVE

\$2095

\$2195

DESKPRO

- 640K 386K DRIVE
- 20 MEG HARD DRIVE
- 640K 386K DRIVE, 20 MEG HARD DRIVE, 10 MEG TAPE

\$2325

\$2775

All Models Available - C.B.I.

AT&T

- 256K
- 360K Floppy
- Monochrome monitor

\$1777



20 MEG **\$2295**

30 MEG **\$2395**

45 MEG **\$2495**

Hard Disks



20 Meg

\$439

30 Meg

\$579

45 Meg

\$695

Fully DOS compatible. Each system comes complete with Ready-to-Install Hard Disk, Cables, Controller, Manual, Software, and Mounting Hardware. 1 Year Warranty. Call for quote on larger hard disks. Add \$150 for External Case.



**SPEED
PAK
286**

"Make your PC/XT into an AT"

- 80286-5 RUNNING AT 7.2 MHz
- MORTON UTILITY TEST 6.6 (66%) INCREASE
- 80287 SOCKET
- 1/2 CARD
- EASY INSTALLATION
- NO SOFTWARE NECESSARY

\$495

Cards



CARDS

- DYNAMIC FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER **\$49**
- DYNAMIC PLUS-DK PC/XT Multi-function **\$89**
- DYNAMIC ATAPI (DMA) AT multi-function **\$109**
- DYNAMIC MONOGRAPHIC monochrome graphics **\$159**
- DYNAMIC 512K memory card for PC/XT **\$89**
- DYNAMIC AT 10 serial parallel clock **\$89**
- DYNAMIC 1920 WORDS IN SOFTWARE **\$109**
- DYNAMIC MONOGRAPHIC IN PARALLEL **\$159**
- DYNAMIC 256K MONOGRAPHIC IN PARALLEL **\$159**
- POWER SUPPLIES **\$89**
- DYNAMIC 135 WATT POWER SUPPLY **\$89**
- DYNAMIC 200 WATT POWER SUPPLY **\$149**

Card Drive



Each DYNAMIC CARD DRIVE comes complete with an easy to install card that includes a 20 Meg Hard Drive.

20 Meg

\$595

(512) 836-5707
2201 Donley,

Suite 304

Austin, Texas 78758

1-800-535-3637

**COMPUTER DYNAMICS
INC.**

IBM, MS-DOS and COMPAQ are
REGISTERED OF THEIR RESPECTIVE OWNERS.
CALL FOR THE LATEST PRICES
AND DATA

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

RS #	Advertisers	Page	RS #	Advertisers	Page	RS #	Advertisers	Page	RS #	Advertisers	Page
102	Able International	131	218	Cornos Inc.	96	303	Megahertz Corp.	234	189	Quadram	79
101	ACS Computers	236	149	DAC Software, Inc.	17	299	Microcont	277	190	Quadram	1
152	Advanced Logic Research	329	195	David Aldridge Co.	232	216	Microfocus	243	*	Quaid Software	4
267	Aldebaran Labs	264	123	DCA	39	202	Microfilm	292	235	Quibé	239
507	American Micro Technology	261	123	DCA	40-41	*	Microfilm	26-37	236	Quibé	237
475	American Small Business Computers	253	221	Decision Resources	2-3	325	Microstat Inc.	19	356	Quintec Corporation	124
174	Analysts International Inc.	325	479	Decision Ware	88	534	Micropro International	176-177	168	RealWorld Corporation	5
*	Arlington Computer Products	310	240	Deiconix	8-9	318	MicroWay	28	523	RIX Software Inc.	201
210	Ashton-Tate	179	522	D&L Software	246	510	Mix Software	289	130	Rose Associates	265
104	AUT Research, Inc.	148-149	289	Dyanix/Idex	14	344	MLI Microsystems	284	513	Satellite Software	50
148	AUS Data	242	336	Enertronics Research	84	126	Northeastern Software	64-65	520	Server Technology	273
367	Banner Blue	61	154	Evers Systems	240	135	Northeastern Software	63	111	Silicon Valley Computer	318
150	Barrington Systems	94-95	380	Express Systems	238	115	Northeastern Software	66	131	Softcraft	245
527	Bay Express Company	283	105	Ford Software	236	*	Norton Utilities	194	112	Softcraft	315
116	BLOC Development	90		Gazelle	74	*	Norton Utilities	250	*	Softline Corp.	73
382	BOCA Research	71	109	Gem Electronics	295		Norton Utilities	208	477	Softline Inc.	284
138	Borland International	C4	506	Generic Software	26		Norton Utilities	285	530	Software Bonting Company	278
143	Borland International	165	376	Graphic Communications Inc.	29-31	268	Noradram	20	394	Software Link, Inc.	207
147	Borland International	163		Grimes Company	280	272	OASYS	24	*	Software Link, Inc.	206
139	Borland International	159	303	Hammerlab	234	177	OASYS Technology	199	393	Software Link, Inc.	209
142	Borland International	161	201	Havertest Software Inc.	16	350	PC American Marketing	92	487	Software Masters	72
*	Business Computers of Peterborough	269	260	H&E Computronics	330	144	PC Brand	22-23	193	Software Merchants	60
472	Business Tools	45	140	H&E Computer Technology	58	124	PC Brand	21	193	Software Merchants	197
313	Butsonware	241	170	Honeywell	83	339	PC Connection	152-154	243	Star Gate Tech Corp.	98
155	Central Point Software, Inc.	254	279	H&S Electronics	325	*	PC Connection	155	517	STB Systems	57
107	Chorus Data Systems	181	158	IBM ISG Division	112-113	372	PC Design	68	234	Telex-Radio Shack	175
501	Club AT	259	174	IBM ISG Division	127	179	PC's Limited	173	532	TDA, Inc.	250
184	Command Technology Corp.	291	271	Innovative Builders	271	495	PC's Limited	171-172	328	Tech PC	55
228	CompuAdd	136-139	373	Innovative Software	12-13	35	PC Network	212-215	329	Tech PC	55
205	CompuAdd	137-138	108	ITT Info Systems	48	145	PC Software Interest Group	282	332	Tech PC	290
205	Compuclastics	93	342	James River Group	70	262	Perma Personal Electronics	251	206	Telcan	62
297	Computer Classifids Inc.	244		JDR Microdevices	89	489	Personal Computer Support Group	286	346	Televideo	144-145
305	Computer Discount Warehouse	18		K Software House	234	282	Permanet Corp.	322	307	Texas Computer Systems	86
110	Computer Dynamics	326		Leading Edge	C2	378	Permanet Corp.	323	307	Torn Systems Inc.	317
183	Computer Mail Order	76-77	400	LogicSoft	99-104	378	Polars	233	292	TSC The Software Co.	252
254	Computer Support Corp.	80	383	LogicSoft	105	379	Polars	235	235	Tung Labs Inc.	316
254	Computer Support Corp.	81-82		Management Information Source, Inc.	195	306	Power Base Systems	67	*	Warehouse Data Products	51
231	Conceptual Software	254		Manfield Software Group	254	*	Progressive Micro Distributors	74	515	Wells American	85
125	Conroy-La Poire, Inc.	43	476	Mar Software	249	309	Progressive Micro Distributors	75	153	Westlake Data	323
225	Core International	133	474	Mar Software	248	300	Prosoft	47	157	Westlake Data	228
			478	Maynard Electronics	32	528	Public Domain Software	288		Worldwide Access	78
			209	McDonnell Douglas	205				518	XY Quest	252

PC MAGAZINE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

Advertising Coordinator: Jeanne Woodcock
1 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 (212) 503-5100

MA, NH, VT, ME, RI, CT

District Manager
860 State Street
Boston, MA 02099
(617) 367-7190
John Bucknagave - Account Representative
(212) 503-5000
DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, AL, MS, TN, AR, KY, PA, GA
John Bucknagave - District Manager
9601 Penckner-Dunwoody Road—Suite 500
Atlanta, GA 30328
(404) 994-0590
Lauren Morse - Account Representative
(212) 503-5000

NY, NJ, PA

Janet Ryan - District Manager
(212) 503-5307
John Bucknagave - Account Representative
1 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10006
(212) 503-5128
NE, WI, IL, IN, MN, MO, OH, MI, IA, ND, SD, Canada
John Hemmuth - District Manager
801 N. Michigan Avenue Suite 1600
Chicago, IL 60601
(312) 346-2600
Jim Stafford - Account Representative
(212) 503-5000
Jeff Miller - Western Advertising Director

CA (San Francisco & North), OR, WA

Dave Regier - District Manager
21 Davis Drive
Belmont, CA 94002
(415) 598-2341
Charles Smith - Account Representative
1 Park Avenue
(212) 503-5000
CA (Santa Barbara to So. San Francisco), CO, ID, MT, AK, NV, HI
Charles Smith - Account Representative
1 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10006
(212) 503-5000

CA (LA, San Diego & Orange County), AZ

Debra Hunkin - District Manager
8601 Dove Street Suite 240
Newport Beach, CA 92660
(714) 436-0399
Steve Lincoln - Account Representative
3460 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90008
(213) 887-2800
TX, OK, LA, KS, UT, NM
Jennifer Bartel - District Manager
5936 Sherry Lane Suite 1330
Dallas, TX 75225 (214) 698-6934
Joanna Broome - Account Representative
(212) 503-5000

BEFORE YOU BUY ANYTHING FOR YOUR IBM PC, CONSULT THE EXPERT



Software, hardware and accessories are not purchased on impulse. With so many products introduced on the market, it's necessary to have the most current reference source available to assist you in making smart buying decisions—

That's why you should comparison shop with PC BUYERS GUIDE!

PC BUYERS GUIDE is the master directory of products for IBM and compatible personal computers. It's more than 500 pages include listings for over 10,000 products, organized in one easy-to-use, comprehensive guide.

Discover what's available, suitable and affordable in software, hardware and peripherals for your IBM PC, PCXT, PC AT, PCjr and compatible personal computer.

Updated and published quarterly, **PC BUYERS GUIDE** is a veritable encyclopedia of data incorporating the newest

releases and providing accurate product descriptions and costs—PLUS **PC BUYERS GUIDE** is cross-indexed and categorized so you can easily locate any listing!

Compiled by Data Sources, the most extensive database maintained in the entire marketplace, **PC BUYERS GUIDE** guarantees you the most current reference sourcebook of its kind!

Order your copy today!

To order your copy of the most recent edition complete the coupon below, enclose payment and mail!

Mail to: **PC BUYERS GUIDE** Ziff-Davis, One Park Avenue, 4th Floor,
New York, NY 10016, K. Armstrong

Enclosed is my check or money order for \$9.45 (\$7.95* plus \$1.50 for postage and handling) for each copy. (Price outside U.S. \$11.00) Enclosed is \$_____. Please send _____ copies of the latest edition of **PC BUYERS GUIDE**.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ (please print)

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

*Residents of CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, IL, MA, MI, MD, NJ, NY State, and VT add applicable sales tax.

AN45

Sometimes Waiting For Large Corporations To Introduce New Technology Is Like Watching Apes Evolve

pc2
286

PC2/286
\$1545
PC/XT Size
Shown with
Optional
ALR EGA
Graphics



MOST OF US NEED SOLUTIONS NOW . . . IN THIS MILLENIUM!

Our engineers got tired of waiting for a product that could succeed the legendary PC. So with our experience in designing and manufacturing some of the most powerful PC/XT and AT compatibles, we've engineered a PC with today's technology to provide solutions for tomorrow's challenges.

Introducing the ALR PC2/286. The next generation.

A computer with processing power equal to the 8MHz IBM AT computer (introduced April 1986), so you can solve problems 500 times faster than with the original PC.

A computer with more storage capacity. The PC2/286 integrates modern floppy technology allowing you to store 3 times more information than you could before.

Evolutionary Winchester hard disk technology further enhances the power of the PC2/286.

The PC2/286 incorporates all the best hardware developments of yesterday while maintaining the vital link of total software compatibility through Phoenix Bios.

The economy of modern technology allows the PS2/286 to be priced lower than the original PC and most other primitive PC compatibles.

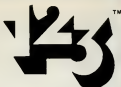
The Result is a \$1545 Complete System.

If you are tired of waiting for a maybe product, or you don't want to buy yesterday's technology, then treat yourself to the performance and features of the PC2/286.

Call and talk to our dealers or sales engineers for the product that says tomorrow.

DEALER INFORMATION CONTACT: MR. KIRKEY or MR. AMEL





**SOFTWARE PRICED FOR
CORPORATE BUYERS - ALSO
AVAILABLE TO END USERS**

**READY-TO-RUN APPLICATIONS
PACKAGES FOR LOTUS® 1-2-3™
AND SYMPHONY™**

THE COMPLETE BUSINESS PAC

The Complete Business Pac includes all five essential modules below. Each module is complete, concise and suitable for most small businesses.

- GENERAL LEDGER
- PAYROLL
- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- INVENTORY CONTROL

The Complete Business Pac \$99.95

STOCK PAC

The Stock Pac provides all major functions for the evaluation, selection and management of investment portfolios.

- PORTFOLIO VALUATION
- BOND CALCULATIONS
- FUTURE PRICE PROJECTIONS
- FINANCIAL RATIOS
- STOCK MARKET ANALYSIS
- CASH MARKET FORECASTING

Stock Pac \$99.95

BUDGET ANALYSIS PAC

The Budget Analysis Pac is for accountants, investors and small businesses that want to present professional statements to their clients, stockholders or their investors.

- BALANCE SHEET PREPARATION
- COMPARATIVE INCOME STATEMENTS
- FINANCIAL RATIOS
- CASH FLOW ANALYSIS

Budget Analysis Pac \$99.95

PERSONAL/BUSINESS PAC

The Personal/Business Pac includes essential functions for a small business or for home and personal use.

- CHECK REGISTER CONTROL
- TELEPHONE DIRECTORY
- MAILING LIST MANAGER
- THE BUSINESS/HOME ACCOUNTANT
- CREDIT CARD MANAGER
- BANK ACCOUNT MANAGER

Personal/Business Pac \$99.95

LOAN APPLICATION PAC

The Loan Application Pac figures all interest, mortgage and savings calculations and gives the user professional reports.

- LOAN AMORTIZATION SCHEDULE
- MORTGAGE/REAL ESTATE CALCULATION
- CASH FLOW ANALYSIS
- PRESENT/FUTURE PAYMENT
- INVESTMENT ANALYSIS
- LEASING

Loan Application Pac \$99.95

DEPRECIATION PAC

The Depreciation Pac performs all standard IRS-accepted depreciation calculations and prints professional looking reports.

- DEPRECIATION/ACCELERATED COST RECOVERY SYSTEM
- STRAIGHT LINE DEPRECIATION
- SUM OF THE YEARS DIGITS
- DOUBLE DECLINING BALANCE

Depreciation Pac \$99.95

COMPUTRONICS

50 N. PASCACK RD., SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

TELL FREE ORDER LINE

(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)

(800) 431-2818

24 HOUR ORDER LINE

(914) 425-1535

ADD \$3 for shipping in UPS Areas

Add \$4 for C.O.D. or Non UPS Areas

Add \$5 to CANADA or MEXICO

Add 5% postage elsewhere

ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE. DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

Each of these Lotus 1-2-3/Symphony add-on packages comes on an un-protected diskette. The user may modify any add-on package for his own needs. Each package can be used with or without a printer. When used with a printer, the user is provided with professional looking printouts which can be customized to meet the needs of the user. A manual accompanies each package.

1-2-3 and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Lotus® is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp.



Hercules compatible graphics:
720x348.

Plantronics compatible graphics:
640x200x4 colors.

Introducing The Paradise Hi-Res Graphics Card.[™] Two Upgrades For The Price Of One.

Now you can have much higher resolution than your current video card gives you. Without buying new software. Or an expensive monitor.

All you need is the new Paradise Hi-Res Graphics Card.

It gives you the highest resolution possible on a standard monitor.

With monochrome displays, you get Hercules compatible 720x348 graphics. With RGB and composite displays, you get Plantronics compatible graphics: 16 colors in 320x200, and 4 colors in 640x200. That's two upgrades for the price of one.

And no matter which monitor

you choose, the Paradise Hi-Res Graphics Card gives you full compatibility with standard video modes.

Better yet, you can use your existing software to its best advantage. Because Hercules and Plantronics graphics are widely supported by packages like Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, Framework, and lots more.

And Paradise gives you all this, plus a parallel port. On one short card.

If you'd like to know more, we'll send you full information. Including a free Hi-Res software compatibility guide. Just call (800) 527-7977, Ext. 341, toll-free. From California,

(800) 822-2020, Ext. 341. Or check it out at the best PC dealers.

PARADISE

S Y S T E M S . I N C

The Paradise Hi-Res Graphics Card



step tutorial, demo programs with source code included!

Borland introduces Turbo Prolog, the natural language of Artificial Intelligence.

Prolog is probably the most powerful computer programming language ever conceived, which is why we've made it our second language—and "turbocharged" it to create Turbo Prolog.*

Our new Turbo Prolog brings supercomputer power to your IBM® PC and introduces you step-by-step to the fascinating new world of Artificial Intelligence. And does all this for an astounding \$99.95.



Turbo Prolog is to Prolog what Turbo Pascal is to Pascal!

Our Turbo Pascal automated everyone who thought of Pascal as "just another language." We changed all that—and now Turbo Pascal is the de facto worldwide standard, with hundreds of thousands of enthusiasts

and users in universities, research centers, schools, and with professional programmers, students, and hobbyists.

You can expect at least the same impact from Turbo Prolog, because while Turbo Prolog is the most revolutionary and natural programming language, it is also a complete development environment—just like Turbo Pascal. Turbo Prolog radically alters and dramatically improves the brave new world of artificial intelligence—and invites you into that fascinating universe for a humanly intelligent \$99.95.

Even if you've never programmed before, our free tutorial will get you started right away

You'll get started right away because we have included a complete step-by-step tutorial as part of the 800-page Turbo Prolog Reference Manual. Our tutorial will take you by the hand and teach you everything you're likely to need to know about Turbo Prolog and artificial intelligence.

For example: once you've completed the tutorial, you'll be able to design your own expert systems utilizing Turbo Prolog's powerful problem-solving capabilities.

Think of Turbo Prolog as a high-speed electronic detective. Pins you feed it information and teach it rules. Then Turbo Prolog "thinks" the problem through and comes up with all the reasonable answers—almost instantly.

If you think that this is amazing, you just need to remember that Turbo Prolog is a 8th-generation language—and the kind of language that 21st-century computers will use routinely. In fact, you can compare Turbo Prolog to

Turbo Pascal: the way you could compare Turbo Pascal to machine language.

You get the complete Turbo Prolog programming system for only \$99.95

You get a complete Turbo Prolog development system including:

- The lightning-fast Turbo Prolog incremental compiler and the interactive Turbo Prolog editor.
 - The 800-page reference manual which includes the step-by-step Turbo Prolog tutorial.
 - The free Occbase™ natural query language database including commented source code on disk—ready to compile.
- Occbase is a complete database designed and developed around U.S. geography. It includes cities, mountains, rivers, and highways, and comes complete with natural query language. Use Occbase immediately "as is," or modify it to fit your own interests.

So don't delay—don't waste a second—get Turbo Prolog now. \$99.95 is an amazingly small price to pay to become an immediate authority—an instant expert on artificial intelligence! The 21st century is only one phone call away.

Turbo Prolog I. Technical Specifications Programming System #1

- ✓ **Compiler:** Incremental and linking routines in-line code and object modules. The linking function compatible with the PC-DOS file sharing mode supports. Compile times per routine on a standard 386.
- ✓ **Interactive Editor:** This editor includes a powerful interactive test editor. If the compiler detects the editor automatically points out errors appropriately in the editor, and view the results of source code.
- ✓ **Type System:** A flexible object-oriented type system is supported.
- ✓ **Windowing Support:** The system supports both graphics and text windows.
- ✓ **Input/Output:** Full I/O facilities, including formatted I/O, streams, and random access files.
- ✓ **Runtime Package:** Includes "Turbo Prolog I." from 10 to 18 Kbytes.
- ✓ **Debugging:** Complete built-in trace debugger, real-time stepping, single stepping, and breakpoints.

YES! I want the best

Turbo Prolog at only

\$99.95

To order by phone, or for a dealer nearest you, **Call (800) 255-8008** or call (800) 742-1133.

Send me Turbo Prolog I. ☐
 Cursely USA add \$10 per copy ☐
 CA and MA res. add applicable sales tax ☐
 Amount enclosed \$
 This price includes shipping to all US cities
 Payment: VISA MC Bank Draft Check ☐
 Credit card expiration date
 Card #

We must have an IBM or compatible running DOS 2.0 or later.
 My computer name and model is

We ship 7-11 or 11-2 PM '87

**NO COPY PROTECTED
60-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE**

Name
 Shipping Address
 City
 State Zip
 Signature

CDS and purchase orders (US) NOT to be accepted by Borland. Outside USA make payment by credit card or international money order.

*If it's within 60 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, please call our customer service department and we will gladly arrange a refund.

**Minimum system requirements:
 IBM PC AT 1.5
 and 100 computers
 100K free
 SUT



**BORLAND
INTERNATIONAL**

Vive la différence

4545 SCOTT'S VALLEY DRIVE
 SCOTT'S VALLEY CA 95068
 (800) 438-8000 1914 12373

Other Borland Products include Turbo Pascal, Turbo Prolog, Turbo Lightning Turbo Database Prolog, Turbo Pascal II, Turbo Pascal III, Turbo Pascal IV, Turbo Pascal V, Turbo Pascal VI, Turbo Pascal VII, Turbo Pascal VIII, Turbo Pascal IX, Turbo Pascal X, Turbo Pascal XI, Turbo Pascal XII, Turbo Pascal XIII, Turbo Pascal XIV, Turbo Pascal XV, Turbo Pascal XVI, Turbo Pascal XVII, Turbo Pascal XVIII, Turbo Pascal XIX, Turbo Pascal XX, Turbo Pascal XXI, Turbo Pascal XXII, Turbo Pascal XXIII, Turbo Pascal XXIV, Turbo Pascal XXV, Turbo Pascal XXVI, Turbo Pascal XXVII, Turbo Pascal XXVIII, Turbo Pascal XXIX, Turbo Pascal XXX, Turbo Pascal XXXI, Turbo Pascal XXXII, Turbo Pascal XXXIII, Turbo Pascal XXXIV, Turbo Pascal XXXV, Turbo Pascal XXXVI, Turbo Pascal XXXVII, Turbo Pascal XXXVIII, Turbo Pascal XXXIX, Turbo Pascal XL, Turbo Pascal XLI, Turbo Pascal XLII, Turbo Pascal XLIII, Turbo Pascal XLIV, Turbo Pascal XLV, Turbo Pascal XLVI, Turbo Pascal XLVII, Turbo Pascal XLVIII, Turbo Pascal XLIX, Turbo Pascal L, Turbo Pascal LI, Turbo Pascal LII, Turbo Pascal LIII, Turbo Pascal LIV, Turbo Pascal LV, Turbo Pascal LVI, Turbo Pascal LVII, Turbo Pascal LVIII, Turbo Pascal LIX, Turbo Pascal LX, Turbo Pascal LXI, Turbo Pascal LXII, Turbo Pascal LXIII, Turbo Pascal LXIV, Turbo Pascal LXV, Turbo Pascal LXVI, Turbo Pascal LXVII, Turbo Pascal LXVIII, Turbo Pascal LXIX, Turbo Pascal LXX, Turbo Pascal LXXI, Turbo Pascal LXXII, Turbo Pascal LXXIII, Turbo Pascal LXXIV, Turbo Pascal LXXV, Turbo Pascal LXXVI, Turbo Pascal LXXVII, Turbo Pascal LXXVIII, Turbo Pascal LXXIX, Turbo Pascal LXXX, Turbo Pascal LXXXI, Turbo Pascal LXXXII, Turbo Pascal LXXXIII, Turbo Pascal LXXXIV, Turbo Pascal LXXXV, Turbo Pascal LXXXVI, Turbo Pascal LXXXVII, Turbo Pascal LXXXVIII, Turbo Pascal LXXXIX, Turbo Pascal LXXXX, Turbo Pascal LXXXXI, Turbo Pascal LXXXXII, Turbo Pascal LXXXXIII, Turbo Pascal LXXXXIV, Turbo Pascal LXXXXV, Turbo Pascal LXXXXVI, Turbo Pascal LXXXXVII, Turbo Pascal LXXXXVIII, Turbo Pascal LXXXXIX, Turbo Pascal LXXXXX.

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

